

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SECTION EC

## ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

### CONTENTS

|  |    |  |
|--|----|--|
|  |    |  |
| <b>VQ35DE</b>  |    |  |
| <b>BASIC INSPECTION</b> .....  | 9  |  |
| <b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW</b> .....                                       | 9  |  |
| Work Flow .....  | 9  |  |
| Diagnostic Work Sheet .....  | 12 |  |
| <b>INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT</b> .....   | 14 |  |
| <b>BASIC INSPECTION</b> .....  | 14 |  |
| BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement .....                              | 14 |  |
| <b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT</b> .....                      | 17 |  |
| ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description .....               | 17 |  |
| ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement .... | 17 |  |
| <b>IDLE SPEED</b> .....  | 17 |  |
| IDLE SPEED : Description .....   | 17 |  |
| IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement .....                                    | 17 |  |
| <b>IGNITION TIMING</b> .....   | 18 |  |
| IGNITION TIMING : Description .....  | 18 |  |
| IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement...                                  | 18 |  |
| <b>VIN REGISTRATION</b> .....  | 18 |  |
| VIN REGISTRATION : Description .....   | 18 |  |
| VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement .....                              | 18 |  |
| <b>ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING</b> .....                        | 19 |  |
| ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description .....                 | 19 |  |
| ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement .....  | 19 |  |
| <b>THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING</b> .....                             | 19 |  |
| THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description .....                      | 19 |  |
| THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement .....       | 19 |  |
| <b>IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING</b> .....  | 19 |  |
| IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description .....                                     | 20 |  |
| IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement .....                      | 20 |  |
| <b>MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR</b> .....                             | 21 |  |
| MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description .....                      | 21 |  |
| MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement .....       | 21 |  |
| <b>HOW TO SET SRT CODE</b> .....   | 23 |  |
| Description .....  | 23 |  |
| SRT Set Driving Pattern .....  | 24 |  |
| Work Procedure .....   | 26 |  |
| <b>HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC</b> .....  | 29 |  |
| Description .....  | 29 |  |
| Work Procedure (Group A) .....   | 30 |  |
| Work Procedure (Group B) .....   | 32 |  |
| <b>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION</b> .....  | 35 |  |
| <b>ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM</b> .....   | 35 |  |
| System Diagram .....   | 35 |  |
| System Description .....   | 36 |  |
| Component Parts Location .....   | 36 |  |
| Component Description .....  | 41 |  |
| <b>MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM</b> .....                                    | 43 |  |
| System Diagram .....   | 43 |  |
| System Description .....   | 43 |  |
| Component Parts Location .....   | 46 |  |
| Component Description .....  | 51 |  |
| <b>ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM</b> .....  | 52 |  |

|   |            |  |            |
|---|------------|--|------------|
| System Diagram .....                        | 52         | <b>DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION .....</b>             | <b>119</b> |
| System Description .....                    | 52         | DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1st Trip Detection     |            |
| Component Parts Location .....              | 53         | Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic .....       | 119        |
| Component Description .....                 | 58         | DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze         |            |
| <b>AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL .....</b>   | <b>59</b>  | Frame Data .....                               | 119        |
| System Diagram .....                        | 59         | DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System ...     | 120        |
| System Description .....                    | 59         | DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern .....  | 123        |
| Component Parts Location .....              | 60         | DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness       |            |
| Component Description .....                 | 65         | Test (SRT) Code .....                          | 124        |
| <b>AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE</b>       |            | DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indica-    |            |
| <b>(ASCD) .....</b>                         | <b>66</b>  | tor Lamp (MIL) .....                           | 125        |
| System Diagram .....                        | 66         | On Board Diagnosis Function .....              | 125        |
| System Description .....                    | 66         | CONSULT-III Function .....                     | 129        |
| Component Parts Location .....              | 67         | <b>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS .....</b>             | <b>139</b> |
| Component Description .....                 | 72         | <b>TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION</b>       |            |
| <b>CAN COMMUNICATION .....</b>              | <b>73</b>  | <b>VALUE .....</b>                             | <b>139</b> |
| System Description .....                    | 73         | Description .....                              | 139        |
| <b>COOLING FAN CONTROL .....</b>            | <b>74</b>  | Component Function Check .....                 | 139        |
| System Diagram .....                        | 74         | Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 140        |
| System Description .....                    | 74         | <b>POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ...</b>     | <b>147</b> |
| Component Parts Location .....              | 76         | Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 147        |
| Component Description .....                 | 81         | <b>U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT .....</b>            | <b>150</b> |
| <b>ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE</b>         |            | Description .....                              | 150        |
| <b>MOUNT .....</b>                          | <b>82</b>  | DTC Logic .....                                | 150        |
| System Diagram .....                        | 82         | Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 150        |
| System Description .....                    | 82         | <b>U0164 CAN COMM CIRCUIT .....</b>            | <b>151</b> |
| Component Parts Location .....              | 85         | Description .....                              | 151        |
| Component Description .....                 | 90         | DTC Logic .....                                | 151        |
| <b>EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM .....</b>    | <b>91</b>  | Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 151        |
| System Diagram .....                        | 91         | <b>U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT .....</b>            | <b>152</b> |
| System Description .....                    | 91         | Description .....                              | 152        |
| Component Parts Location .....              | 95         | DTC Logic .....                                | 152        |
| Component Description .....                 | 100        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 152        |
| <b>INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL .....</b>    | <b>101</b> | <b>P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL .....</b>          | <b>153</b> |
| System Diagram .....                        | 101        | DTC Logic .....                                | 153        |
| System Description .....                    | 101        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 154        |
| Component Parts Location .....              | 102        | Component Inspection .....                     | 155        |
| Component Description .....                 | 107        | <b>P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1</b> |            |
| <b>FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM .....</b> | <b>108</b> | <b>HEATER .....</b>                            | <b>157</b> |
| System Diagram .....                        | 108        | Description .....                              | 157        |
| System Description .....                    | 108        | DTC Logic .....                                | 157        |
| <b>VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM .....</b>  | <b>110</b> | Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 157        |
| System Diagram .....                        | 110        | Component Inspection .....                     | 159        |
| System Description .....                    | 110        | <b>P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEAT-</b>  |            |
| Component Parts Location .....              | 112        | <b>ER .....</b>                                | <b>160</b> |
| Component Description .....                 | 117        | Description .....                              | 160        |
| <b>ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM ..</b>  | <b>118</b> | DTC Logic .....                                | 160        |
| Diagnosis Description .....                 | 118        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 161        |
| GST (Generic Scan Tool) .....               | 118        | Component Inspection .....                     | 162        |
| <b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM) .....</b>         | <b>119</b> | <b>P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID</b>       |            |
|   |            | <b>VALVE .....</b>                             | <b>163</b> |

|                                      |            |   |            |           |
|--------------------------------------|------------|---|------------|-----------|
| Description .....                    | 163        | <b>P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION .....</b>  | <b>196</b> |           |
| DTC Logic .....                      | 163        | DTC Logic .....   | 196        | A         |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....            | 163        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 197        |           |
| Component Inspection .....           | 164        | Component Inspection .....  | 197        |           |
| <b>P0101 MAF SENSOR .....</b>        | <b>166</b> | <b>P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1 .....</b>  | <b>199</b> | <b>EC</b> |
| Description .....                    | 166        | Description .....   | 199        |           |
| DTC Logic .....                      | 166        | DTC Logic .....   | 199        |           |
| Component Function Check .....       | 167        | Component Function Check .....  | 201        | C         |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....            | 168        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 201        |           |
| Component Inspection .....           | 169        | <b>P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1 .....</b>  | <b>203</b> | D         |
| <b>P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR .....</b> | <b>172</b> | Description .....   | 203        |           |
| Description .....                    | 172        | DTC Logic .....   | 203        |           |
| DTC Logic .....                      | 172        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 204        | E         |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....            | 173        | <b>P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1 .....</b>  | <b>207</b> |           |
| Component Inspection .....           | 174        | Description .....   | 207        |           |
| <b>P0111 IAT SENSOR .....</b>        | <b>177</b> | DTC Logic .....   | 207        | F         |
| DTC Logic .....                      | 177        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 208        |           |
| Component Function Check .....       | 178        | <b>P0137, P0157 HO2S2 .....</b>   | <b>211</b> | G         |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....            | 178        | Description .....   | 211        |           |
| Component Inspection .....           | 178        | DTC Logic .....   | 211        |           |
| <b>P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR .....</b> | <b>179</b> | Component Function Check .....  | 212        |           |
| Description .....                    | 179        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 213        | H         |
| DTC Logic .....                      | 179        | Component Inspection .....  | 215        |           |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....            | 180        | <b>P0138, P0158 HO2S2 .....</b>   | <b>218</b> | I         |
| Component Inspection .....           | 180        | Description .....   | 218        |           |
| <b>P0116 ECT SENSOR .....</b>        | <b>182</b> | DTC Logic .....   | 218        |           |
| Description .....                    | 182        | Component Function Check .....  | 220        |           |
| DTC Logic .....                      | 182        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 221        | J         |
| Component Function Check .....       | 183        | Component Inspection .....  | 224        |           |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....            | 184        | <b>P0139, P0159 HO2S2 .....</b>   | <b>227</b> | K         |
| Component Inspection .....           | 184        | Description .....   | 227        |           |
| <b>P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR .....</b> | <b>185</b> | DTC Logic .....   | 227        |           |
| Description .....                    | 185        | Component Function Check .....  | 229        |           |
| DTC Logic .....                      | 185        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 230        | L         |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....            | 186        | Component Inspection .....  | 231        |           |
| Component Inspection .....           | 186        | <b>P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A,<br/>P015B, P015C, P015D, A/F SENSOR 1 .....</b> | <b>234</b> | M         |
| <b>P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR .....</b>  | <b>188</b> | Description .....   | 234        |           |
| Description .....                    | 188        | DTC Logic .....   | 234        |           |
| DTC Logic .....                      | 188        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 236        | N         |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....            | 188        | <b>P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM<br/>FUNCTION .....</b>                          | <b>240</b> | O         |
| Component Inspection .....           | 190        | DTC Logic .....   | 240        |           |
| Special Repair Requirement .....     | 190        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 241        |           |
| <b>P0125 ECT SENSOR .....</b>        | <b>191</b> | <b>P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM<br/>FUNCTION .....</b>                          | <b>244</b> | P         |
| Description .....                    | 191        | DTC Logic .....   | 244        |           |
| DTC Logic .....                      | 191        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 245        |           |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....            | 192        | <b>P0181 FTT SENSOR .....</b>   | <b>248</b> |           |
| Component Inspection .....           | 192        | Description .....   | 248        |           |
| <b>P0127 IAT SENSOR .....</b>        | <b>194</b> | DTC Logic .....   | 248        |           |
| Description .....                    | 194        | <b>P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION .....</b>  | <b>196</b> |           |
| DTC Logic .....                      | 194        | DTC Logic .....   | 196        |           |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....            | 195        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 197        |           |
| Component Inspection .....           | 195        | Component Inspection .....  | 197        |           |

|  |            |   |            |
|--|------------|---|------------|
| Component Function Check .....                                       | 250        | Component Function Check .....  | 289        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....  | 250        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 290        |
| Component Inspection .....   | 251        |   |            |
| <b>P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR .....</b>                                 | <b>253</b> | <b>P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM .....</b>                                      | <b>293</b> |
| Description .....  | 253        | DTC Logic .....   | 293        |
| DTC Logic .....  | 253        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 294        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....  | 253        | Component Inspection .....  | 298        |
| Component Inspection .....   | 255        |   |            |
| <b>P0196 EOT SENSOR .....</b>  | <b>256</b> | <b>P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE .....</b>        | <b>299</b> |
| Description .....  | 256        | Description .....   | 299        |
| DTC Logic .....  | 256        | DTC Logic .....   | 299        |
| Component Function Check .....                                       | 258        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 300        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....  | 259        | Component Inspection .....  | 303        |
| Component Inspection .....   | 259        |   |            |
| <b>P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR .....</b>                                 | <b>260</b> | <b>P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE .....</b> | <b>304</b> |
| Description .....  | 260        | Description .....   | 304        |
| DTC Logic .....  | 260        | DTC Logic .....   | 304        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....  | 261        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 304        |
| Component Inspection .....   | 261        | Component Inspection .....  | 306        |
|  |            |   |            |
| <b>P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR .....</b>                                  | <b>263</b> | <b>P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE .....</b>                         | <b>307</b> |
| Description .....  | 263        | Description .....   | 307        |
| DTC Logic .....  | 263        | DTC Logic .....   | 307        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....  | 263        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 307        |
| Component Inspection .....   | 265        | Component Inspection .....  | 309        |
| Special Repair Requirement .....                                     | 265        |   |            |
|  |            | <b>P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE .....</b>                         | <b>311</b> |
| <b>P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE .....</b> | <b>266</b> | Description .....   | 311        |
| DTC Logic .....  | 266        | DTC Logic .....   | 311        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....  | 267        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 312        |
|  |            | Component Inspection .....  | 313        |
| <b>P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS .....</b>                           | <b>272</b> | <b>P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-SURE SENSOR .....</b>                     | <b>315</b> |
| Description .....  | 272        | Description .....   | 315        |
| DTC Logic .....  | 272        | DTC Logic .....   | 315        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....  | 272        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 315        |
| Component Inspection .....   | 273        | Component Inspection .....  | 317        |
|  |            |   |            |
| <b>P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS) .....</b>                                  | <b>275</b> | <b>P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-SURE SENSOR .....</b>                     | <b>318</b> |
| Description .....  | 275        | Description .....   | 318        |
| DTC Logic .....  | 275        | DTC Logic .....   | 318        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....  | 276        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 319        |
| Component Inspection .....   | 278        | Component Inspection .....  | 321        |
|  |            |   |            |
| <b>P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE) .....</b>                         | <b>279</b> | <b>P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-SURE SENSOR .....</b>                     | <b>323</b> |
| Description .....  | 279        | Description .....   | 323        |
| DTC Logic .....  | 279        | DTC Logic .....   | 323        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....  | 280        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 324        |
| Component Inspection .....   | 281        | Component Inspection .....  | 327        |
|  |            |   |            |
| <b>P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION .....</b>                | <b>283</b> | <b>P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM .....</b>                                      | <b>329</b> |
| DTC Logic .....  | 283        | DTC Logic .....   | 329        |
| Component Function Check .....                                       | 284        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 331        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....  | 285        |   |            |
| <b>P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM .....</b>                               | <b>288</b> |   |            |
| DTC Logic .....  | 288        |   |            |

|  |            |  |                  |    |
|--|------------|--|------------------|----|
| Component Inspection .....                   | 333        | DTC Logic .....                              | 363              |    |
| <b>P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM .....</b>       | <b>335</b> | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 363              | A  |
| DTC Logic .....                              | 335        | <b>P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY .....</b>       | <b>364</b>       |    |
| Component Function Check .....               | 337        | DTC Logic .....                              | 364              | EC |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 337        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 364              |    |
| Component Inspection .....                   | 341        | <b>P0850 PNP SWITCH .....</b>                | <b>367</b>       |    |
| <b>P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR .....</b>         | <b>342</b> | Description .....                            | 367              | C  |
| Description .....                            | 342        | DTC Logic .....                              | 367              |    |
| DTC Logic .....                              | 342        | Component Function Check .....               | 368              | D  |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 342        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 368              |    |
| <b>P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR .....</b>         | <b>344</b> | <b>P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL ....</b> | <b>370</b>       |    |
| Description .....                            | 344        | DTC Logic .....                              | 370              | E  |
| DTC Logic .....                              | 344        | <b>P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE .....</b>    | <b>371</b>       |    |
| Component Function Check .....               | 344        | Description .....                            | 371              | F  |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 345        | DTC Logic .....                              | 371              |    |
| <b>P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR .....</b>  | <b>346</b> | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 371              |    |
| Description .....                            | 346        | <b>P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE .....</b>   | <b>372</b>       | G  |
| DTC Logic .....                              | 346        | DTC Logic .....                              | 372              |    |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 346        | Component Function Check .....               | 372              |    |
| <b>P0500 VSS .....</b>                       | <b>348</b> | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 373              |    |
| Description .....                            | 348        | <b>P1225 TP SENSOR .....</b>                 | <b>376</b>       | H  |
| DTC Logic .....                              | 348        | Description .....                            | 376              |    |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 348        | DTC Logic .....                              | 376              | I  |
| <b>P0506 ISC SYSTEM .....</b>                | <b>350</b> | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 376              |    |
| Description .....                            | 350        | Special Repair Requirement .....             | 377              | J  |
| DTC Logic .....                              | 350        | <b>P1226 TP SENSOR .....</b>                 | <b>378</b>       |    |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 350        | Description .....                            | 378              |    |
| <b>P0507 ISC SYSTEM .....</b>                | <b>352</b> | DTC Logic .....                              | 378              | K  |
| Description .....                            | 352        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 378              |    |
| DTC Logic .....                              | 352        | Special Repair Requirement .....             | 379              |    |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 352        | <b>P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR .....</b>    | <b>380</b>       | L  |
| <b>P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL .....</b> | <b>354</b> | Description .....                            | 380              |    |
| Description .....                            | 354        | DTC Logic .....                              | 380              |    |
| DTC Logic .....                              | 354        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 380              | M  |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 355        | Component Inspection .....                   | 381              |    |
| <b>P0550 PSP SENSOR .....</b>                | <b>356</b> | <b>P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SEN-</b>     | <b>SOR .....</b> | N  |
| Description .....                            | 356        | Description .....                            | 383              |    |
| DTC Logic .....                              | 356        | DTC Logic .....                              | 383              |    |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 356        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 383              |    |
| Component Inspection .....                   | 357        | Component Inspection .....                   | 384              | O  |
| <b>P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY .....</b>          | <b>359</b> | <b>P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR .....</b>    | <b>386</b>       |    |
| Description .....                            | 359        | Description .....                            | 386              | P  |
| DTC Logic .....                              | 359        | DTC Logic .....                              | 386              |    |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 359        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 386              |    |
| <b>P0605 ECM .....</b>                       | <b>361</b> | Component Inspection .....                   | 387              |    |
| Description .....                            | 361        | <b>P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR .....</b>    | <b>389</b>       |    |
| DTC Logic .....                              | 361        | Description .....                            | 389              |    |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 362        | DTC Logic .....                              | 389              |    |
| <b>P0607 ECM .....</b>                       | <b>363</b> | Component Function Check .....               | 389              |    |
| Description .....                            | 363        |  |                  |    |

|  |            |  |            |
|--|------------|--|------------|
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 390        | Description .....                              | 419        |
| Component Inspection .....                     | 391        | DTC Logic .....                                | 419        |
| <b>P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH .....</b>        | <b>392</b> | Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 419        |
| Description .....                              | 392        | Component Inspection .....                     | 421        |
| DTC Logic .....                                | 392        | Special Repair Requirement .....               | 422        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 392        | <b>P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR .....</b>      | <b>423</b> |
| Component Inspection .....                     | 394        | Description .....                              | 423        |
| <b>P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH .....</b>           | <b>395</b> | DTC Logic .....                                | 423        |
| Description .....                              | 395        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 423        |
| DTC Logic .....                                | 395        | Component Inspection .....                     | 424        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 396        | Special Repair Requirement .....               | 424        |
| Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch) ..... | 399        | <b>P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL</b>         |            |
| Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch) .....  | 399        | <b>ACTUATOR .....</b>                          | <b>426</b> |
| <b>P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR .....</b>   | <b>401</b> | Description .....                              | 426        |
| Description .....                              | 401        | DTC Logic .....                                | 426        |
| DTC Logic .....                                | 401        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 427        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 401        | Special Repair Requirement .....               | 427        |
| <b>P1700 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM .....</b>          | <b>403</b> | <b>P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR .....</b>           | <b>428</b> |
| Description .....                              | 403        | Description .....                              | 428        |
| <b>P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY</b>       |            | DTC Logic .....                                | 428        |
| <b>SPEED SENSOR) .....</b>                     | <b>404</b> | Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 428        |
| Description .....                              | 404        | Component Inspection .....                     | 430        |
| DTC Logic .....                                | 404        | Special Repair Requirement .....               | 430        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 404        | <b>P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR .....</b>           | <b>431</b> |
| <b>P1720 VSS .....</b>                         | <b>406</b> | Description .....                              | 431        |
| Description .....                              | 406        | DTC Logic .....                                | 431        |
| DTC Logic .....                                | 406        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 431        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 406        | Component Inspection .....                     | 433        |
| <b>P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1.</b>    | <b>408</b> | Special Repair Requirement .....               | 434        |
| Description .....                              | 408        | <b>P2135 TP SENSOR .....</b>                   | <b>435</b> |
| DTC Logic .....                                | 408        | Description .....                              | 435        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 408        | DTC Logic .....                                | 435        |
| Component Inspection .....                     | 409        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 435        |
| <b>P1801 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2</b>     | <b>411</b> | Component Inspection .....                     | 437        |
| Description .....                              | 411        | Special Repair Requirement .....               | 437        |
| DTC Logic .....                                | 411        | <b>P2138 APP SENSOR .....</b>                  | <b>438</b> |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 411        | Description .....                              | 438        |
| Component Inspection .....                     | 412        | DTC Logic .....                                | 438        |
| <b>P1805 BRAKE SWITCH .....</b>                | <b>414</b> | Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 439        |
| Description .....                              | 414        | Component Inspection .....                     | 441        |
| DTC Logic .....                                | 414        | Special Repair Requirement .....               | 441        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 414        | <b>P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1 .....</b>         | <b>442</b> |
| Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch) .....  | 416        | Description .....                              | 442        |
| <b>P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MO-</b>       |            | DTC Logic .....                                | 442        |
| <b>TOR RELAY .....</b>                         | <b>417</b> | Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 443        |
| Description .....                              | 417        | <b>ASCD BRAKE SWITCH .....</b>                 | <b>446</b> |
| DTC Logic .....                                | 417        | Description .....                              | 446        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 417        | Component Function Check .....                 | 446        |
| <b>P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL</b>         |            | Diagnosis Procedure .....                      | 446        |
| <b>FUNCTION .....</b>                          | <b>419</b> | Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch) ..... | 447        |
|  |            | <b>ASCD INDICATOR .....</b>                    | <b>448</b> |
|  |            | Description .....                              | 448        |

|   |            |   |            |    |
|---|------------|---|------------|----|
| Component Function Check .....                                      | 448        | Component Function Check .....  | 478        |    |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 448        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 478        | A  |
| <b>COOLING FAN .....</b>  | <b>449</b> | <b>VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM .....</b>  | <b>481</b> |    |
| Description .....   | 449        | Description .....   | 481        | EC |
| Component Function Check .....                                      | 449        | Component Function Check .....  | 481        |    |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 449        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 482        |    |
| Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor) .....                      | 452        |   |            |    |
| Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay) .....                      | 453        |   |            |    |
| <b>ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL .....</b>                                 | <b>454</b> | <b>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION .....</b>  | <b>485</b> | C  |
| Description .....   | 454        | <b>ECM .....</b>  | <b>485</b> |    |
| Component Function Check .....                                      | 454        | Reference Value .....   | 485        | D  |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 454        | Wiring Diagram—ENGINE CONTROL SYS-<br>TEM— .....  | 500        |    |
|   |            | Fail-safe .....   | 515        | E  |
| <b>ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE<br/>MOUNT .....</b>                 | <b>456</b> | DTC Inspection Priority Chart .....   | 517        |    |
| Description .....   | 456        | DTC Index .....   | 519        |    |
| Component Function Check .....                                      | 456        | Test Value and Test Limit .....   | 523        |    |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 456        |   |            |    |
| Component Inspection .....  | 457        | <b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS .....</b>  | <b>530</b> | F  |
| <b>FUEL INJECTOR .....</b>  | <b>459</b> | <b>ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS ...</b>   | <b>530</b> |    |
| Description .....   | 459        | Symptom Table .....   | 530        | G  |
| Component Function Check .....                                      | 459        |   |            |    |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 459        | <b>NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION .....</b>   | <b>534</b> |    |
| Component Inspection .....  | 461        | Description .....   | 534        | H  |
| <b>FUEL PUMP .....</b>  | <b>462</b> | <b>PRECAUTION .....</b>   | <b>535</b> |    |
| Description .....   | 462        | <b>PRECAUTIONS .....</b>  | <b>535</b> | I  |
| Component Function Check .....                                      | 462        | <b>FOR USA AND CANADA .....</b>   | <b>535</b> |    |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 462        | FOR USA AND CANADA : Precaution for Supple-<br>mental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and<br>"SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" ..... | 535        | J  |
| Component Inspection (Fuel Pump) .....                              | 465        | FOR USA AND CANADA : Precautions For Xenon<br>Headlamp Service .....  | 535        | K  |
| Component Inspection (Condenser) .....                              | 465        | FOR USA AND CANADA : Precaution for Proce-<br>dure without Cowl Top Cover .....   | 536        |    |
| <b>IGNITION SIGNAL .....</b>  | <b>466</b> | FOR USA AND CANADA : On Board Diagnostic<br>(OBD) System of Engine and CVT .....  | 536        | L  |
| Description .....   | 466        | FOR USA AND CANADA : General Precautions ..   | 536        |    |
| Component Function Check .....                                      | 466        | <b>FOR MEXICO .....</b>   | <b>539</b> | M  |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 466        | FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Supplemental Re-<br>straint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT<br>PRE-TENSIONER" .....         | 539        | N  |
| Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power<br>Transistor) ..... | 469        | FOR MEXICO : Precautions For Xenon Headlamp<br>Service .....  | 539        |    |
| Component Inspection (Condenser) .....                              | 470        | FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Procedure without<br>Cowl Top Cover .....   | 540        | O  |
| <b>MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP .....</b>                             | <b>471</b> | FOR MEXICO : On Board Diagnostic (OBD) Sys-<br>tem of Engine and CVT .....  | 540        |    |
| Description .....   | 471        | FOR MEXICO : General Precautions .....  | 540        | P  |
| Component Function Check .....                                      | 471        |   |            |    |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 471        | <b>PREPARATION .....</b>  | <b>544</b> |    |
| <b>ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOV-<br/>ERY (ORVR) .....</b>         | <b>472</b> | <b>PREPARATION .....</b>  | <b>544</b> |    |
| Description .....   | 472        | Special Service Tools .....   | 544        |    |
| Component Function Check .....                                      | 472        | Commercial Service Tools .....  | 544        |    |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 472        |   |            |    |
| Component Inspection .....  | 475        | <b>PERIODIC MAINTENANCE .....</b>   | <b>546</b> |    |
| <b>POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION .....</b>                         | <b>477</b> |   |            |    |
| Description .....   | 477        |   |            |    |
| Component Inspection .....  | 477        |   |            |    |
| <b>REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR .....</b>                            | <b>478</b> |   |            |    |
| Description .....   | 478        |   |            |    |

---

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>FUEL PRESSURE</b> .....                                   | <b>546</b> |
| Inspection .....   | 546        |
| <b>EVAP LEAK CHECK</b> .....                                 | <b>548</b> |
| Inspection .....   | 548        |
| <b>SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS</b><br><b>(SDS)</b> ..... | <b>550</b> |

---

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS</b><br><b>(SDS)</b> ..... | <b>550</b> |
| Idle Speed .....   | 550        |
| Ignition Timing .....  | 550        |
| Calculated Load Value .....                                  | 550        |
| Mass Air Flow Sensor .....                                   | 550        |



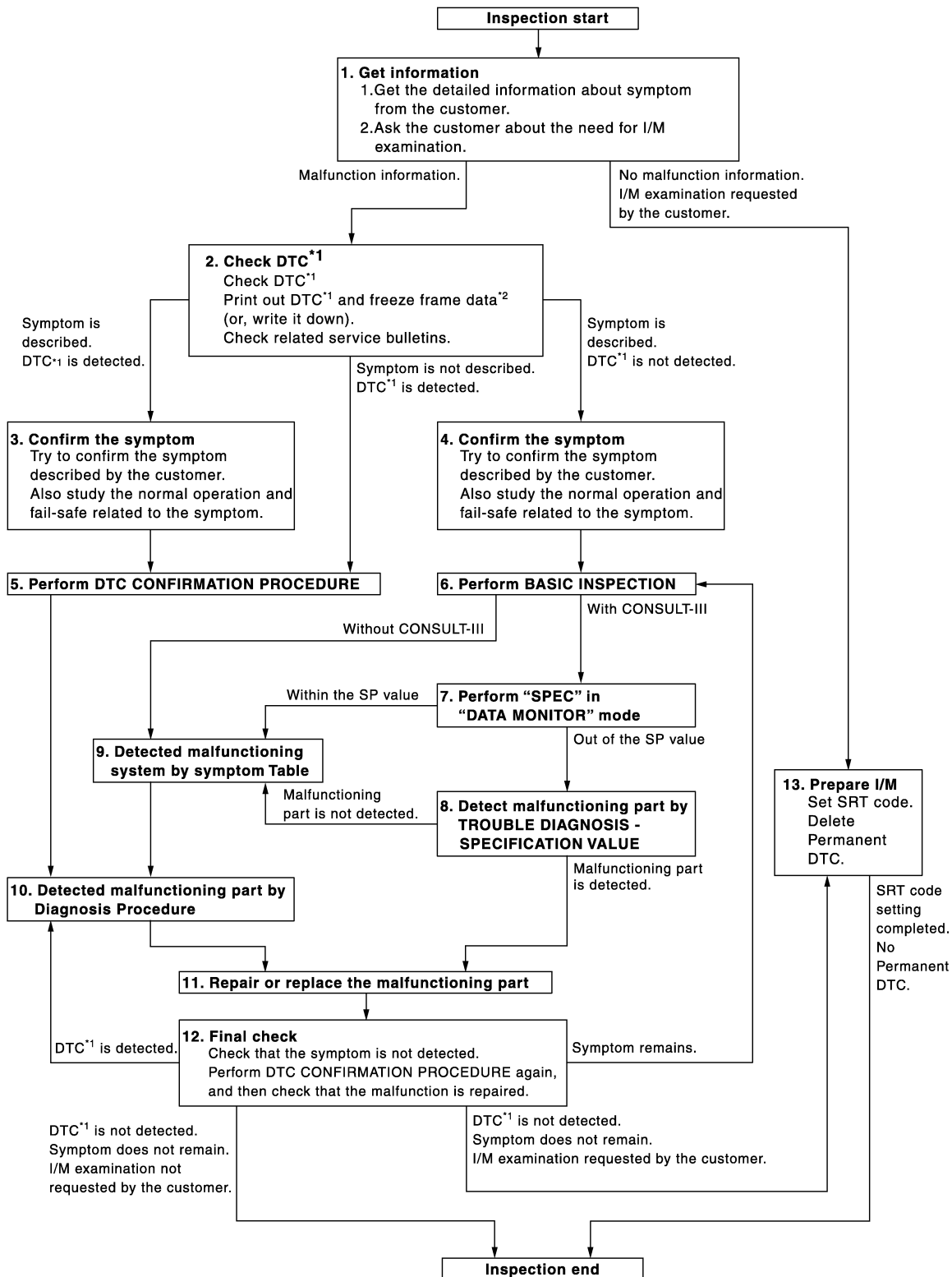
## BASIC INSPECTION

### DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

#### Work Flow

INFOID:000000006261046

#### OVERALL SEQUENCE



JSBIA0067GB

\*1: Include 1st trip DTC.

\*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

## DETAILED FLOW

### 1. GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

---

1. Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the "Diagnostic Work Sheet". (Refer to [EC-12. "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).)
2. Ask if the customer requests I/M examination.

Malfunction information, obtained>>GO TO 2.

No malfunction information, but a request for I/M examination>>GO TO 13.

### 2. CHECK DTC

---

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
  - Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out with CONSULT-III or GST.)
  - Erase DTC. (Refer to [EC-118. "Diagnosis Description"](#).)
  - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Table is useful. Refer to [EC-530. "Symptom Table"](#).)
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Is any symptom described and any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not displayed>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 5.

### 3. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

---

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).

Also study the normal operation and fail safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-534. "Description"](#) and [EC-515. "Fail-safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

### 4. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

---

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-534. "Description"](#) and [EC-515. "Fail-safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

### 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

---

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the displayed DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [EC-517. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

#### NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.

If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[VQ35DE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check Intermittent Incident according to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

## 6. PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform [EC-14, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Will CONSULT-III be used?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 7. PERFORM "SPEC" OF "DATA MONITOR" MODE

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

Check that "MAS A/F SE-B1", "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "A/F ALPHA-B2" are within the SP value using "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III. Refer to [EC-139, "Component Function Check"](#).

Are they within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

## 8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-140, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to [EC-530, "Symptom Table"](#) based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

>> GO TO 10.

## 10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

### NOTE:

The Diagnostic Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnostic Procedure. For details, refer to "Circuit Inspection" in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related ECM terminals using CONSULT-III. Refer to [EC-485, "Reference Value"](#).

## 11. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it, refer to [EC-118, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

## 12. FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check again, and then check that the malfunction have been repaired securely.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 10.

YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 6.

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[VQ35DE]

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

NO-1 >> No request for I/M examination from the customer: Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase unnecessary DTC in ECM and TCM (Transmission Control Module). Refer to [EC-118. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

NO-2 >> I/M examination, requested from the customer: GO TO 13.

## 13. PREPARE FOR I/M EXAMINATION

1. Set SRT codes. Refer to [EC-24. "SRT Set Driving Pattern"](#).
2. Erase permanent DTCs. Refer to [EC-129. "CONSULT-III Function"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000006261047

### DESCRIPTION

There are many operating conditions that lead to the malfunction of engine components. A good grasp of such conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate.

In general, each customer feels differently about symptoms. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Utilize a diagnostic worksheet like the WORKSHEET SAMPLE below in order to organize all the information for troubleshooting.

Some conditions may cause the MIL to illuminate or blink, and DTC to be detected. Examples:

- Vehicle ran out of fuel, which caused the engine to misfire.
- Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on, allowing fuel to evaporate into the atmosphere.

### KEY POINTS

**WHAT** ..... Vehicle & engine model  
**WHEN** ..... Date, Frequencies  
**WHERE**..... Road conditions  
**HOW** ..... Operating conditions,  
Weather conditions,  
Symptoms

SEF907L



## INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

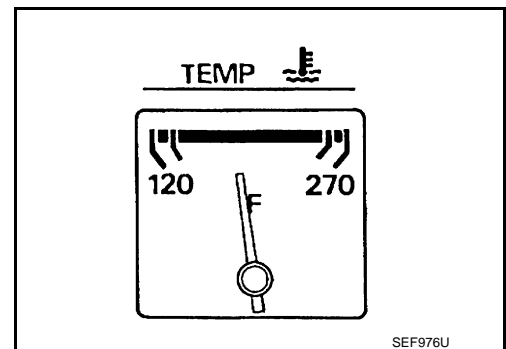
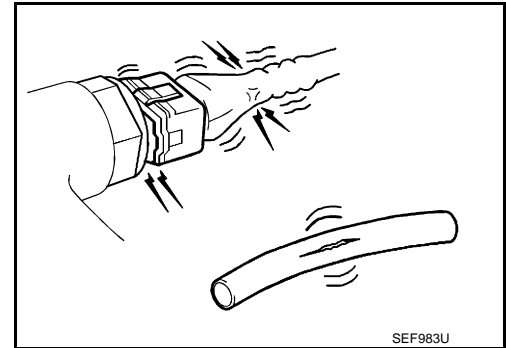
### BASIC INSPECTION

#### BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006261048

### 1.INSPECTION START

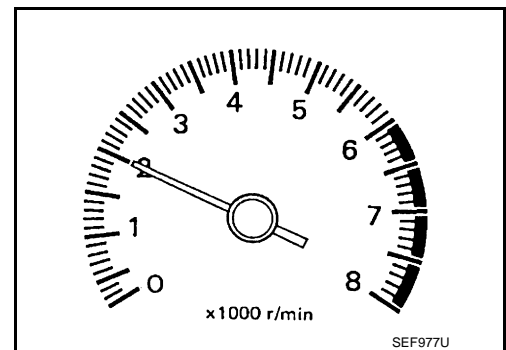
1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
2. Open engine hood and check the following:
  - Harness connectors for improper connections
  - Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
  - Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
  - Hoses and ducts for leakage
  - Air cleaner clogging
  - Gasket
3. Check that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
  - Head lamp switch is OFF.
  - Air conditioner switch is OFF.
  - Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
  - Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
4. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points to the middle of gauge. Check that engine stays below 1,000 rpm.



5. Run engine at approximately 2,000 rpm for approximately 2 minutes under no load.
6. Check that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT-III or GST.

Are any DTCs detected?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 3.



### 2.REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 3

### 3.CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED

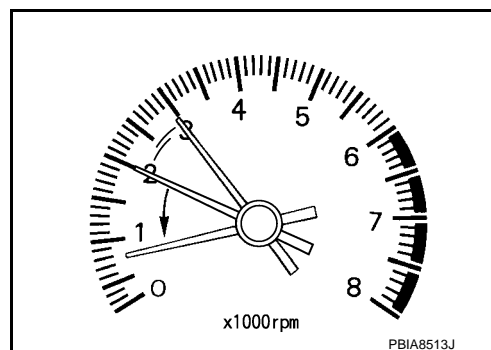
1. Run engine at approximately 2,000 rpm for approximately 2 minutes under no load.

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[VQ35DE]

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

- Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) 2 or 3 times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for approximately 1 minute.
- Check idle speed.  
For procedure, refer to [EC-17, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).  
For specification, refer to [EC-550, "Idle Speed"](#).



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

- Stop engine.
- Perform [EC-19, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

## 5.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-19, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

## 6.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-20, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

## 7.CHECK IDLE SPEED AGAIN

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check idle speed.  
For procedure, refer to [EC-17, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).  
For specification, refer to [EC-550, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
NO >> GO TO 8.

## 8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the Following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-280, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-276, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part. Then GO TO 4.

## 9.CHECK ECM FUNCTION

- Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare.)
- Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [SEC-8, "ECM RECOMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

## 10.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

- Run engine at idle.
- Check ignition timing with a timing light.

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[VQ35DE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

For procedure, refer to [EC-18, "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-550, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> GO TO 11.

## 11.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.

2. Perform [EC-19, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

## 12.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-19, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 13.

## 13.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-20, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

## 14.CHECK IDLE SPEED AGAIN

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

2. Check idle speed.

For procedure, refer to [EC-17, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-550, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> GO TO 17.

## 15.CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN

1. Run engine at idle.

2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.

For procedure, refer to [EC-18, "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-550, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> GO TO 16.

## 16.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-94, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair the timing chain installation. Then GO TO 4.

## 17.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

• Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-280, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

• Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-276, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part. Then GO TO 4.

## 18.CHECK ECM FUNCTION



# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[VQ35DE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

1. Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare.)
2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [EC-17. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

## 19.INSPECTION END

If ECM is replaced during this BASIC INSPECTION procedure, perform [EC-17. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000006261049

When replacing ECM, the following procedure must be performed.

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006261050

#### 1.PERFORM INITIALIZATION OF NVIS (NATS) SYSTEM AND REGISTRATION OF ALL NVIS (NATS) IGNITION KEY IDS

Refer to [SEC-8. "ECM RECOMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

Refer to [EC-18. "VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-19. "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

#### 4.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-19. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

#### 5.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-20. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> END

## IDLE SPEED

### IDLE SPEED : Description

INFOID:000000006261051

This describes how to check the idle speed. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "BASIC INSPECTION".

### IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006261052

#### 1.CHECK IDLE SPEED

**With CONSULT-III**

Check idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

**With GST**

Check idle speed with Service \$01 of GST.

>> INSPECTION END

## IGNITION TIMING

### IGNITION TIMING : Description

INFOID:000000006261053

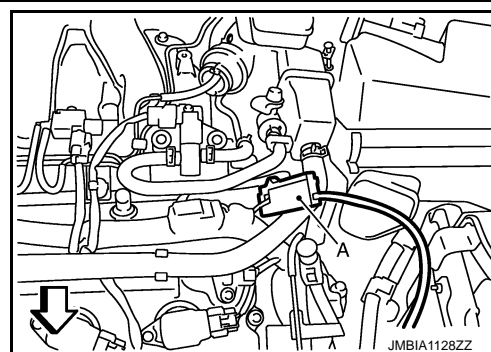
This describes how to check the ignition timing. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "BASIC INSPECTION".

### IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006261054

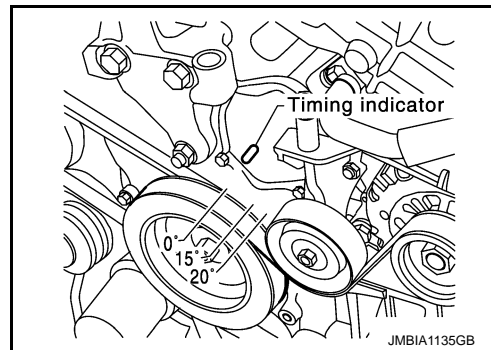
#### 1. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Attach timing light to loop wires as shown.
  - Timing light (A)
  - ↶: Vehicle front



2. Check ignition timing.

>> INSPECTION END



## VIN REGISTRATION

### VIN REGISTRATION : Description

INFOID:000000006261055

VIN Registration is an operation to register VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced.

**NOTE:**

Accurate VIN which is registered in ECM may be required for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M).

### VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006261056

#### 1. CHECK VIN

Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to [GI-24, "Information About Identification or Model Code"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

**With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON with engine stopped.

&lt; BASIC INSPECTION &gt;

2. Select "VIN REGISTRATION" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Follow the instructions on the CONSULT-III display.

&gt;&gt; END

## ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description INFOID:000000006261057

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time the harness connector of the accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected.

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement INFOID:000000006261058

## 1. START

1. Check that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

&gt;&gt; END

## THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description INFOID:000000006261059

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time the harness connector of electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected or electric throttle control actuator is cleaned.

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement INFOID:000000006261060

## 1. START

## ④ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "CLSD THL POS LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Follow the instructions on the CONSULT-III display.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.  
Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

## ⊗ WITHOUT CONSULT-III

1. Start the engine.  
**NOTE:**  
Coolant temperature is less than 25°C (77°F) before engine starts.
2. Warm up the engine.  
**NOTE:**  
Warm up the engine until "COOLAN TEMP/S" on "DATA MONITOR" of CONSULT-III reaches more than 65°C (149°F).
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.  
**NOTE:**  
Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

&gt;&gt; END

## IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

## IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description

INFOID:000000006261061

Idle Air Volume Learning is a function of ECM to learn the idle air volume that keeps engine idle speed within the specific range. It must be performed under the following conditions:

- Each time the electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of the specification.

## IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006261062

### 1. PRECONDITIONING

Check that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9 V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 - 100°C (158 - 212°F)
- Selector lever position: P or N
- Electric load switch: OFF  
(Air conditioner, head lamp, rear window defogger)

**On vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, if the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the head lamp will not illuminate.**

- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up

- With CONSULT-III: Drive vehicle until "ATF TEMP SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "CVT" system indicates less than 0.9 V.

- Without CONSULT-III: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

Will CONSULT-III be used?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

#### With CONSULT-III

1. Perform [EC-19, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Perform [EC-19, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Select "IDLE AIR VOL LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
5. Touch "START" and wait 20 seconds.

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

#### Without CONSULT-III

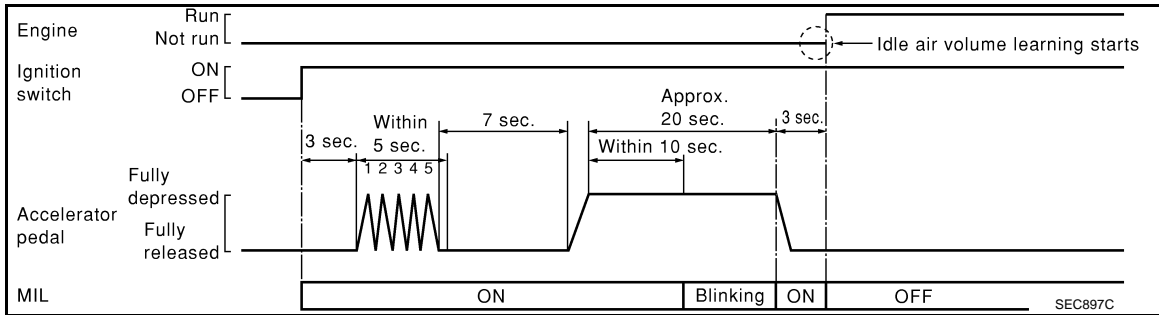
**NOTE:**

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.

1. Perform [EC-19, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Perform [EC-19, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
6. Repeat the following procedure quickly 5 times within 5 seconds.
  - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
  - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
7. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and turns ON.
8. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL turns ON.

< BASIC INSPECTION >

9. Start engine and let it idle.
10. Wait 20 seconds.



>> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

Rev up the engine 2 or 3 times and check that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications. For procedure, refer to [EC-17. "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#) and [EC-18. "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

For specifications, refer to [EC-550. "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-550. "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART-I

Check the following

- Check that throttle valve is fully closed.
- Check PCV valve operation.
- Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART-II

Engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.

It is useful to perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE". Refer to [EC-139. "Description"](#).

If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning again:

- Engine stalls.
- Incorrect idle.

>> INSPECTION END

## MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR

### MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description

INFOID:000000006261063

This describes show to erase the mixture ratio self-learning value. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "Diagnosis Procedure".

### MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006261064

## 1. START

**With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Clear mixture ratio self-learning value by touching "CLEAR".

 **With GST**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Select Service \$03 with GST. Check that DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service \$04 with GST to erase the DTC P0102.

>> END

# HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ35DE]

## HOW TO SET SRT CODE

### Description

INFOID:000000006891258

### OUTLINE

In order to set all SRTs, the self-diagnoses as in the "SRT ITEM" table must have been performed at least once. Each diagnosis may require actual driving for a long period of time under various conditions.

### SRT ITEM

The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

| SRT item* <sup>1</sup><br>(CONSULT-III indication) | Performance<br>Priority* <sup>2</sup> | Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT" | Corresponding<br>DTC No.  |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| CATALYST   | 2                                     | Three way catalyst function                              | P0420, P0430  |
| EVAP SYSTEM  | 2                                     | EVAP control system purge flow monitoring                | P0441   |
|  | 1                                     | EVAP control system                                      | P0442   |
|  | 2                                     | EVAP control system                                      | P0456   |
| HO2S   | 2                                     | Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1                            | P014C,<br>P014D,P014E,<br>P014F,P015A,<br>P015B,P015C,<br>P015D |
|  |                                       | Heated oxygen sensor 2                                   | P0137, P0157  |
|  |                                       | Heated oxygen sensor 2                                   | P0138, P0158  |
|  |                                       | Heated oxygen sensor 2                                   | P0139, P0159  |
| EGR/VVT SYSTEM                                     | 3                                     | Intake valve timing control function                     | P0011, P0021  |

\*1: Though displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, "HO2S HTR" is not SRT item.

\*2: If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC confirmation procedure), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT-III.

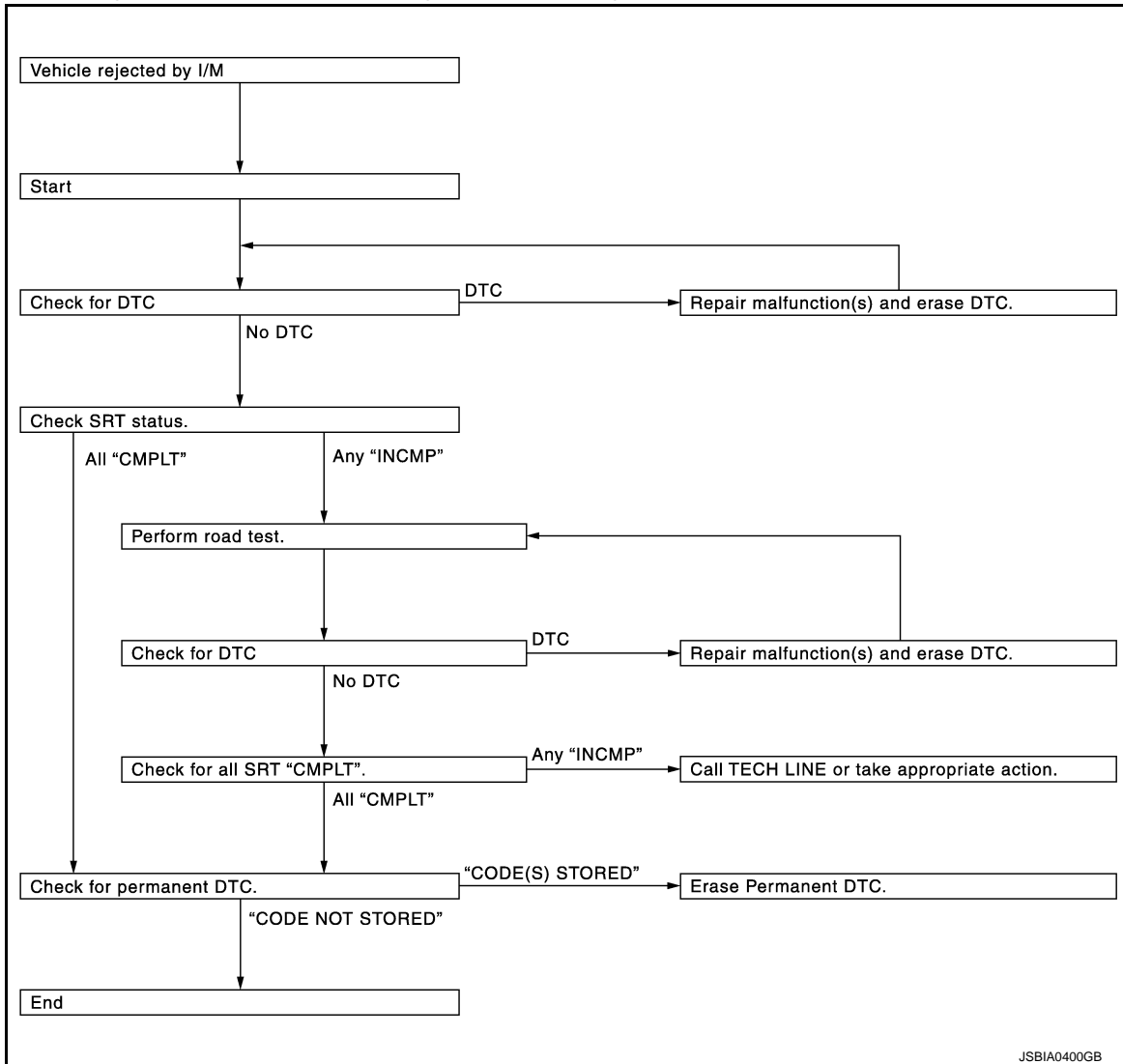
### SRT SERVICE PROCEDURE

# HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ35DE]

If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", review the flowchart diagnostic sequence, referring to the following flowchart.



## SRT Set Driving Pattern

INFOID:000000006891259

**CAUTION:**



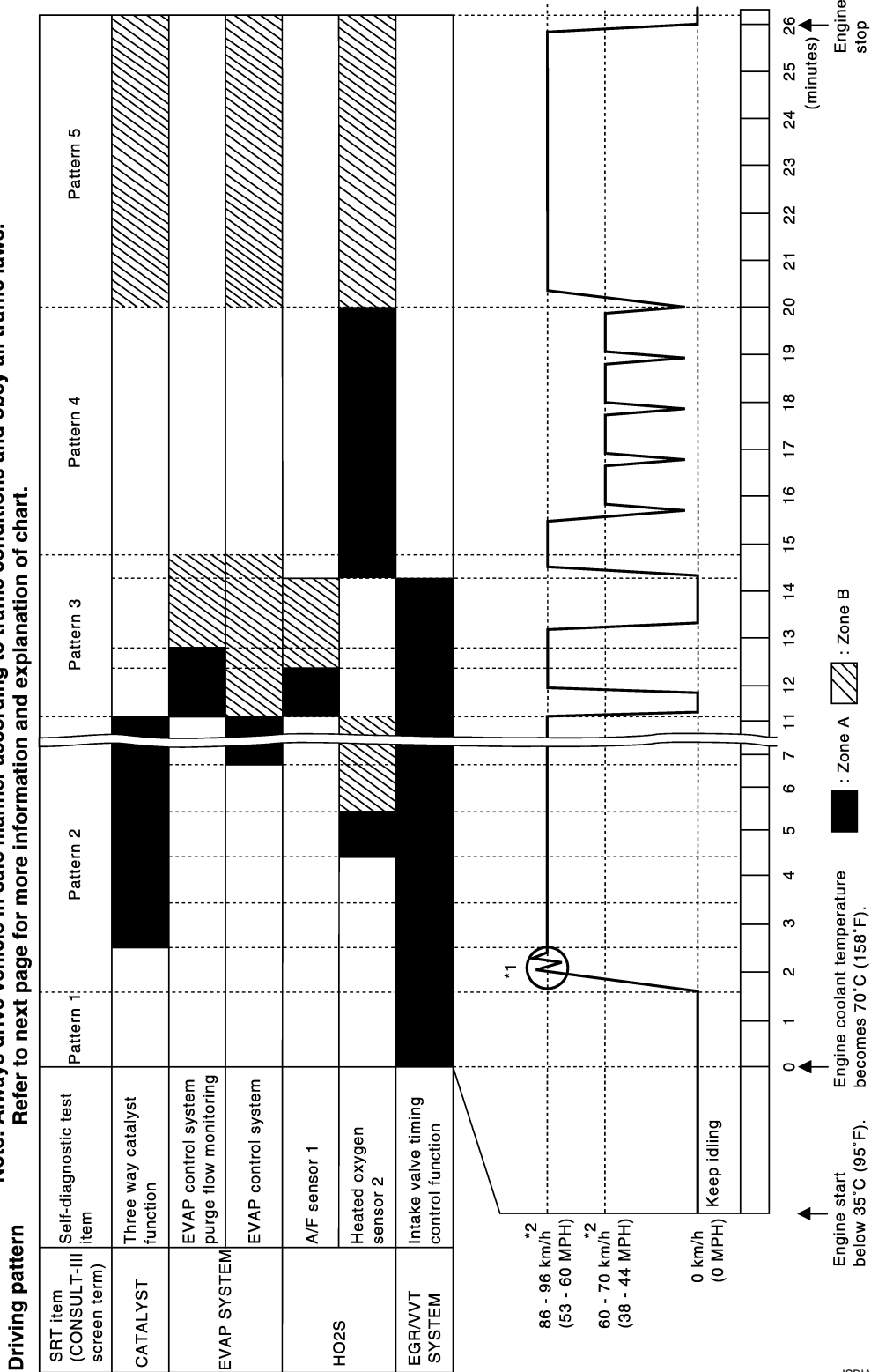
# HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ35DE]

Always drive the vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

**Note: Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws. Refer to next page for more information and explanation of chart.**



\*1: Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

\*2: Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.

- The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.
- "Zone A" is the fastest time where required for the diagnosis under normal conditions\*. If the diagnosis is not completed within "Zone A", the diagnosis can still be performed within "Zone B".

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- \*: Normal conditions
- Sea level
  - Flat road
  - Ambient air temperature: 20 – 30°C (68 – 86°F)

**NOTE:**

Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions. However, under other conditions, diagnosis may also be performed. [For example: ambient air temperature other than 20 – 30°C (68 – 86°F)]

## Work Procedure

INFOID:000000006891260

### 1. CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to [EC-519, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK SRT STATUS

With CONSULT-III

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT-III.

Without CONSULT-III

Perform "SRT status" mode with [EC-125, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

With GST

Select Service \$01 with GST.

Is SRT code(s) set?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.
- NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 4.

### 3. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "SRT WORK SUPPORT" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. For SRT(s) that is not set, perform the corresponding "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" according to the "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to [EC-23, "Description"](#).
3. Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to [EC-519, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 10.

### 4. PERFORM ROAD TEST

- Check the "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to [EC-23, "Description"](#).
- Perform the most efficient SRT set driving pattern to set the SRT properly. Refer to [EC-24, "SRT Set Driving Pattern"](#).

In order to set all SRTs, the SRT set driving pattern must be performed at least once.

>> GO TO 5.

### 5. PATTERN 1

1. Check the vehicle condition;
  - Engine coolant temperature is –10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F).
  - Fuel tank temperature is more than 0°C (32°F).
2. Start the engine.
3. Keep engine idling until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F)

**NOTE:**

ECM terminal voltage is follows;

- Engine coolant temperature
  - –10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F): 3.0 – 4.3 V
  - 70°C(158°F): Less than 4.1 V
- Fuel tank temperature: Less than 1.4 V

Refer to [EC-485, "Reference Value"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

## 6. PATTERN 2

1. Drive the vehicle. And depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds.
2. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again

**NOTE:**

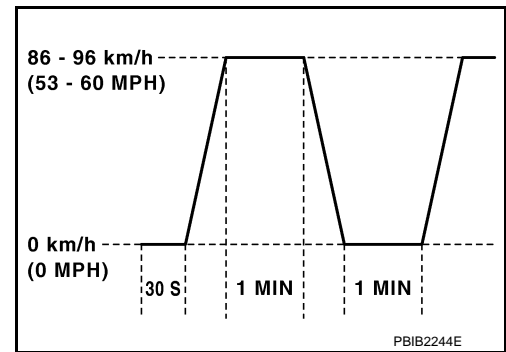
- Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.
- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

>> GO TO 7.

## 7. PATTERN 3

- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Release the accelerator pedal during deceleration of vehicle speed from 90 km/h (56 MPH) to 0 km/h (0 MPH).

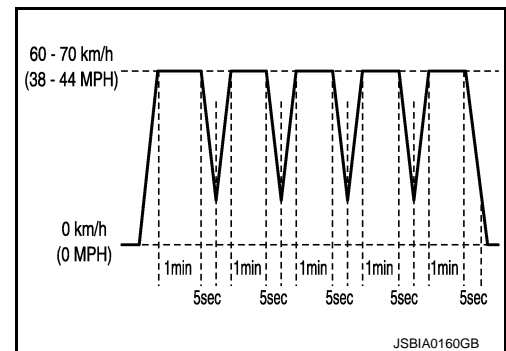
>> GO TO 8.



## 8. PATTERN 4

- Operate vehicle, following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Drive the vehicle in a proper gear at 60 km/h (38 MPH) and maintain the speed.
- Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.
- Repeat the above two steps at least 5 times.

>> GO TO 9.



## 9. PATTERN 5

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted again.

>> GO TO 10.

## 10. CHECK SRT STATUS

With CONSULT-III  
Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT-III.

Without CONSULT-III  
Perform "SRT status" mode with [EC-125, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

With GST  
Select Service \$01 with GST.

**Is SRT(s) set?**

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> Call TECH LINE or take appropriate action.

## HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ35DE]

---

### 11.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

---

**NOTE:**

Permanent DTC cannot be checked with a tool other than CONSULT-III or GST.

④ With CONSULT-III

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT-III.

④ With GST

Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is permanent DTC(s) detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-29. "Description"](#).

NO >> END

## HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

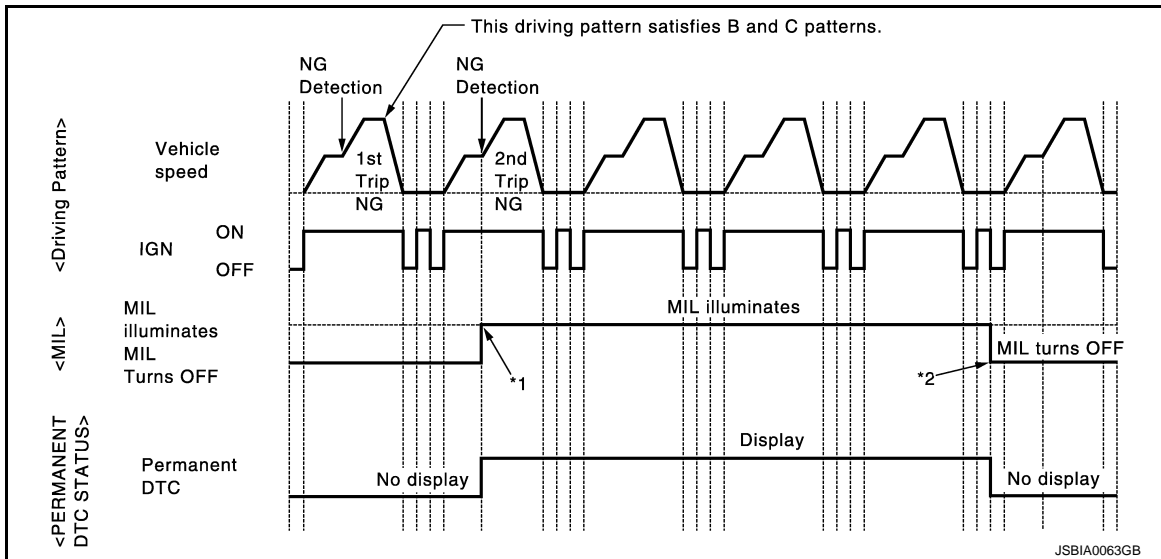
### Description

INFOID:000000006891263

### OUTLINE

When a DTC is stored in ECM

When a DTC is stored in ECM and MIL is ON, a permanent DTC is erased with MIL shutoff if the same malfunction is not detected after performing the driving pattern for MIL shutoff three times in a row.



\*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

\*2: MIL will turn off after vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) without any malfunctions.

When a DTC is not stored in ECM

The erasing method depends on a permanent DTC stored in ECM. Refer to the following table.

**NOTE:**

If the applicable permanent DTC includes multiple groups, perform the procedure of Group B first. If the permanent DTC is not erased, perform the procedure of Group A.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

| Group * | Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for applicable DTCs. | Driving pattern |   |
|---------|---|-----------------|---|
|         |   | B               | D |
| A       | ×   | —               | — |
| B       | —   | ×               | × |

\*: For group, refer to [EC-519. "DTC Index"](#).

### PERMANENT DTC ITEM

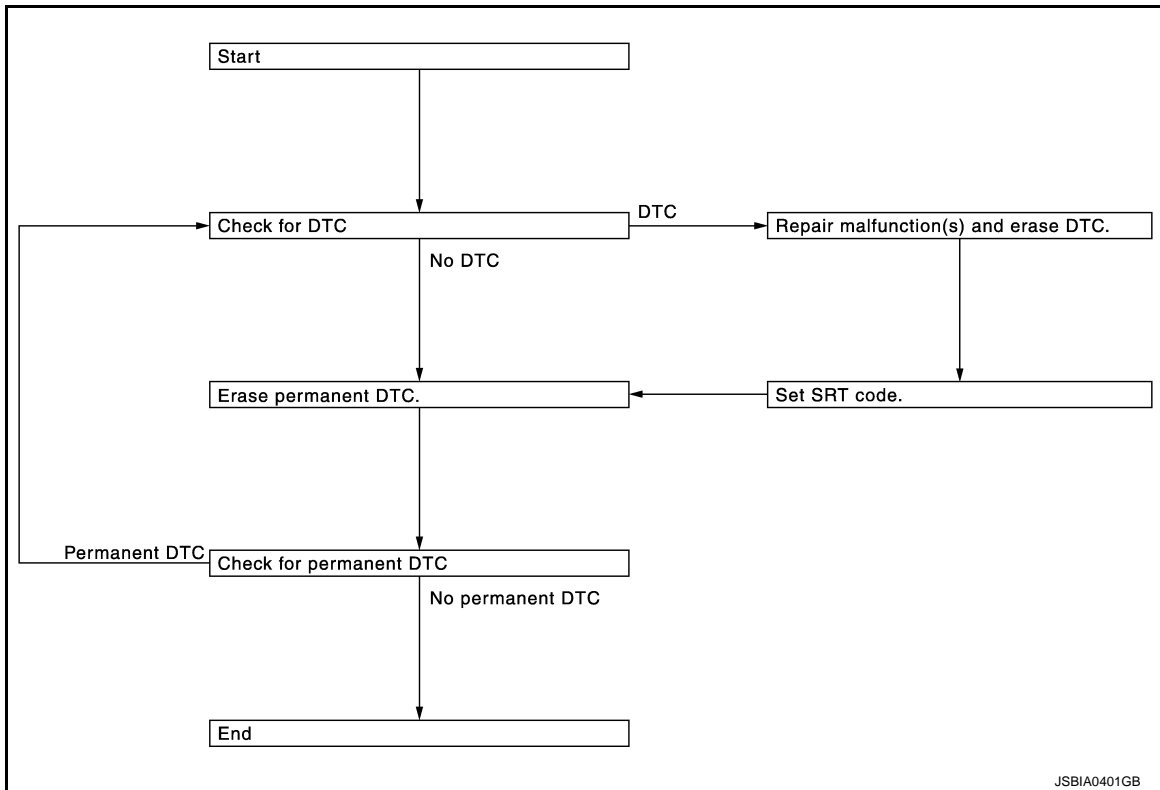
For permanent DTC items, MIL turns ON. Refer to [EC-519. "DTC Index"](#).

# HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ35DE]

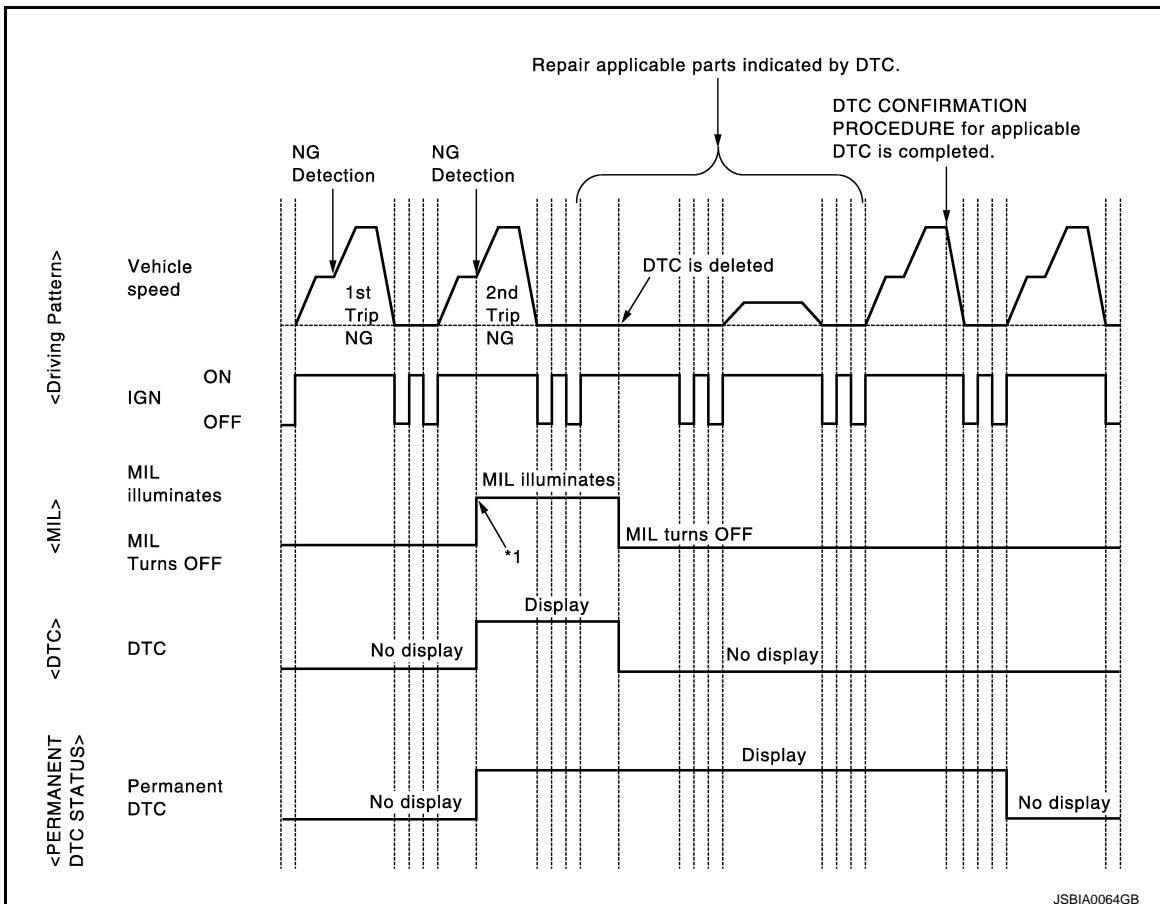
## PERMANENT DTC SERVICE PROCEDURE



JSBIA0401GB

### Work Procedure (Group A)

INFOID:000000006891264



JSBIA0064GB

# HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

[VQ35DE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

\*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

A

## 1. CHECK DTC

EC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

C

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. [EC-125. "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#) or [EC-129. "CONSULT-III Function"](#).

D

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

 With CONSULT-III

E

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT-III.

F

 With GST

G

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

H

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

I

NO >> END

## 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for DTCs which are the same as permanent DTCs stored in ECM. Refer to [EC-519. "DTC Index"](#).

J

>> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

K

 With CONSULT-III

L

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT-III.

M

 With GST

N

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

O

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 1.

P

NO >> END

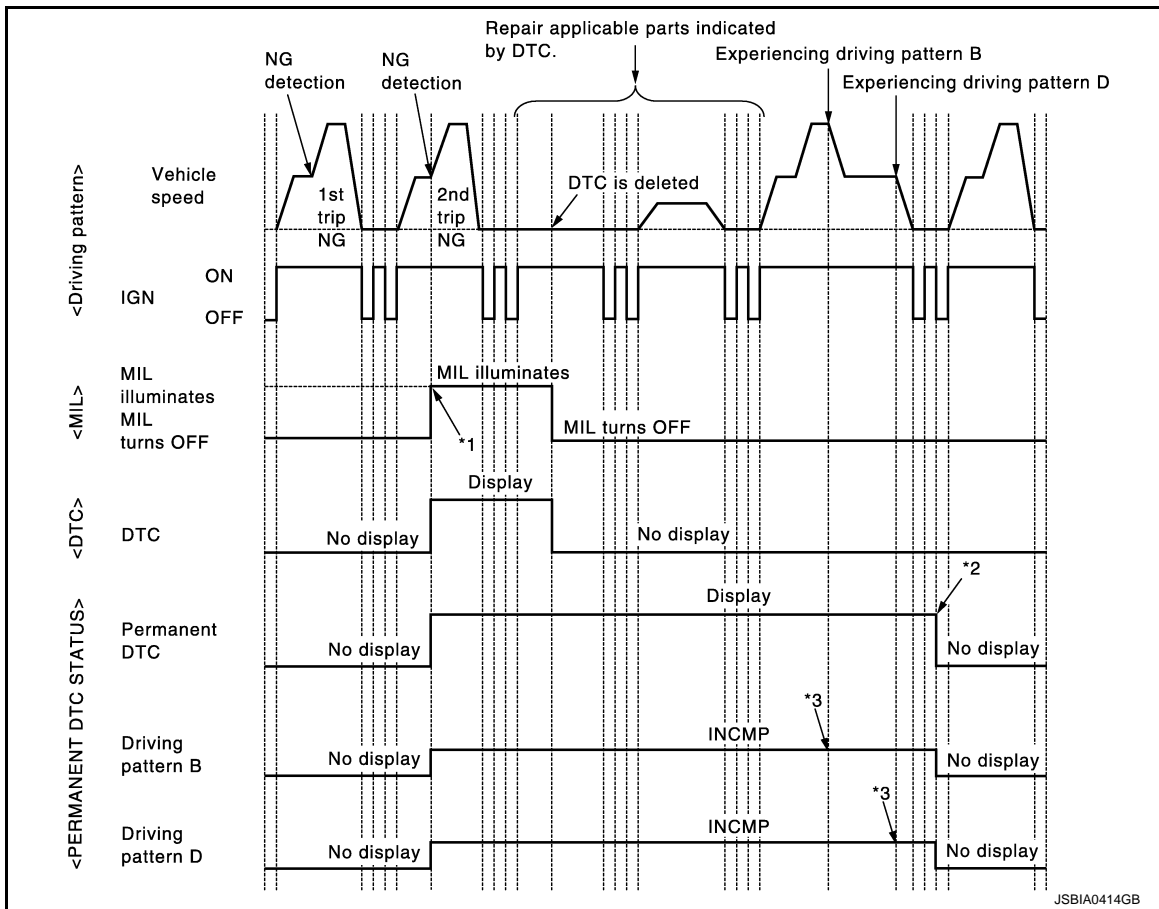
# HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

[VQ35DE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

## Work Procedure (Group B)

INFOID:00000006891265



\*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

\*2: After experiencing driving pattern B and D, permanent DTC is erased.

\*3: Indication does not change unless the ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF twice even after experiencing driving pattern B or D.

### NOTE:

Drive the vehicle according to only driving patterns indicating "INCMP" in driving patterns B and D on the "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" screen.

## 1. CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to [EC-125. "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#) or [EC-129. "CONSULT-III Function"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT-III.

Ⓜ With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.



< BASIC INSPECTION >

4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> END

### 3. DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN B

**CAUTION:**

- Always drive at a safe speed.
- Never erase self-diagnosis results.
- If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B and D is reset.

 With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Use "PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III to drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to [EC-129, "CONSULT-III Function"](#), [EC-123, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

 With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to [EC-123, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

 With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT-III.

 With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> END

### 5. DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN D

**CAUTION:**

- Always drive at a safe speed.
- Never erase self-diagnosis results.
- If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B and D is reset.

1. Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern D. Refer to [EC-123, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

### 6. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

 With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.

## HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

[VQ35DE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

---

5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT-III.

Ⓢ With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 1.  
NO >> END

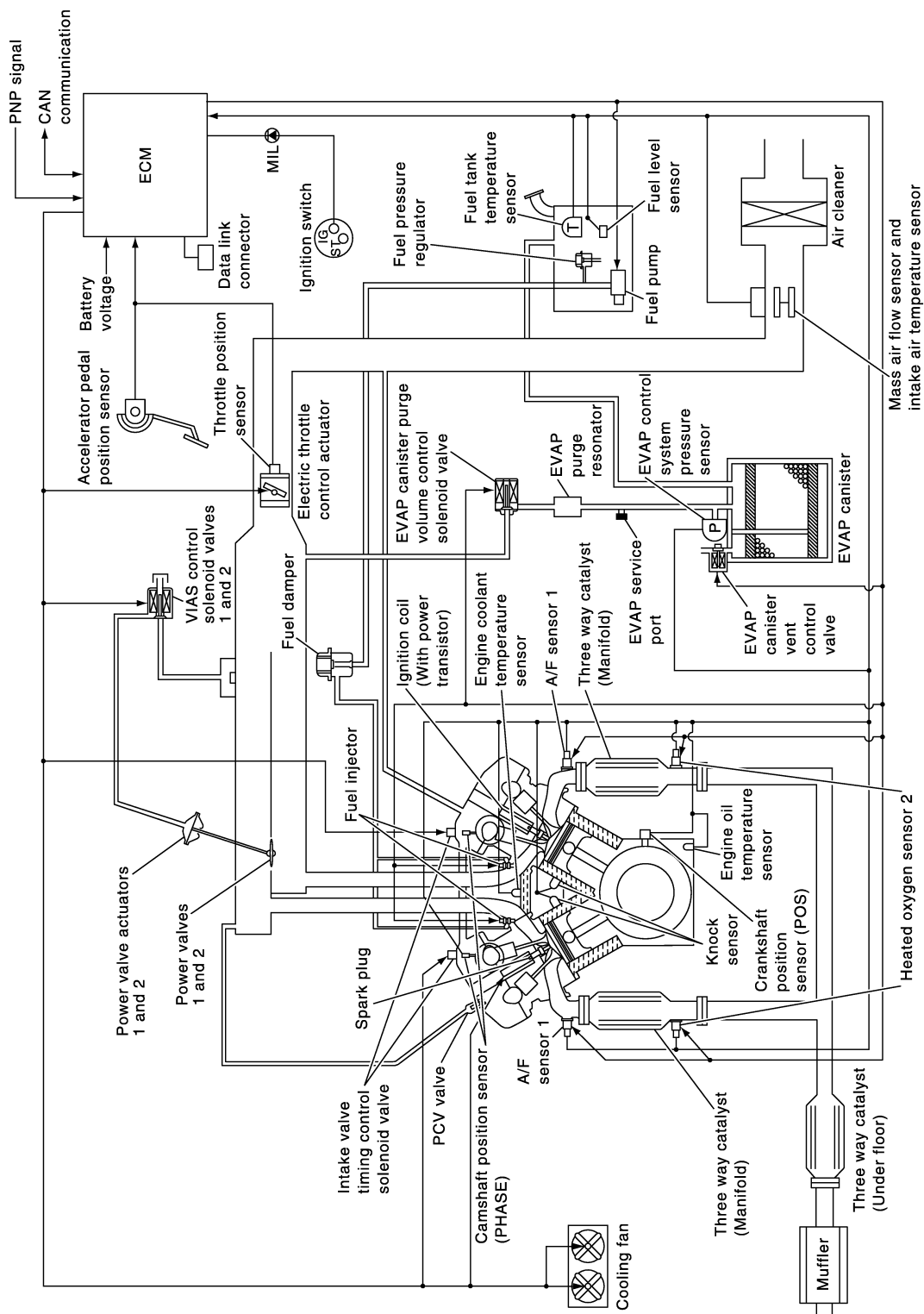
## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

### ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

#### System Diagram

INFOID:000000006261065

EC



JMBIA1136GB

A  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

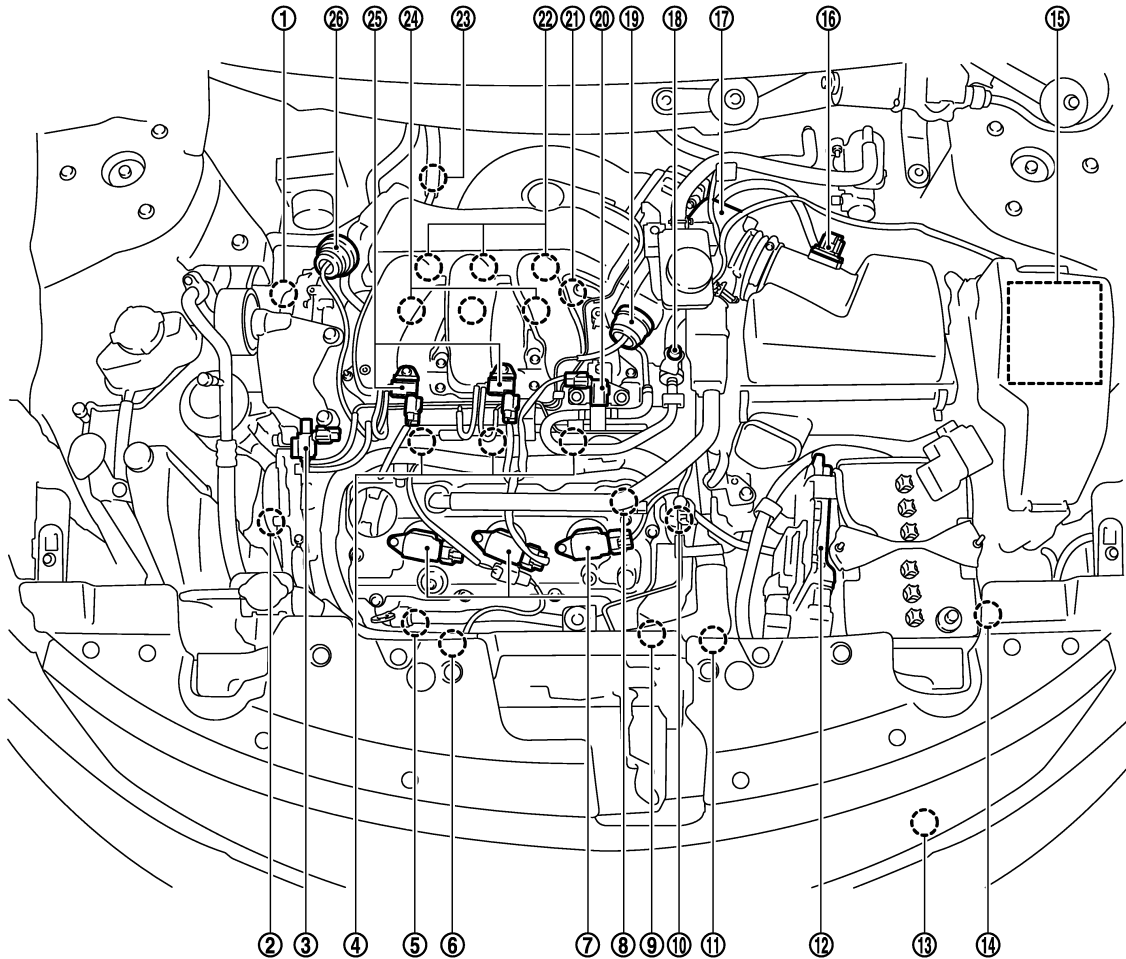
## System Description

INFOID:000000006261066

ECM performs various controls such as fuel injection control and ignition timing control.

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006261067



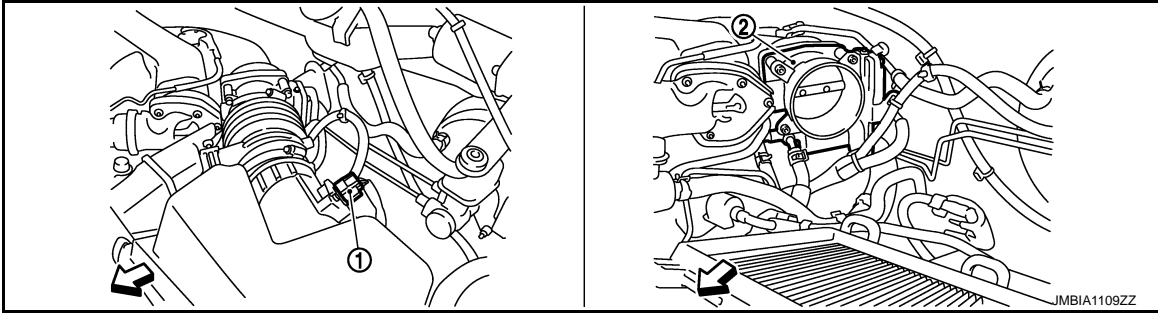
JMBIA1108ZZ

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)            | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 3. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve |
| 4. Fuel injector (bank 2)   | 5. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)                               | 6. Cooling fan motor-2                                       |
| 7. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)  | 8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)           | 9. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)                          |
| 10. Engine coolant temperature sensor                             | 11. Cooling fan motor-1                                | 12. ECM  |
| 13. Refrigerant pressure sensor                                   | 14. Battery current sensor                             | 15. IPDM E/R   |
| 16. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)     | 17. Electric throttle control actuator                 | 18. EVAP service port  |
| 19. Power valve actuator 2  | 20. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve  | 21. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)                |
| 22. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1) | 23. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)                              | 24. Fuel injector (bank 1)                                   |
| 25. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 and 2                           | 26. Power valve actuator 1                             |  |

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

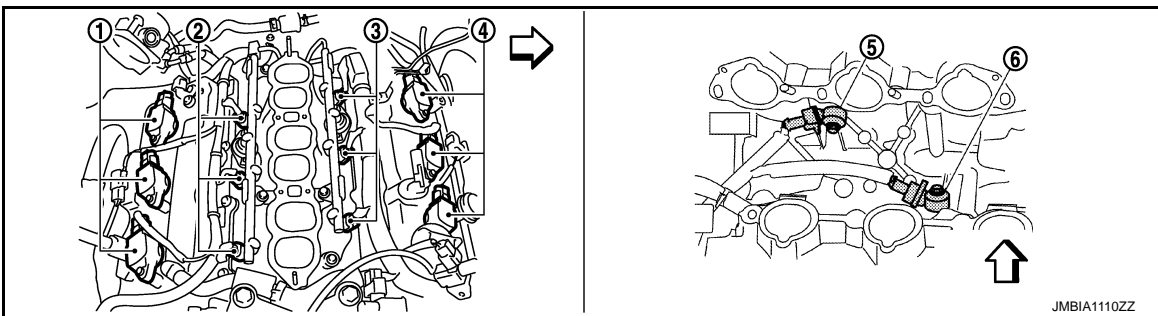
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



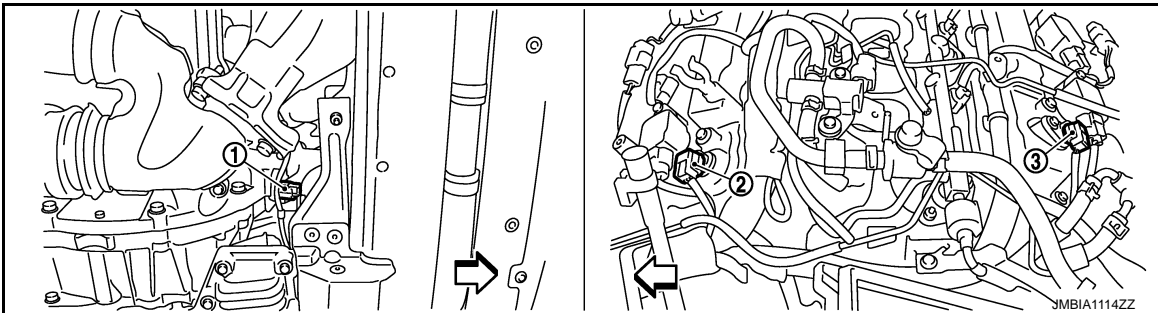
- 1. Mas air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
- 2. Electric throttle control actuator

← : Vehicle front



- 1. Ignition coil (with power transistor and spark plug (bank 1))
- 2. Fuel injector (bank 1)
- 3. Fuel injector (bank 2)
- 4. Ignition coil (with power transistor and spark plug (bank 2))
- 5. Knock sensor (bank 2)
- 6. Knock sensor (bank 1)

← : Vehicle front



- 1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
- 3. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)

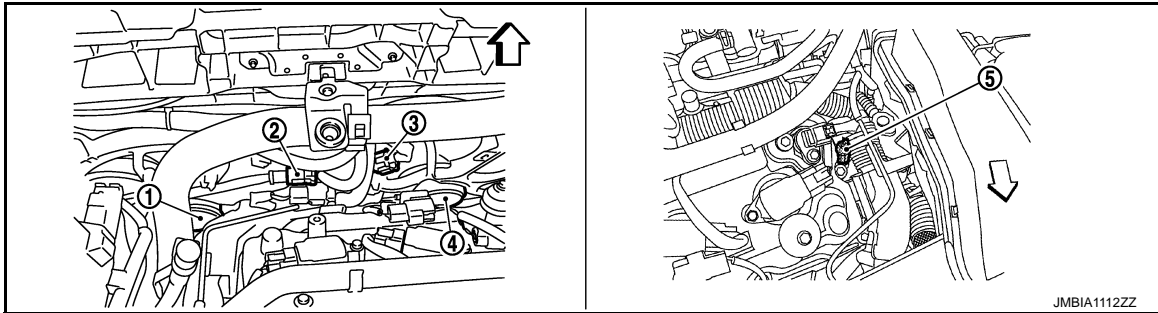
← : Vehicle front

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

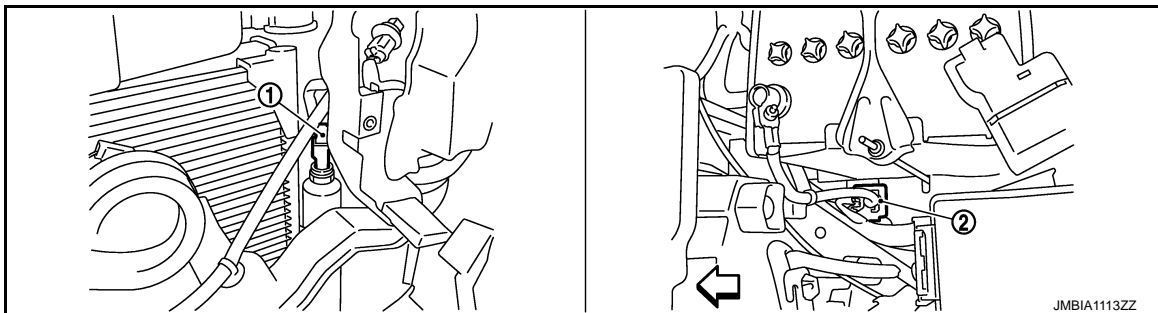
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



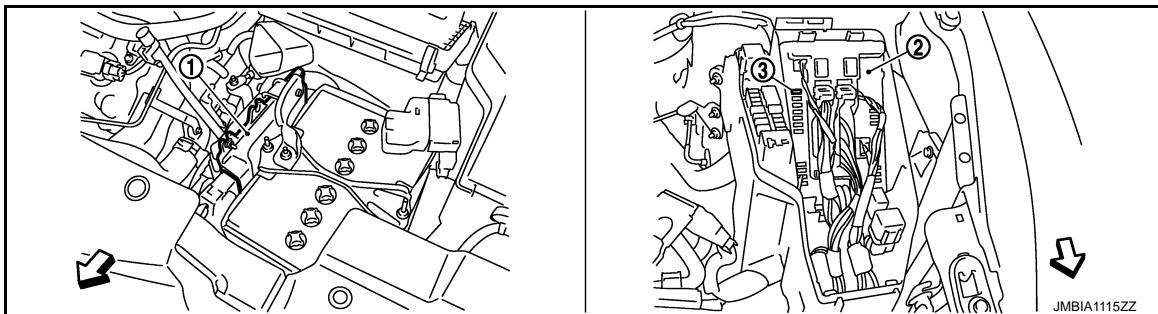
- 1. Cooling fan motor-1
- 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 3. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 4. Cooling fan motor-2
- 5. Engine coolant temperature sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. Battery current sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



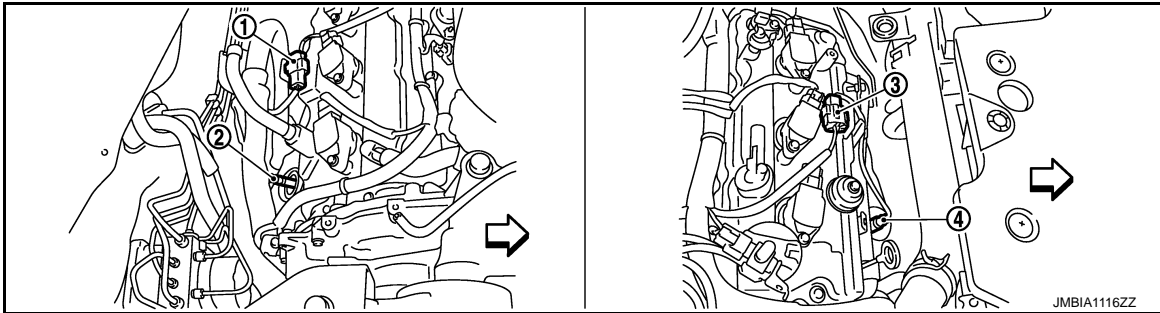
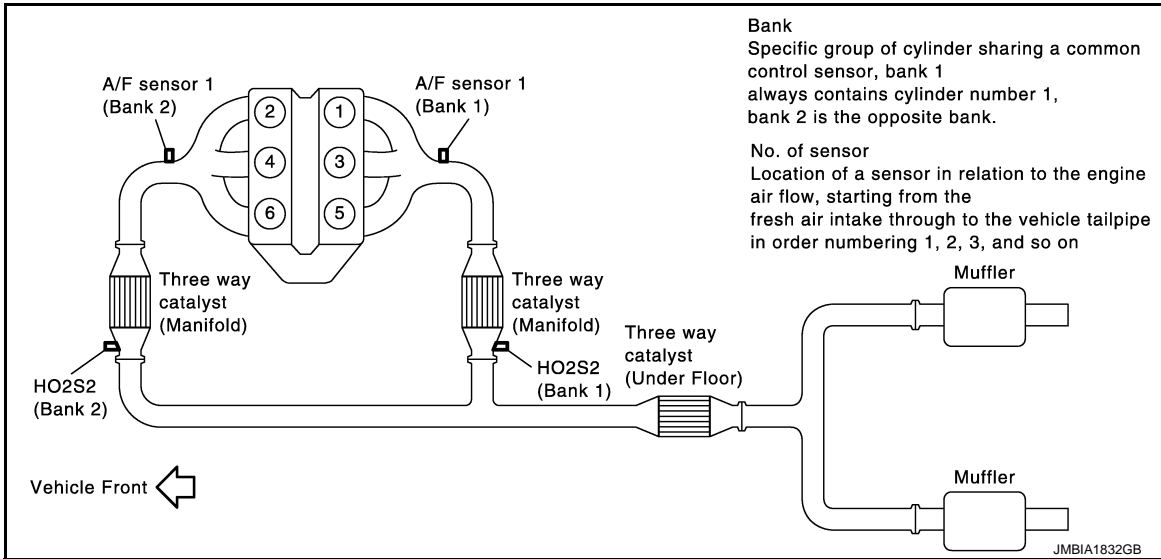
- 1. ECM
- 2. IPDM E/R
- 3. Fuel pump fuse

↶ : Vehicle front

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

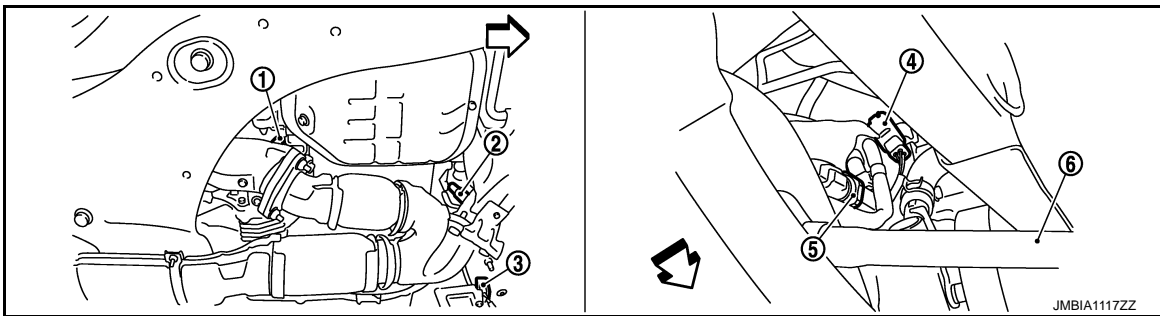
[VQ35DE]



- 1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
- 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
- 3. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

- 4. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)

← : Vehicle front



- 1. HO2S2 (bank 1)
- 2. HO2S2 (bank 2)
- 3. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector
- 4. HO2S2 (bank 1) harness connector
- 5. Power steering pressure sensor
- 6. Drive shaft (RH)

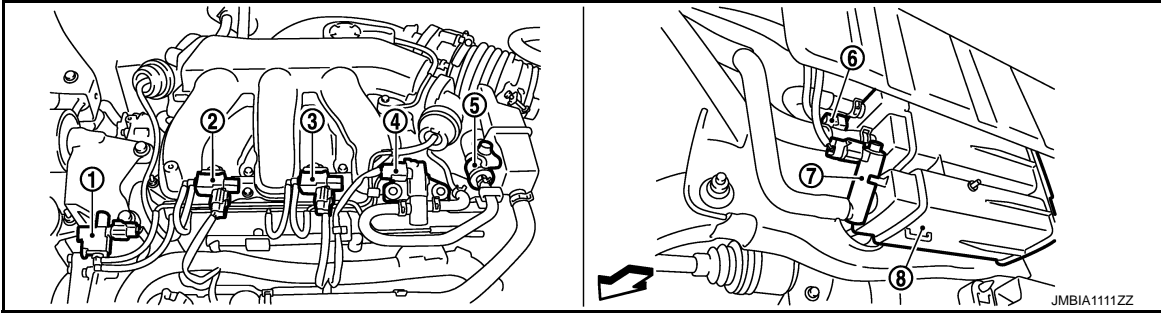
← : Vehicle front

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

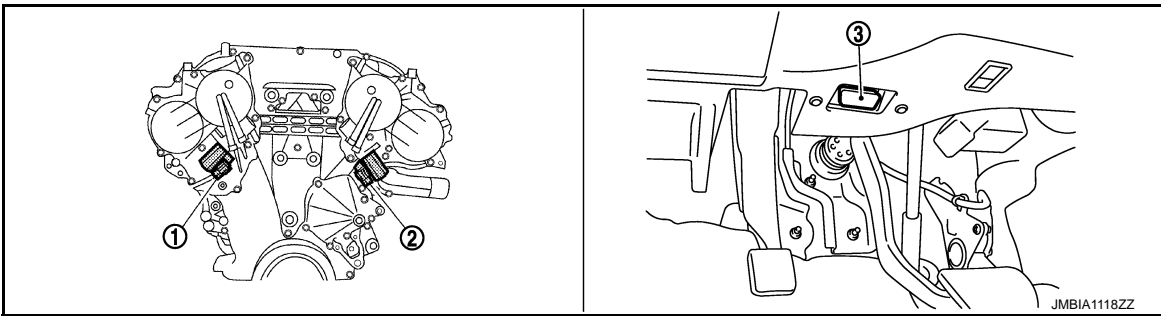
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

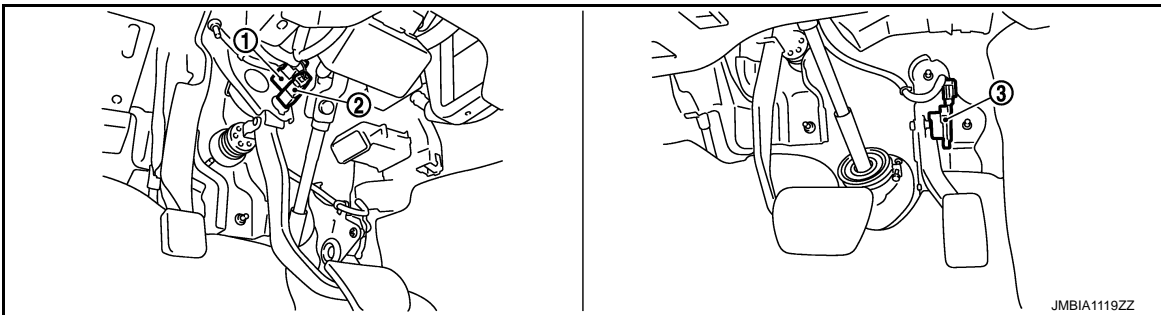


- |  |                                  |  |
|--|----------------------------------|--|
| 1. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve | 2. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 | 3. VIAS control solenoid valve 2       |
| 4. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve         | 5. EVAP service port             | 6. EVAP control system pressure sensor |
| 7. EVAP canister vent control valve                          | 8. EVAP canister                 |  |

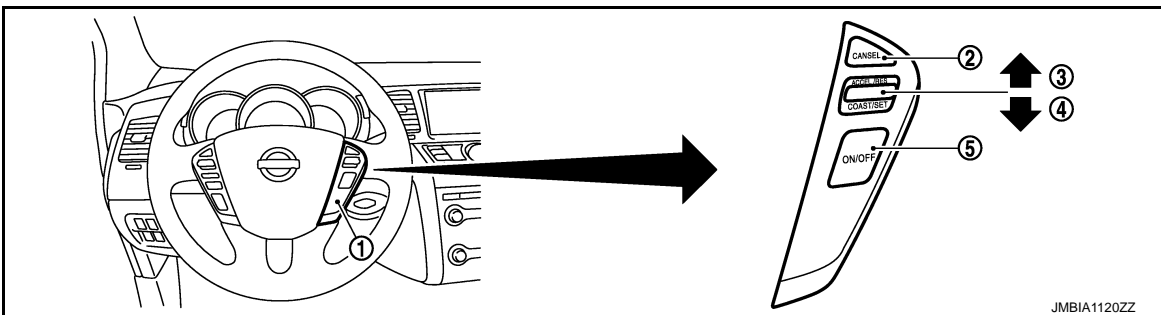
↶ : Vehicle front



- |  |  |                              |
|--|--|------------------------------|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 3. Data link connector valve |
|--|--|------------------------------|



- |                     |                      |                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Stop lamp switch | 2. ASCD brake switch | 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|



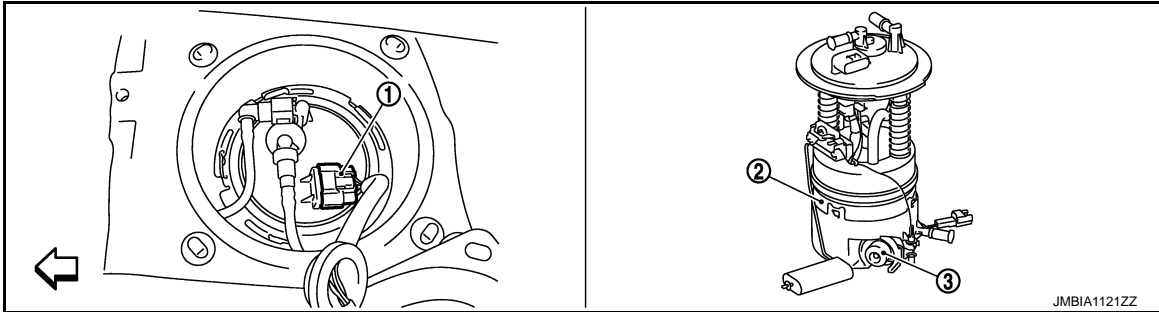


# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |                         |                  |                             |
|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. ASCD steering switch | 2. CANSEL switch | 3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch |
| 4. SET/COAST switch     | 5. MAIN switch   |                             |



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector    2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump    3. Fuel pressure regulator

← : Vehicle front

## Component Description

INFOID:0000000006261068

| Component   | Reference                             |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| A/F sensor 1                                      | <a href="#">EC-199, "Description"</a> |
| A/F sensor 1 heater                               | <a href="#">EC-157, "Description"</a> |
| Accelerator pedal position sensor                 | <a href="#">EC-428, "Description"</a> |
| ASCD brake switch                                 | <a href="#">EC-395, "Description"</a> |
| ASCD steering switch                              | <a href="#">EC-392, "Description"</a> |
| Battery current sensor                            | <a href="#">EC-380, "Description"</a> |
| Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)                  | <a href="#">EC-279, "Description"</a> |
| Cooling fan motor                                 | <a href="#">EC-449, "Description"</a> |
| Crankshaft position sensor (POS)                  | <a href="#">EC-275, "Description"</a> |
| Electric throttle control actuator                | <a href="#">EC-426, "Description"</a> |
| Electronic controlled engine mount                | <a href="#">EC-456, "Description"</a> |
| Engine coolant temperature sensor                 | <a href="#">EC-182, "Description"</a> |
| Engine oil temperature sensor                     | <a href="#">EC-256, "Description"</a> |
| EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | <a href="#">EC-299, "Description"</a> |
| EVAP canister vent control valve                  | <a href="#">EC-307, "Description"</a> |
| EVAP control system pressure sensor               | <a href="#">EC-315, "Description"</a> |
| Fuel injector                                     | <a href="#">EC-459, "Description"</a> |
| Fuel level sensor                                 | <a href="#">EC-342, "Description"</a> |
| Fuel pump   | <a href="#">EC-462, "Description"</a> |
| Fuel tank temperature sensor                      | <a href="#">EC-248, "Description"</a> |
| Heated oxygen sensor 2                            | <a href="#">EC-211, "Description"</a> |
| Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater                     | <a href="#">EC-160, "Description"</a> |
| Ignition coil with power transistor               | <a href="#">EC-466, "Description"</a> |
| Intake air temperature sensor                     | <a href="#">EC-179, "Description"</a> |
| Intake valve timing control solenoid valve        | <a href="#">EC-163, "Description"</a> |
| Knock sensor                                      | <a href="#">EC-272, "Description"</a> |
| Mass air flow sensor                              | <a href="#">EC-166, "Description"</a> |

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| Component                      | Reference                             |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| PCV valve                      | <a href="#">EC-477, "Description"</a> |
| Power steering pressure sensor | <a href="#">EC-356, "Description"</a> |
| Power valves 1 and 2           | <a href="#">EC-481, "Description"</a> |
| Refrigerant pressure sensor    | <a href="#">EC-478, "Description"</a> |
| Stop lamp switch               | <a href="#">EC-414, "Description"</a> |
| TCM                            | <a href="#">EC-367, "Description"</a> |
| Throttle control motor         | <a href="#">EC-423, "Description"</a> |
| Throttle control motor relay   | <a href="#">EC-417, "Description"</a> |
| Throttle position sensor       | <a href="#">EC-188, "Description"</a> |
| VIAS control solenoid valve 1  | <a href="#">EC-408, "Description"</a> |
| VIAS control solenoid valve 2  | <a href="#">EC-411, "Description"</a> |

# MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

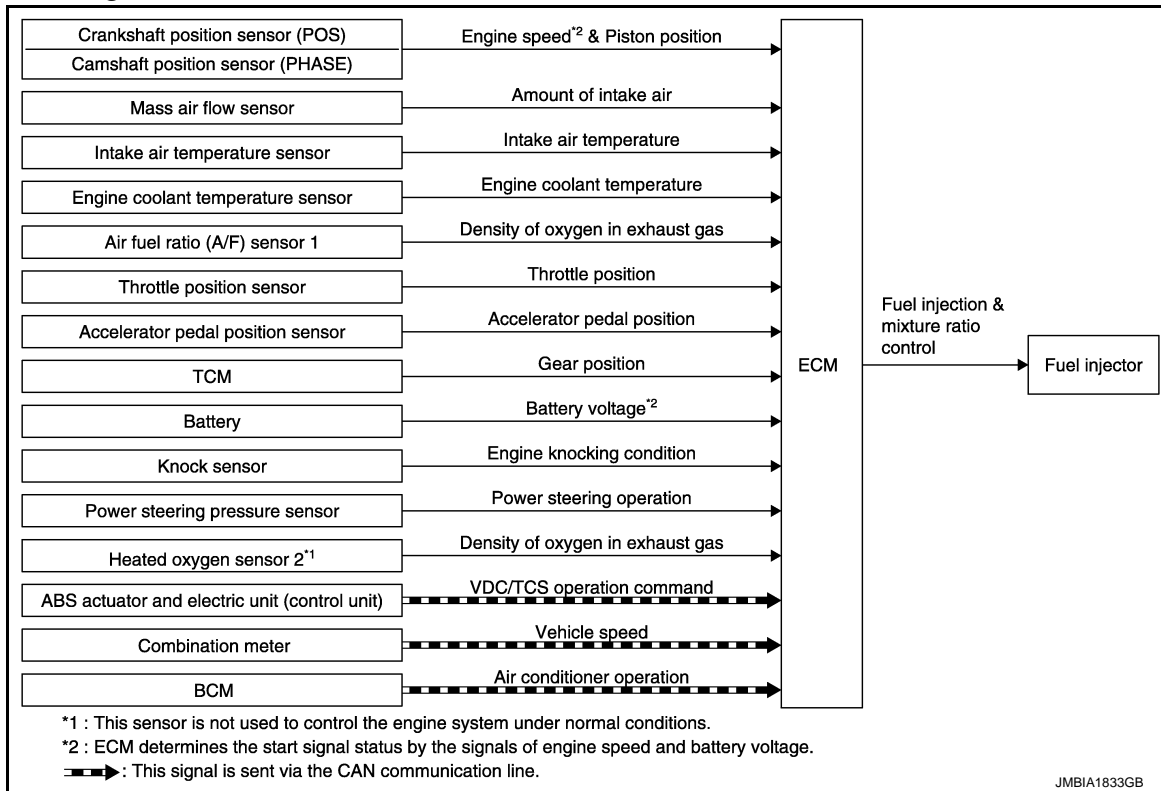
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

## MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

### System Diagram

INFOID:000000006261069



### System Description

INFOID:000000006261070

### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

| Sensor  | Input signal to ECM               | ECM function                           | Actuator      |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|---------------|
| Crankshaft position sensor (POS)              | Engine speed*3<br>Piston position | Fuel injection & mixture ratio control | Fuel injector |
| Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)              |                                   |  |               |
| Mass air flow sensor                          | Amount of intake air              |  |               |
| Intake air temperature sensor                 | Intake air temperature            |  |               |
| Engine coolant temperature sensor             | Engine coolant temperature        |  |               |
| Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1                 | Density of oxygen in exhaust gas  |  |               |
| Throttle position sensor                      | Throttle position                 |  |               |
| Accelerator pedal position sensor             | Accelerator pedal position        |  |               |
| TCM   | Gear position                     |  |               |
| Battery                                       | Battery voltage*3                 |  |               |
| Knock sensor                                  | Engine knocking condition         |  |               |
| Power steering pressure sensor                | Power steering operation          |  |               |
| Heated oxygen sensor 2*1                      | Density of oxygen in exhaust gas  |  |               |
| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | VDC/TCS operation command*2       |  |               |
| Combination meter                             | Vehicle speed*2                   |  |               |
| BCM   | Air conditioner operation*2       |  |               |

\*1: This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.

\*2: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

# MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

\*3: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from the crankshaft position sensor (POS), camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and the mass air flow sensor.

### VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

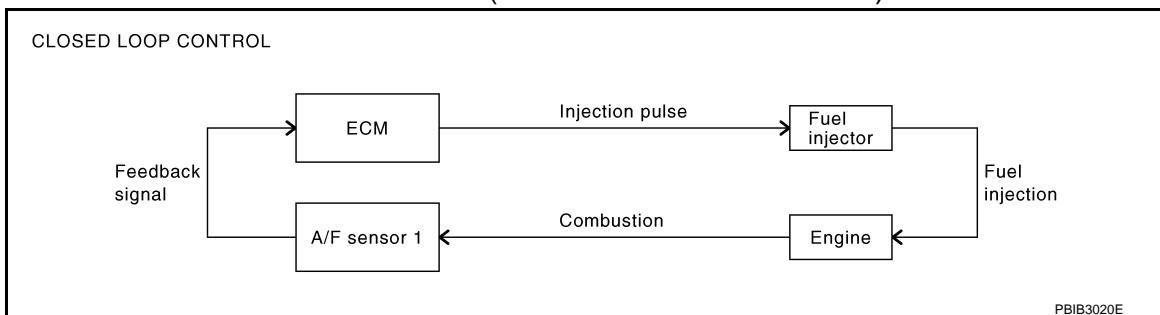
#### <Fuel increase>

- During warm-up
- When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever position is changed from N to D
- High-load, high-speed operation

#### <Fuel decrease>

- During deceleration
- During high engine speed operation

### MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for drive ability and emission control. The three way catalyst (manifold) can better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses A/F sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about A/F sensor 1, refer to [EC-199, "Description"](#). This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).

This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.

Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst (manifold). Even if the switching characteristics of A/F sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

#### • Open Loop Control

The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of A/F sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of A/F sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D
- When starting the engine

### MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from A/F sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally

# MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.

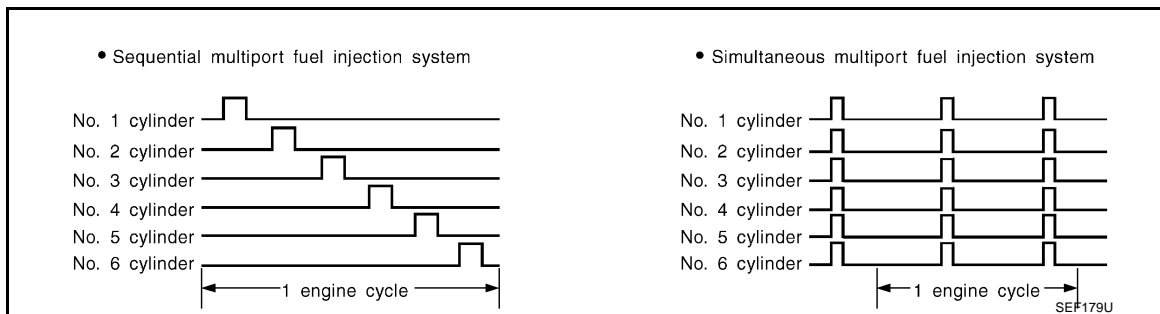
Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of "injection pulse duration" to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.

"Fuel trim" refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes "short-term fuel trim" and "long-term fuel trim".

"Short-term fuel trim" is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from A/F sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.

"Long-term fuel trim" is overall fuel compensation carried out over time to compensate for continual deviation of the "short-term fuel trim" from the central value. Continual deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

## FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

- Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the ignition order. This system is used when the engine is running.

- Simultaneous Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected simultaneously into all six cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.

The six injectors will then receive the signals 2 times for each engine cycle.

This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

## FUEL SHUT-OFF

Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speeds or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speeds.

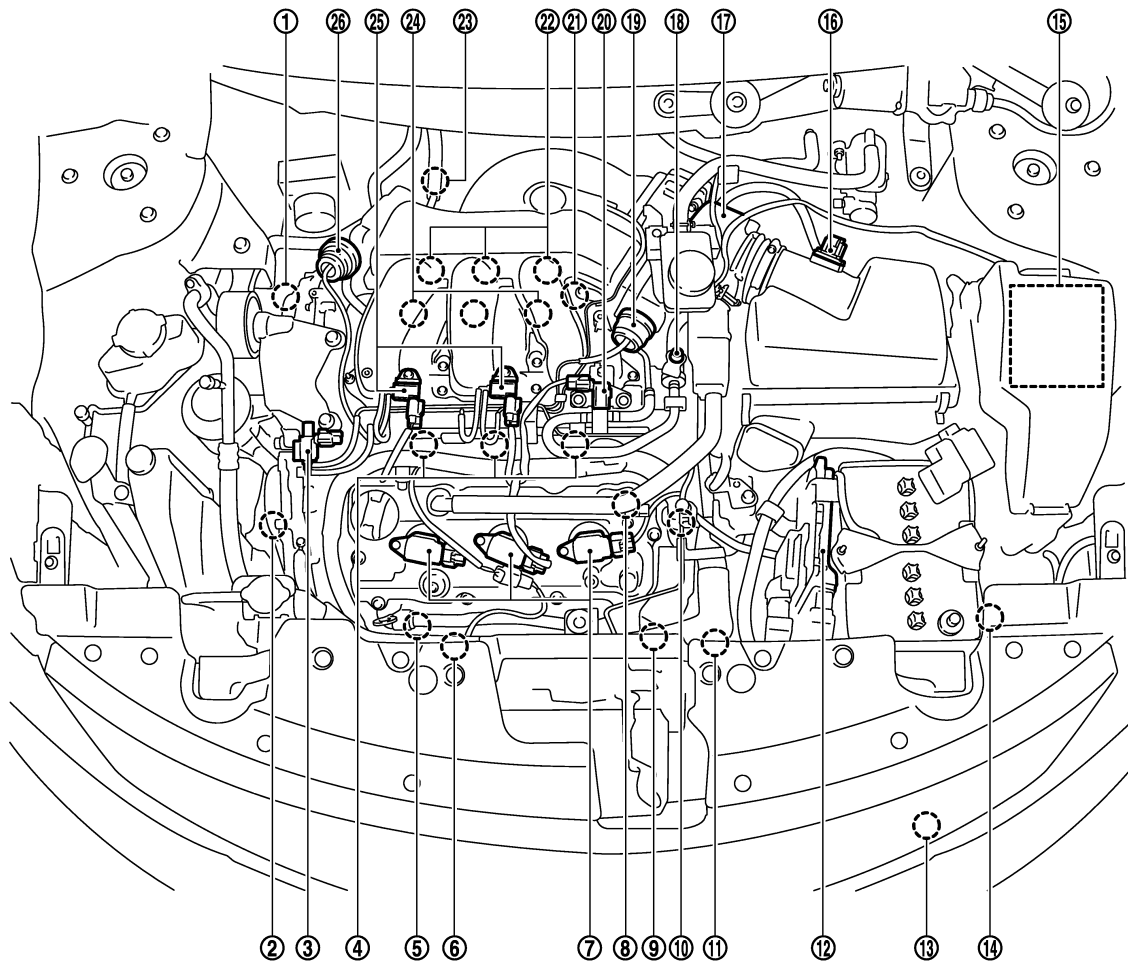
# MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000006880301



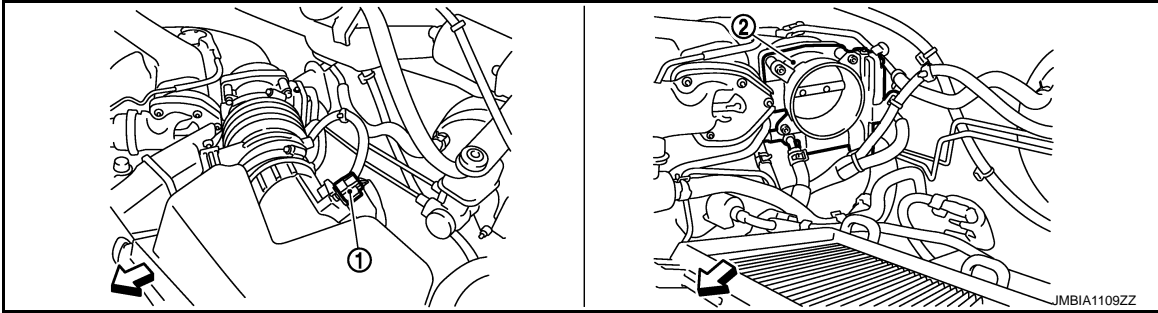
JMBIA1108ZZ

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)            | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 3. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve |
| 4. Fuel injector (bank 2)   | 5. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)                               | 6. Cooling fan motor-2                                       |
| 7. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)  | 8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)           | 9. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)                          |
| 10. Engine coolant temperature sensor                             | 11. Cooling fan motor-1                                | 12. ECM  |
| 13. Refrigerant pressure sensor                                   | 14. Battery current sensor                             | 15. IPDM E/R   |
| 16. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)     | 17. Electric throttle control actuator                 | 18. EVAP service port  |
| 19. Power valve actuator 2  | 20. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve  | 21. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)                |
| 22. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1) | 23. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)                              | 24. Fuel injector (bank 1)                                   |
| 25. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 and 2                           | 26. Power valve actuator 1                             |  |

# MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

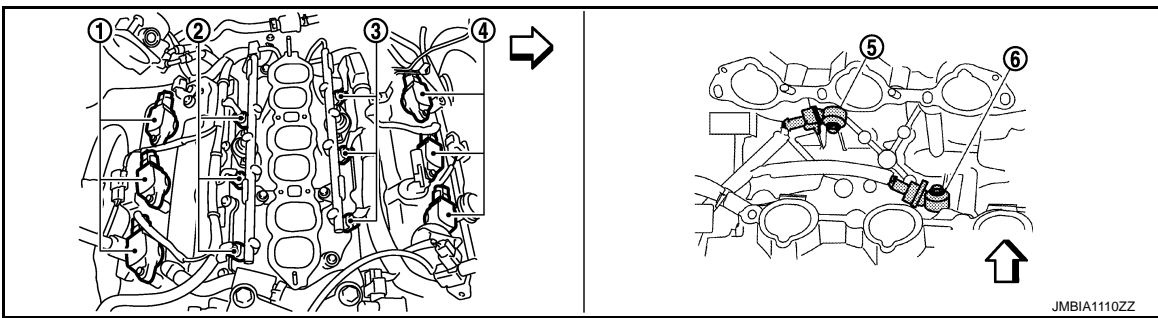
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



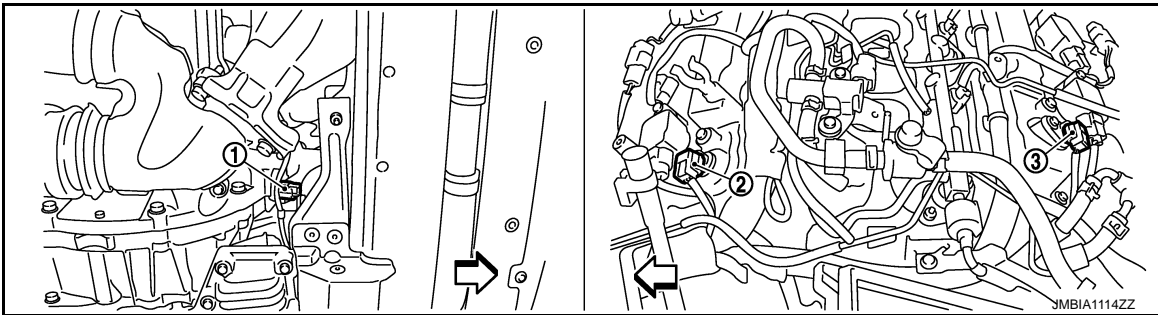
- 1. Mas air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
- 2. Electric throttle control actuator

← : Vehicle front



- 1. Ignition coil (with power transistor and spark plug (bank 1))
- 2. Fuel injector (bank 1)
- 3. Fuel injector (bank 2)
- 4. Ignition coil (with power transistor and spark plug (bank 2))
- 5. Knock sensor (bank 2)
- 6. Knock sensor (bank 1)

← : Vehicle front



- 1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
- 3. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)

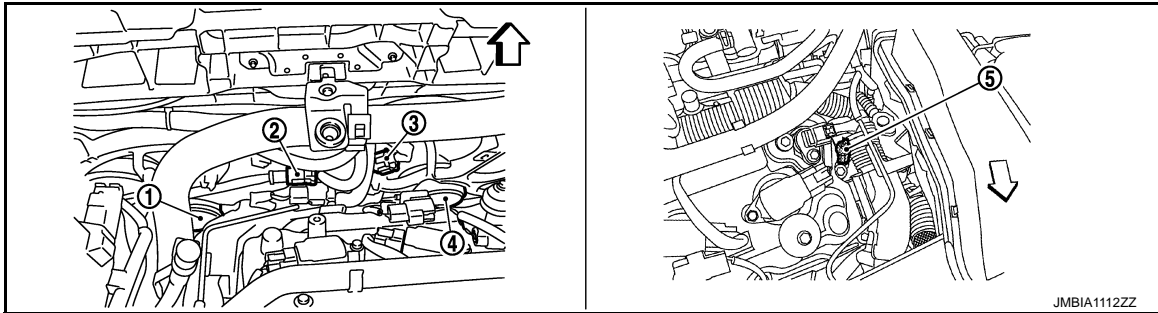
← : Vehicle front

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

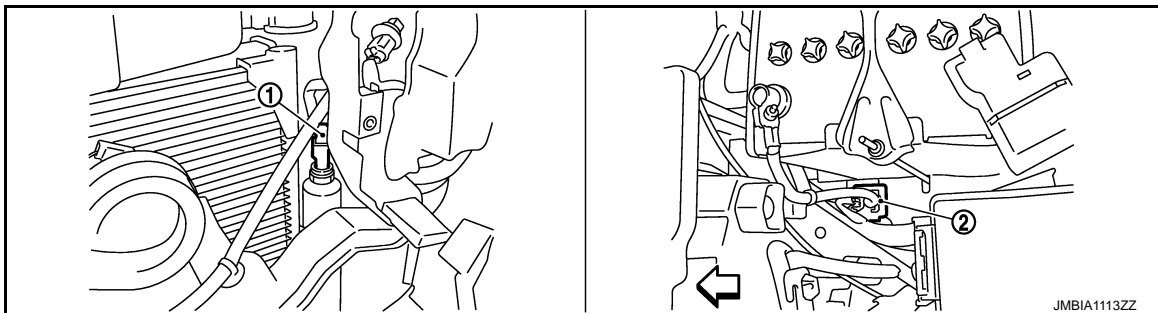
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



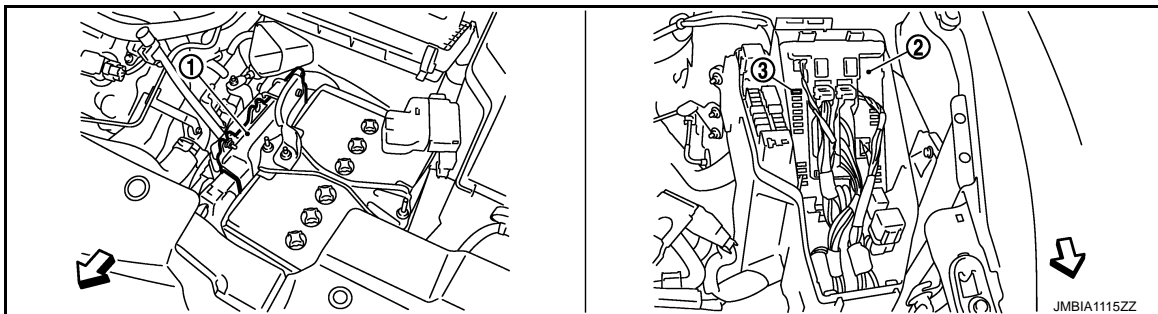
- 1. Cooling fan motor-1
- 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 3. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 4. Cooling fan motor-2
- 5. Engine coolant temperature sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. Battery current sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



- 1. ECM
- 2. IPDM E/R
- 3. Fuel pump fuse

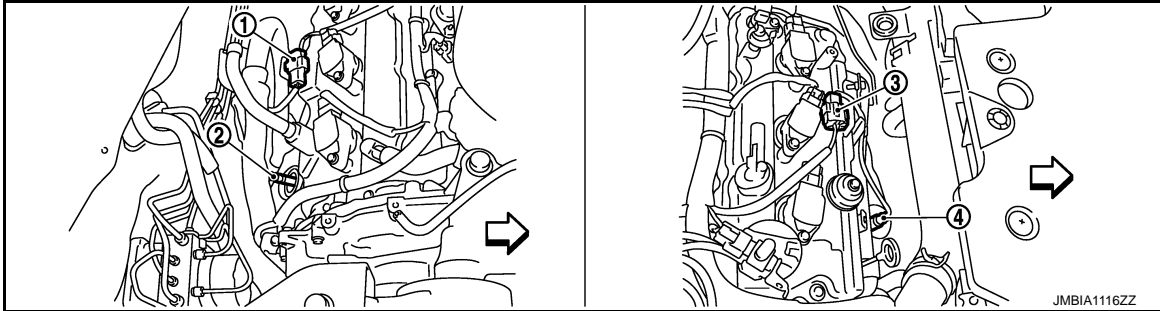
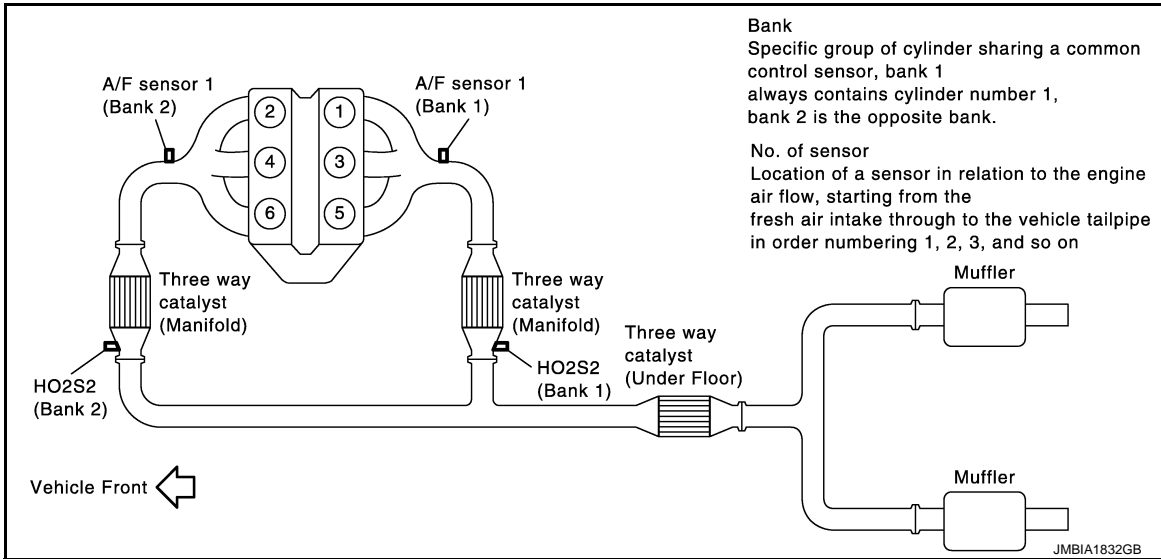
↶ : Vehicle front



# MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

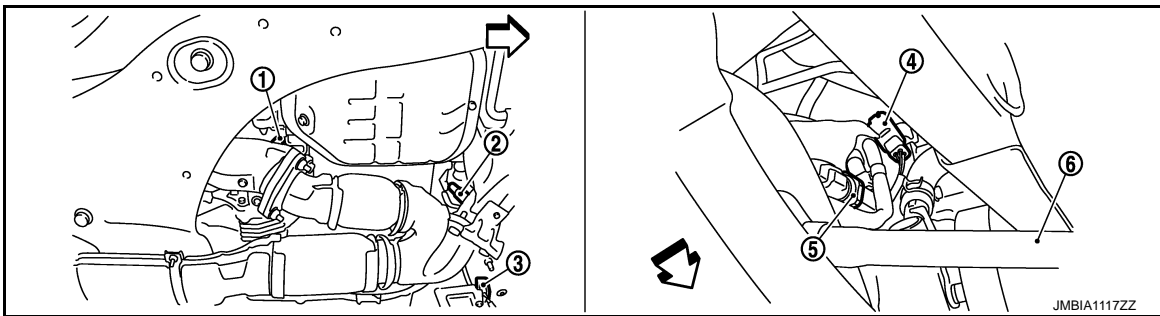
[VQ35DE]



- 1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
- 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
- 3. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

- 4. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)

← : Vehicle front



- 1. HO2S2 (bank 1)
- 2. HO2S2 (bank 2)
- 3. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector
- 4. HO2S2 (bank 1) harness connector
- 5. Power steering pressure sensor
- 6. Drive shaft (RH)

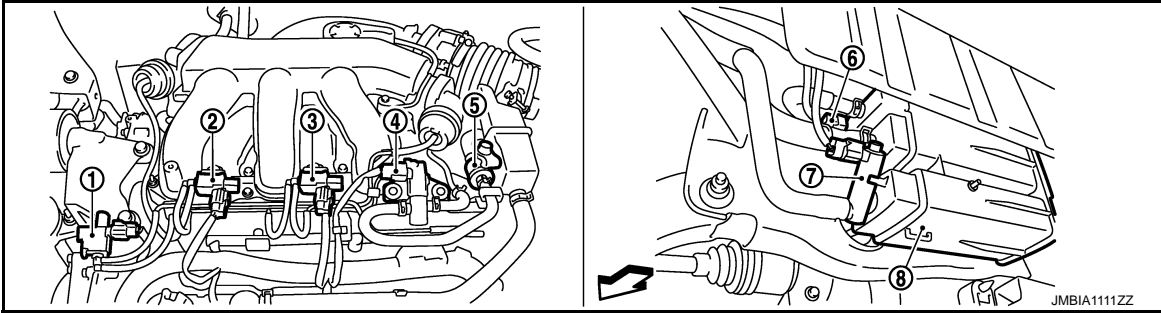
← : Vehicle front

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

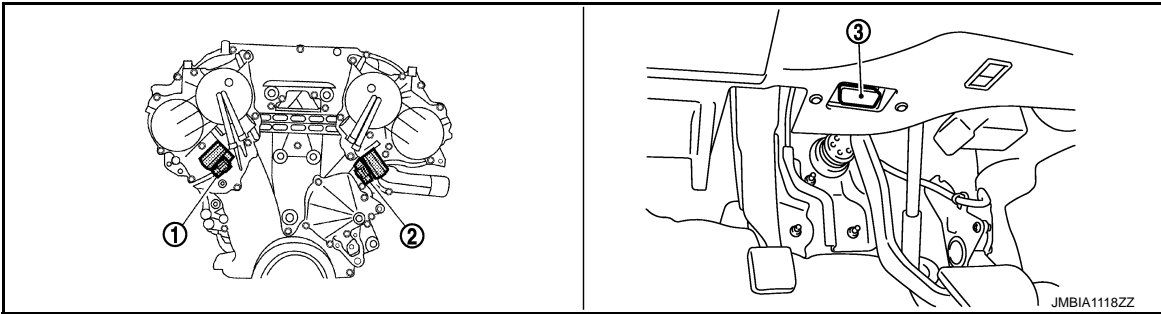
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

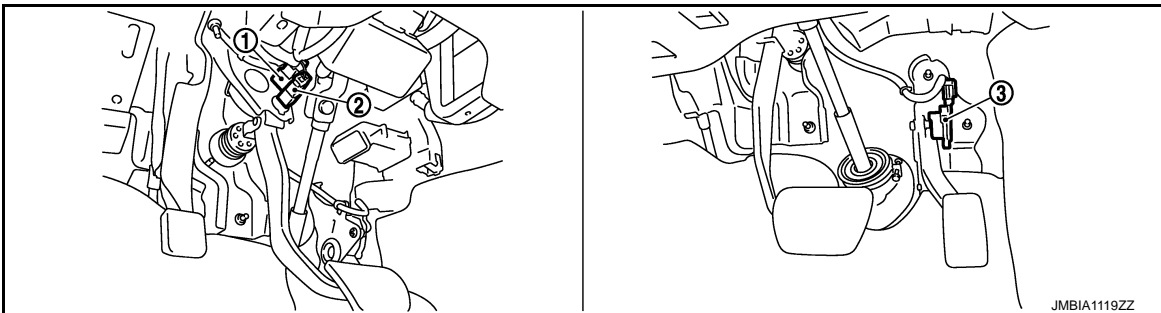


- |  |                                  |  |
|--|----------------------------------|--|
| 1. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve | 2. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 | 3. VIAS control solenoid valve 2       |
| 4. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve         | 5. EVAP service port             | 6. EVAP control system pressure sensor |
| 7. EVAP canister vent control valve                          | 8. EVAP canister                 |  |

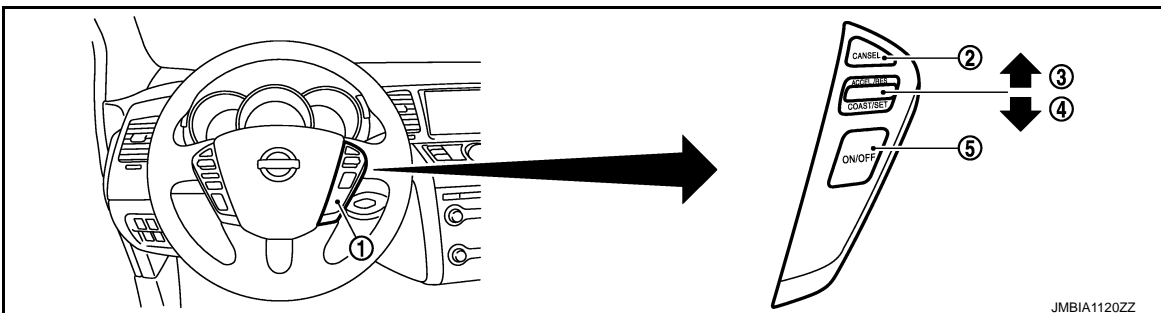
↶ : Vehicle front



- |  |  |                              |
|--|--|------------------------------|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 3. Data link connector valve |
|--|--|------------------------------|



- |                     |                      |                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Stop lamp switch | 2. ASCD brake switch | 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|

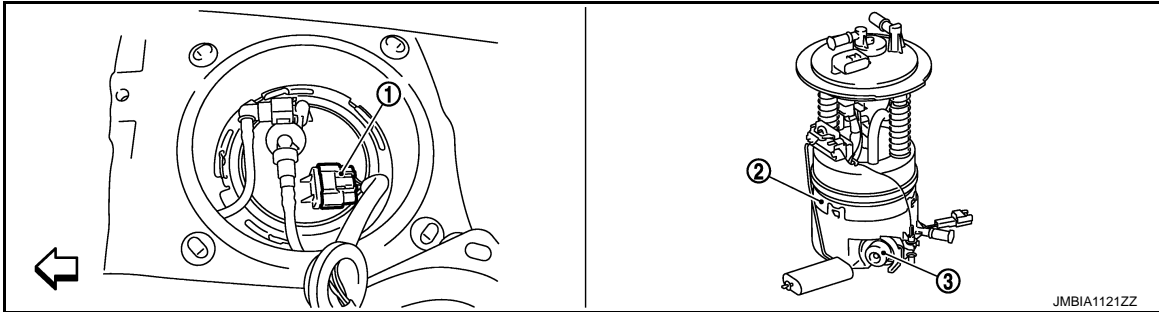


# MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |                         |                  |                             |
|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. ASCD steering switch | 2. CANCEL switch | 3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch |
| 4. SET/COAST switch     | 5. MAIN switch   |                             |



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator harness connector

← : Vehicle front

## Component Description

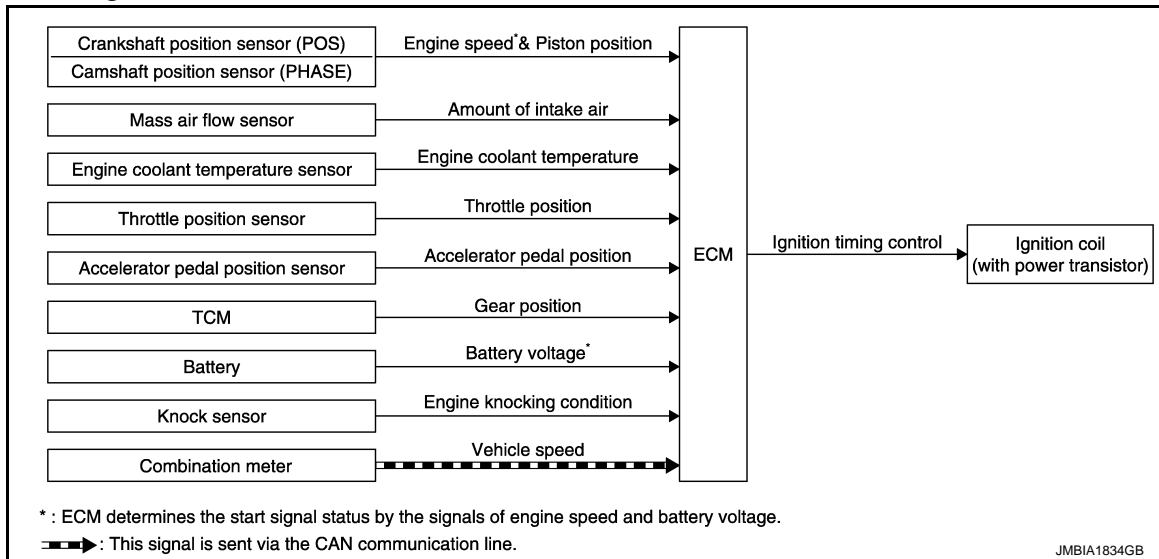
INFOID:0000000006261072

| Component                         | Reference                             |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| A/F sensor 1                      | <a href="#">EC-199. "Description"</a> |
| Accelerator pedal position sensor | <a href="#">EC-428. "Description"</a> |
| Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)  | <a href="#">EC-279. "Description"</a> |
| Crankshaft position sensor (POS)  | <a href="#">EC-275. "Description"</a> |
| Engine coolant temperature sensor | <a href="#">EC-182. "Description"</a> |
| Fuel injector                     | <a href="#">EC-459. "Description"</a> |
| Heated oxygen sensor 2            | <a href="#">EC-211. "Description"</a> |
| Intake air temperature sensor     | <a href="#">EC-179. "Description"</a> |
| Knock sensor                      | <a href="#">EC-272. "Description"</a> |
| Mass air flow sensor              | <a href="#">EC-166. "Description"</a> |
| Power steering pressure sensor    | <a href="#">EC-356. "Description"</a> |
| TCM                               | <a href="#">EC-367. "Description"</a> |
| Throttle position sensor          | <a href="#">EC-188. "Description"</a> |

## ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

### System Diagram

INFOID:000000006261073



### System Description

INFOID:000000006261074

#### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

| Sensor                            | Input signal to ECM               | ECM function            | Actuator                              |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Crankshaft position sensor (POS)  | Engine speed*2<br>Piston position | Ignition timing control | Ignition coil (with power transistor) |
| Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)  |                                   |                         |                                       |
| Mass air flow sensor              | Amount of intake air              |                         |                                       |
| Engine coolant temperature sensor | Engine coolant temperature        |                         |                                       |
| Throttle position sensor          | Throttle position                 |                         |                                       |
| Accelerator pedal position sensor | Accelerator pedal position        |                         |                                       |
| TCM                               | Gear position                     |                         |                                       |
| Battery                           | Battery voltage*2                 |                         |                                       |
| Knock sensor                      | Engine knocking                   |                         |                                       |
| Combination meter                 | Vehicle speed*1                   |                         |                                       |

\*1: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

\*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Ignition order: 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is stored in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data stored in the ECM.

- At starting
- During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not

# ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

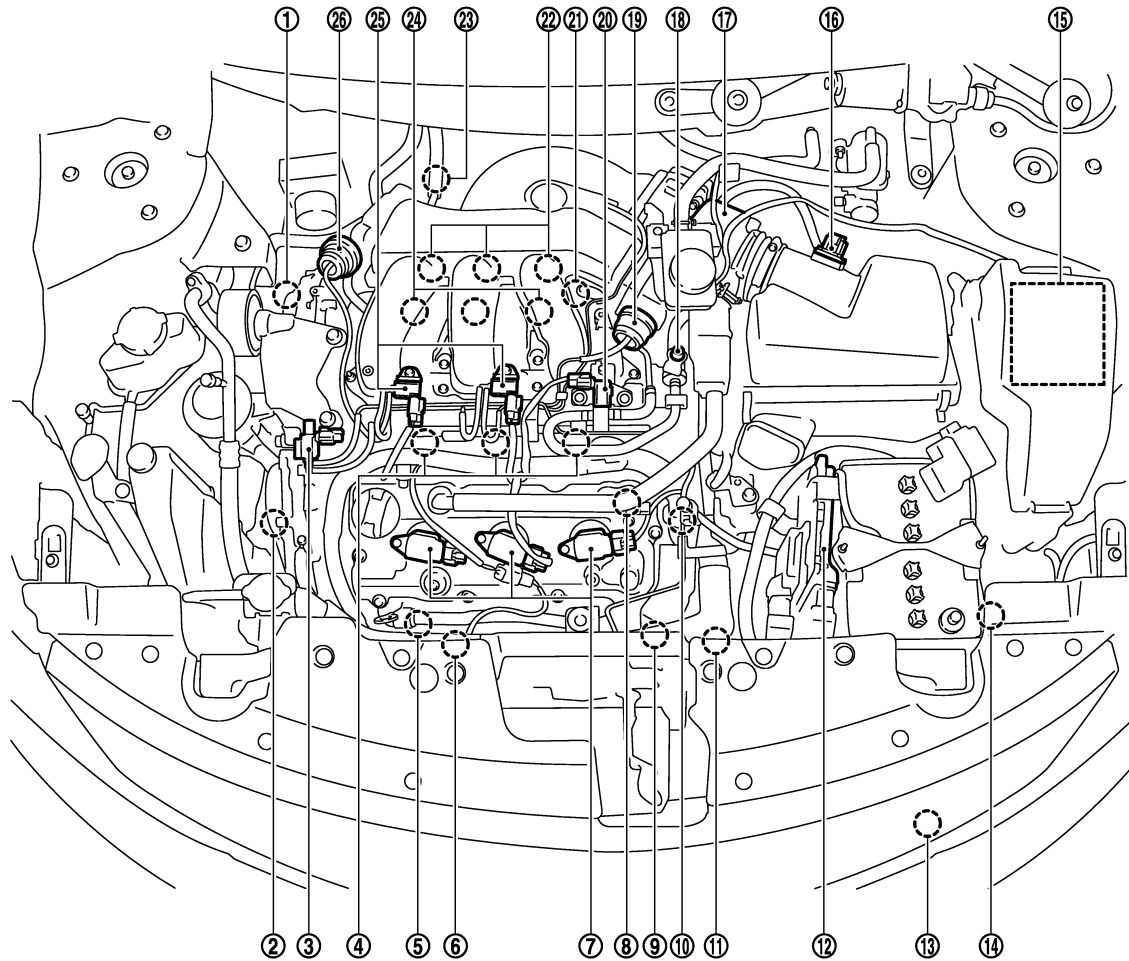
operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006880302

A

EC



C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

JMBIA1108ZZ

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)            | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 3. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve |
| 4. Fuel injector (bank 2)   | 5. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)                               | 6. Cooling fan motor-2                                       |
| 7. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)  | 8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)           | 9. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)                          |
| 10. Engine coolant temperature sensor                             | 11. Cooling fan motor-1                                | 12. ECM  |
| 13. Refrigerant pressure sensor                                   | 14. Battery current sensor                             | 15. IPDM E/R   |
| 16. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)     | 17. Electric throttle control actuator                 | 18. EVAP service port  |
| 19. Power valve actuator 2  | 20. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve  | 21. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)                |
| 22. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1) | 23. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)                              | 24. Fuel injector (bank 1)                                   |
| 25. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 and 2                           | 26. Power valve actuator 1                             |  |

M

N

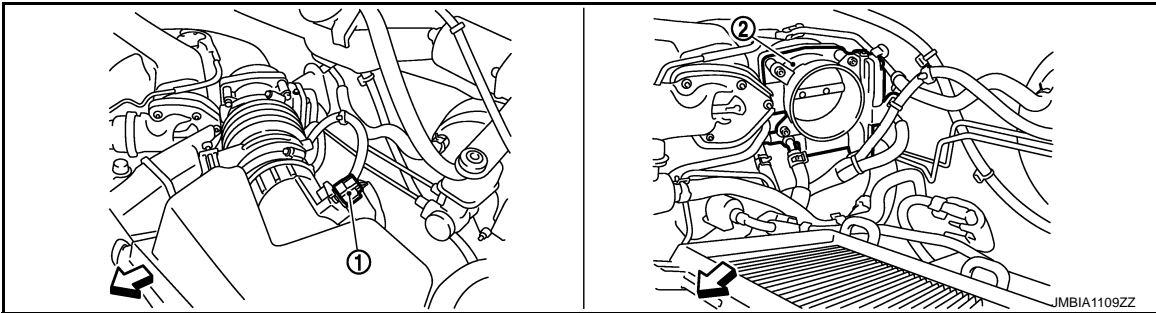
O

P

# ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

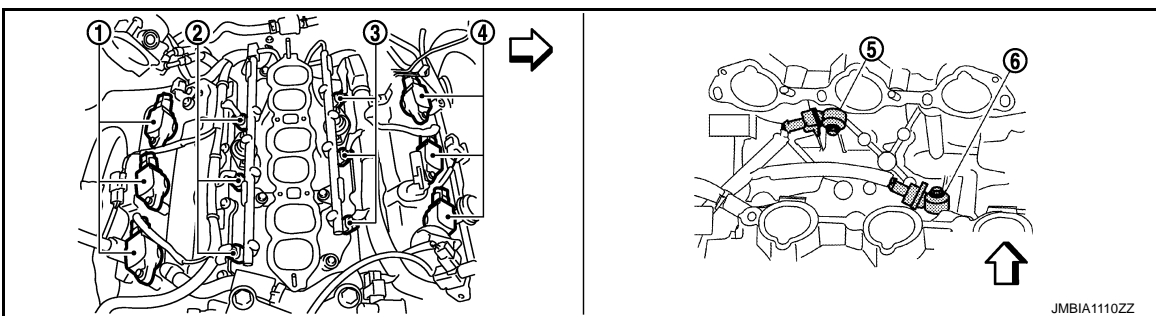
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



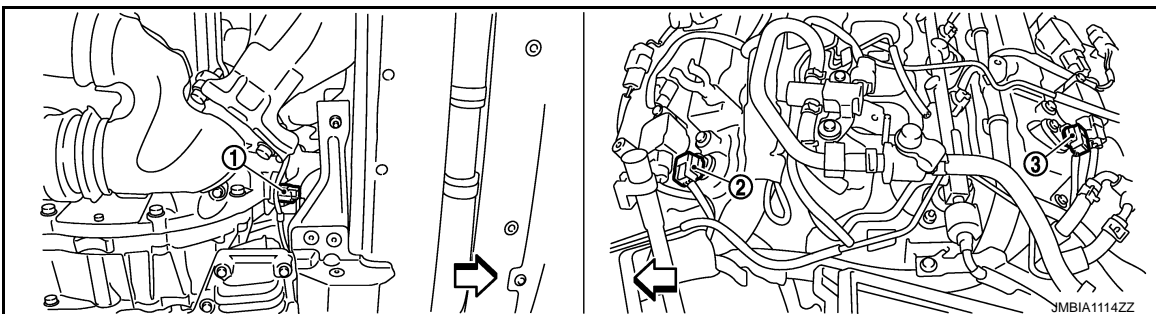
1. Mas air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)      2. Electric throttle control actuator

← : Vehicle front



1. Ignition coil (with power transistor and spark plug (bank 1))      2. Fuel injector (bank 1)      3. Fuel injector (bank 2)  
 4. Ignition coil (with power transistor and spark plug (bank 2))      5. Knock sensor (bank 2)      6. Knock sensor (bank 1)

← : Vehicle front



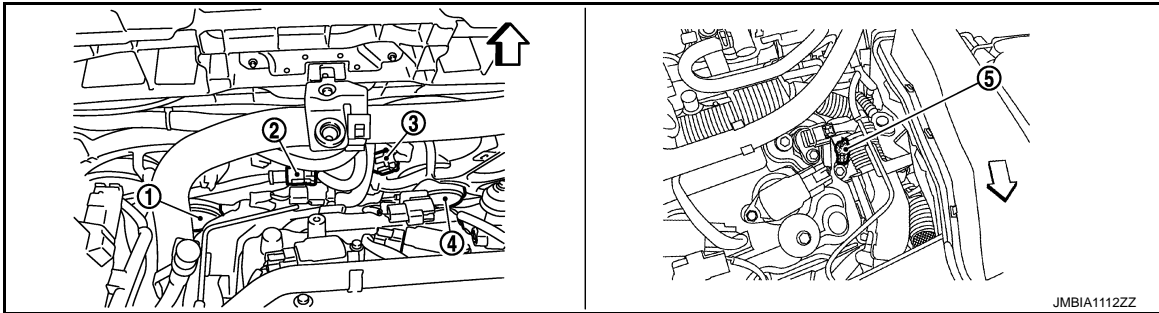
1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)      2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)      3. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)

← : Vehicle front

# ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

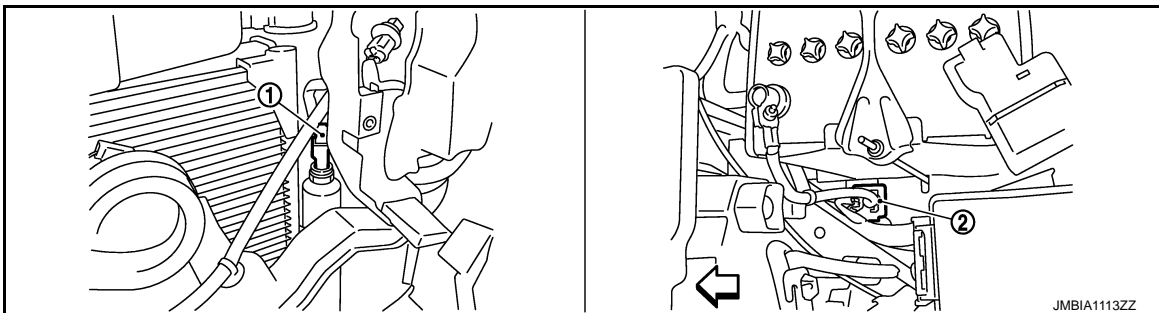
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



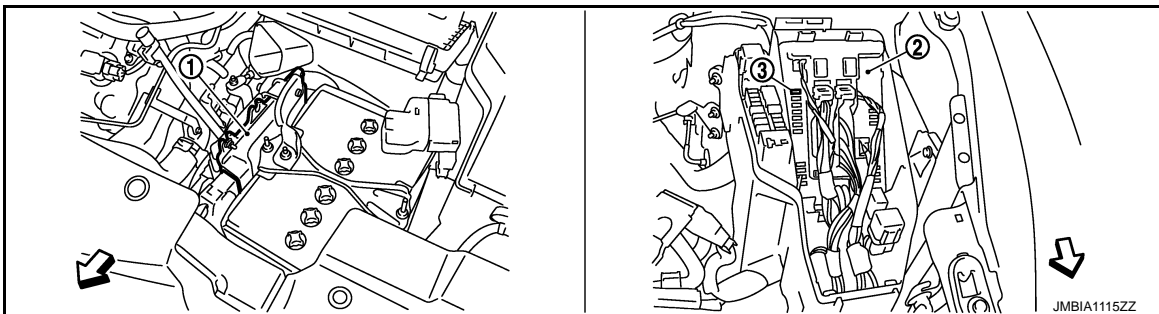
- 1. Cooling fan motor-1
- 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 3. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 4. Cooling fan motor-2
- 5. Engine coolant temperature sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. Battery current sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



- 1. ECM
- 2. IPDM E/R
- 3. Fuel pump fuse

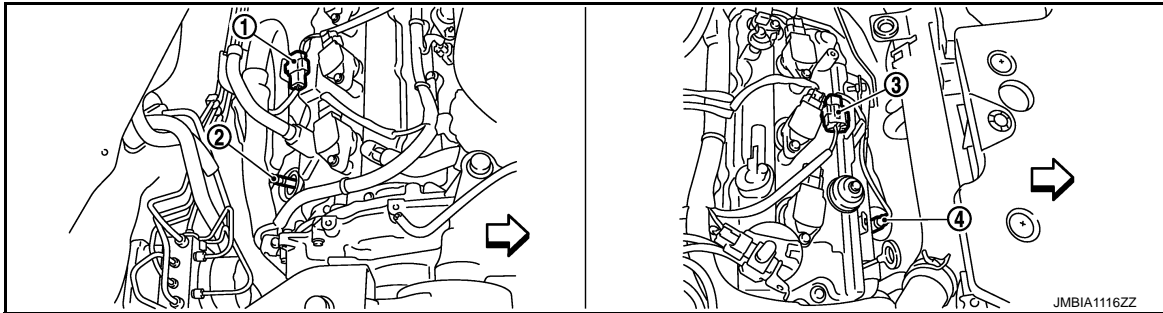
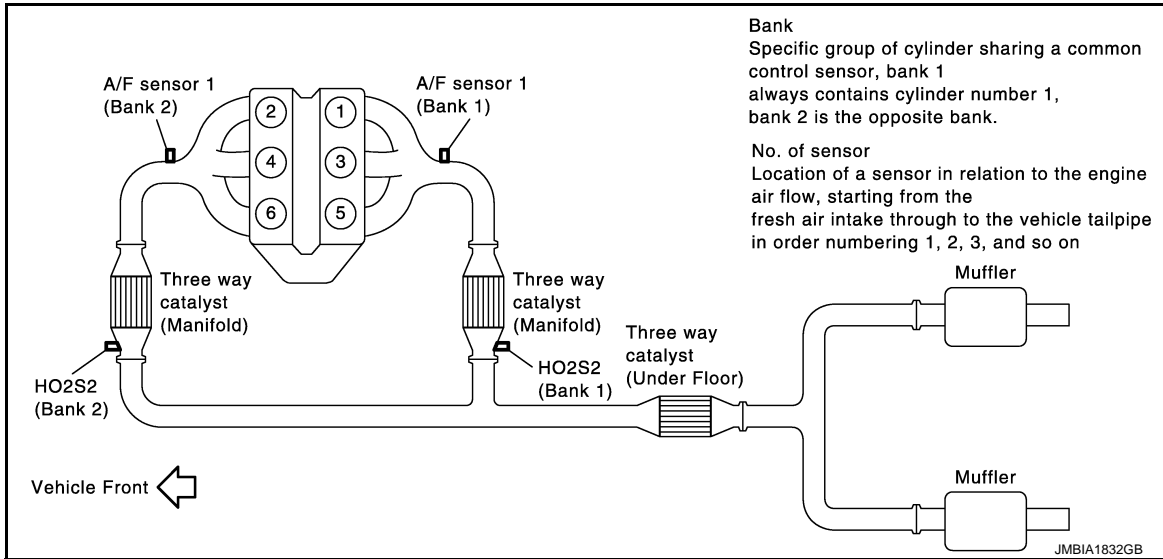
↶ : Vehicle front

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

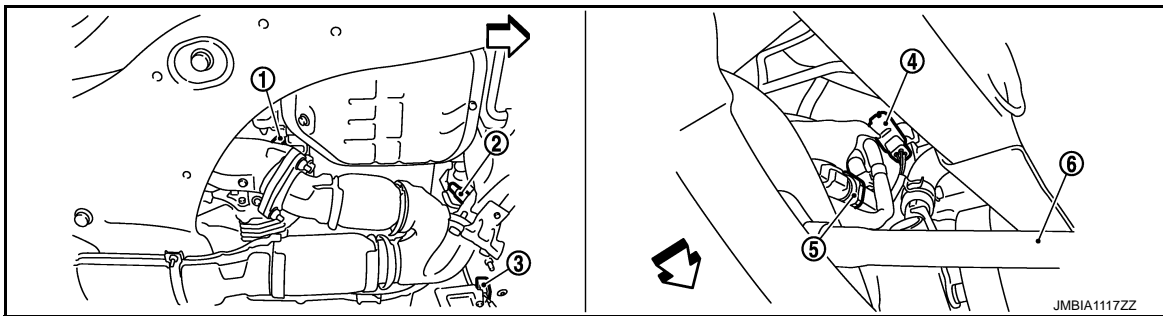
[VQ35DE]



- 1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
- 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
- 3. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

- 4. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)

← : Vehicle front



- 1. HO2S2 (bank 1)
- 2. HO2S2 (bank 2)
- 3. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector
- 4. HO2S2 (bank 1) harness connector
- 5. Power steering pressure sensor
- 6. Drive shaft (RH)

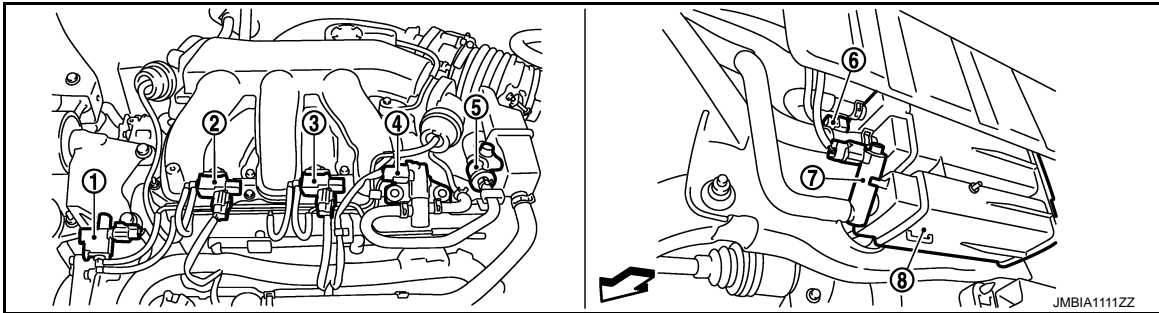
← : Vehicle front



# ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

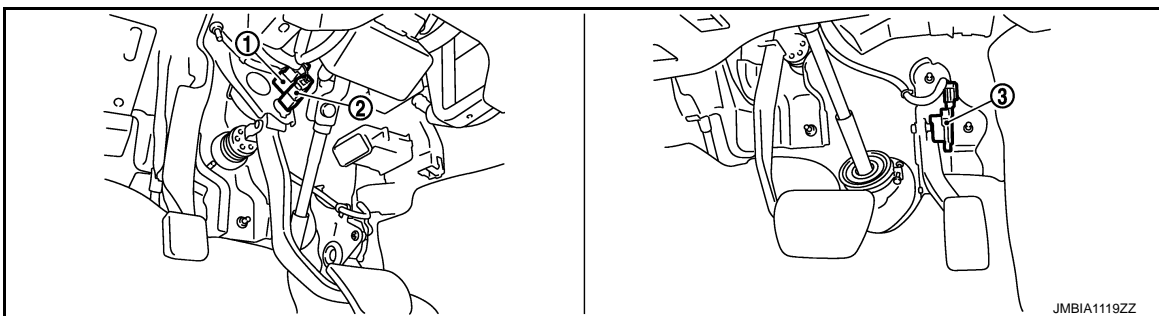


- |  |                                  |  |
|--|----------------------------------|--|
| 1. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve | 2. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 | 3. VIAS control solenoid valve 2       |
| 4. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve         | 5. EVAP service port             | 6. EVAP control system pressure sensor |
| 7. EVAP canister vent control valve                          | 8. EVAP canister                 |  |

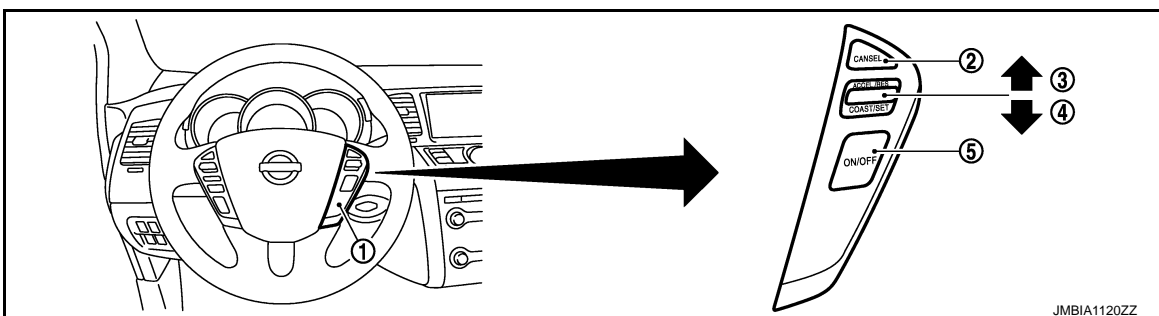
← : Vehicle front



- |  |  |                        |
|--|--|------------------------|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 3. Data link connector |
|--|--|------------------------|



- |                     |                      |                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Stop lamp switch | 2. ASCD brake switch | 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|



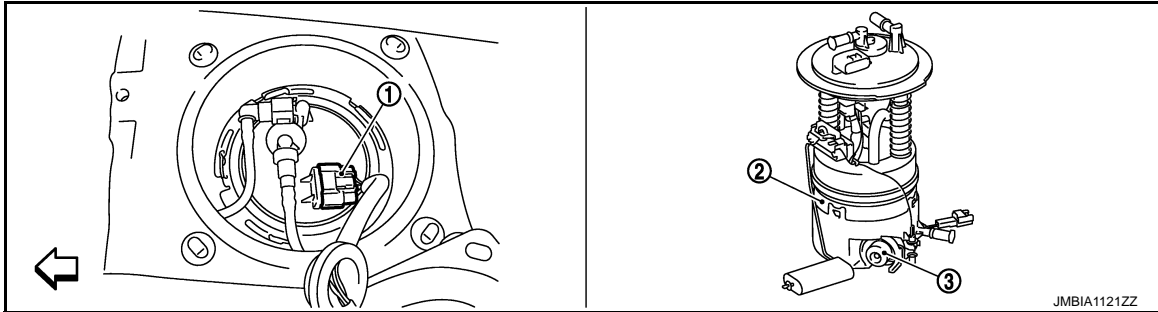
A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |                         |                  |                             |
|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. ASCD steering switch | 2. CANCEL switch | 3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch |
| 4. SET/COAST switch     | 5. MAIN switch   |                             |



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector    2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump    3. Fuel pressure regulator

← : Vehicle front

## Component Description

INFOID:000000006261076

| Component                         | Reference                             |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Accelerator pedal position sensor | <a href="#">EC-428. "Description"</a> |
| Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)  | <a href="#">EC-279. "Description"</a> |
| Crankshaft position sensor (POS)  | <a href="#">EC-275. "Description"</a> |
| Engine coolant temperature sensor | <a href="#">EC-182. "Description"</a> |
| Ignition signal                   | <a href="#">EC-466. "Description"</a> |
| Knock sensor                      | <a href="#">EC-272. "Description"</a> |
| Mass air flow sensor              | <a href="#">EC-166. "Description"</a> |
| TCM                               | <a href="#">EC-367. "Description"</a> |
| Throttle position sensor          | <a href="#">EC-188. "Description"</a> |

# AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

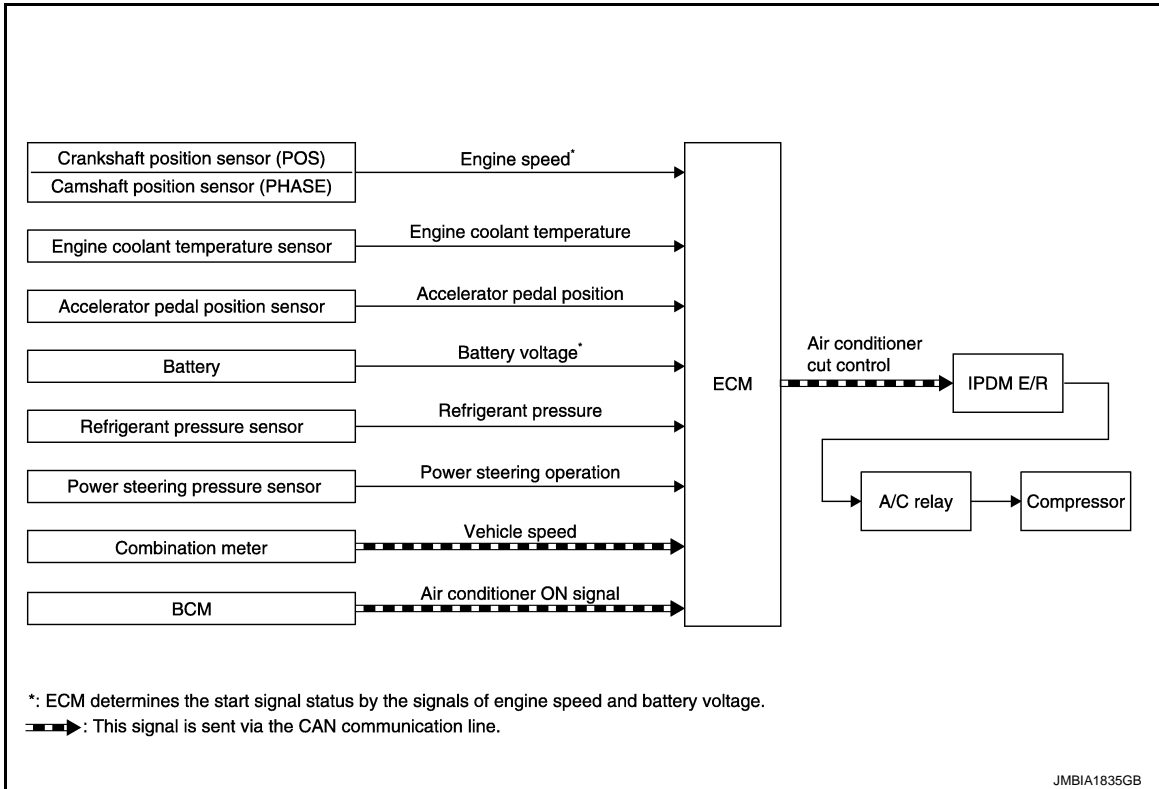
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

## AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

### System Diagram

INFOID:000000006261077



### System Description

INFOID:000000006261078

#### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

| Sensor   | Input signal to ECM         | ECM function                | Actuator  |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Crankshaft position sensor (POS)<br>Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | Engine speed*2              | Air conditioner cut control | IPDM E/R<br>↓<br>Air conditioner relay<br>↓<br>Compressor |
| Engine coolant temperature sensor                                    | Engine coolant temperature  |                             |   |
| Accelerator pedal position sensor                                    | Accelerator pedal position  |                             |   |
| Battery  | Battery voltage*2           |                             |   |
| Refrigerant pressure sensor  | Refrigerant pressure        |                             |   |
| Power steering pressure sensor                                       | Power steering operation    |                             |   |
| Combination meter  | Vehicle speed*1             |                             |   |
| BCM  | Air conditioner ON signal*1 |                             |   |

\*1: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

\*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used. Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned OFF.

- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- When engine speed is excessively low.
- When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

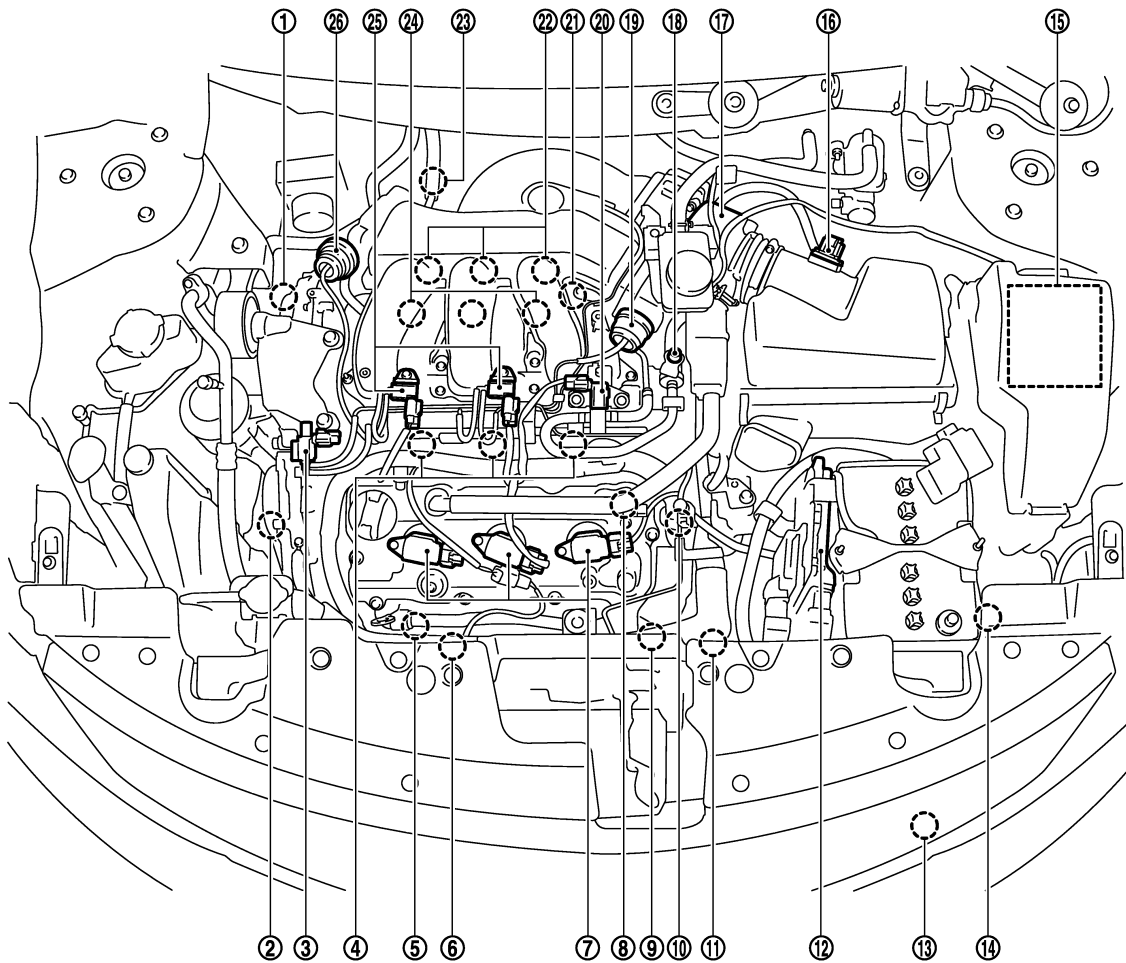
# AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000006880307



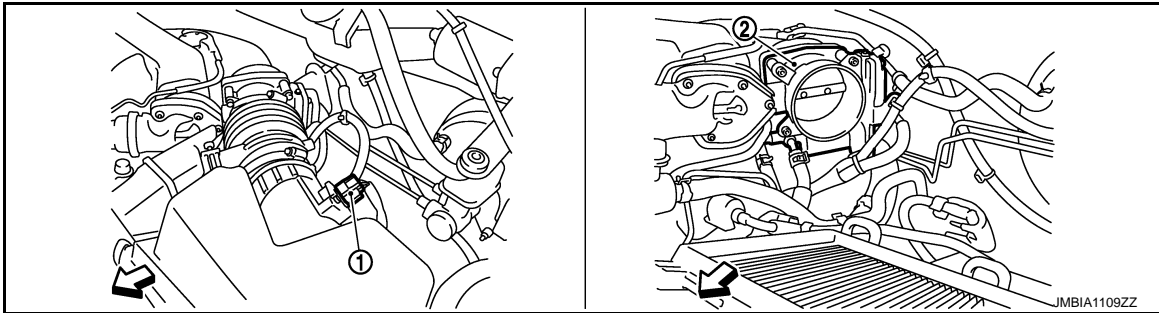
JMBIA1108ZZ

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)            | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 3. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve |
| 4. Fuel injector (bank 2)   | 5. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)                               | 6. Cooling fan motor-2                                       |
| 7. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)  | 8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)           | 9. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)                          |
| 10. Engine coolant temperature sensor                             | 11. Cooling fan motor-1                                | 12. ECM  |
| 13. Refrigerant pressure sensor                                   | 14. Battery current sensor                             | 15. IPDM E/R   |
| 16. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)     | 17. Electric throttle control actuator                 | 18. EVAP service port  |
| 19. Power valve actuator 2  | 20. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve  | 21. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)                |
| 22. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1) | 23. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)                              | 24. Fuel injector (bank 1)                                   |
| 25. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 and 2                           | 26. Power valve actuator 1                             |  |

# AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

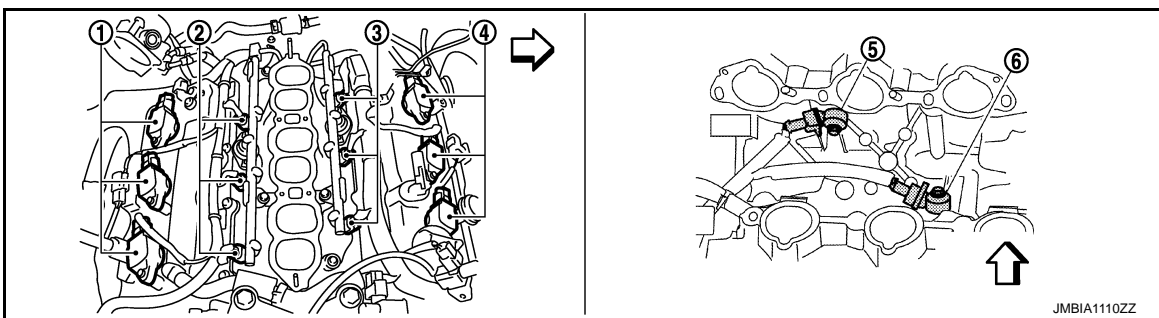
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



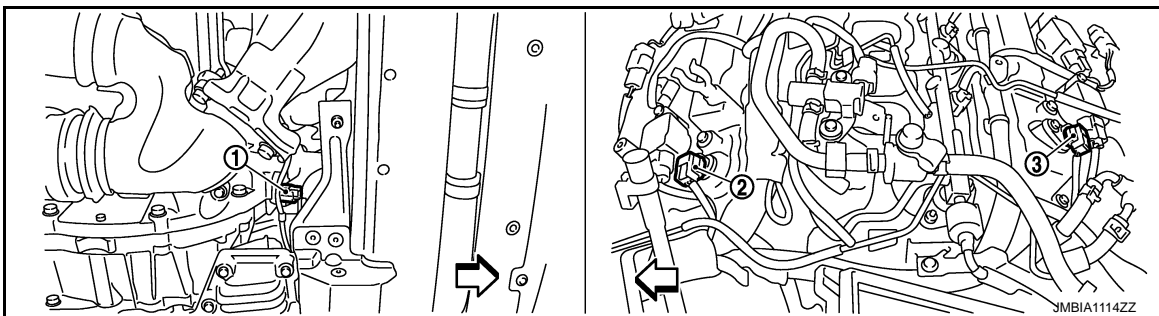
- 1. Mas air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
- 2. Electric throttle control actuator

← : Vehicle front



- 1. Ignition coil (with power transistor and spark plug (bank 1))
- 2. Fuel injector (bank 1)
- 3. Fuel injector (bank 2)
- 4. Ignition coil (with power transistor and spark plug (bank 2))
- 5. Knock sensor (bank 2)
- 6. Knock sensor (bank 1)

← : Vehicle front



- 1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
- 3. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)

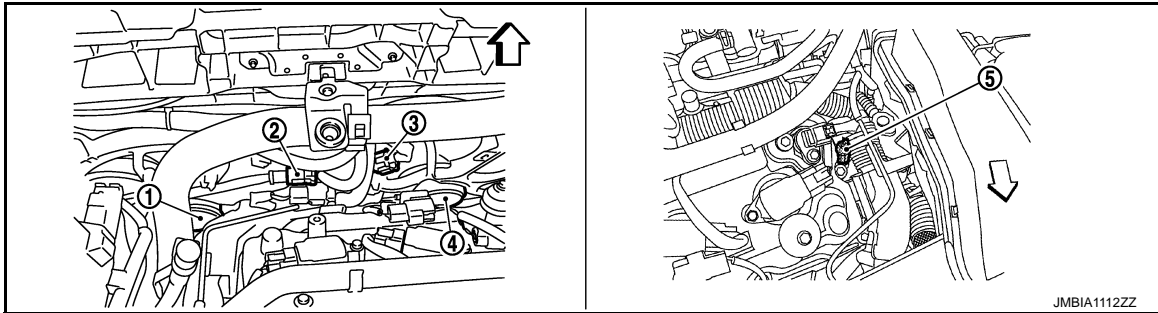
← : Vehicle front

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

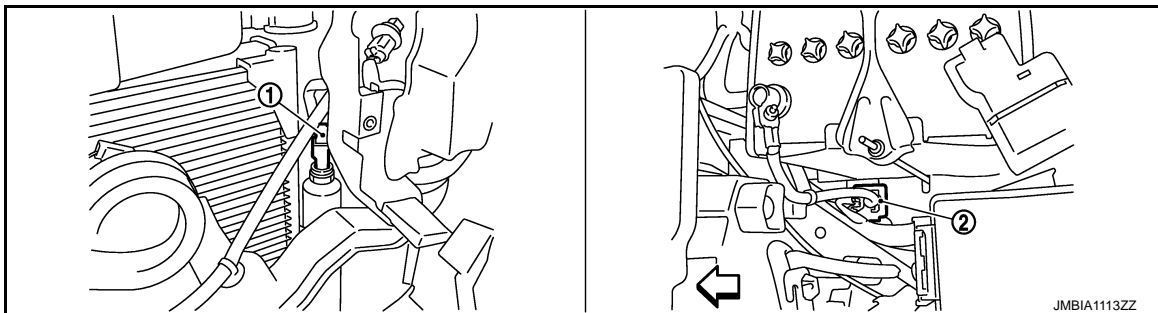
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



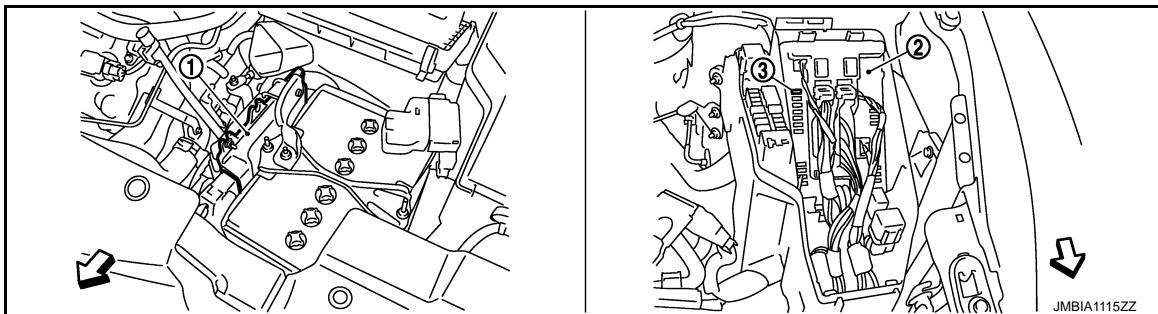
- 1. Cooling fan motor-1
- 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 3. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 4. Cooling fan motor-2
- 5. Engine coolant temperature sensor

↙ : Vehicle front



- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. Battery current sensor

↙ : Vehicle front



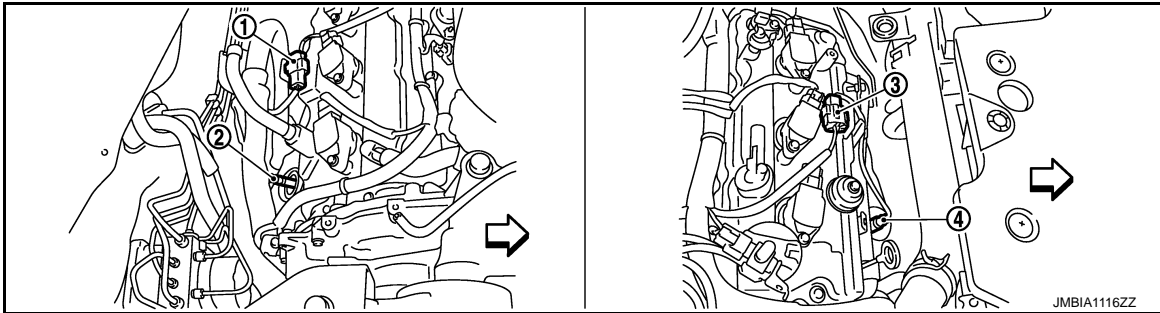
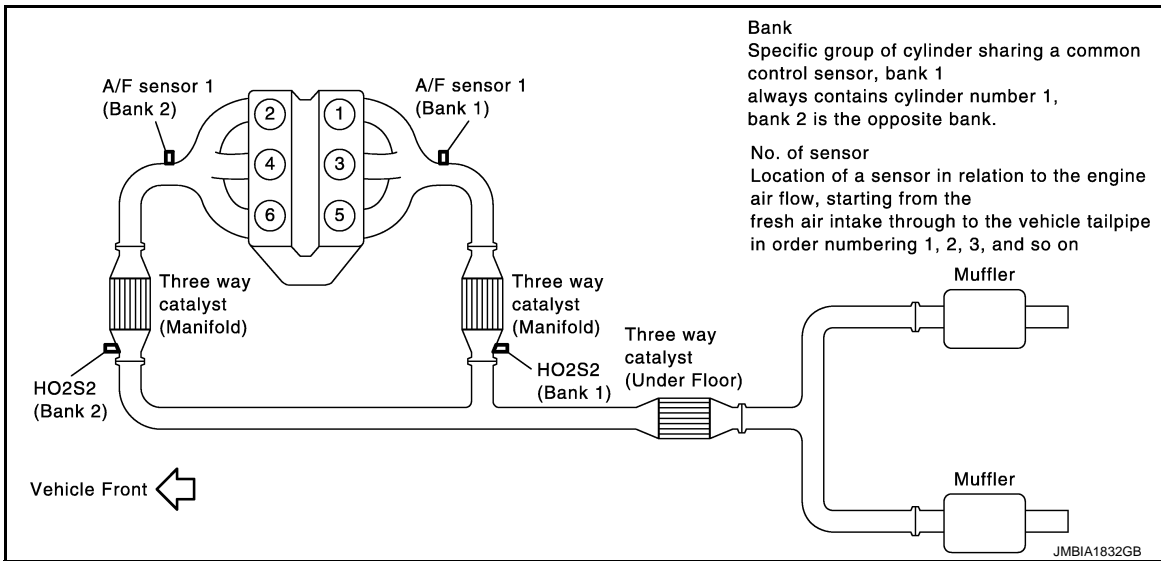
- 1. ECM
- 2. IPDM E/R
- 3. Fuel pump fuse

↙ : Vehicle front

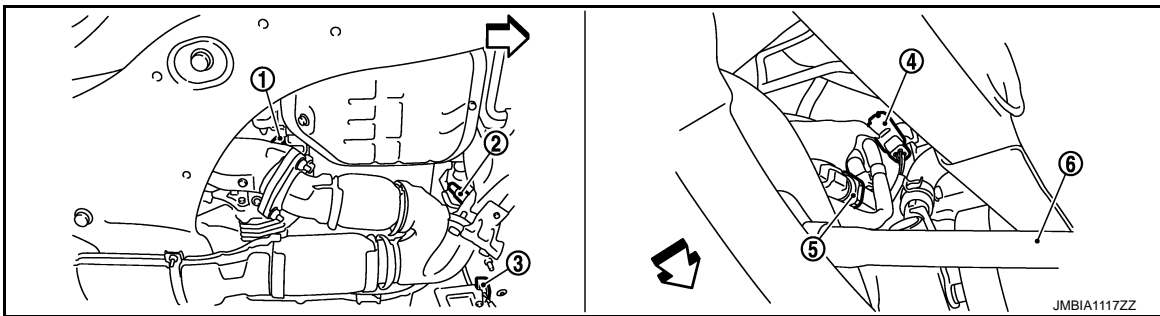
# AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
  2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
  3. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector
  4. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
- ← : Vehicle front



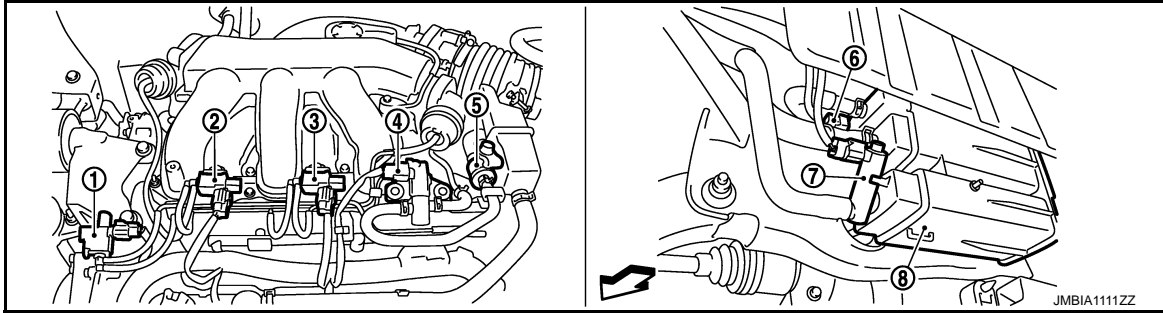
1. HO2S2 (bank 1)
  2. HO2S2 (bank 2)
  3. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector
  4. HO2S2 (bank 1) harness connector
  5. Power steering pressure sensor
  6. Drive shaft (RH)
- ← : Vehicle front

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

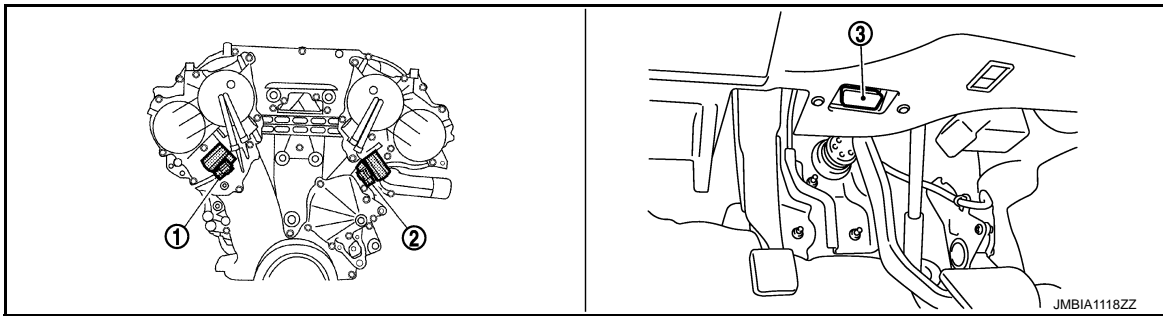
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

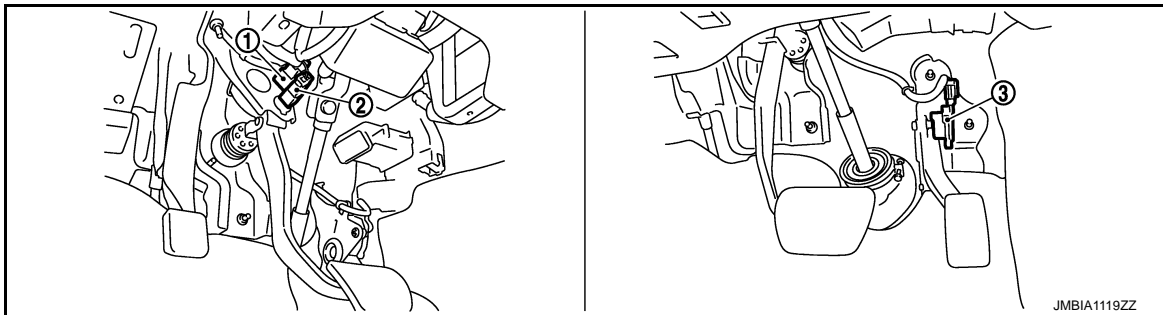


- |  |                                  |  |
|--|----------------------------------|--|
| 1. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve | 2. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 | 3. VIAS control solenoid valve 2       |
| 4. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve         | 5. EVAP service port             | 6. EVAP control system pressure sensor |
| 7. EVAP canister vent control valve                          | 8. EVAP canister                 |  |

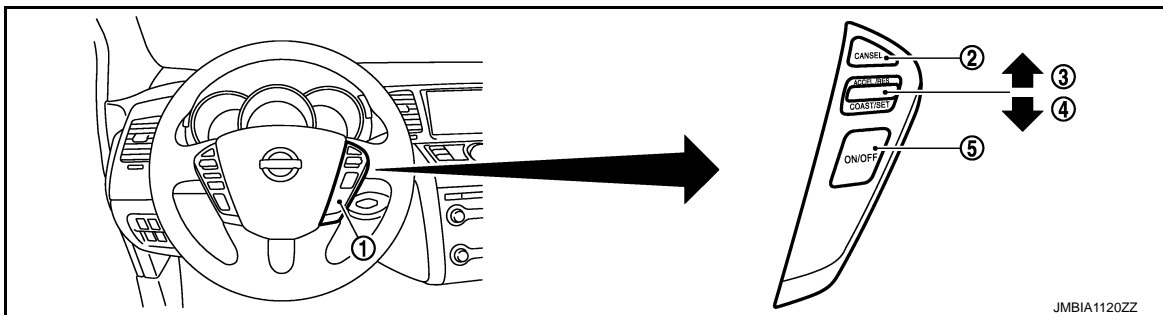
← : Vehicle front



- |  |  |                              |
|--|--|------------------------------|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 3. Data link connector valve |
|--|--|------------------------------|



- |                     |                      |                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Stop lamp switch | 2. ASCD brake switch | 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|



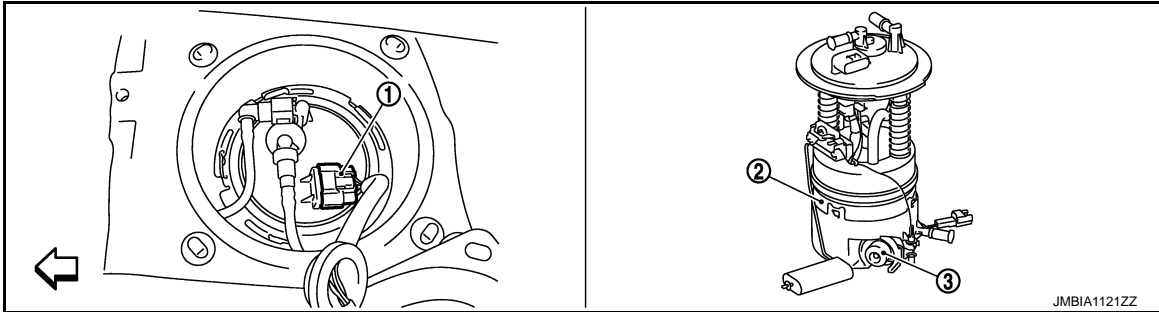


# AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |                         |                  |                             |
|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. ASCD steering switch | 2. CANCEL switch | 3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch |
| 4. SET/COAST switch     | 5. MAIN switch   |                             |



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector    2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump    3. Fuel pressure regulator

← : Vehicle front

## Component Description

INFOID:0000000006261080

| Component                         | Reference                             |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Accelerator pedal position sensor | <a href="#">EC-428, "Description"</a> |
| Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)  | <a href="#">EC-279, "Description"</a> |
| Crankshaft position sensor (POS)  | <a href="#">EC-275, "Description"</a> |
| Engine coolant temperature sensor | <a href="#">EC-182, "Description"</a> |
| Power steering pressure sensor    | <a href="#">EC-356, "Description"</a> |
| Refrigerant pressure sensor       | <a href="#">EC-478, "Description"</a> |

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

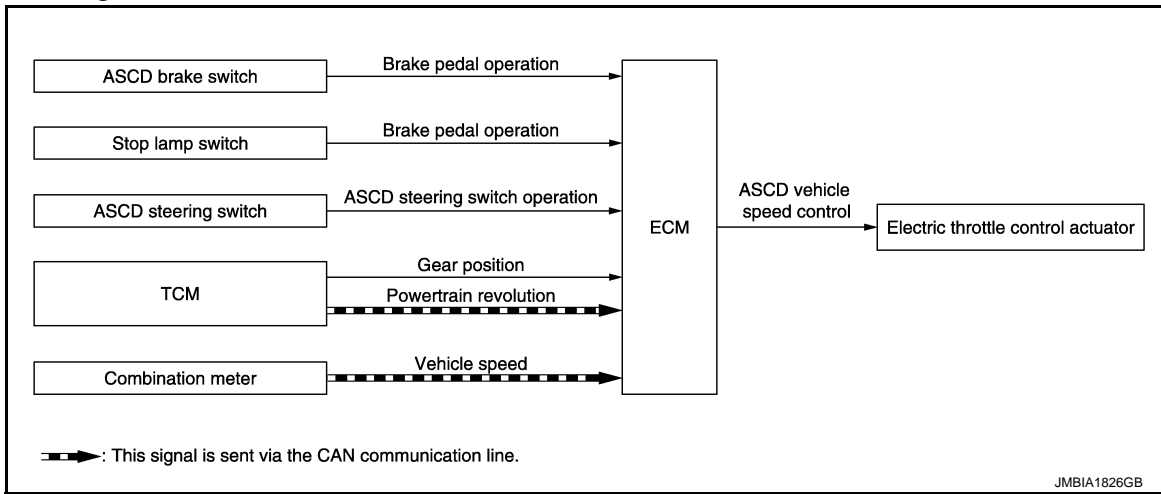
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

## AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

### System Diagram

INFOID:000000006261081



### System Description

INFOID:000000006261082

#### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

| Sensor               | Input signal to ECM            | ECM function               | Actuator                           |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| ASCD brake switch    | Brake pedal operation          | ASCD vehicle speed control | Electric throttle control actuator |
| Stop lamp switch     | Brake pedal operation          |                            |                                    |
| ASCD steering switch | ASCD steering switch operation |                            |                                    |
| TCM                  | Gear position                  |                            |                                    |
|                      | Powertrain revolution*         |                            |                                    |
| Combination meter    | Vehicle speed*                 |                            |                                    |

\*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line

#### BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).

ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.

Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE on combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in the ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.

#### NOTE:

**Always drive vehicle in a safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.**

#### SET OPERATION

Press MAIN switch. (The CRUISE on combination meter illuminates.)

When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH), press SET/COAST switch.

#### ACCELERATE OPERATION

If the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system.

And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

#### CANCEL OPERATION

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is pressed
- More than 2 switches on ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Selector lever position changed to N, P or R
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed
- TCS system is operated
- CVT control system has a malfunction. Refer to [EC-403](#), "Description".
- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator lamp.

- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: CRUISE will blink quickly.

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF while ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

## COAST OPERATION

When the SET/COAST switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

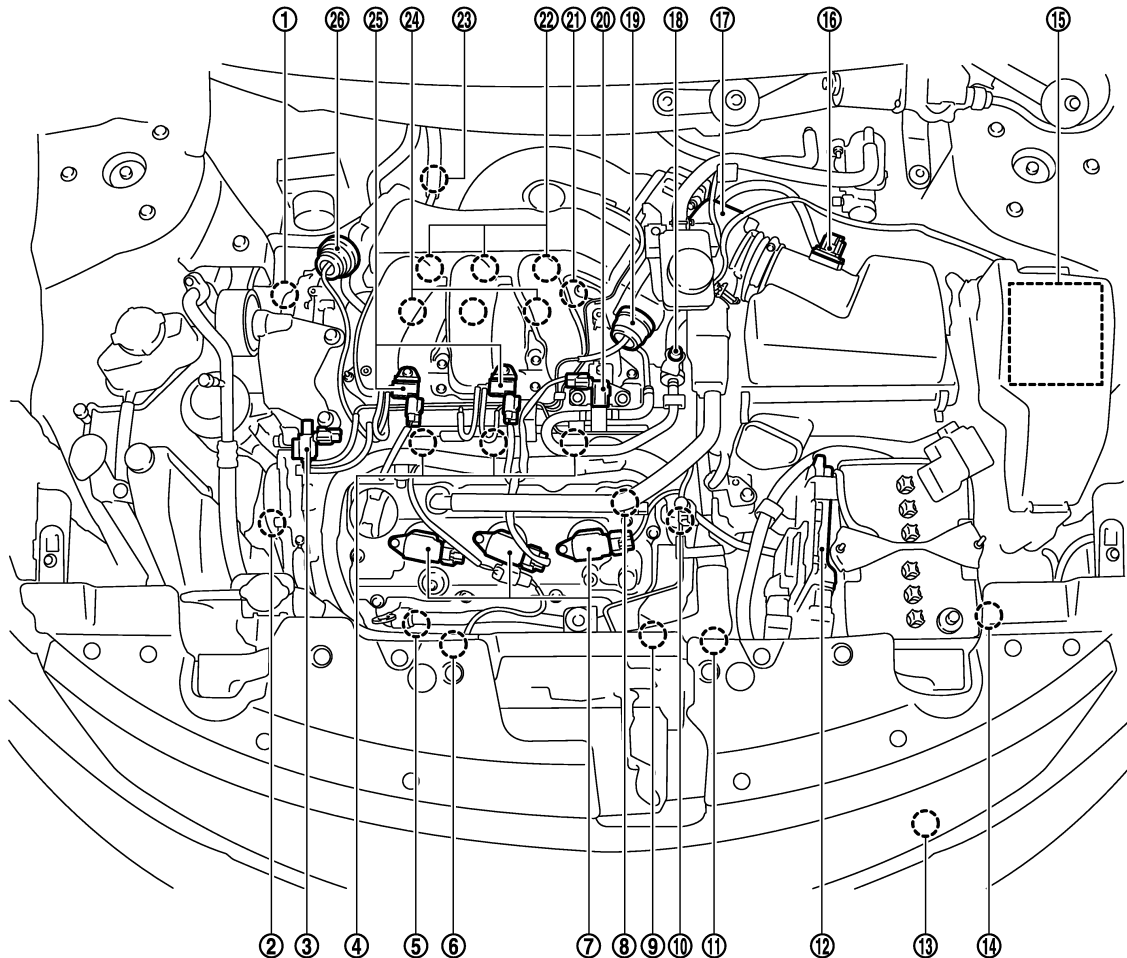
## RESUME OPERATION

When the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed after canceling operation other than pressing the MAIN switch is performed, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

- Brake pedal is released
- Selector lever position is other than P and N
- Vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and less than 144 km/h (89 MPH)

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006880309



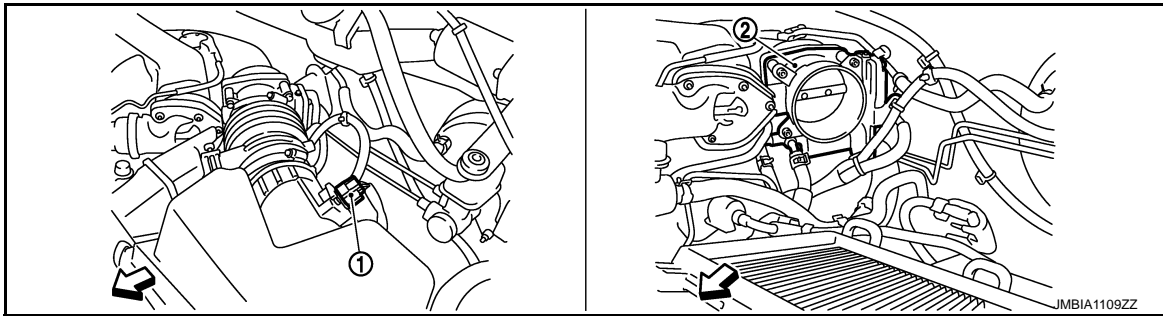
JMBIA1108ZZ

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

[VQ35DE]

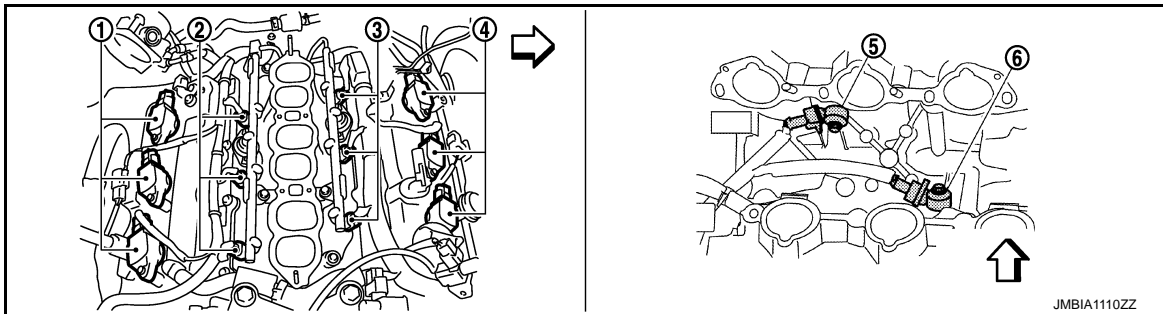
## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)            | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 3. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve |
| 4. Fuel injector (bank 2)   | 5. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)                               | 6. Cooling fan motor-2                                       |
| 7. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)  | 8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)           | 9. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)                          |
| 10. Engine coolant temperature sensor                             | 11. Cooling fan motor-1                                | 12. ECM  |
| 13. Refrigerant pressure sensor                                   | 14. Battery current sensor                             | 15. IPDM E/R   |
| 16. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)     | 17. Electric throttle control actuator                 | 18. EVAP service port  |
| 19. Power valve actuator 2  | 20. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve  | 21. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)                |
| 22. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1) | 23. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)                              | 24. Fuel injector (bank 1)                                   |
| 25. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 and 2                           | 26. Power valve actuator 1                             |  |



- |   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Mas air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 2. Electric throttle control actuator |
|---|---------------------------------------|

↶ : Vehicle front



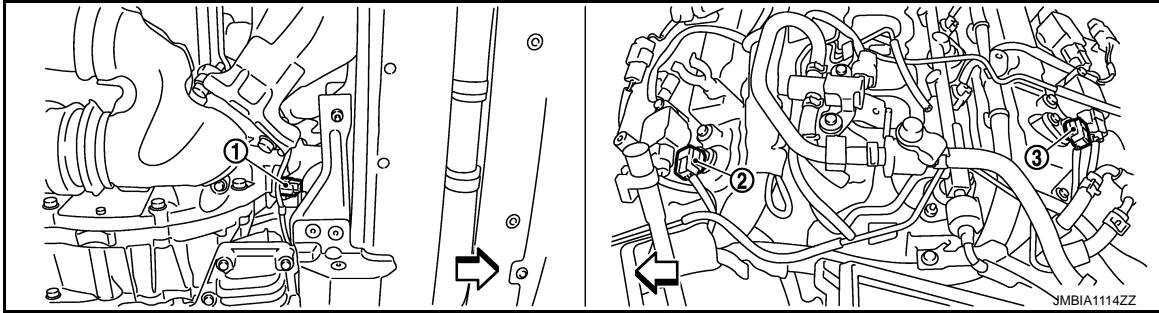
- |  |                           |                           |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1) | 2. Fuel injector (bank 1) | 3. Fuel injector (bank 2) |
| 4. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2) | 5. Knock sensor (bank 2)  | 6. Knock sensor (bank 1)  |

↶ : Vehicle front

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

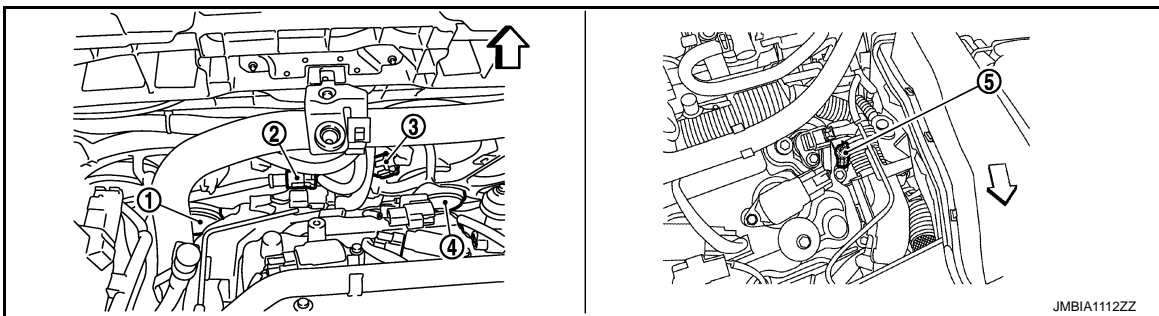
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



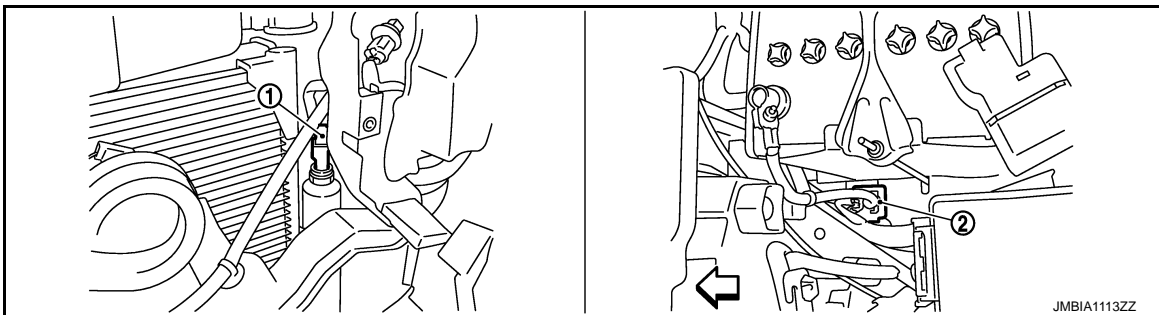
- 1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
- 3. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)

← : Vehicle front



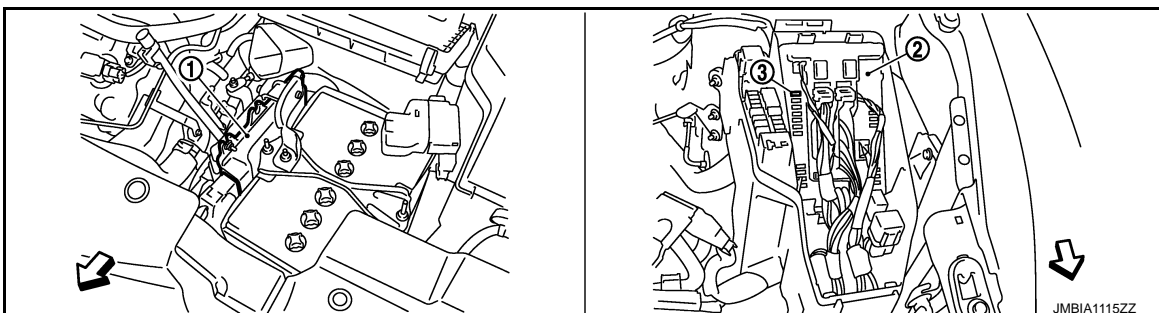
- 1. Cooling fan motor-1
- 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 3. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 4. Cooling fan motor-2
- 5. Engine coolant temperature sensor

← : Vehicle front



- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. Battery current sensor

← : Vehicle front



A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

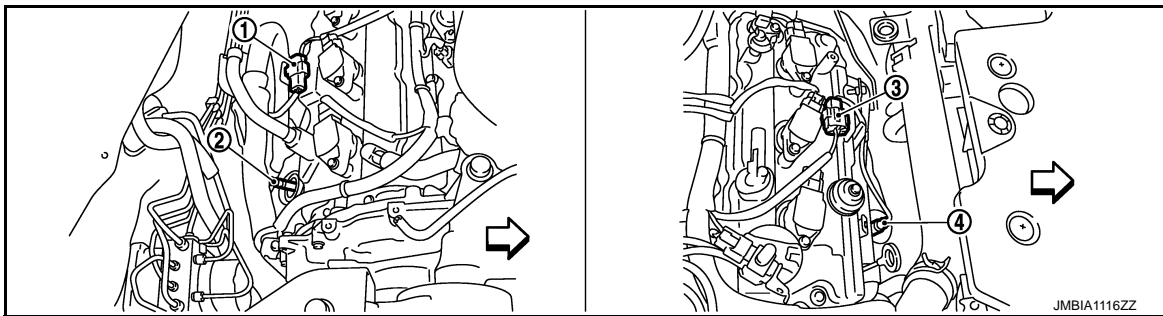
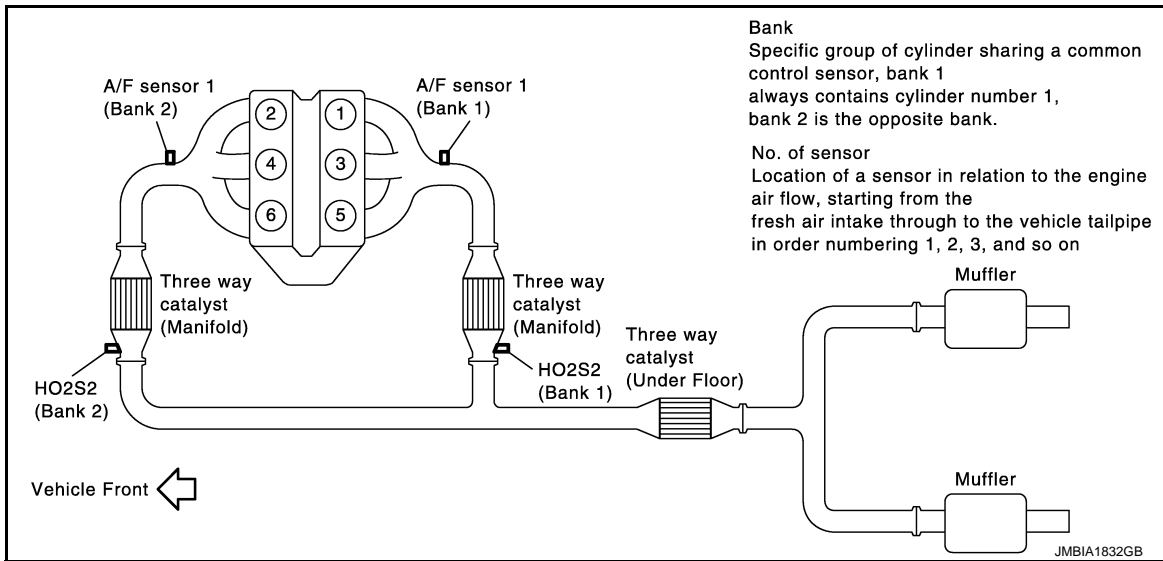
# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

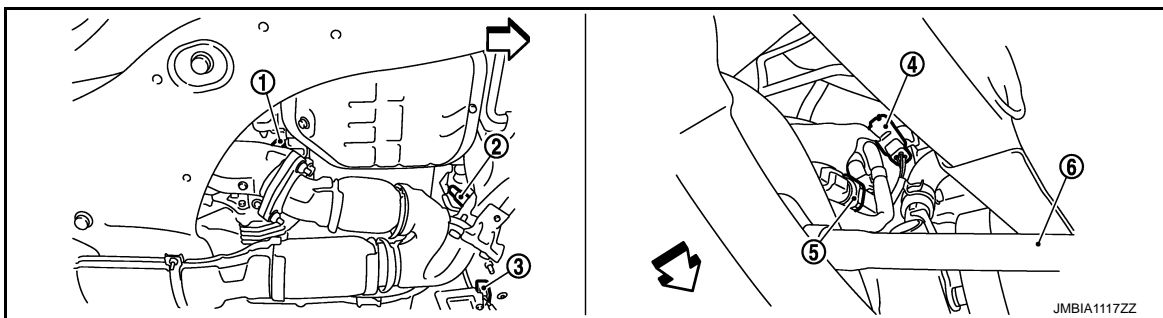
1. ECM
2. IPDM E/R
3. Fuel pump fuse

↶ : Vehicle front



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
3. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector
4. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)

↶ : Vehicle front



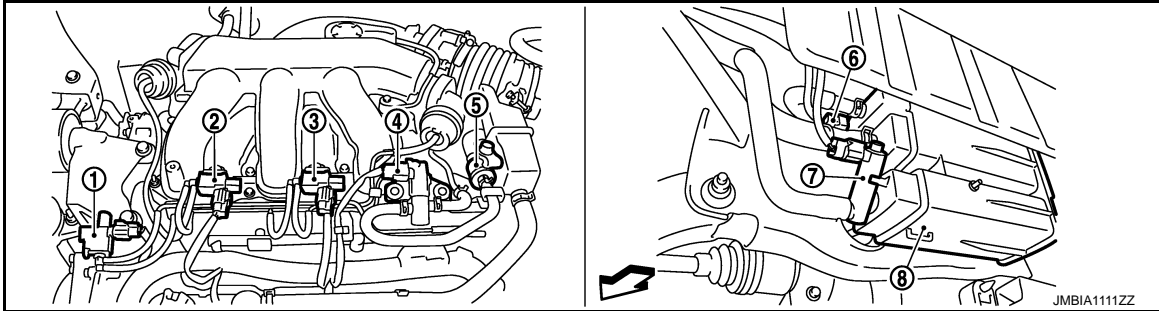
1. HO2S2 (bank 1)
2. HO2S2 (bank 2)
3. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. HO2S2 (bank 1) harness connector
5. Power steering pressure sensor
6. Drive shaft (RH)

↶ : Vehicle front

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

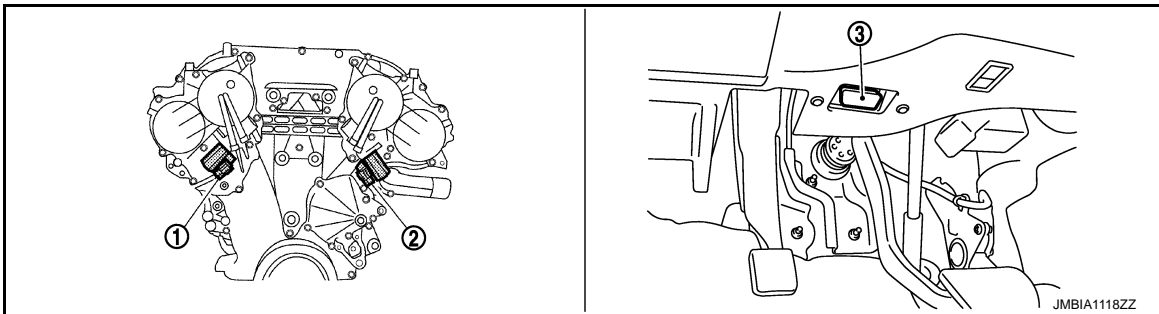
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

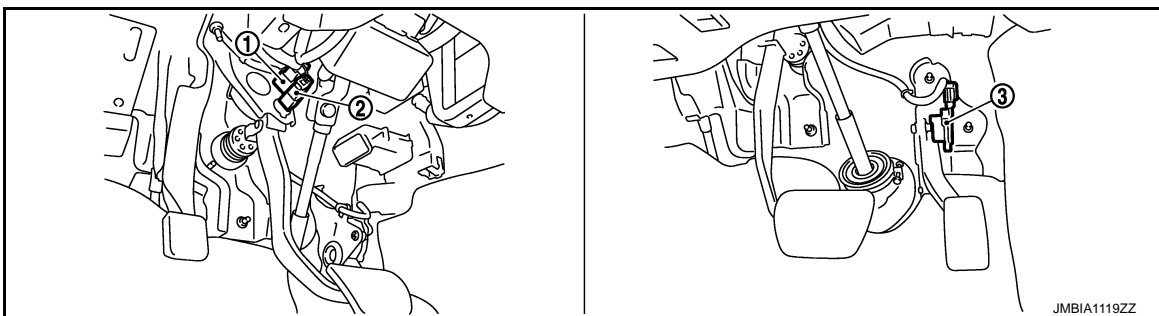


- |  |                                  |  |
|--|----------------------------------|--|
| 1. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve | 2. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 | 3. VIAS control solenoid valve 2       |
| 4. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve         | 5. EVAP service port             | 6. EVAP control system pressure sensor |
| 7. EVAP canister vent control valve                          | 8. EVAP canister                 |  |

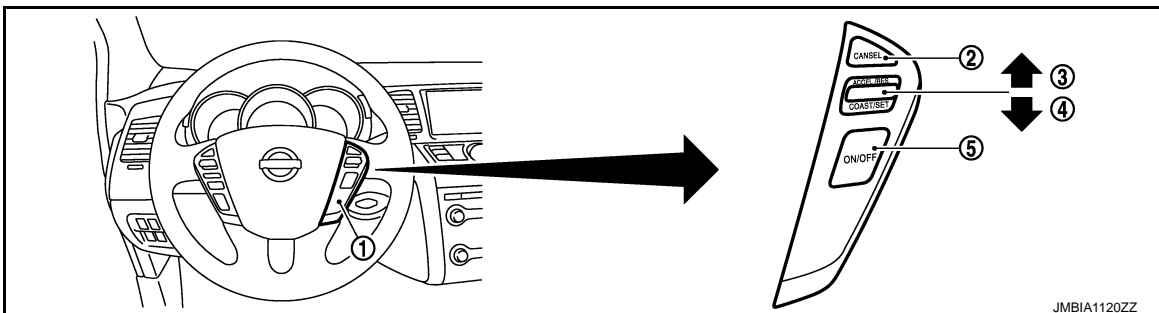
← : Vehicle front



- |  |  |                        |
|--|--|------------------------|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 3. Data link connector |
|--|--|------------------------|



- |                     |                      |                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Stop lamp switch | 2. ASCD brake switch | 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|



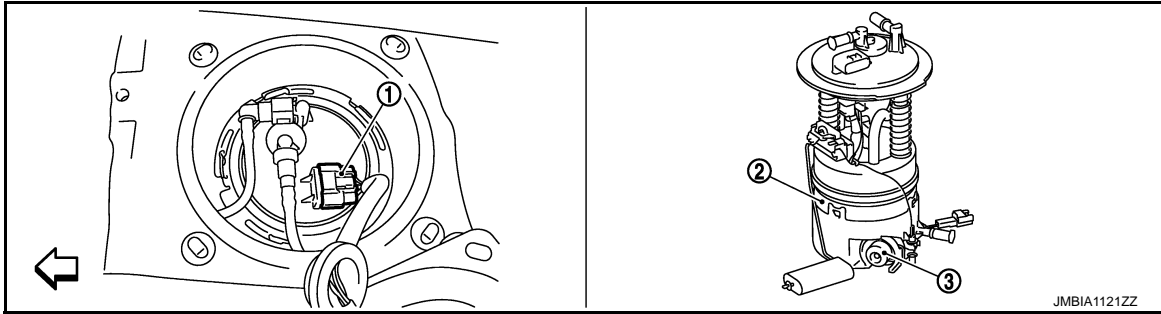
A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

- |                         |                  |                             |
|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. ASCD steering switch | 2. CANCEL switch | 3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch |
| 4. SET/COAST switch     | 5. MAIN switch   |                             |



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector    2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump    3. Fuel pressure regulator

← : Vehicle front

## Component Description

INFOID:000000006261084

| Component                          | Reference                             |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ASCD brake switch                  | <a href="#">EC-395, "Description"</a> |
| ASCD indicator                     | <a href="#">EC-448, "Description"</a> |
| ASCD steering switch               | <a href="#">EC-392, "Description"</a> |
| Electric throttle control actuator | <a href="#">EC-426, "Description"</a> |
| Stop lamp switch                   | <a href="#">EC-414, "Description"</a> |



## CAN COMMUNICATION

### System Description

INFOID:000000006261085

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

Refer to [LAN-25. "CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#), about CAN communication for detail.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# COOLING FAN CONTROL

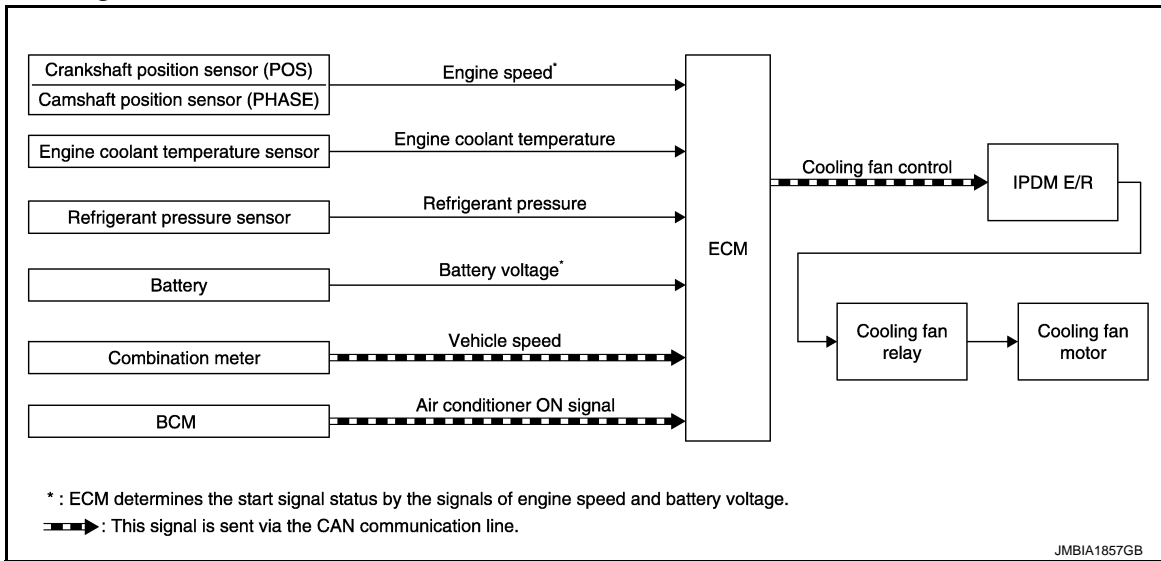
[VQ35DE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## COOLING FAN CONTROL

### System Diagram

INFOID:000000006261086



### System Description

INFOID:000000006261087

### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

| Sensor   | Input signal to ECM                           | ECM function        | Actuator   |
|--|---|---------------------|--|
| Crankshaft position sensor (POS)<br>Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | Engine speed* <sup>1</sup><br>Piston position | Cooling fan control | IPDM E/R<br>↓<br>Cooling fan relay<br>↓<br>Cooling fan motor |
| Engine coolant temperature sensor                                    | Engine coolant temperature                    |                     |  |
| Refrigerant pressure sensor  | Refrigerant pressure                          |                     |  |
| Battery  | Battery voltage* <sup>1</sup>                 |                     |  |
| Combination meter  | Vehicle speed* <sup>2</sup>                   |                     |  |
| BCM  | Air conditioner ON signal* <sup>2</sup>       |                     |  |

\*1: The ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

\*2: This signal is sent to ECM via the CAN communication line.

### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

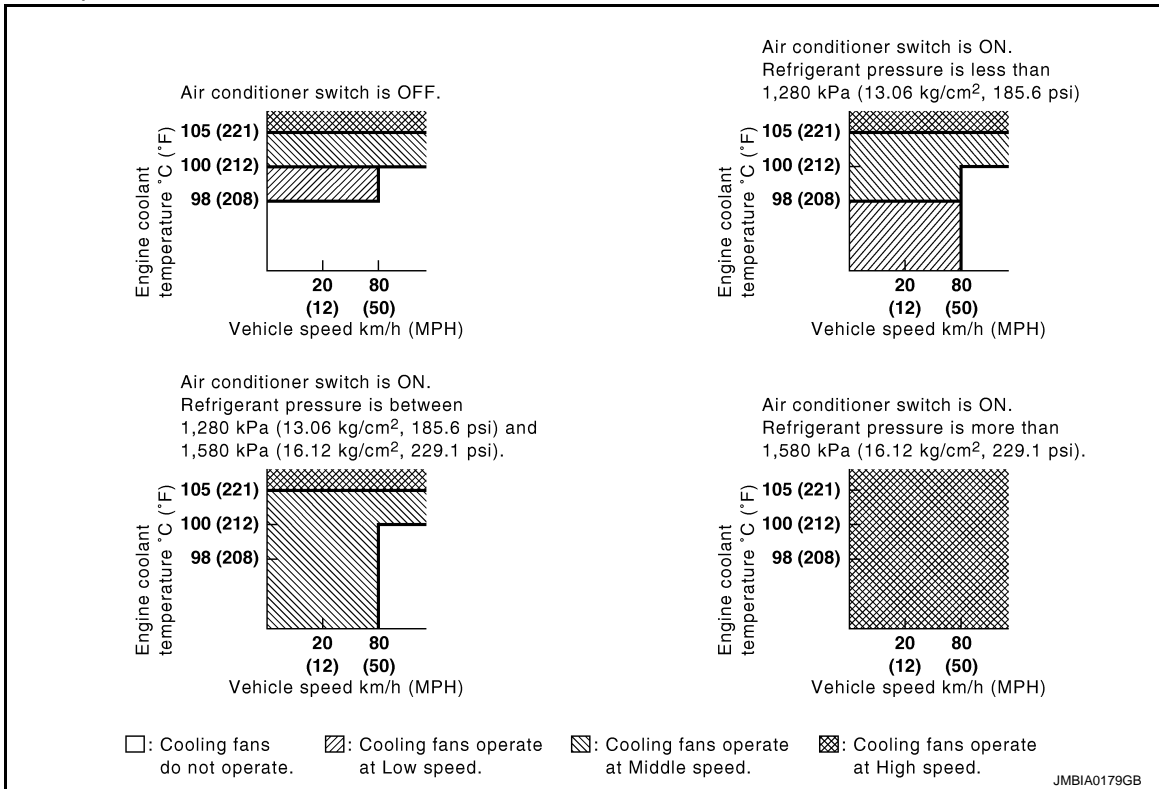
The ECM controls the cooling fan corresponding to the vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, and air conditioner ON signal. The control system has 4-step control [HIGH/MIDDLE/LOW/OFF].

# COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

## Cooling Fan Operation



## Cooling Fan Relay Operation

The ECM controls cooling fan relays in the IPDM E/R through CAN communication line.

| Cooling fan speed | Cooling fan relay |     |     |
|-------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|
|                   | 1                 | 2   | 3   |
| Stop (OFF)        | OFF               | OFF | OFF |
| Low (LOW)         | ON                | OFF | OFF |
| Middle (MID)      | OFF               | ON  | OFF |
| High (HI)         | OFF               | ON  | ON  |

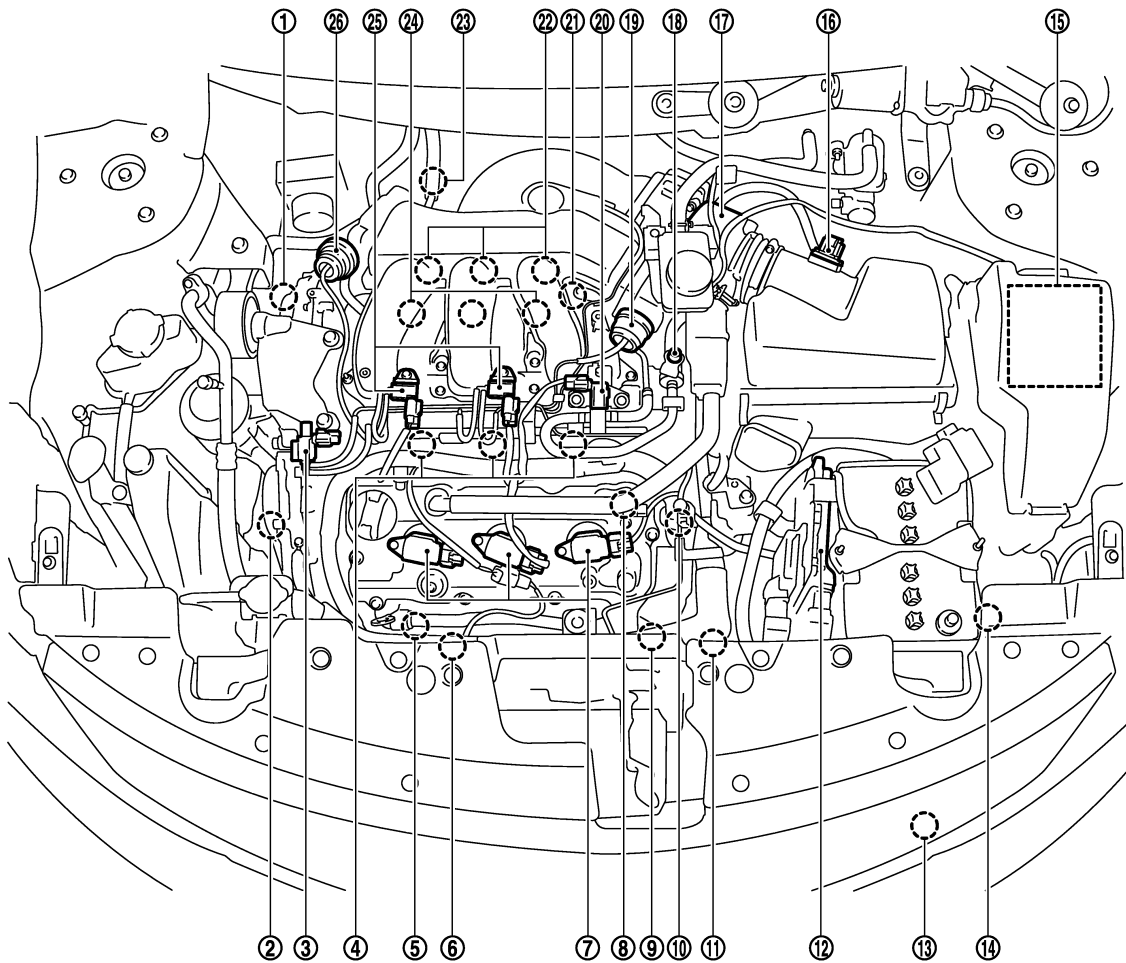
# COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000006880310



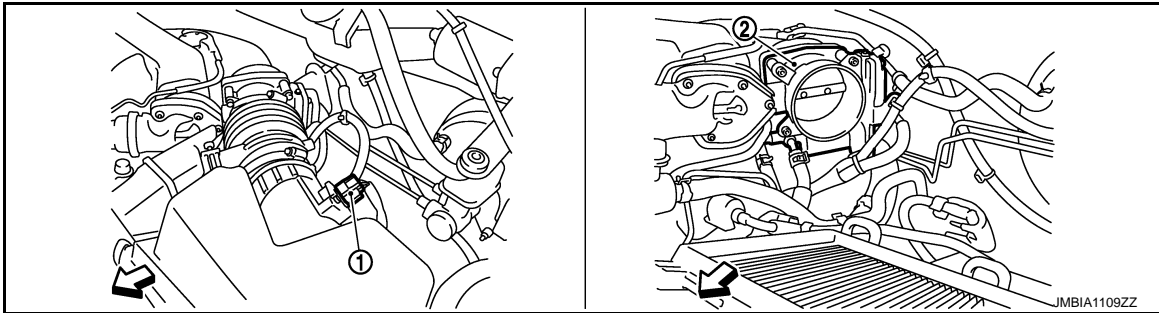
JMBIA1108ZZ

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)            | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 3. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve |
| 4. Fuel injector (bank 2)   | 5. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)                               | 6. Cooling fan motor-2                                       |
| 7. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)  | 8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)           | 9. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)                          |
| 10. Engine coolant temperature sensor                             | 11. Cooling fan motor-1                                | 12. ECM  |
| 13. Refrigerant pressure sensor                                   | 14. Battery current sensor                             | 15. IPDM E/R   |
| 16. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)     | 17. Electric throttle control actuator                 | 18. EVAP service port  |
| 19. Power valve actuator 2  | 20. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve  | 21. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)                |
| 22. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1) | 23. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)                              | 24. Fuel injector (bank 1)                                   |
| 25. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 and 2                           | 26. Power valve actuator 1                             |  |

# COOLING FAN CONTROL

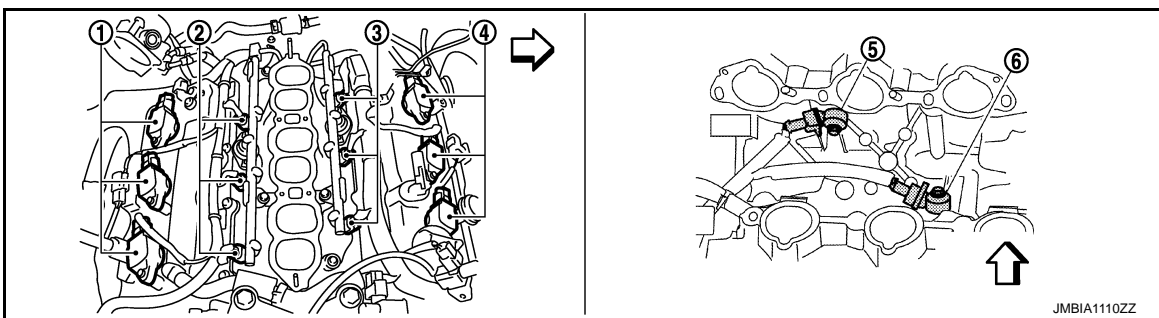
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



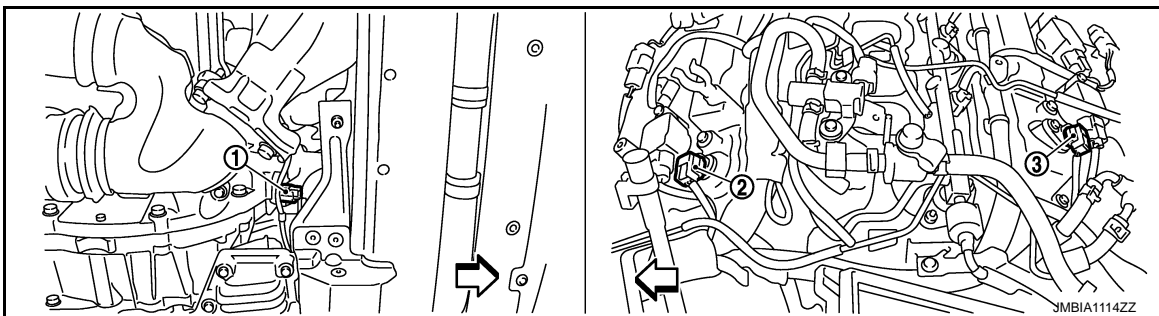
- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
- 2. Electric throttle control actuator

← : Vehicle front



- 1. Ignition coil (with power transistor and spark plug (bank 1))
- 2. Fuel injector (bank 1)
- 3. Fuel injector (bank 2)
- 4. Ignition coil (with power transistor and spark plug (bank 2))
- 5. Knock sensor (bank 2)
- 6. Knock sensor (bank 1)

← : Vehicle front



- 1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
- 3. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)

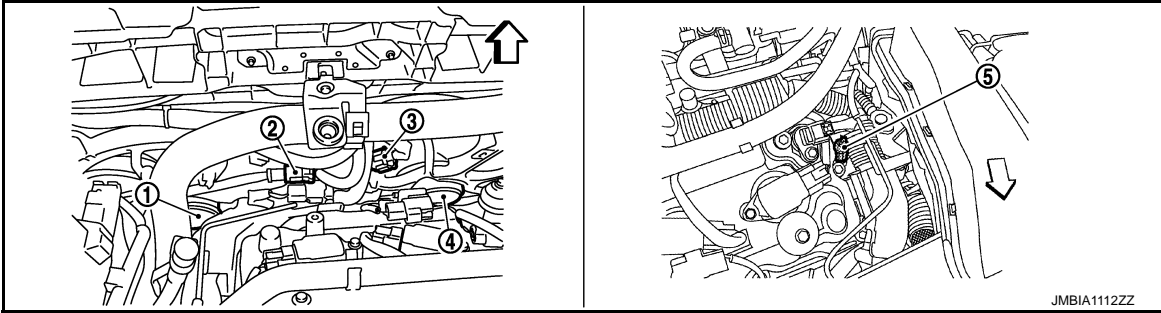
← : Vehicle front

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# COOLING FAN CONTROL

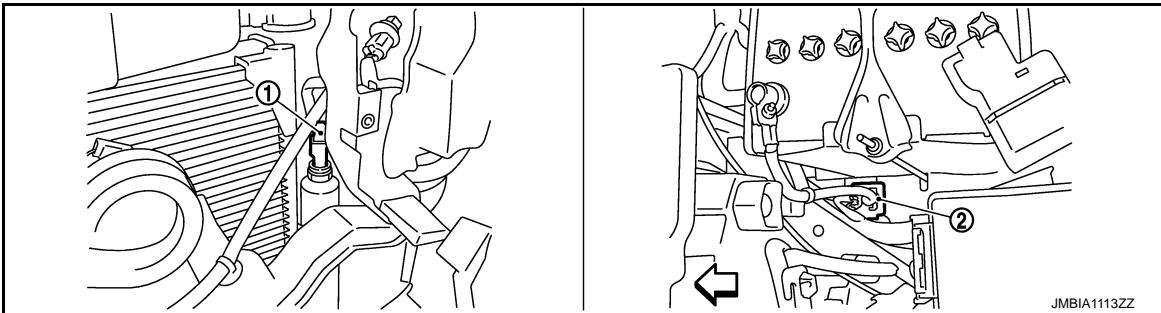
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



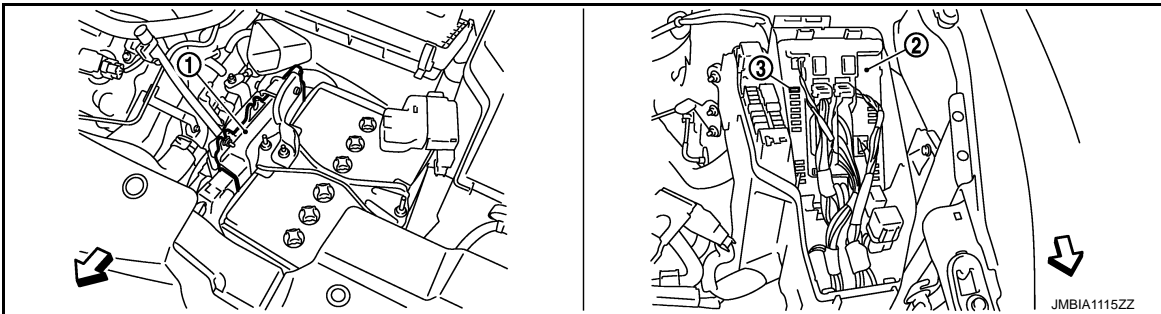
- 1. Cooling fan motor-1
- 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 3. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 4. Cooling fan motor-2
- 5. Engine coolant temperature sensor

↙ : Vehicle front



- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. Battery current sensor

↙ : Vehicle front



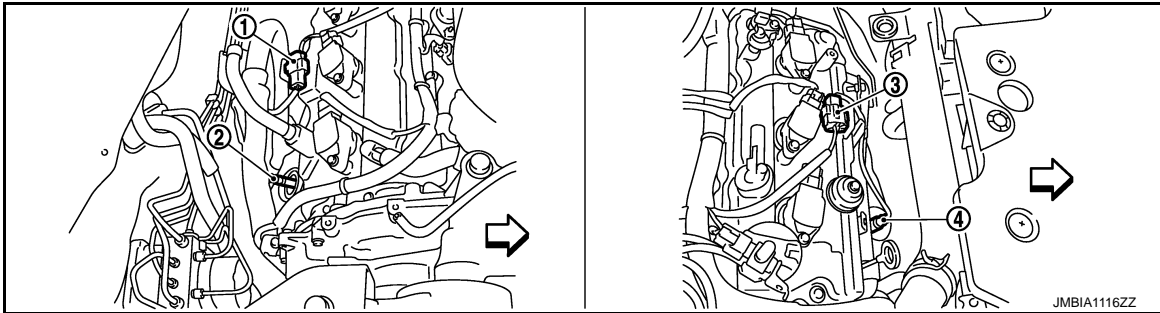
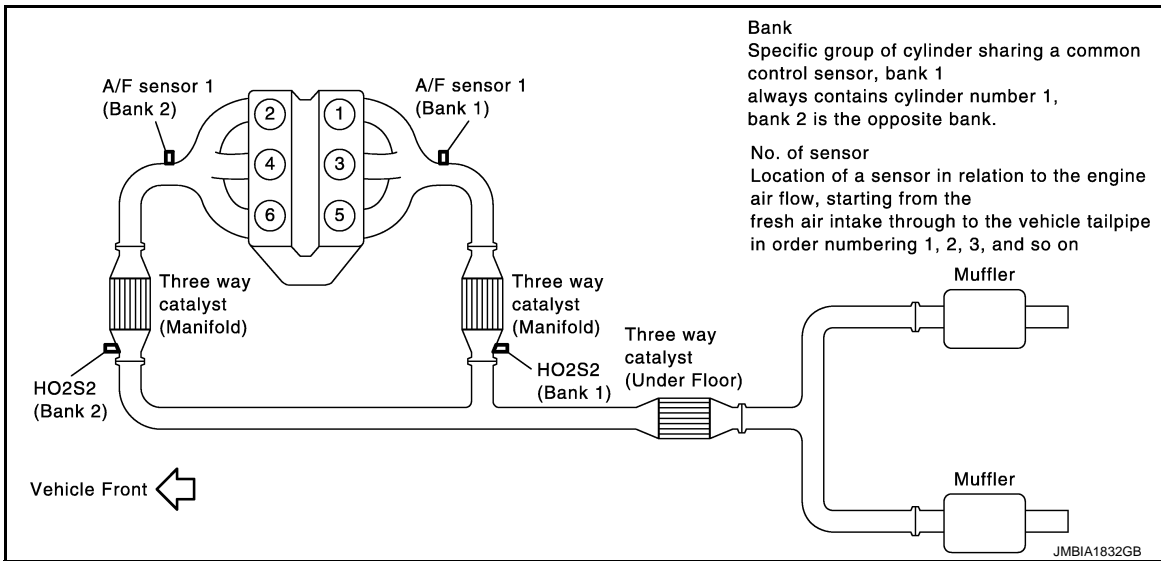
- 1. ECM
- 2. IPDM E/R
- 3. Fuel pump fuse

↙ : Vehicle front

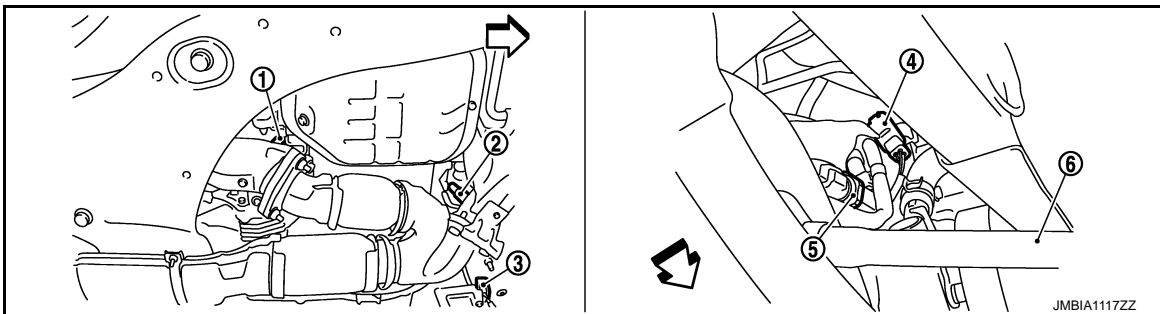
# COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
  2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
  3. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector
  4. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
- ← : Vehicle front



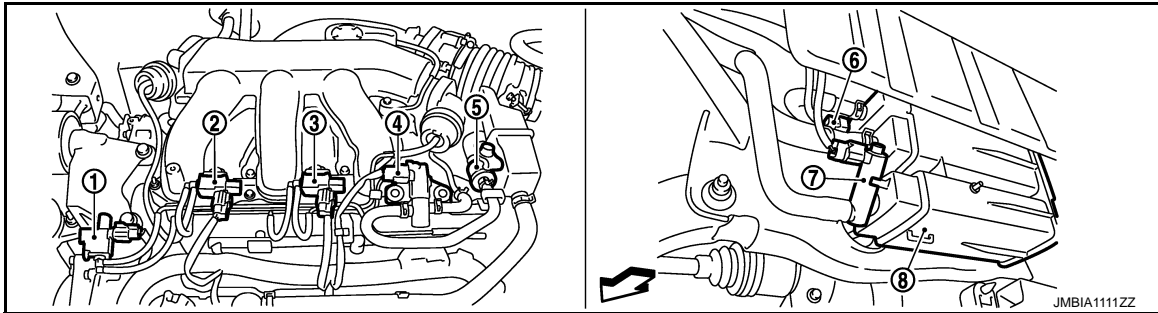
1. HO2S2 (bank 1)
  2. HO2S2 (bank 2)
  3. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector
  4. HO2S2 (bank 1) harness connector
  5. Power steering pressure sensor
  6. Drive shaft (RH)
- ← : Vehicle front

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# COOLING FAN CONTROL

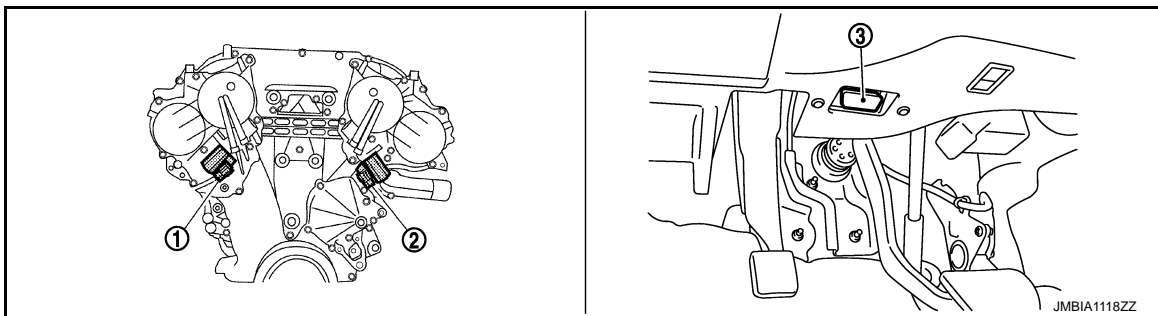
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

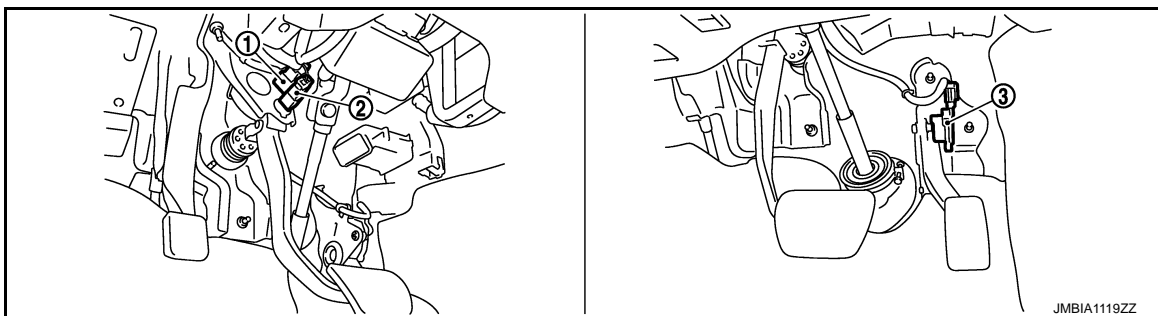


- |  |                                  |  |
|--|----------------------------------|--|
| 1. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve | 2. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 | 3. VIAS control solenoid valve 2       |
| 4. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve         | 5. EVAP service port             | 6. EVAP control system pressure sensor |
| 7. EVAP canister vent control valve                          | 8. EVAP canister                 |  |

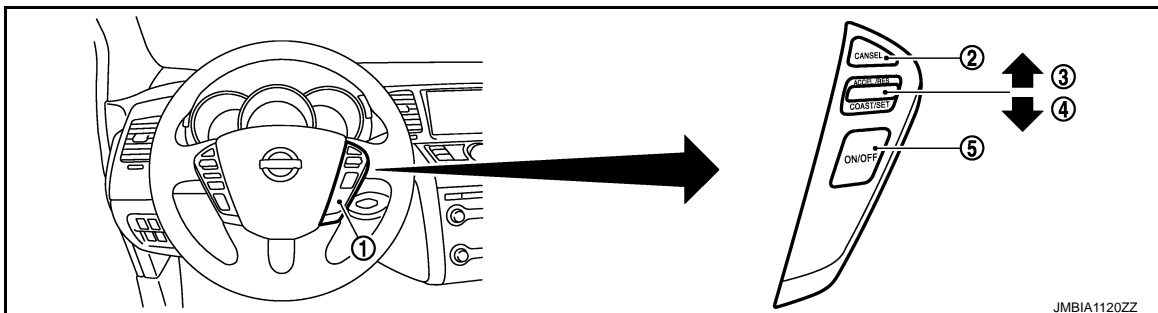
↶ : Vehicle front



- |  |  |                        |
|--|--|------------------------|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 3. Data link connector |
|--|--|------------------------|



- |                     |                      |                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Stop lamp switch | 2. ASCD brake switch | 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|



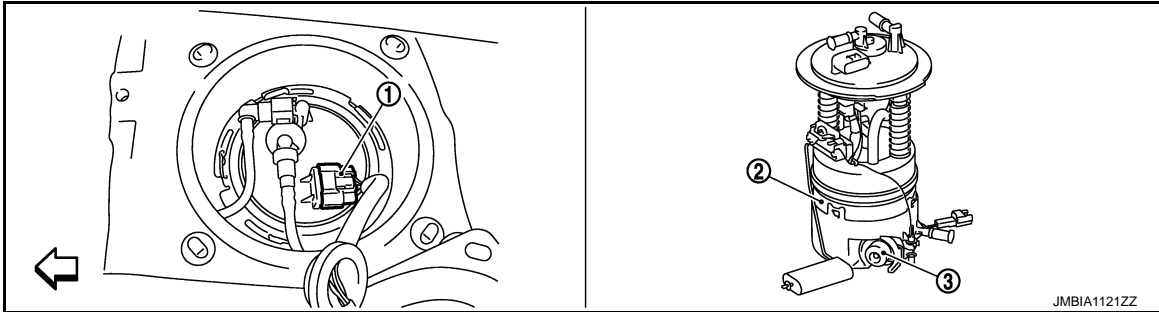


# COOLING FAN CONTROL

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |                         |                  |                             |
|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. ASCD steering switch | 2. CANCEL switch | 3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch |
| 4. SET/COAST switch     | 5. MAIN switch   |                             |



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector    2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump    3. Fuel pressure regulator

← : Vehicle front

## Component Description

INFOID:0000000006261089

| Component                         | Reference                             |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)  | <a href="#">EC-279. "Description"</a> |
| Cooling fan motor                 | <a href="#">EC-449. "Description"</a> |
| Crankshaft position sensor (POS)  | <a href="#">EC-275. "Description"</a> |
| Engine coolant temperature sensor | <a href="#">EC-182. "Description"</a> |
| Refrigerant pressure sensor       | <a href="#">EC-478. "Description"</a> |

# ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

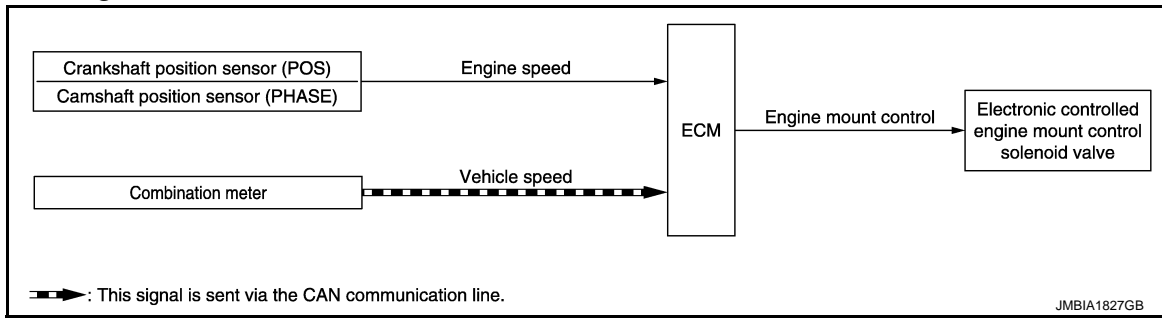
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

## ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

### System Diagram

INFOID:000000006261090



### System Description

INFOID:000000006261091

### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

| Sensor   | Input signal to ECM | ECM function         | Actuator  |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|---|
| Crankshaft position sensor (POS)<br>Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | Engine speed        | Engine mount control | Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve |
| Combination meter  | Vehicle speed*      |                      |   |

\*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The ECM controls the engine mount operation corresponding to the engine speed. The control system has a 2-step control [Soft/Hard]

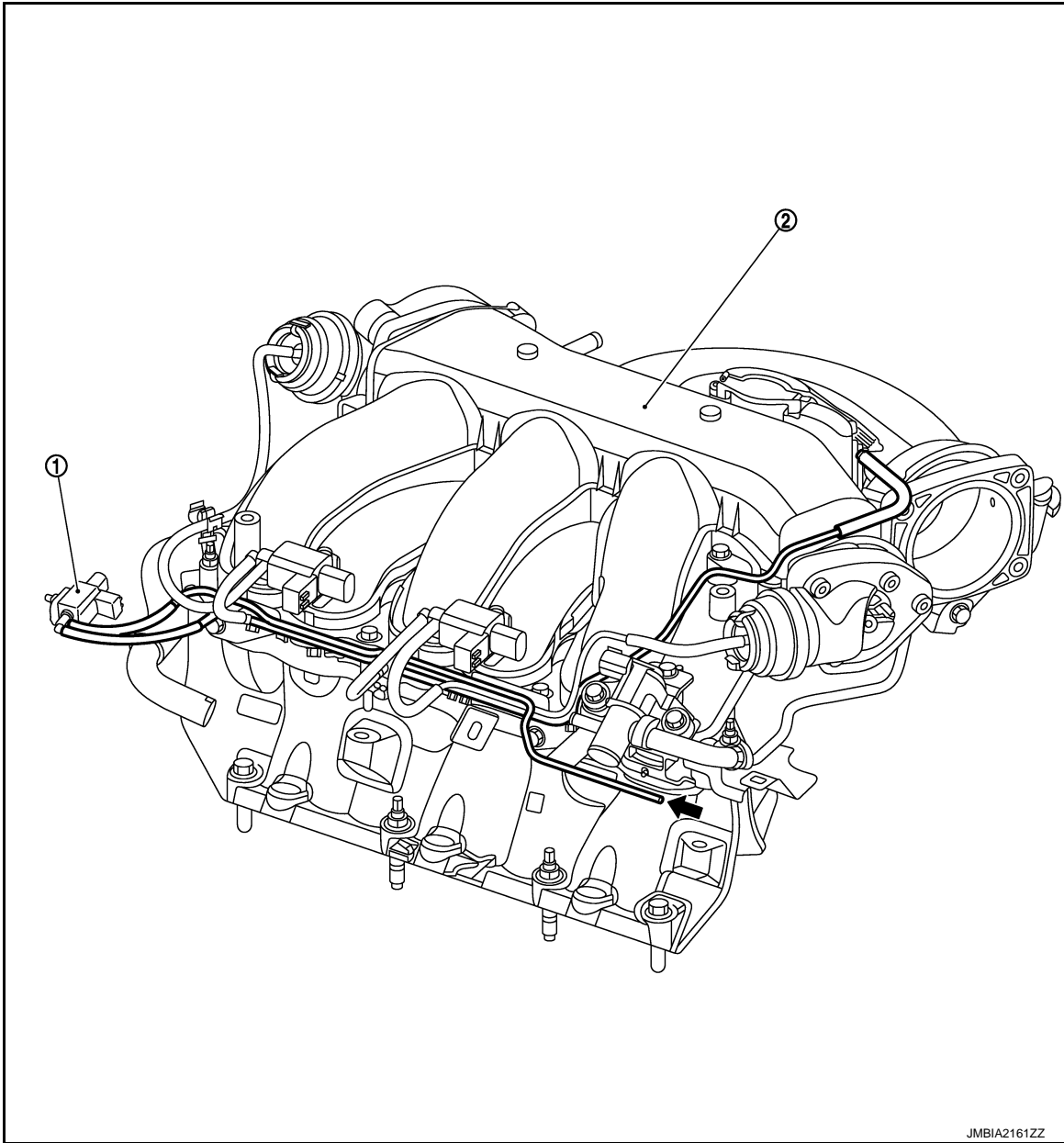
| Vehicle condition           | Engine mount control |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Engine speed: Below 950 rpm | Soft                 |
| Engine speed: Above 950 rpm | Hard                 |

### ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT LINE DRAWING

# ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



1. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve    2. Intake manifold collector

← : From next figure

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

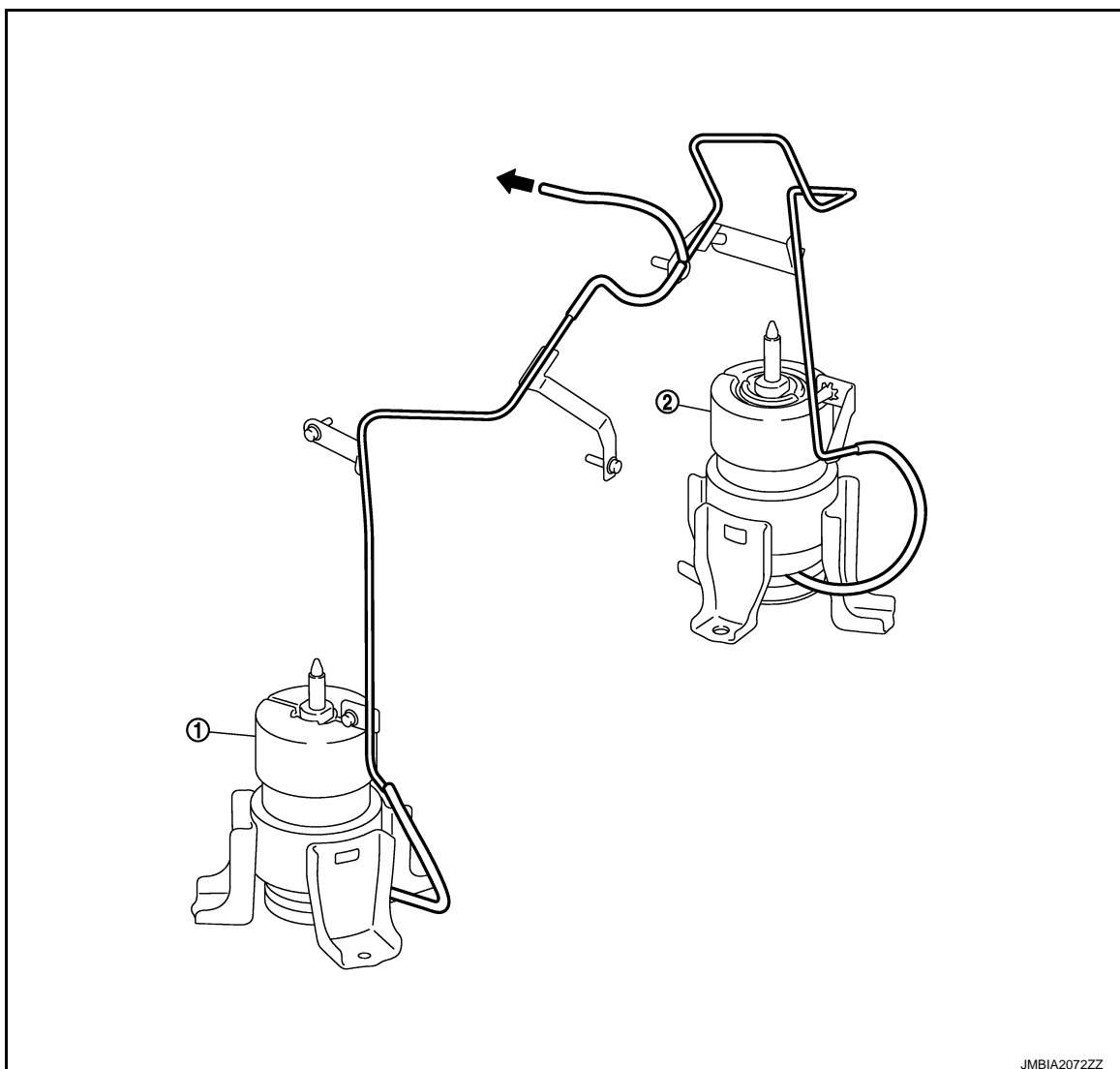
O

P

# ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



JMBIA2072ZZ

1. Front electronic controlled engine mount 2. Rear electronic controlled engine mount

← : To previous figure

## NOTE:

Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose.

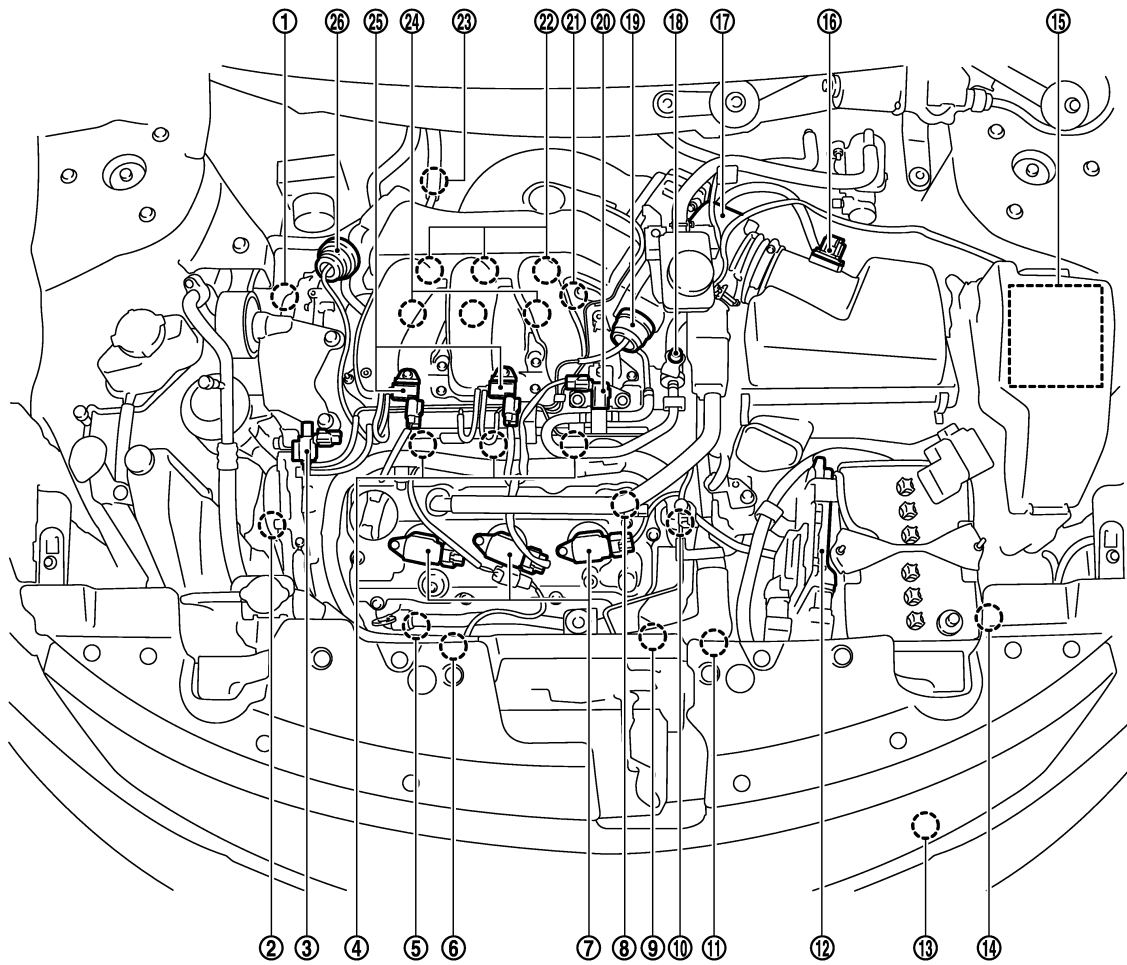
# ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006880312



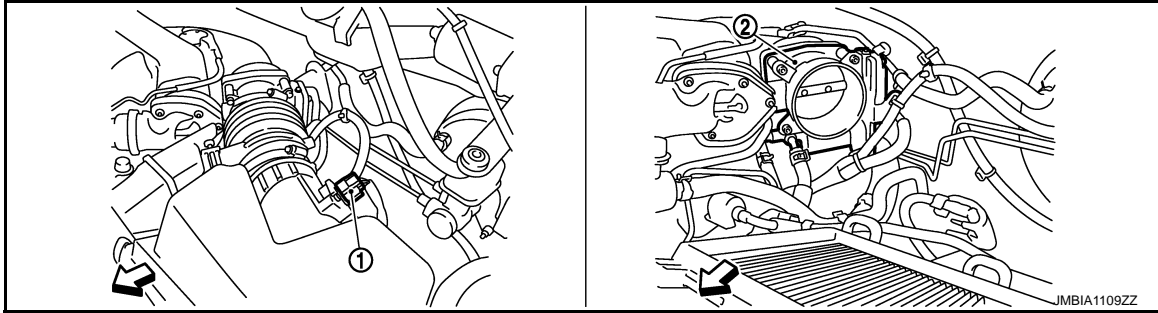
JMBIA1108ZZ

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)            | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 3. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve |
| 4. Fuel injector (bank 2)   | 5. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)                               | 6. Cooling fan motor-2                                       |
| 7. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)  | 8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)           | 9. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)                          |
| 10. Engine coolant temperature sensor                             | 11. Cooling fan motor-1                                | 12. ECM  |
| 13. Refrigerant pressure sensor                                   | 14. Battery current sensor                             | 15. IPDM E/R   |
| 16. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)     | 17. Electric throttle control actuator                 | 18. EVAP service port  |
| 19. Power valve actuator 2  | 20. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve  | 21. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)                |
| 22. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1) | 23. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)                              | 24. Fuel injector (bank 1)                                   |
| 25. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 and 2                           | 26. Power valve actuator 1                             |  |

# ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

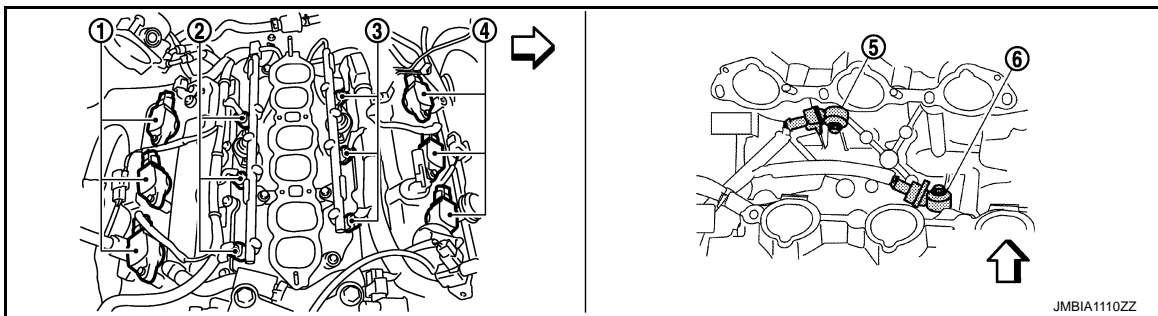
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



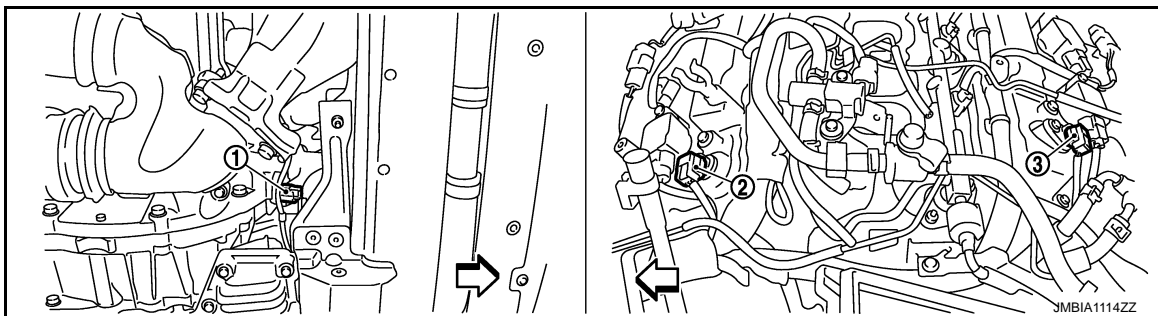
- 1. Mas air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
- 2. Electric throttle control actuator

↶ : Vehicle front



- 1. Ignition coil (with power transistor and spark plug (bank 1))
- 2. Fuel injector (bank 1)
- 3. Fuel injector (bank 2)
- 4. Ignition coil (with power transistor and spark plug (bank 2))
- 5. Knock sensor (bank 2)
- 6. Knock sensor (bank 1)

↶ : Vehicle front



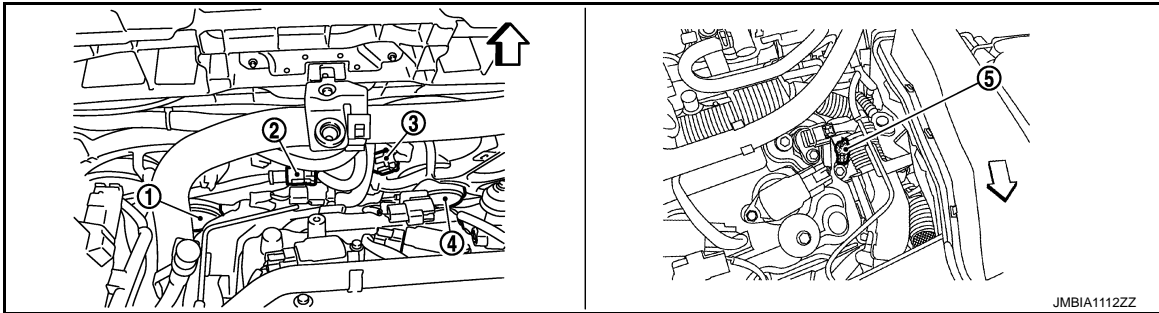
- 1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
- 3. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)

↶ : Vehicle front

# ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

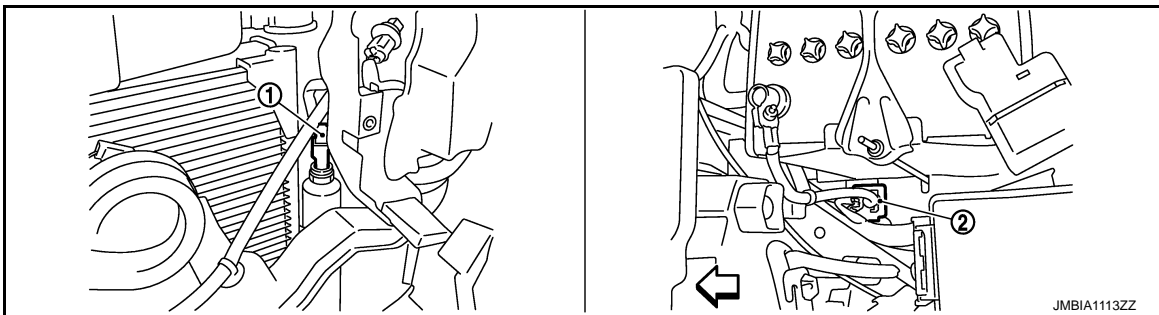
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



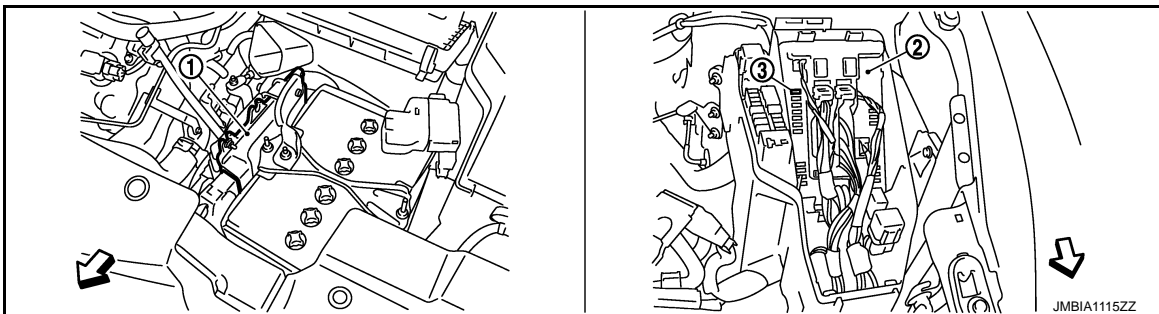
- 1. Cooling fan motor-1
- 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 3. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 4. Cooling fan motor-2
- 5. Engine coolant temperature sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. Battery current sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



- 1. ECM
- 2. IPDM E/R
- 3. Fuel pump fuse

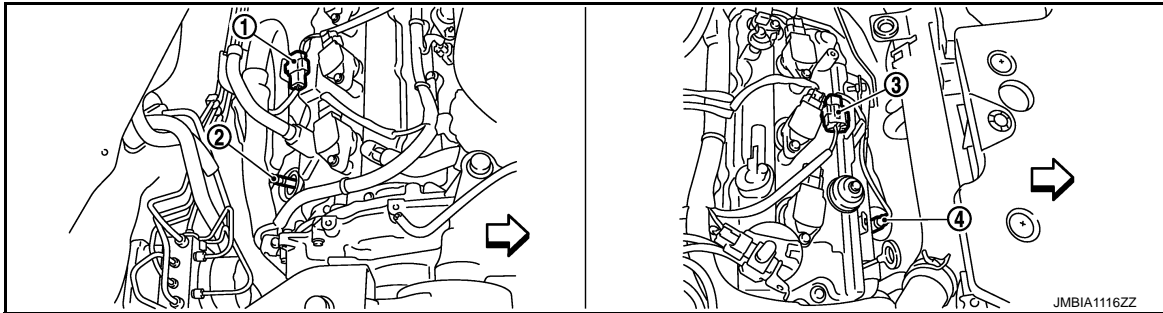
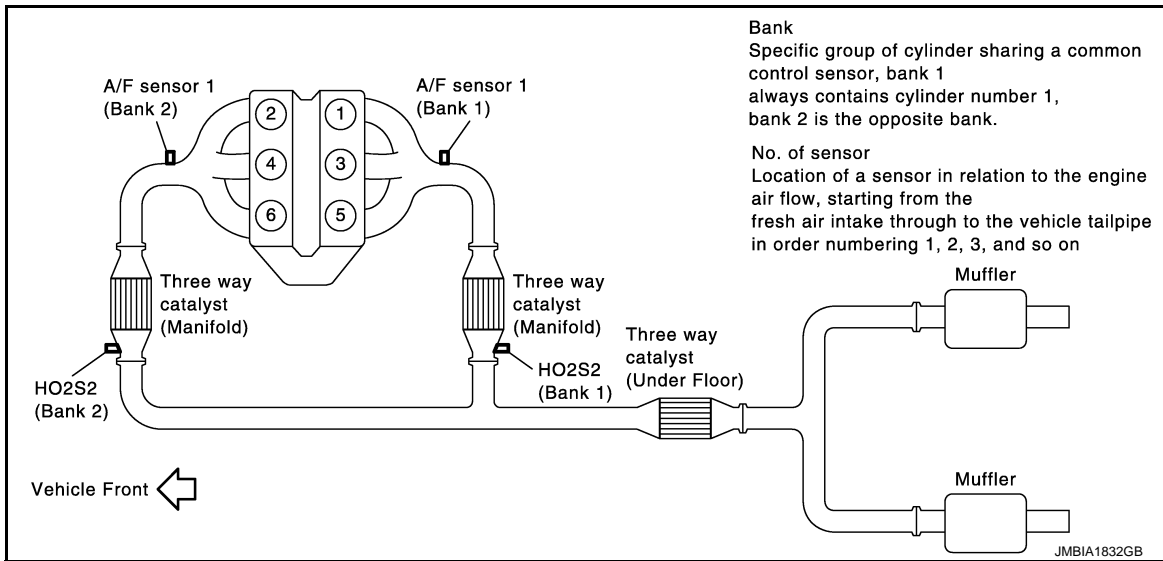
↶ : Vehicle front

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

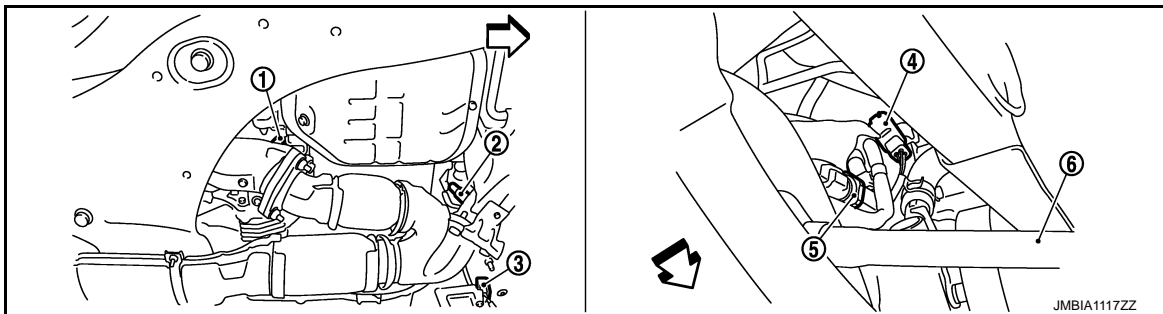
[VQ35DE]



- 1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
- 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) connector
- 3. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

- 4. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) connector

← : Vehicle front



- 1. HO2S2 (bank 1)
- 2. HO2S2 (bank 2)
- 3. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector
- 4. HO2S2 (bank 1) harness connector
- 5. Power steering pressure sensor
- 6. Drive shaft (RH)

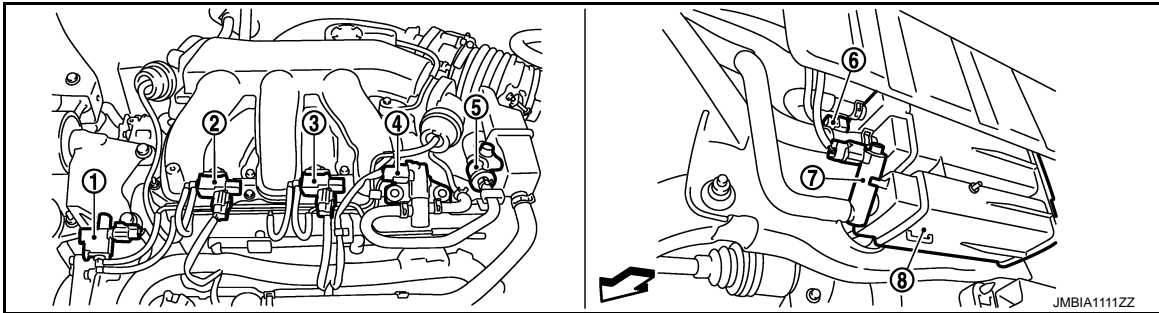
← : Vehicle front



# ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

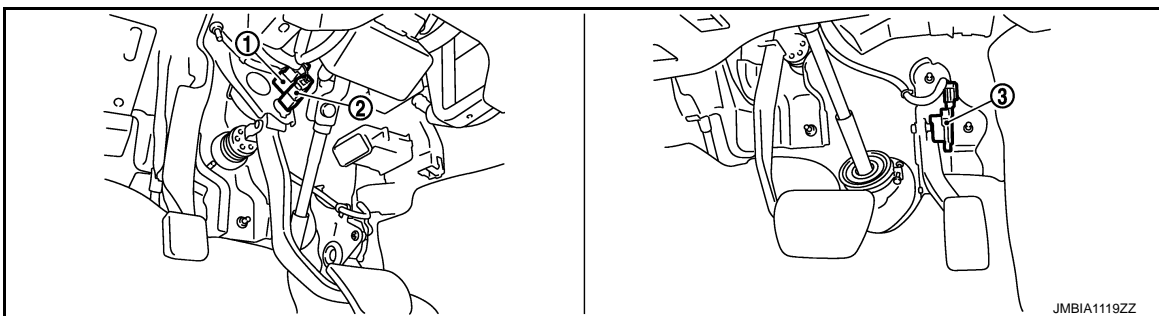


- |  |                                  |  |
|--|----------------------------------|--|
| 1. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve | 2. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 | 3. VIAS control solenoid valve 2       |
| 4. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve         | 5. EVAP service port             | 6. EVAP control system pressure sensor |
| 7. EVAP canister vent control valve                          | 8. EVAP canister                 |  |

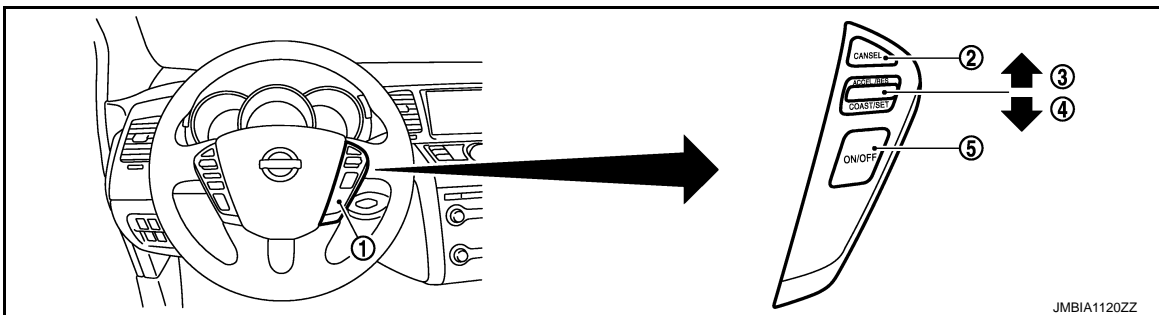
← : Vehicle front



- |  |  |                        |
|--|--|------------------------|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 3. Data link connector |
|--|--|------------------------|



- |                     |                      |                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Stop lamp switch | 2. ASCD brake switch | 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|



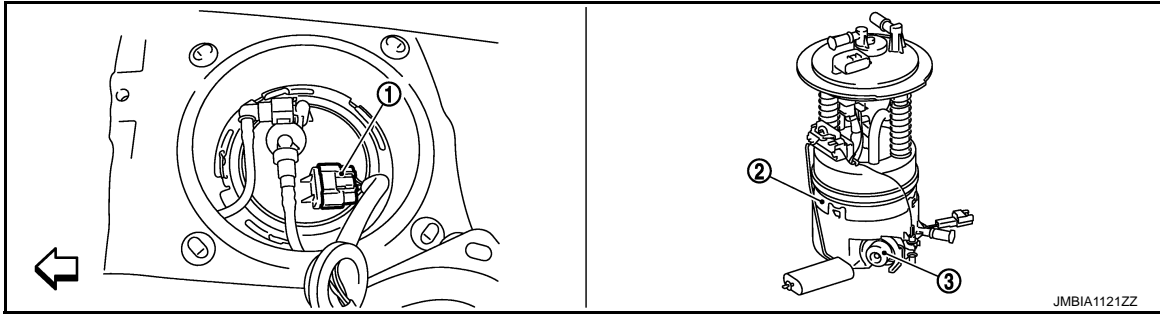
A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |                         |                  |                             |
|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. ASCD steering switch | 2. CANCEL switch | 3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch |
| 4. SET/COAST switch     | 5. MAIN switch   |                             |



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector    2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump    3. Fuel pressure regulator

← : Vehicle front

## Component Description

INFOID:000000006261093

| Component   | Reference                             |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)                          | <a href="#">EC-279. "Description"</a> |
| Crankshaft position sensor (POS)                          | <a href="#">EC-275. "Description"</a> |
| Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve | <a href="#">EC-456. "Description"</a> |

# EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

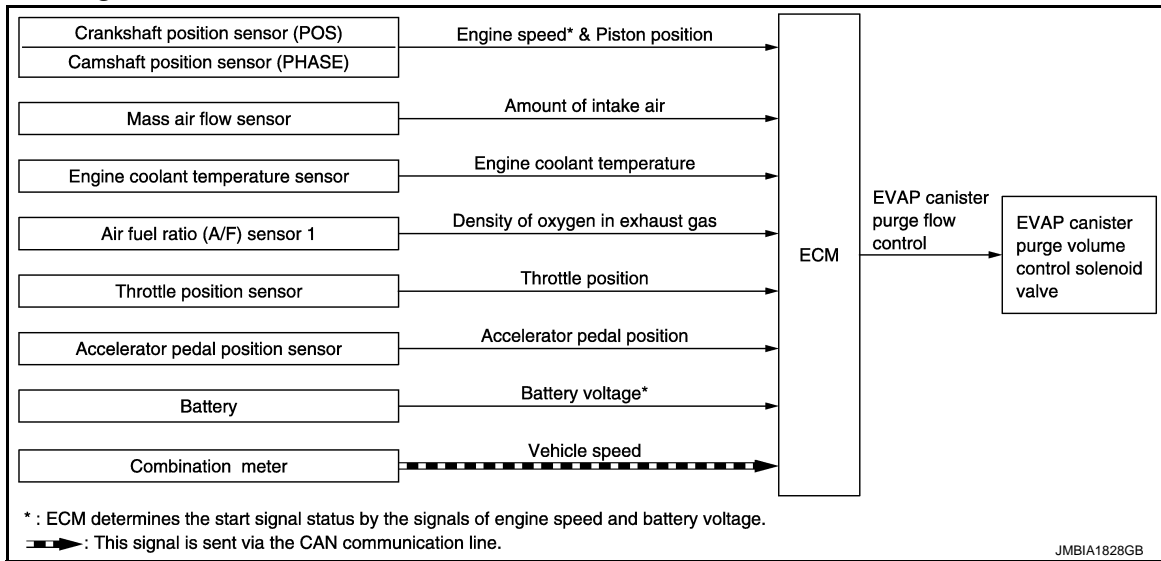
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

## EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

### System Diagram

INFOID:000000006261094



### System Description

INFOID:000000006261095

#### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

| Sensor                            | Input signal to ECM   | ECM function                        | Actuator   |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Crankshaft position sensor (POS)  | Engine speed* <sup>1</sup><br>Piston position                       | EVAP canister<br>purge flow control | EVAP canister purge vol-<br>ume control solenoid valve |
| Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)  |   |                                     |  |
| Mass air flow sensor              | Amount of intake air  |                                     |  |
| Engine coolant temperature sensor | Engine coolant temperature  |                                     |  |
| Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1     | Density of oxygen in exhaust gas<br>(Mixture ratio feedback signal) |                                     |  |
| Throttle position sensor          | Throttle position   |                                     |  |
| Accelerator pedal position sensor | Accelerator pedal position  |                                     |  |
| Battery                           | Battery voltage* <sup>1</sup>                                       |                                     |  |
| Combination meter                 | Vehicle speed* <sup>2</sup>   |                                     |  |

\*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

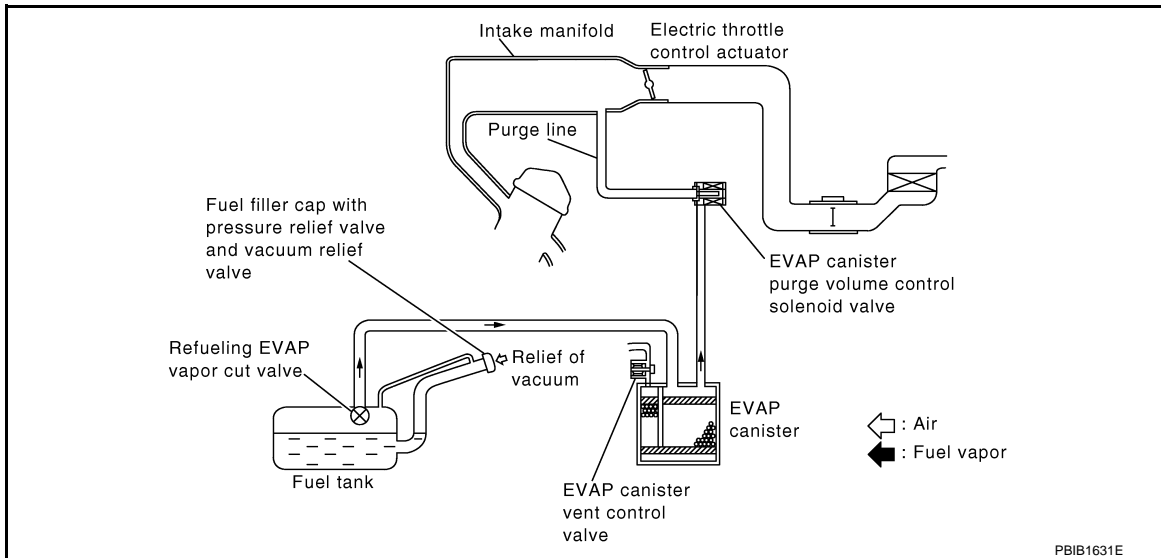
\*2: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

# EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



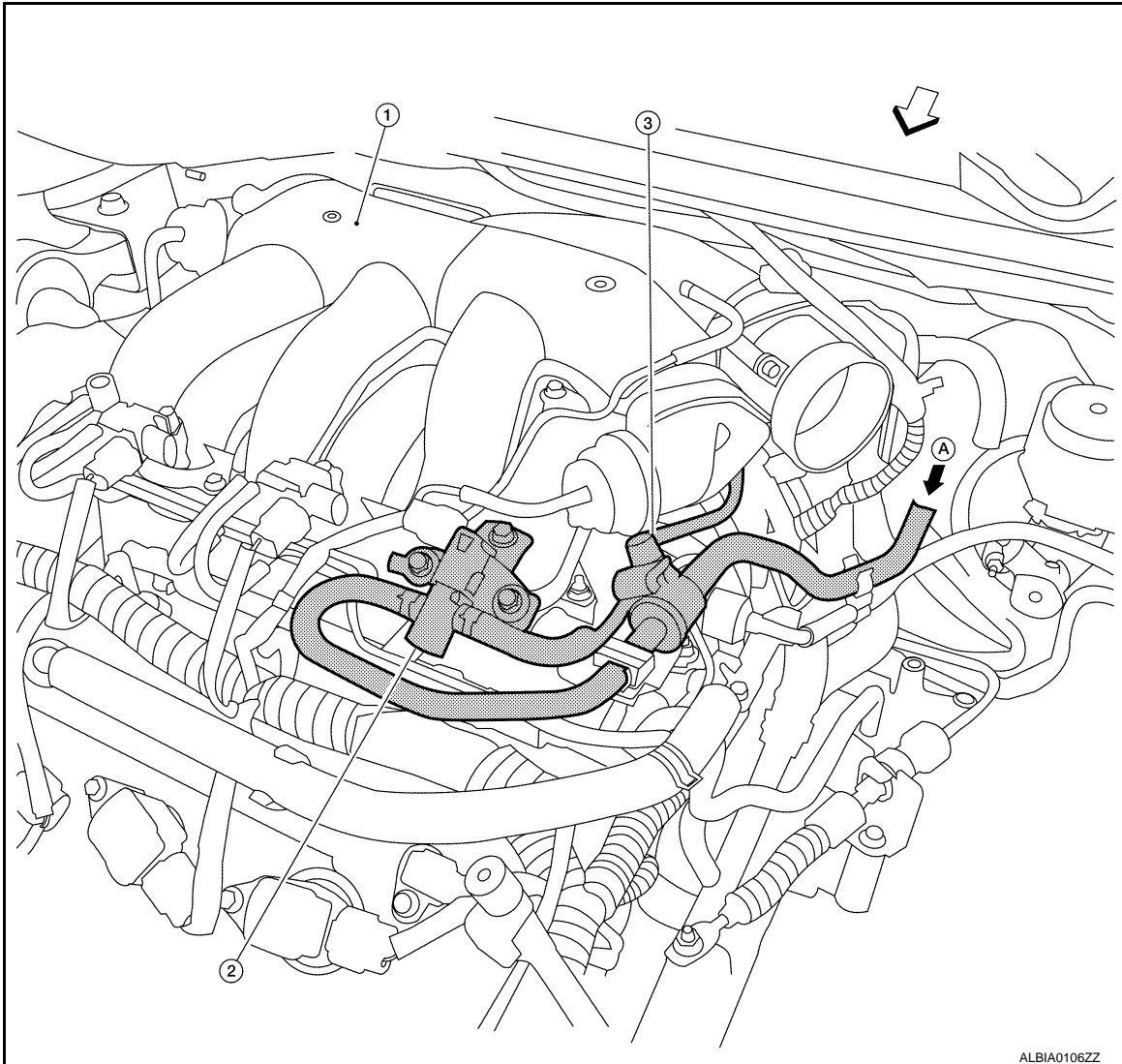
The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister. The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank. The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating and idling.

## EVAPORATIVE EMISSION LINE DRAWING

# EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



1. Intake manifold collector      2. EVAP canister purge volume control      3. EVAP service port solenoid valve

A. From EVAP canister

↙ : Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

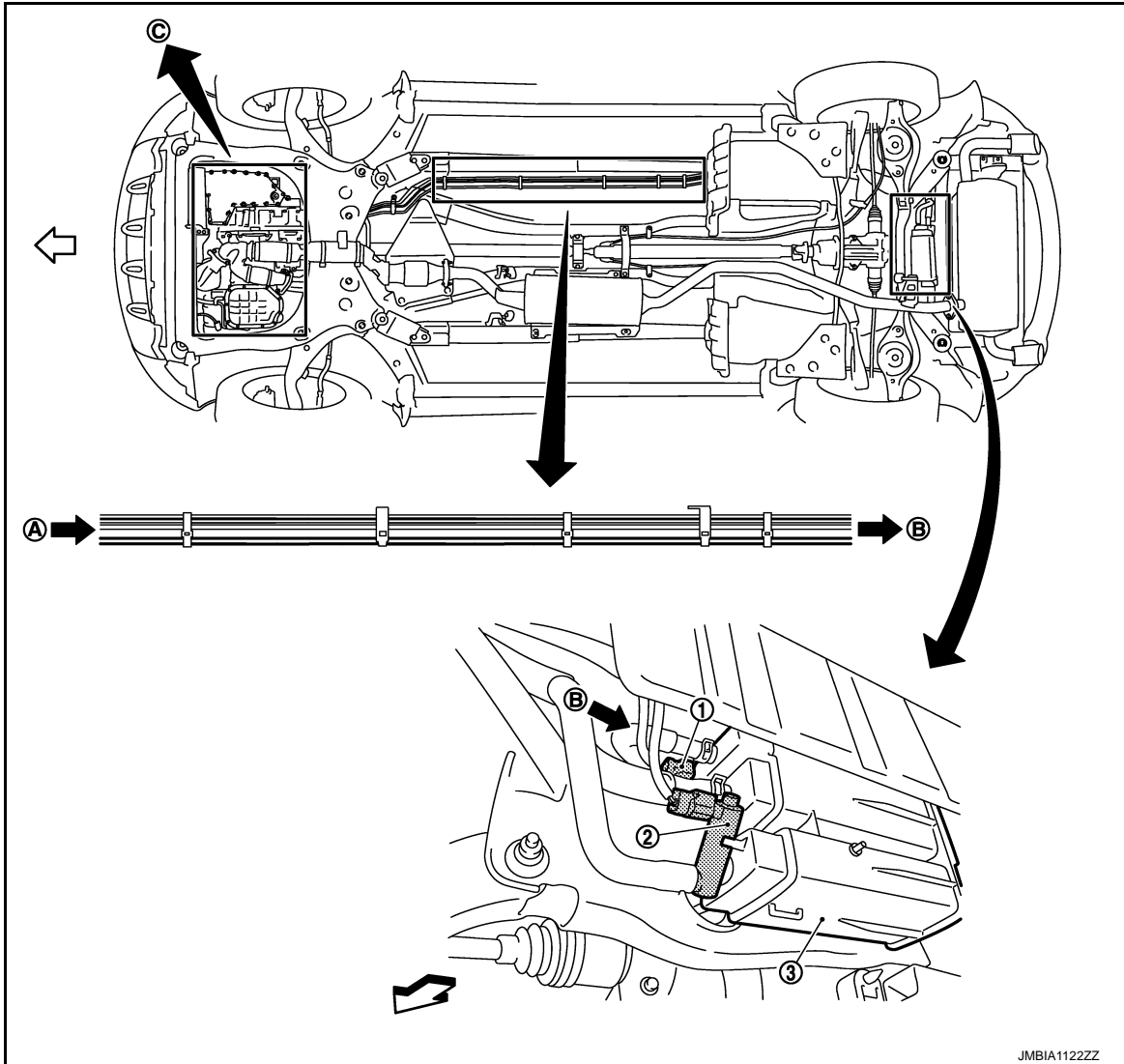
O

P

# EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



- 1. EVAP control system pressure sensor
- 2. EVAP canister vent control valve
- 3. EVAP canister
- A. To previous figure
- B. To/From B in this figure
- C. Refer to previous figure
- ◀ : Vehicle front

**NOTE:**

Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

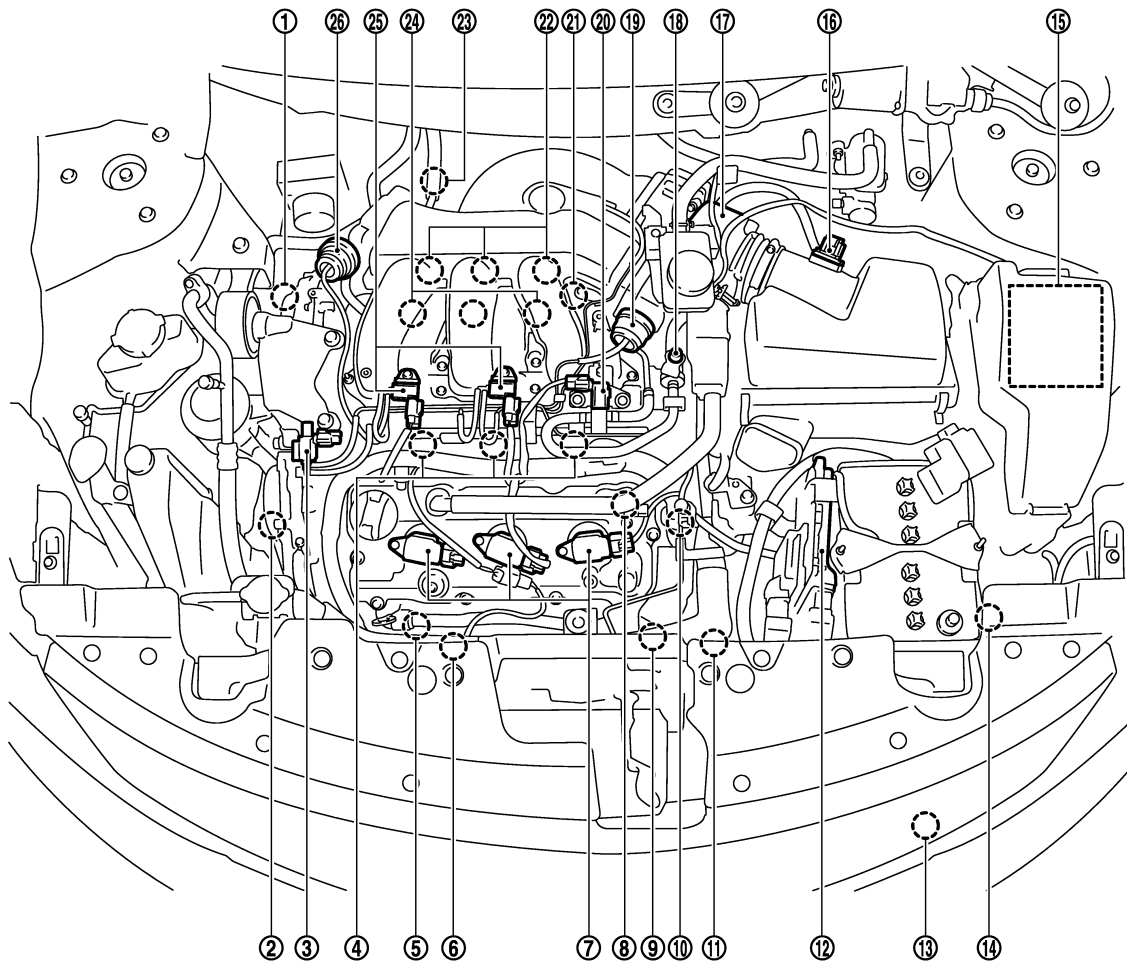
# EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006880313



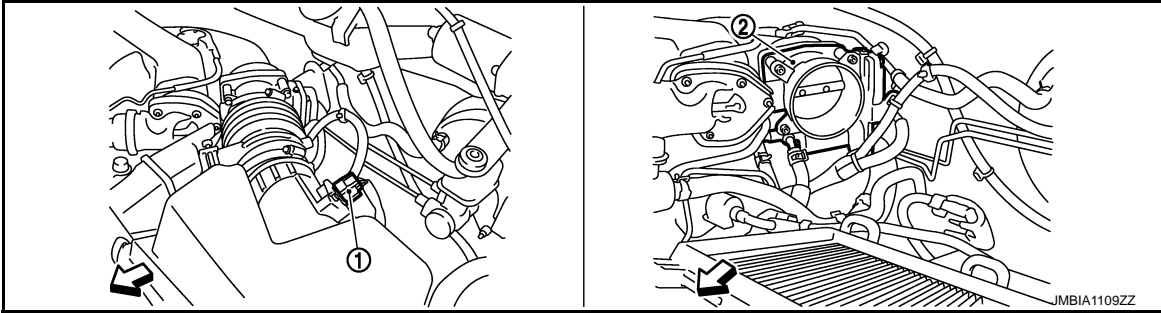
JMBIA1108ZZ

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)            | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 3. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve |
| 4. Fuel injector (bank 2)   | 5. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)                               | 6. Cooling fan motor-2                                       |
| 7. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)  | 8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)           | 9. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)                          |
| 10. Engine coolant temperature sensor                             | 11. Cooling fan motor-1                                | 12. ECM  |
| 13. Refrigerant pressure sensor                                   | 14. Battery current sensor                             | 15. IPDM E/R   |
| 16. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)     | 17. Electric throttle control actuator                 | 18. EVAP service port  |
| 19. Power valve actuator 2  | 20. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve  | 21. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)                |
| 22. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1) | 23. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)                              | 24. Fuel injector (bank 1)                                   |
| 25. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 and 2                           | 26. Power valve actuator 1                             |  |

# EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

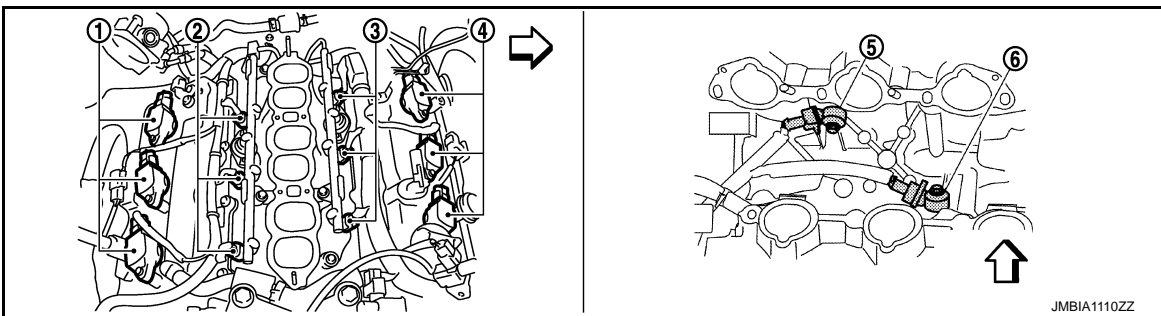
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



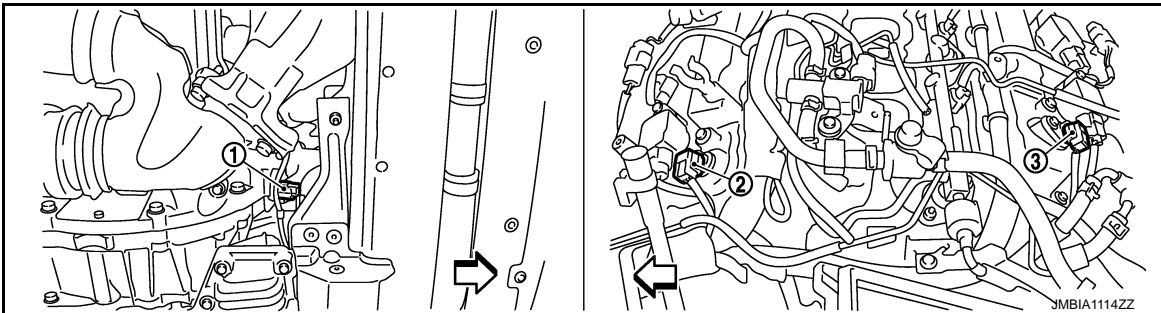
- 1. Maf air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
- 2. Electric throttle control actuator

← : Vehicle front



- 1. Ignition coil (with power transistor and spark plug (bank 1))
- 2. Fuel injector (bank 1)
- 3. Fuel injector (bank 2)
- 4. Ignition coil (with power transistor and spark plug (bank 2))
- 5. Knock sensor (bank 2)
- 6. Knock sensor (bank 1)

← : Vehicle front



- 1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
- 3. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)

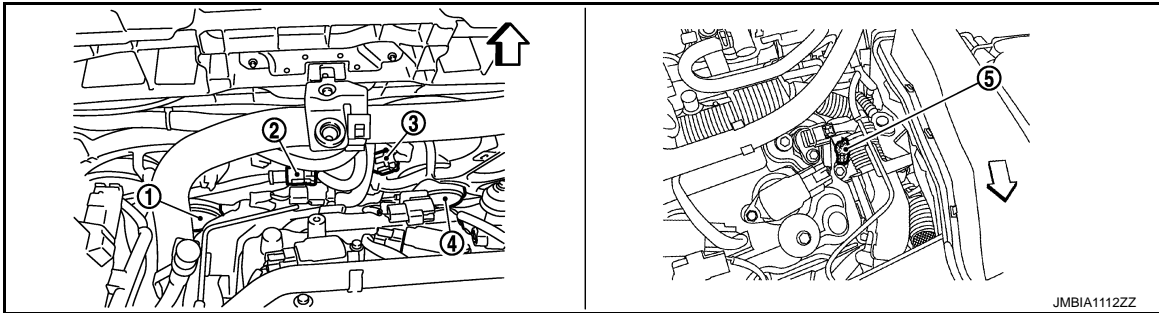
← : Vehicle front



# EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

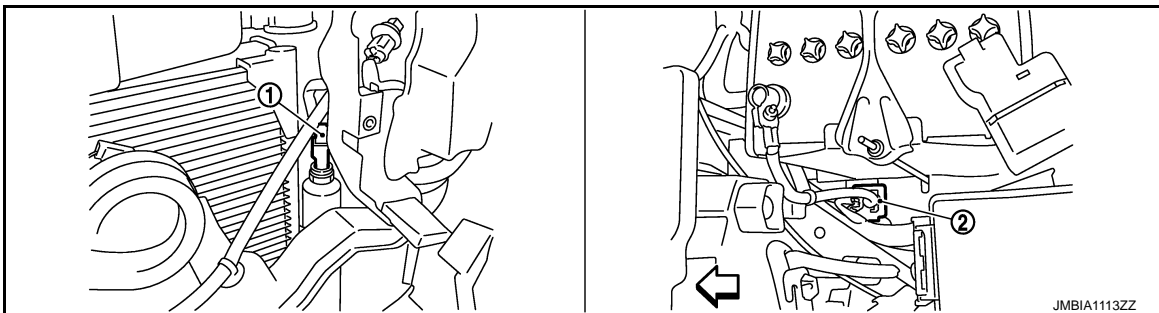
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



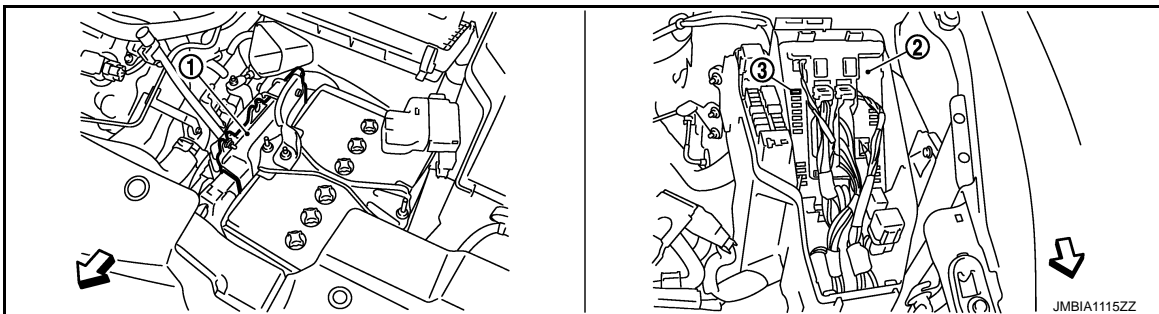
- 1. Cooling fan motor-1
- 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 3. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 4. Cooling fan motor-2
- 5. Engine coolant temperature sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. Battery current sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



- 1. ECM
- 2. IPDM E/R
- 3. Fuel pump fuse

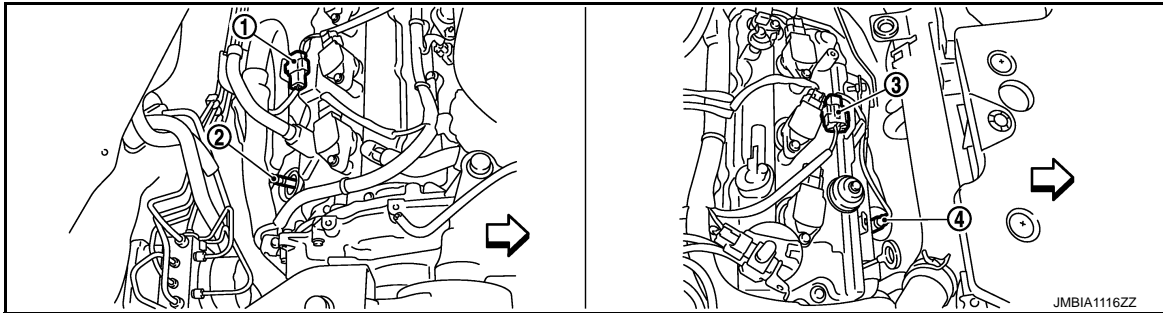
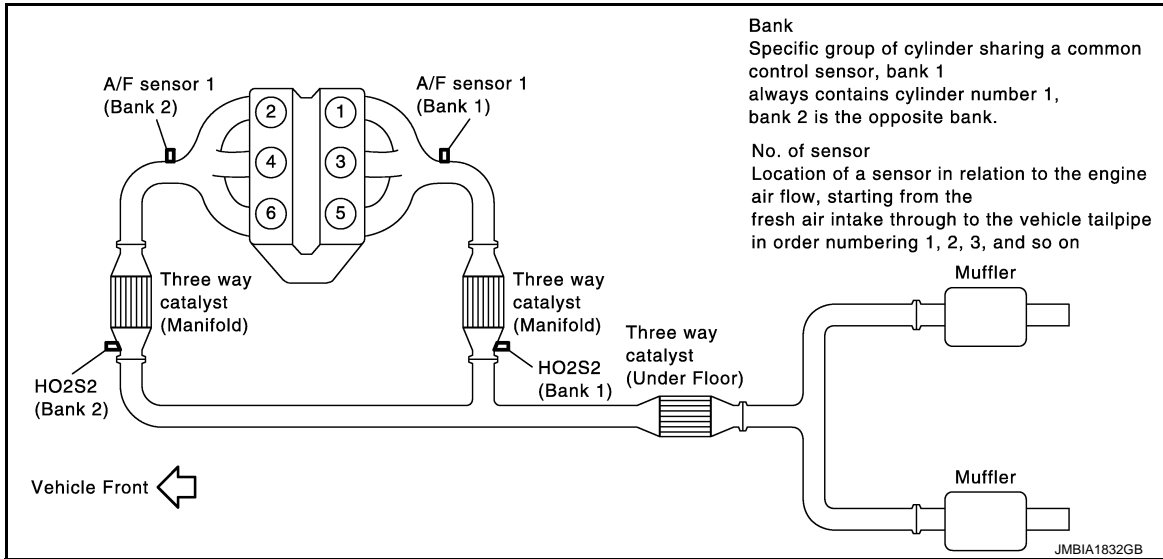
↶ : Vehicle front

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

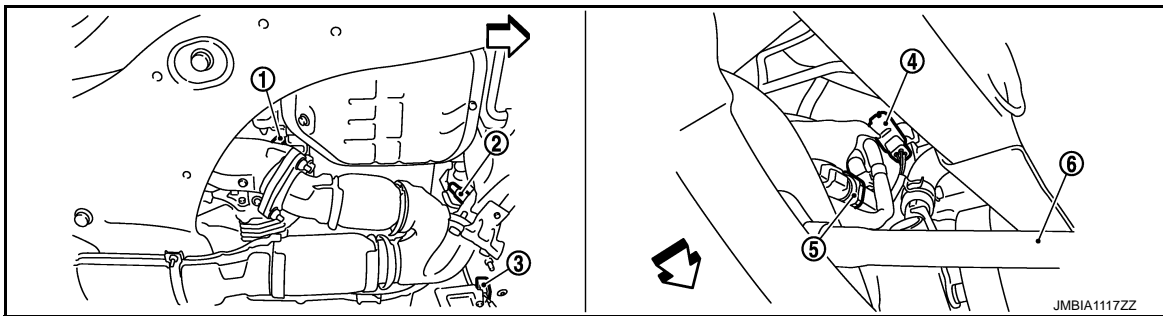
[VQ35DE]



- 1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
- 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
- 3. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

- 4. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)

← : Vehicle front



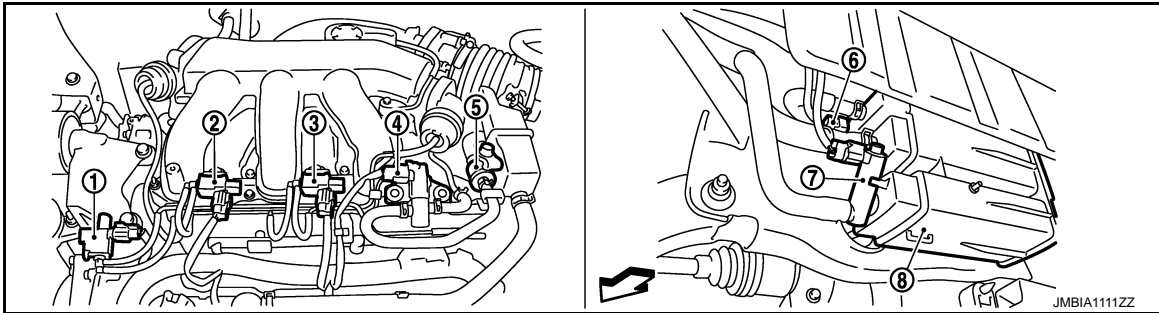
- 1. HO2S2 (bank 1)
- 2. HO2S2 (bank 2)
- 3. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector
- 4. HO2S2 (bank 1) harness connector
- 5. Power steering pressure sensor
- 6. Drive shaft (RH)

← : Vehicle front

# EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

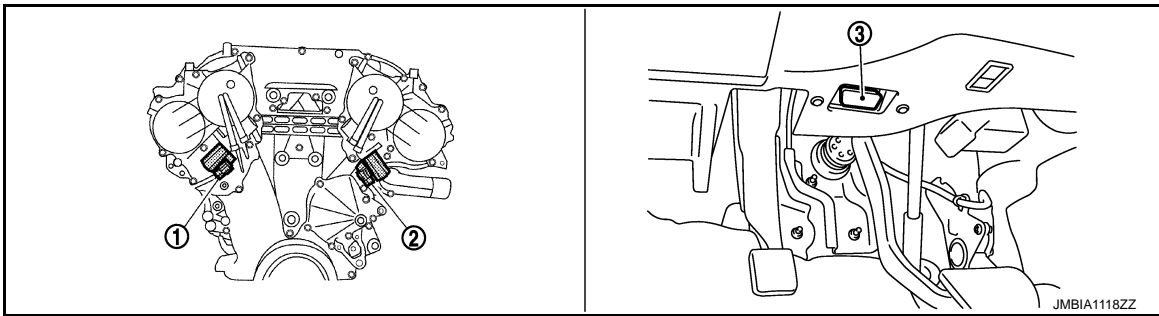
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

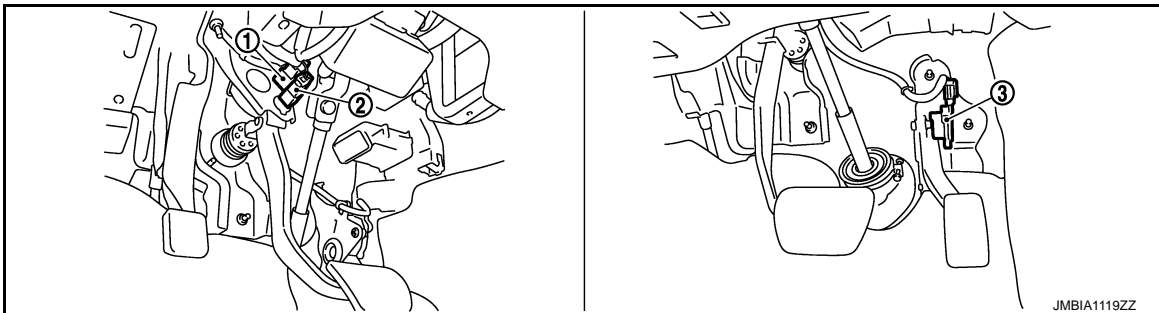


- |  |                                  |  |
|--|----------------------------------|--|
| 1. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve | 2. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 | 3. VIAS control solenoid valve 2       |
| 4. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve         | 5. EVAP service port             | 6. EVAP control system pressure sensor |
| 7. EVAP canister vent control valve                          | 8. EVAP canister                 |  |

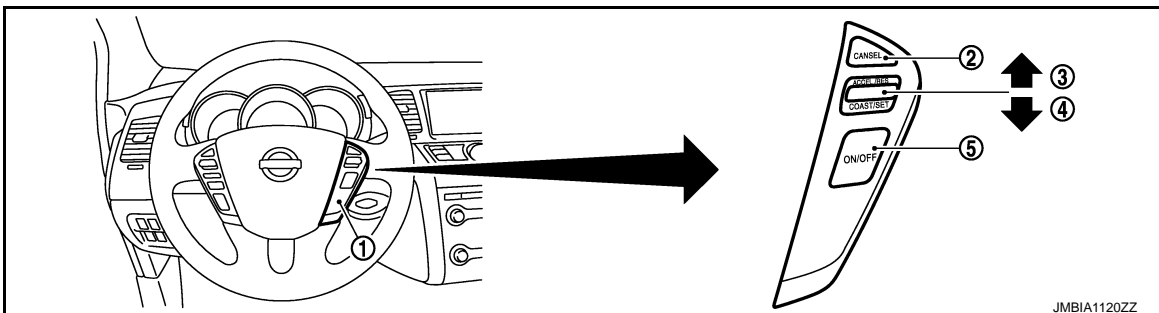
← : Vehicle front



- |  |  |                        |
|--|--|------------------------|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 3. Data link connector |
|--|--|------------------------|



- |                     |                      |                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Stop lamp switch | 2. ASCD brake switch | 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|



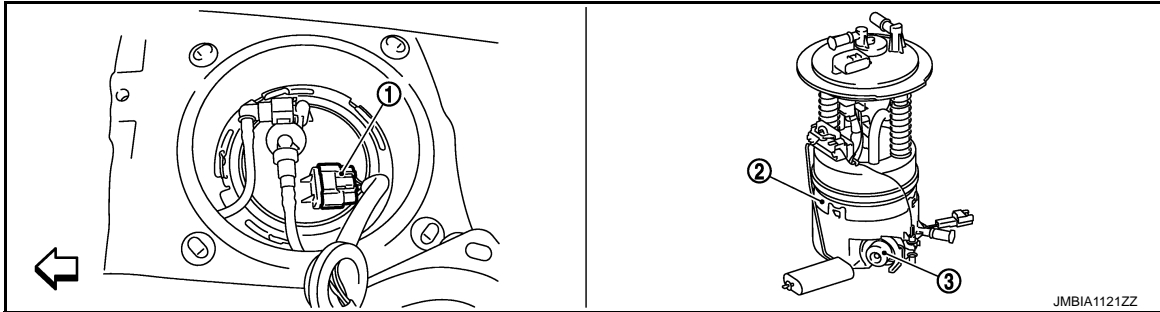
A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |                         |                  |                             |
|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. ASCD steering switch | 2. CANCEL switch | 3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch |
| 4. SET/COAST switch     | 5. MAIN switch   |                             |



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector    2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump    3. Fuel pressure regulator

← : Vehicle front

## Component Description

INFOID:000000006261097

| Component   | Reference                             |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| A/F sensor 1                                      | <a href="#">EC-199. "Description"</a> |
| Accelerator pedal position sensor                 | <a href="#">EC-428. "Description"</a> |
| Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)                  | <a href="#">EC-279. "Description"</a> |
| Crankshaft position sensor (POS)                  | <a href="#">EC-275. "Description"</a> |
| Engine coolant temperature sensor                 | <a href="#">EC-182. "Description"</a> |
| EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | <a href="#">EC-299. "Description"</a> |
| EVAP control system pressure sensor               | <a href="#">EC-315. "Description"</a> |
| Fuel tank temperature sensor                      | <a href="#">EC-248. "Description"</a> |
| Mass air flow sensor                              | <a href="#">EC-166. "Description"</a> |
| Throttle position sensor                          | <a href="#">EC-188. "Description"</a> |

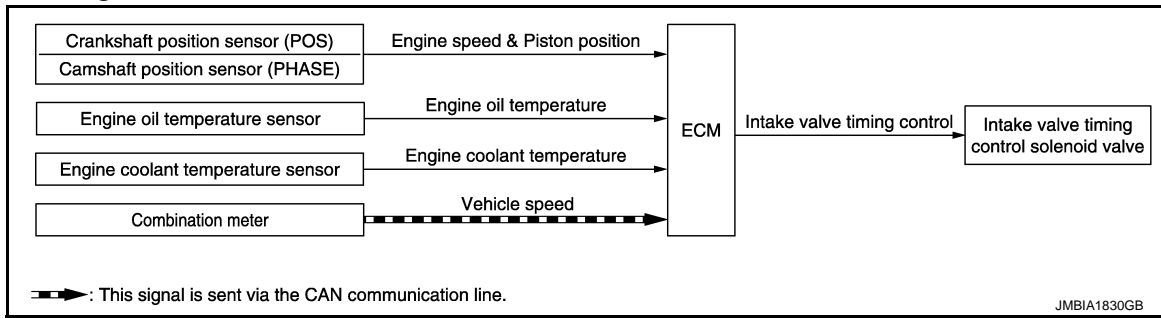
# INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

## INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

### System Diagram



### System Description

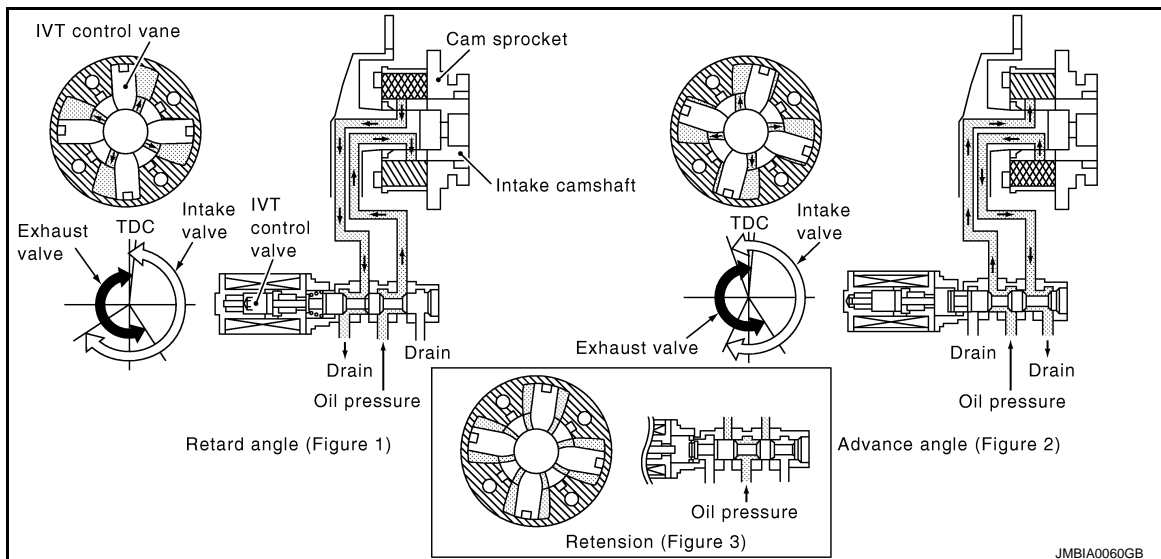
INFOID:000000006261099

### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

| Sensor                            | Input signal to ECM              | ECM function                | Actuator                                   |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Crankshaft position sensor (POS)  | Engine speed and piston position | Intake valve timing control | Intake valve timing control solenoid valve |
| Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)  |                                  |                             |  |
| Engine oil temperature sensor     | Engine oil temperature           |                             |  |
| Engine coolant temperature sensor | Engine coolant temperature       |                             |  |
| Combination meter                 | Vehicle speed*                   |                             |  |

\*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line

### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

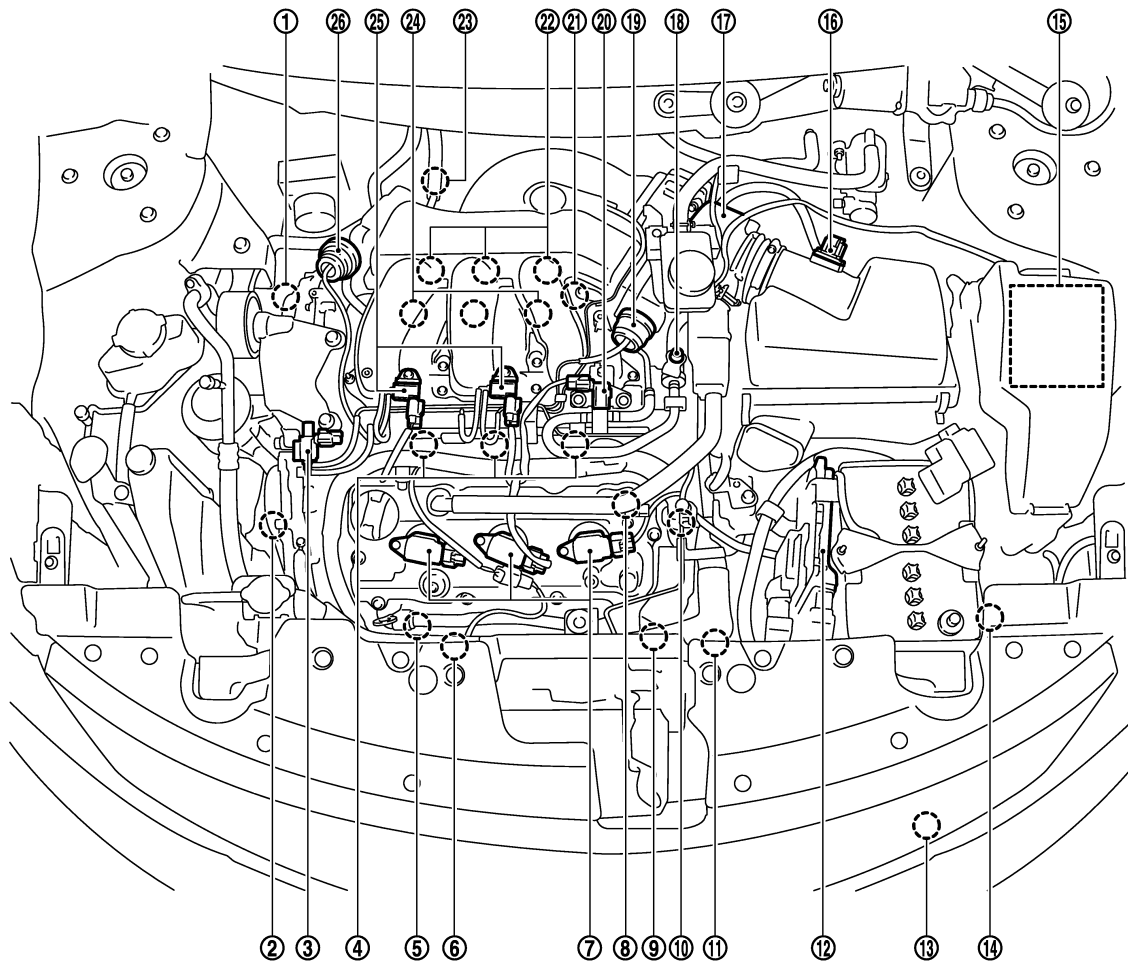
# INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000006880316



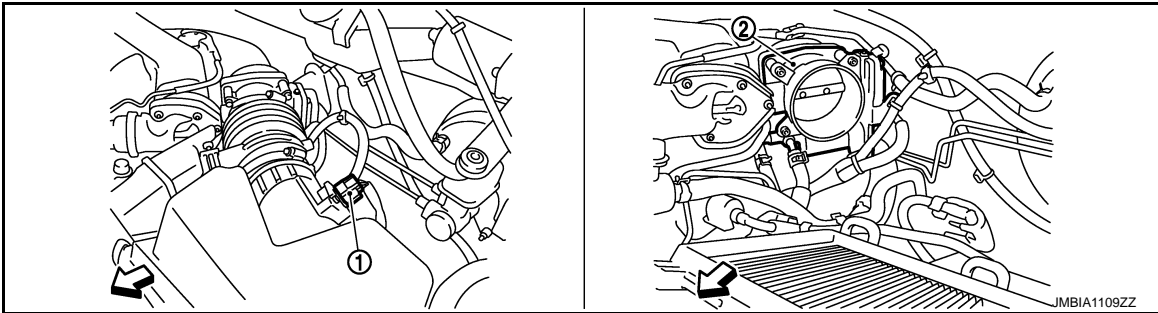
JMBIA1108ZZ

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)            | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 3. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve |
| 4. Fuel injector (bank 2)   | 5. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)                               | 6. Cooling fan motor-2                                       |
| 7. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)  | 8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)           | 9. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)                          |
| 10. Engine coolant temperature sensor                             | 11. Cooling fan motor-1                                | 12. ECM  |
| 13. Refrigerant pressure sensor                                   | 14. Battery current sensor                             | 15. IPDM E/R   |
| 16. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)     | 17. Electric throttle control actuator                 | 18. EVAP service port  |
| 19. Power valve actuator 2  | 20. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve  | 21. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)                |
| 22. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1) | 23. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)                              | 24. Fuel injector (bank 1)                                   |
| 25. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 and 2                           | 26. Power valve actuator 1                             |  |

# INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

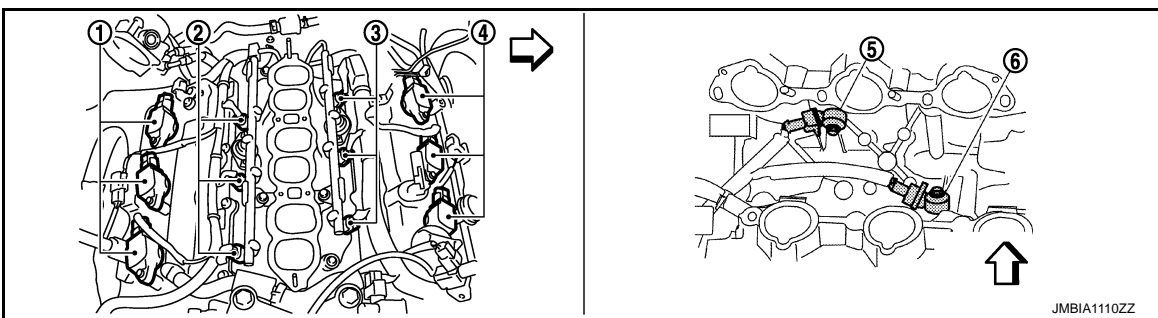
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



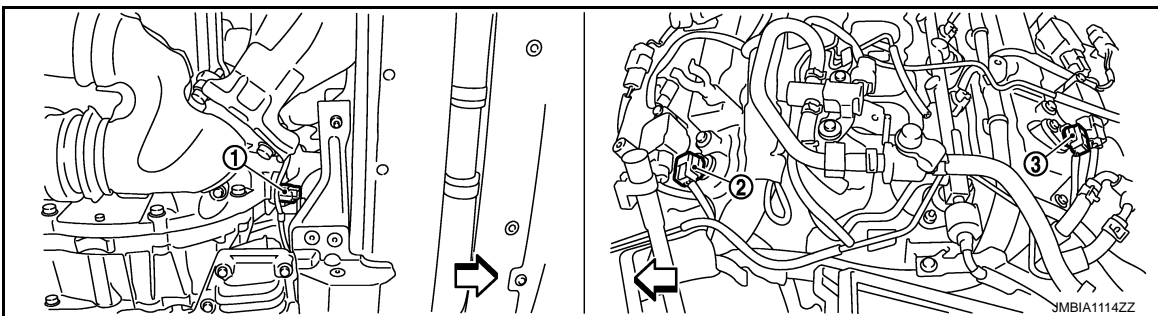
- 1. Mas air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
- 2. Electric throttle control actuator

← : Vehicle front



- 1. Ignition coil (with power transistor and spark plug (bank 1))
- 2. Fuel injector (bank 1)
- 3. Fuel injector (bank 2)
- 4. Ignition coil (with power transistor and spark plug (bank 2))
- 5. Knock sensor (bank 2)
- 6. Knock sensor (bank 1)

← : Vehicle front



- 1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
- 3. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)

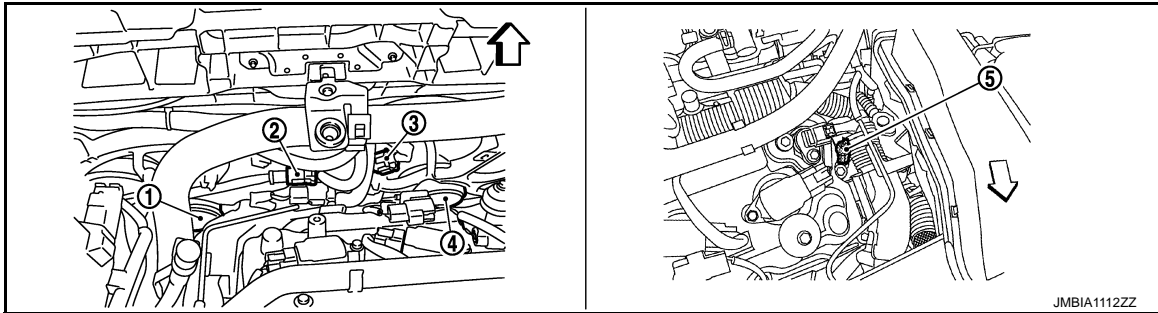
← : Vehicle front

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

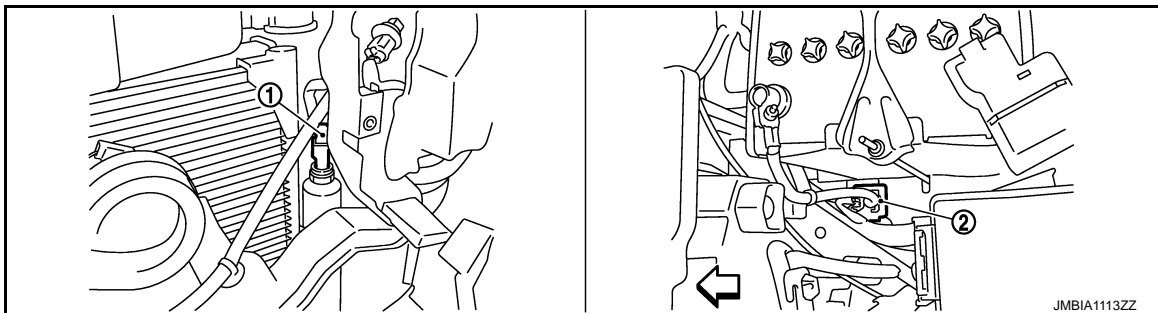
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



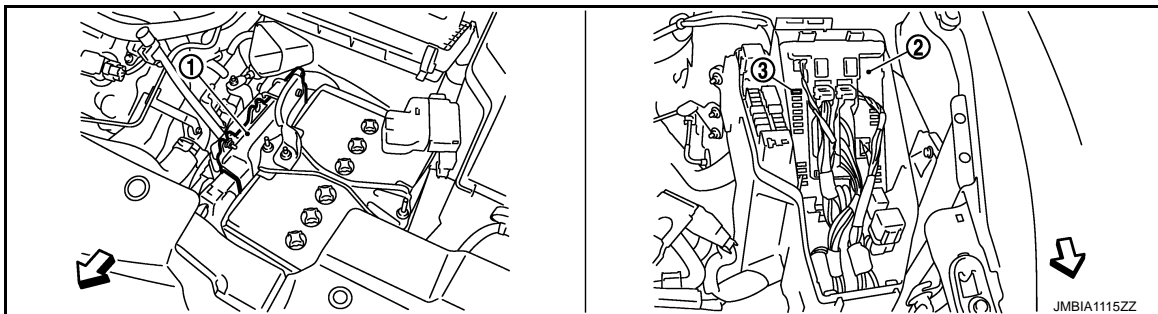
- 1. Cooling fan motor-1
- 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 3. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 4. Cooling fan motor-2
- 5. Engine coolant temperature sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. Battery current sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



- 1. ECM
- 2. IPDM E/R
- 3. Fuel pump fuse

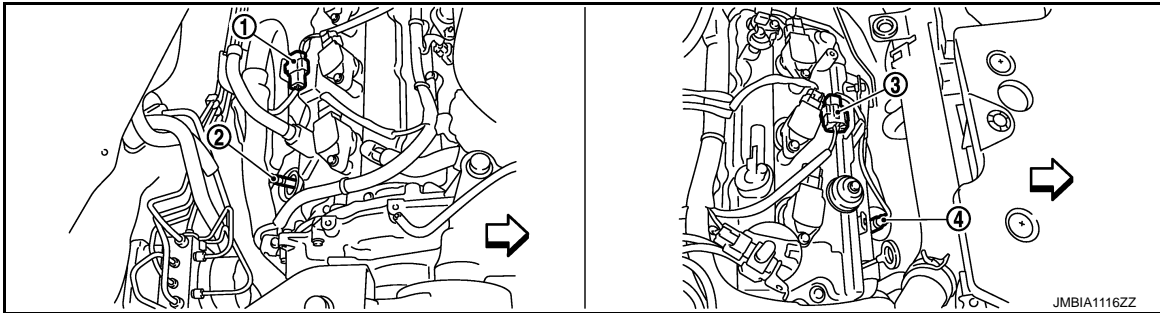
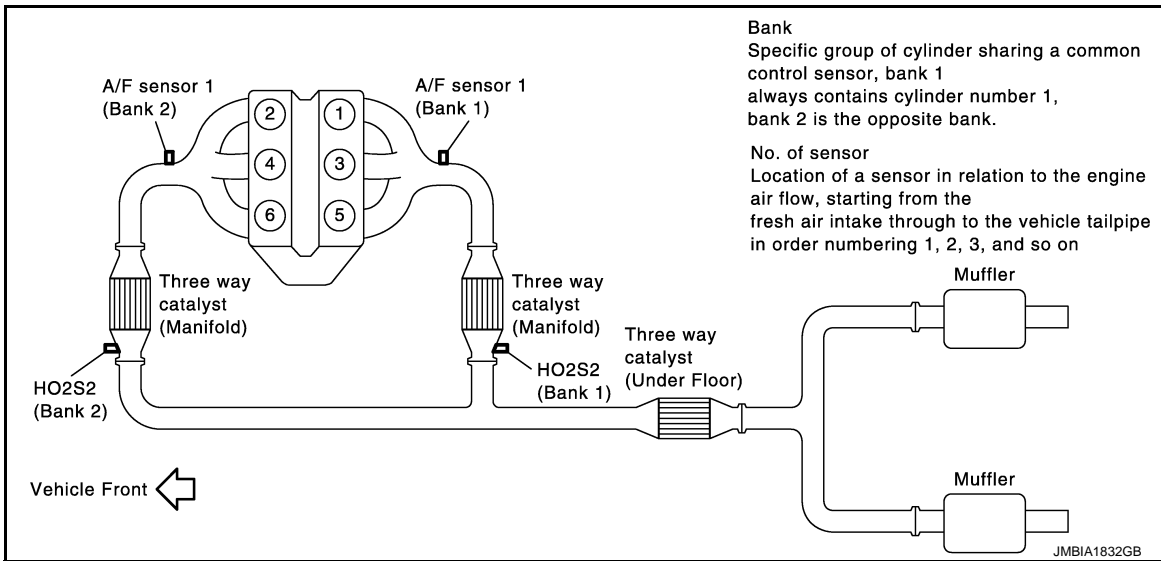
↶ : Vehicle front



# INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

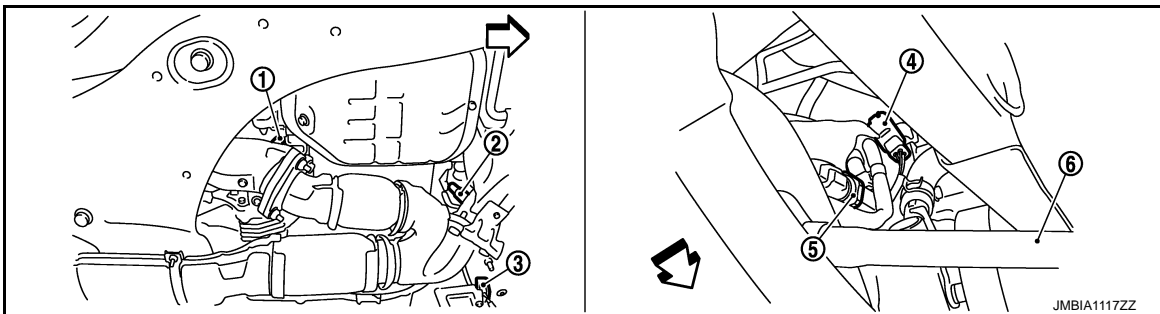
[VQ35DE]



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector    2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
3. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

4. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)

← : Vehicle front



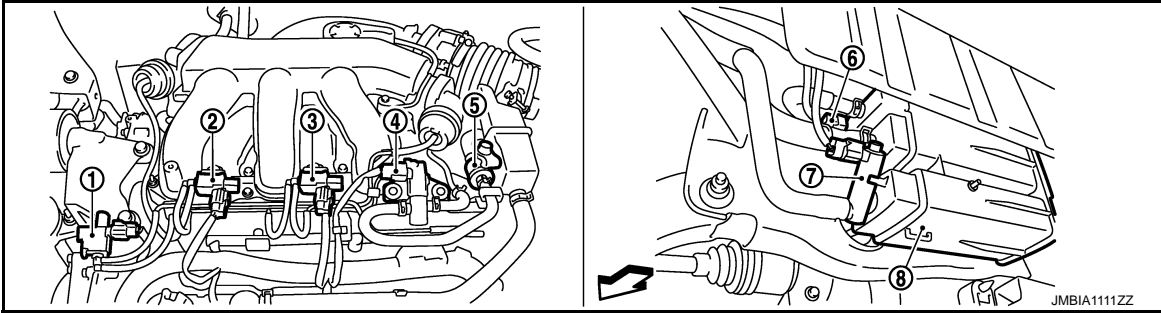
1. HO2S2 (bank 1)    2. HO2S2 (bank 2)    3. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. HO2S2 (bank 1) harness connector    5. Power steering pressure sensor    6. Drive shaft (RH)

← : Vehicle front

# INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

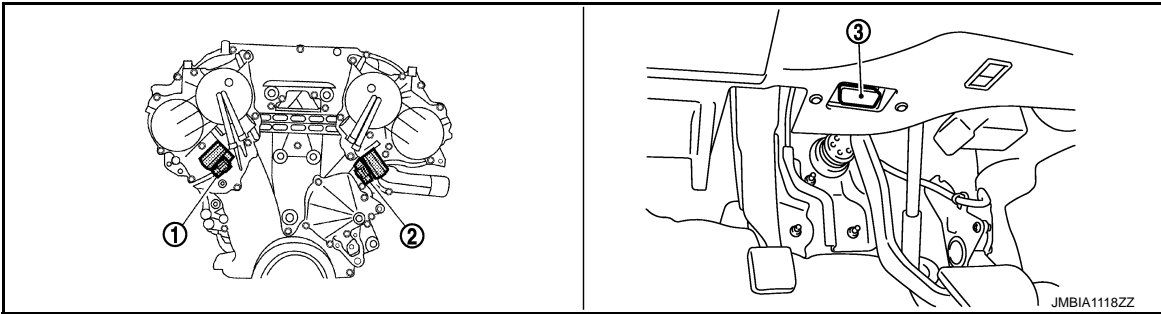
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

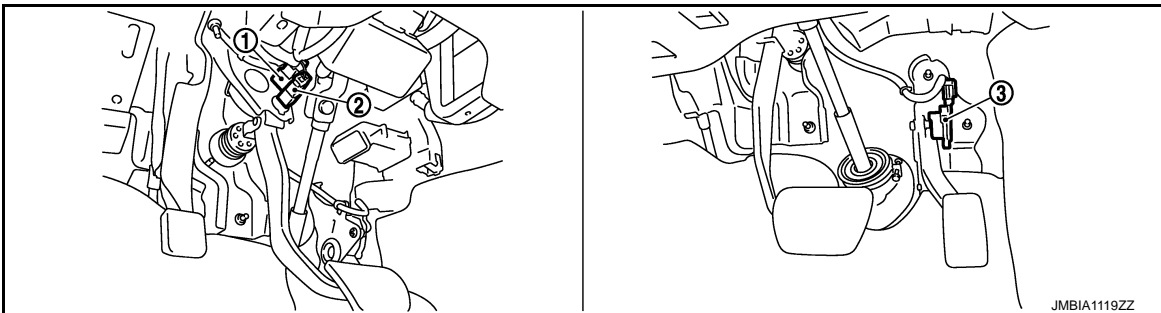


- |  |                                  |  |
|--|----------------------------------|--|
| 1. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve | 2. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 | 3. VIAS control solenoid valve 2       |
| 4. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve         | 5. EVAP service port             | 6. EVAP control system pressure sensor |
| 7. EVAP canister vent control valve                          | 8. EVAP canister                 |  |

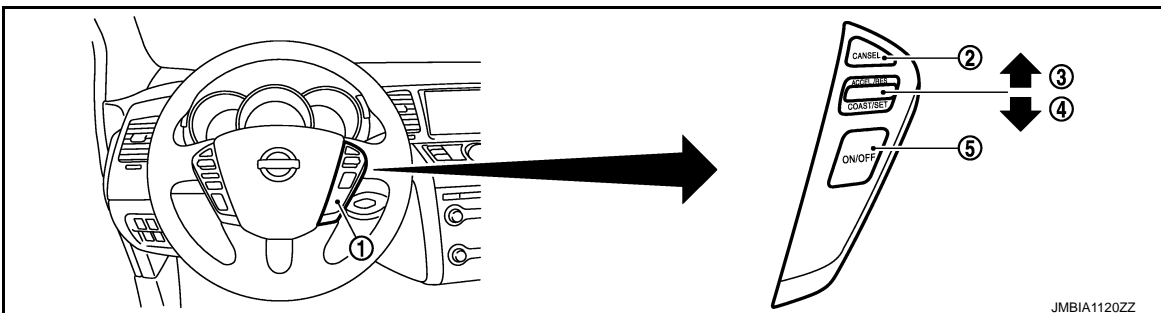
↶ : Vehicle front



- |  |  |                        |
|--|--|------------------------|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 3. Data link connector |
|--|--|------------------------|



- |                     |                      |                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Stop lamp switch | 2. ASCD brake switch | 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|

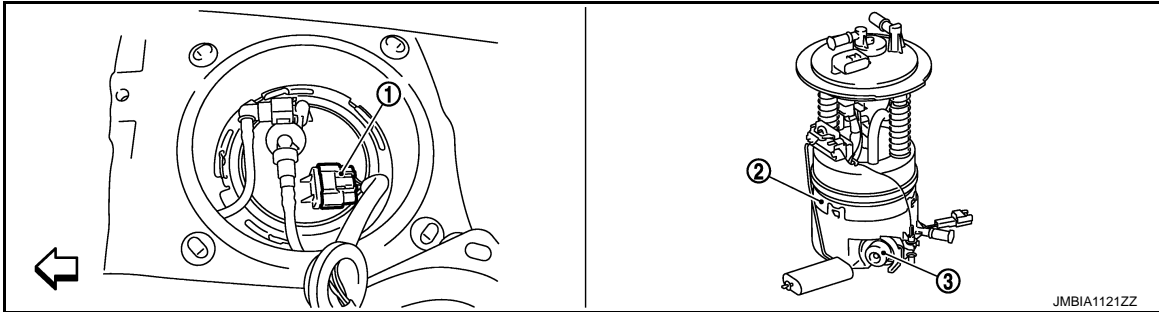


# INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |                         |                  |                             |
|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. ASCD steering switch | 2. CANCEL switch | 3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch |
| 4. SET/COAST switch     | 5. MAIN switch   |                             |



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector    2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump    3. Fuel pressure regulator

← : Vehicle front

## Component Description

INFOID:0000000006261101

| Component                                  | Reference                             |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)           | <a href="#">EC-279. "Description"</a> |
| Crankshaft position sensor (POS)           | <a href="#">EC-275. "Description"</a> |
| Engine coolant temperature sensor          | <a href="#">EC-182. "Description"</a> |
| Engine oil temperature sensor              | <a href="#">EC-256. "Description"</a> |
| Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | <a href="#">EC-163. "Description"</a> |

# FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

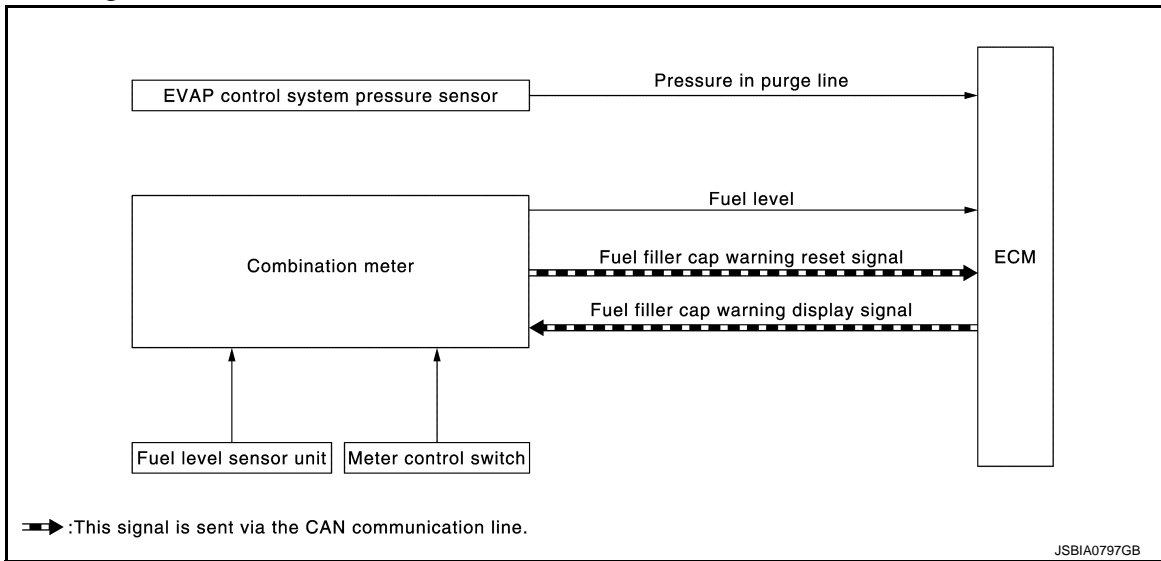
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

## FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

### System Diagram

INFOID:000000006850737



### System Description

INFOID:000000006850739

#### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

##### Input

| Unit/Sensor                         | Input signal to ECM                   | ECM function                    |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| EVAP control system pressure sensor | Pressure in purge line                | Fuel filler cap warning control |
| Combination meter                   | Fuel level                            |                                 |
|                                     | Fuel filler cap warning reset signal* |                                 |

\*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

##### Output

| Unit | Output signal                           | Actuator          |
|------|---|-------------------|
| ECM  | Fuel filler cap warning display signal* | Combination meter |

\*: This signal is sent to the combination meter via the CAN communication line.

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The fuel filler cap warning system alerts the driver to the prevention of the fuel filler being left uncapped and malfunction occurrences after refueling, by turning ON the fuel filler cap warning display on the combination meter.

ECM judges a refueled state, based on a fuel level signal transmitted from the combination meter.

When a very small leak is detected through the EVAP leak diagnosis performed after judging the refueled state, ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display ON) to the combination meter via CAN communication.

When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns ON the fuel filler cap warning display.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Check fuel filler cap installation condition when the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON.**

#### Reset Operation

The fuel filler cap warning lamp turns OFF, according to any condition listed below:

- Reset operation is performed by operating the meter control switch on the combination meter.
- When the reset operation is performed, the combination meter transmits a fuel filler cap warning reset signal to ECM via CAN communication. ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display OFF) to the combination meter via CAN communication. When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns OFF the fuel filler cap warning display.
- EVAP leak diagnosis result is normal.
- Fuel refilled.

# FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- DTC erased by using CONSULT-III.

**NOTE:**

MIL turns ON if a malfunction is detected in leak diagnosis results again at the trip after the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON/OFF.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

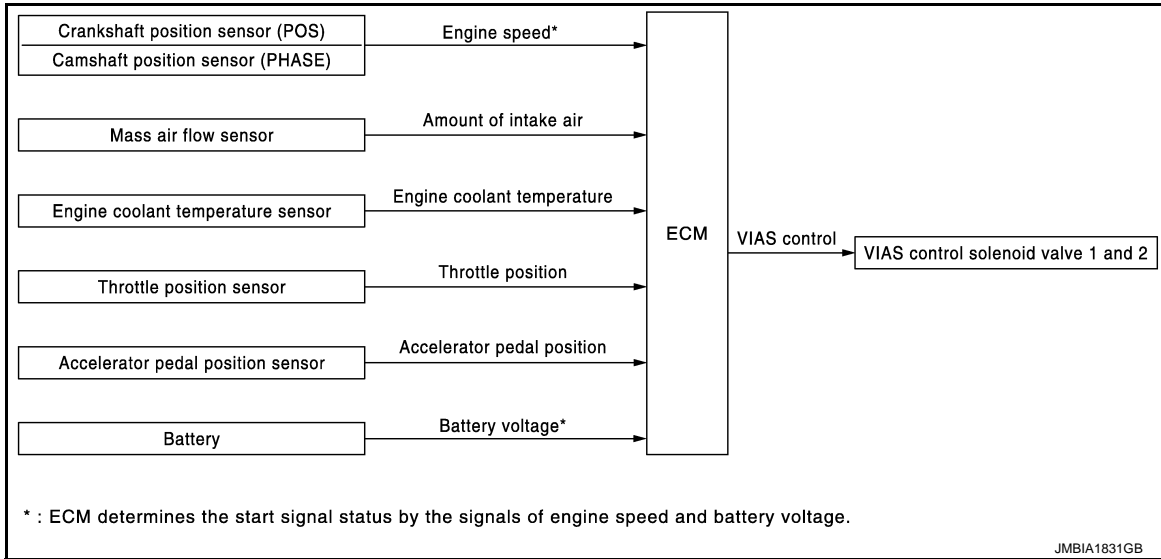
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

## VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

### System Diagram

INFOID:000000006261102



### System Description

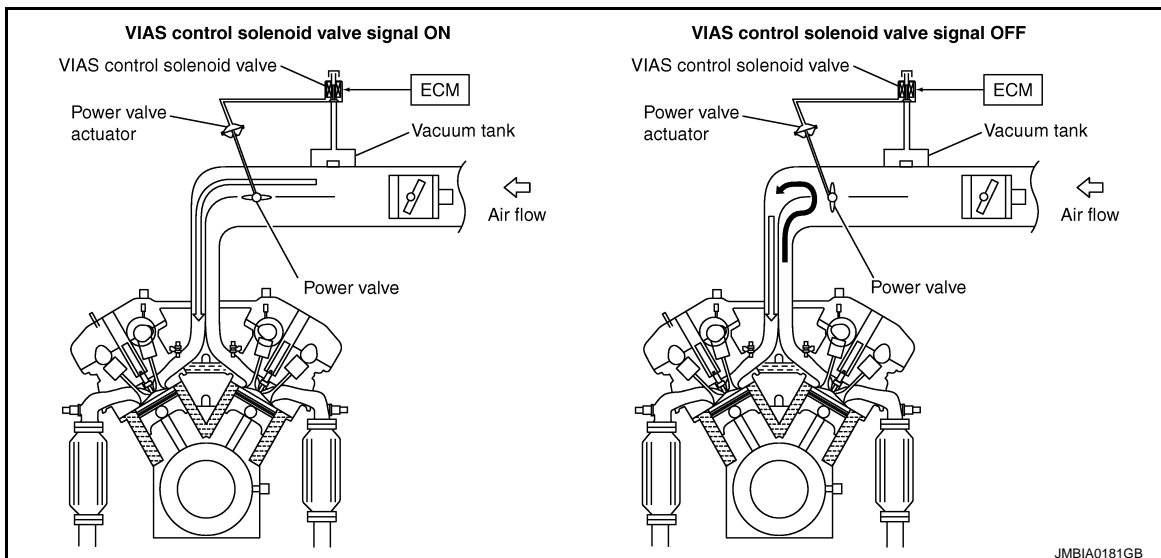
INFOID:000000006261103

#### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

| Sensor   | Input signal to ECM        | ECM function | Actuator   |
|--|----------------------------|--------------|--|
| Crankshaft position sensor (POS)<br>Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | Engine speed*              | VIAS control | VIAS control solenoid valve 1<br>VIAS control solenoid valve 2 |
| Mass air flow sensor   | Amount of intake air       |              |  |
| Engine coolant temperature sensor                                    | Engine coolant temperature |              |  |
| Throttle position sensor   | Throttle position          |              |  |
| Accelerator pedal position sensor                                    | Accelerator pedal position |              |  |
| Battery  | Battery voltage*           |              |  |

\*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



In the medium speed range, the ECM sends the ON signal to the VIAS control solenoid valve. This signal introduces the intake manifold vacuum into the power valve actuator and therefore closes the power valve.

# VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

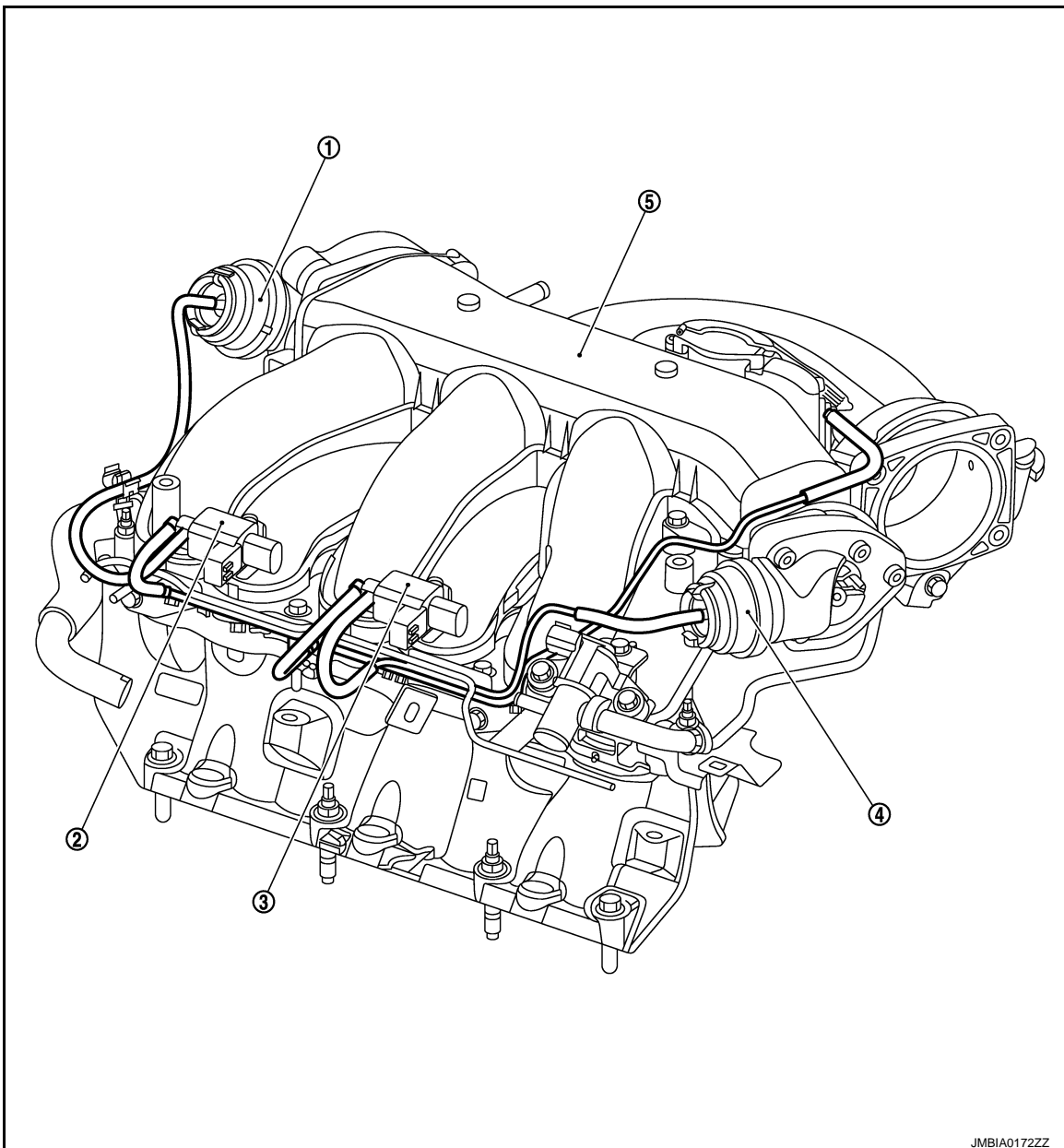
## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Under this condition, the pressure waves of the exhaust stroke do not disturb the pressure waves of the intake stroke of each opposite bank. Therefore, charging efficiency is increased together with the effect of the long intake passage.

However, in the high speed range, the ECM sends the OFF signal to the VIAS control solenoid valve and the power valve is opened. Under this condition, the pressure waves of intake stroke are resonant with those of each opposite bank exhaust stroke. Therefore, charging efficiency is also increased.

In addition, both valves 1 and 2 are opened or closed in other ranges mentioned above. Thus maximum charging efficiency is obtained for the various driving conditions.

## VACUUM HOSE DRAWING



- |                           |                                  |                                  |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Power valve actuator 1 | 2. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 | 3. VIAS control solenoid valve 2 |
| 4. Power valve actuator 2 | 5. Intake manifold collector     |                                  |

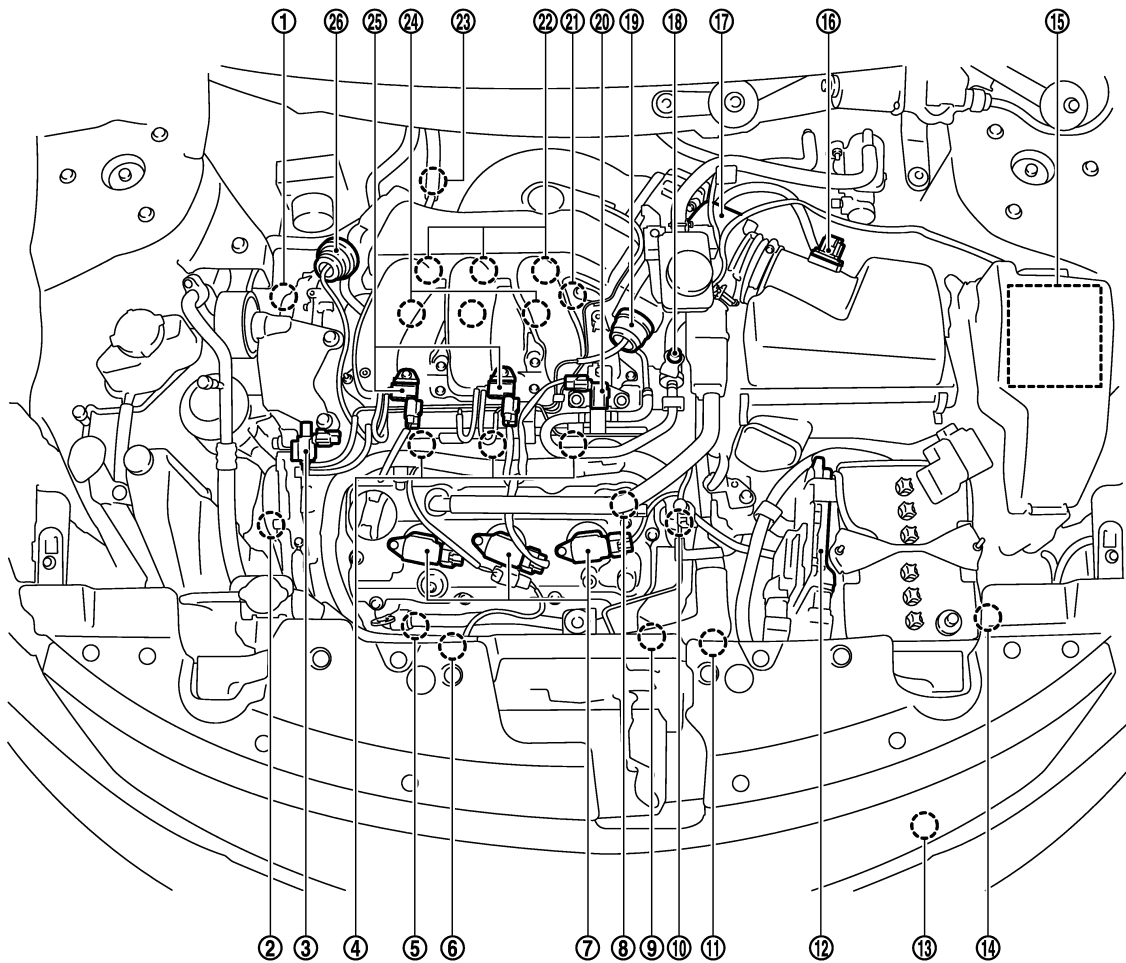
# VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000006880317



JMBIA1108ZZ

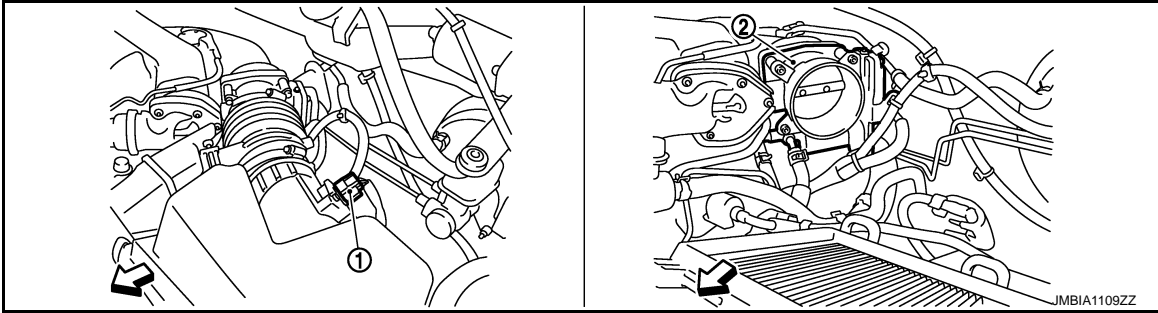
- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)            | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 3. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve |
| 4. Fuel injector (bank 2)   | 5. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)                               | 6. Cooling fan motor-2                                       |
| 7. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)  | 8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)           | 9. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)                          |
| 10. Engine coolant temperature sensor                             | 11. Cooling fan motor-1                                | 12. ECM  |
| 13. Refrigerant pressure sensor                                   | 14. Battery current sensor                             | 15. IPDM E/R   |
| 16. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)     | 17. Electric throttle control actuator                 | 18. EVAP service port  |
| 19. Power valve actuator 2  | 20. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve  | 21. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)                |
| 22. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1) | 23. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)                              | 24. Fuel injector (bank 1)                                   |
| 25. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 and 2                           | 26. Power valve actuator 1                             |  |



# VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

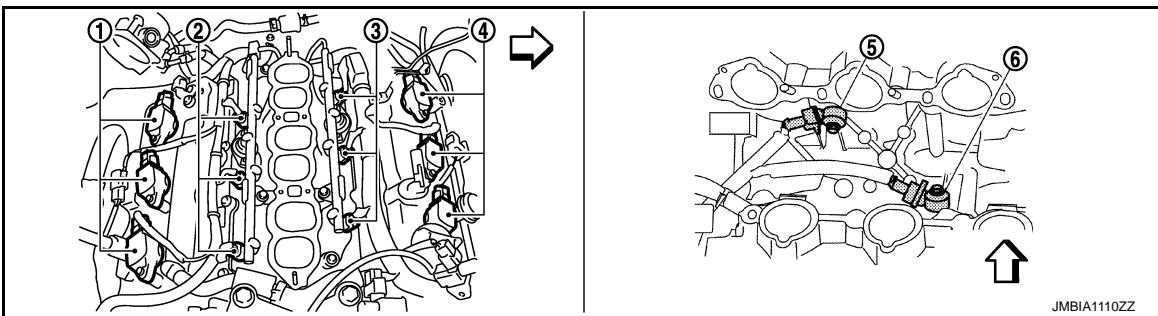
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



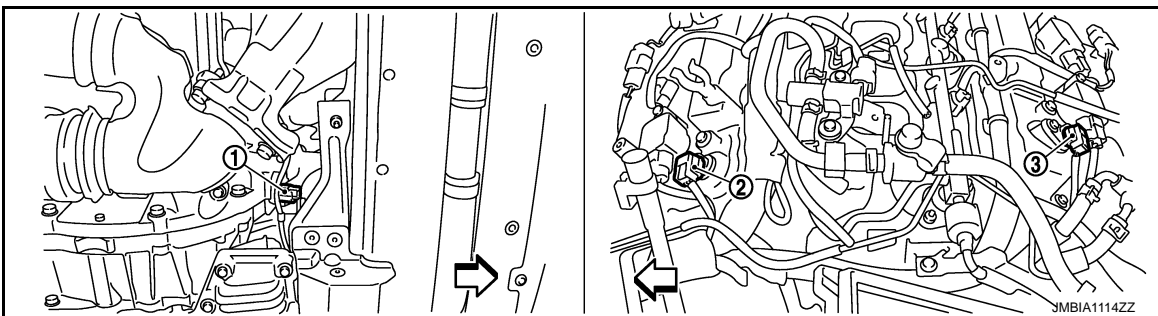
- 1. Mas air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
- 2. Electric throttle control actuator

← : Vehicle front



- 1. Ignition coil (with power transistor and spark plug (bank 1))
- 2. Fuel injector (bank 1)
- 3. Fuel injector (bank 2)
- 4. Ignition coil (with power transistor and spark plug (bank 2))
- 5. Knock sensor (bank 2)
- 6. Knock sensor (bank 1)

← : Vehicle front



- 1. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
- 3. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)

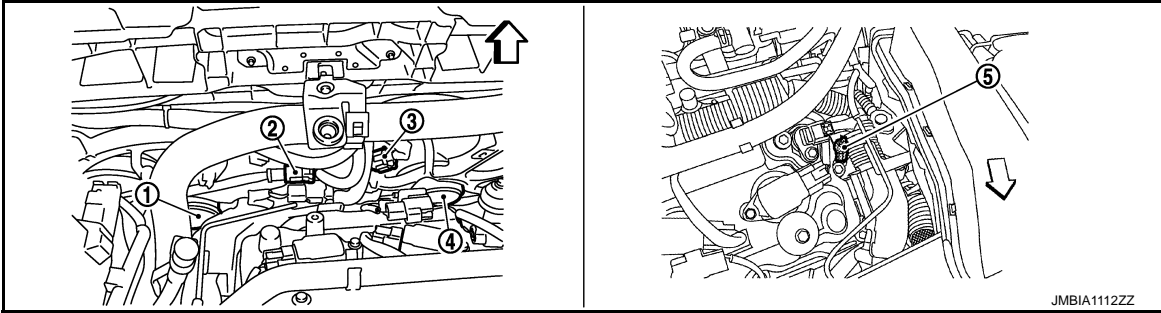
← : Vehicle front

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

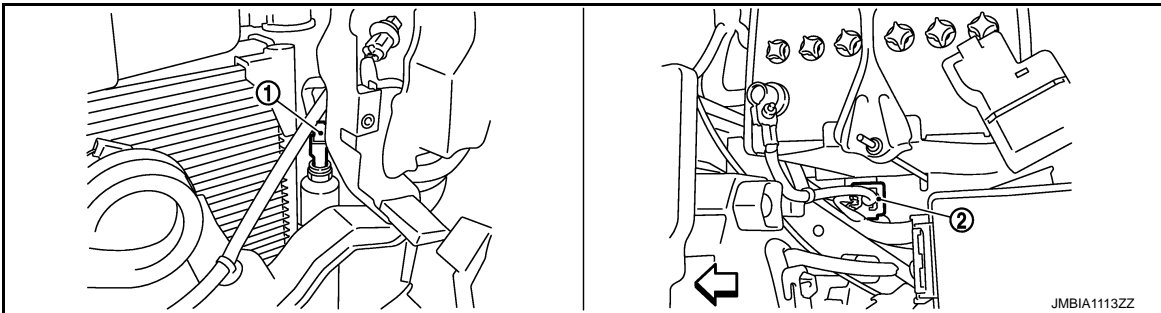
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



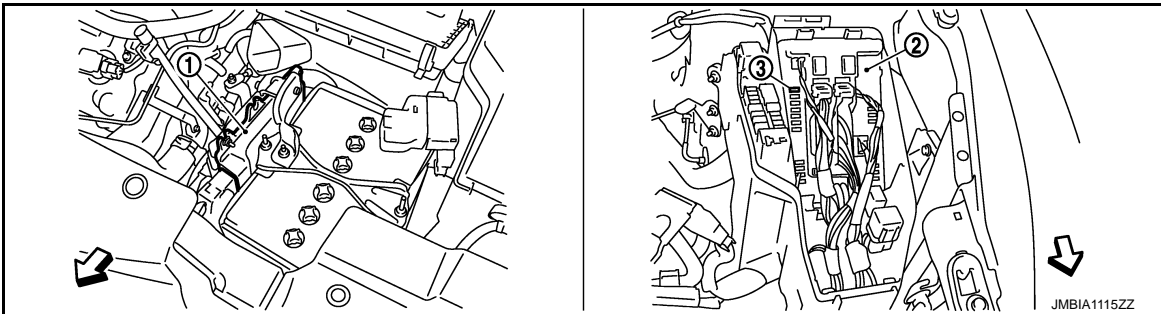
- 1. Cooling fan motor-1
- 2. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 3. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 4. Cooling fan motor-2
- 5. Engine coolant temperature sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. Battery current sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



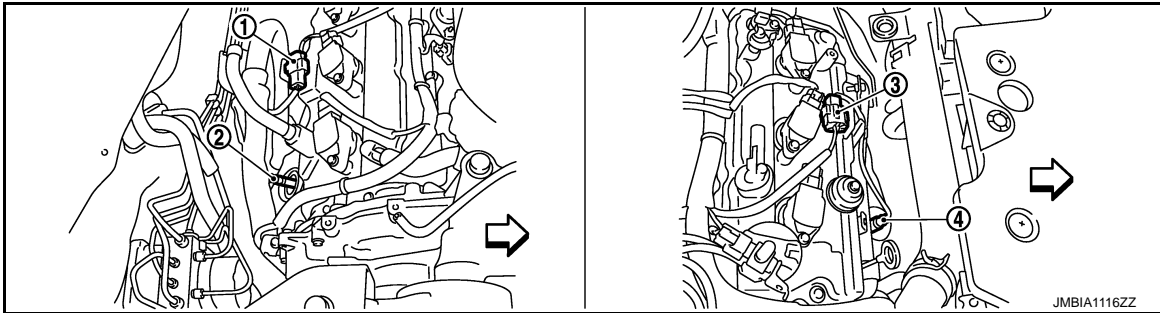
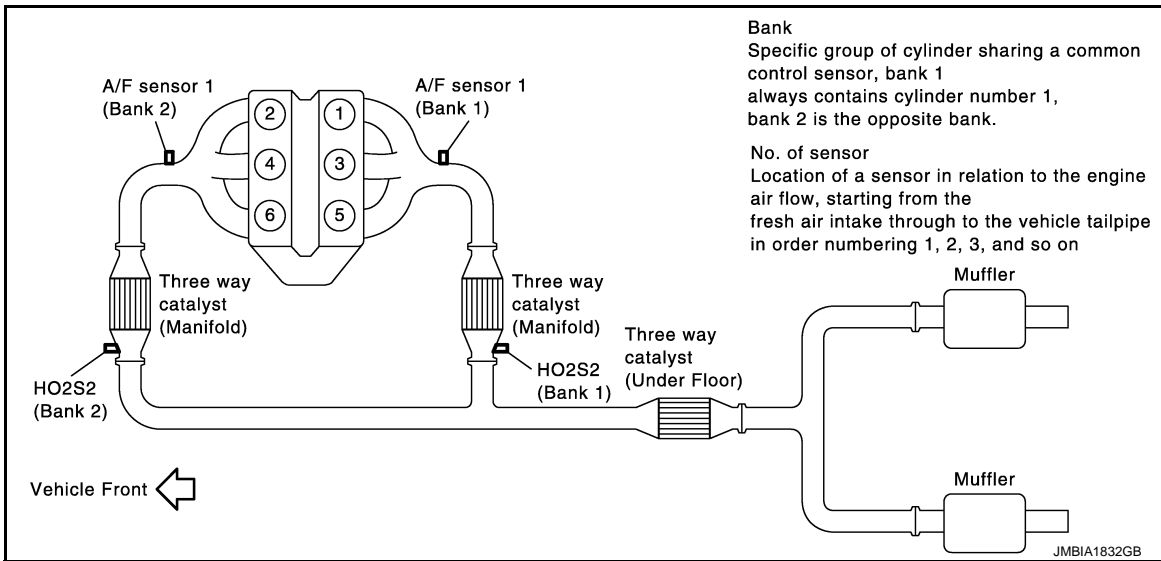
- 1. ECM
- 2. IPDM E/R
- 3. Fuel pump fuse

↶ : Vehicle front

# VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

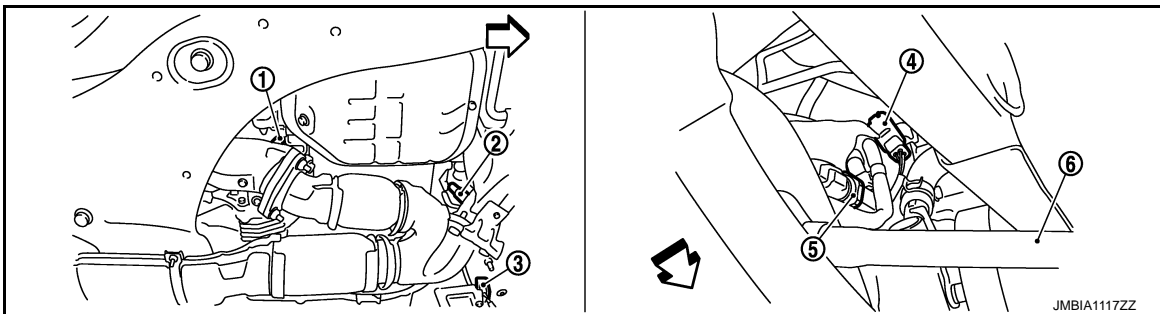
[VQ35DE]



- 1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
- 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
- 3. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

- 4. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)

← : Vehicle front



- 1. HO2S2 (bank 1)
- 2. HO2S2 (bank 2)
- 3. HO2S2 (bank 2) harness connector
- 4. HO2S2 (bank 1) harness connector
- 5. Power steering pressure sensor
- 6. Drive shaft (RH)

← : Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

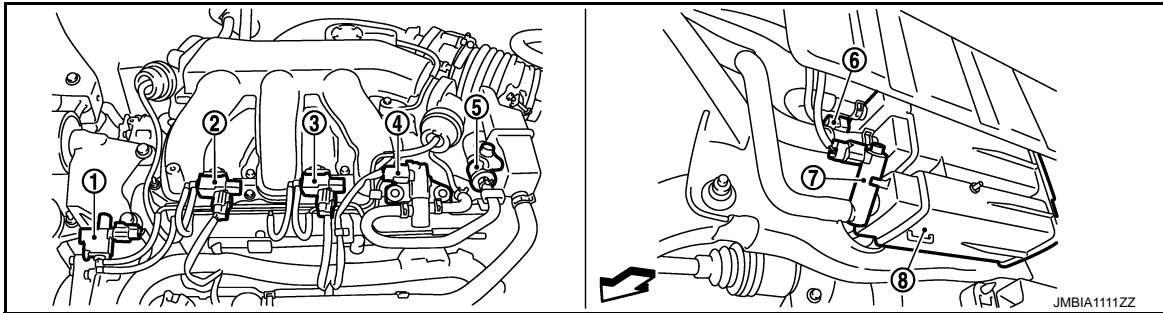
O

P

# VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

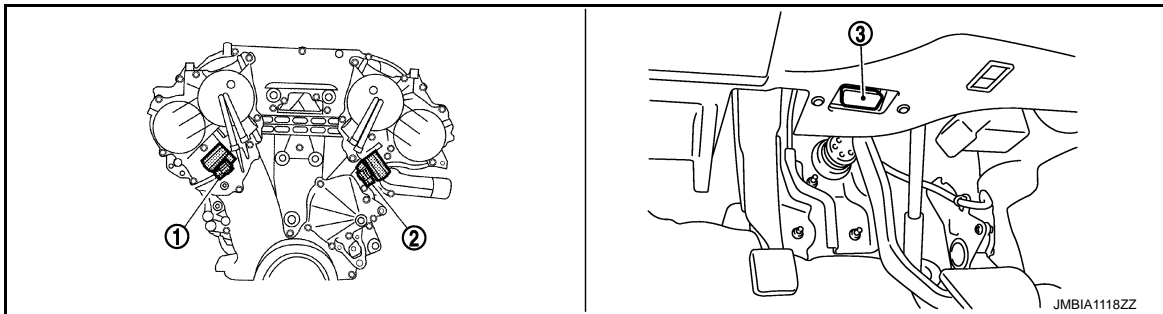
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

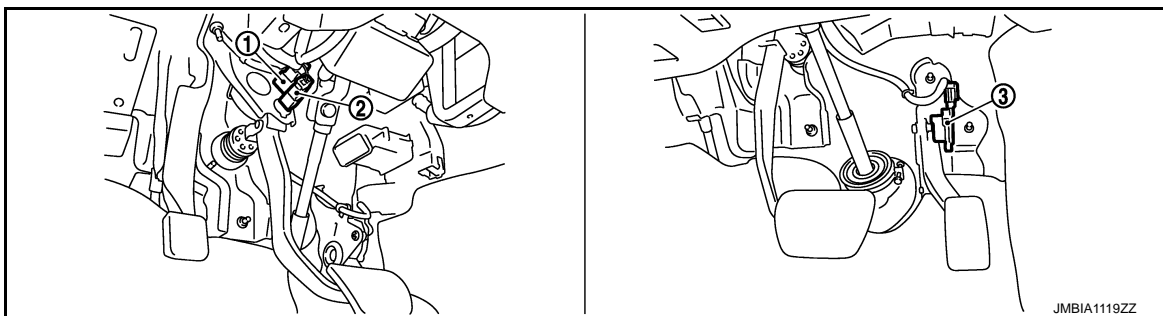


- |  |                                  |  |
|--|----------------------------------|--|
| 1. Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve | 2. VIAS control solenoid valve 1 | 3. VIAS control solenoid valve 2       |
| 4. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve         | 5. EVAP service port             | 6. EVAP control system pressure sensor |
| 7. EVAP canister vent control valve                          | 8. EVAP canister                 |  |

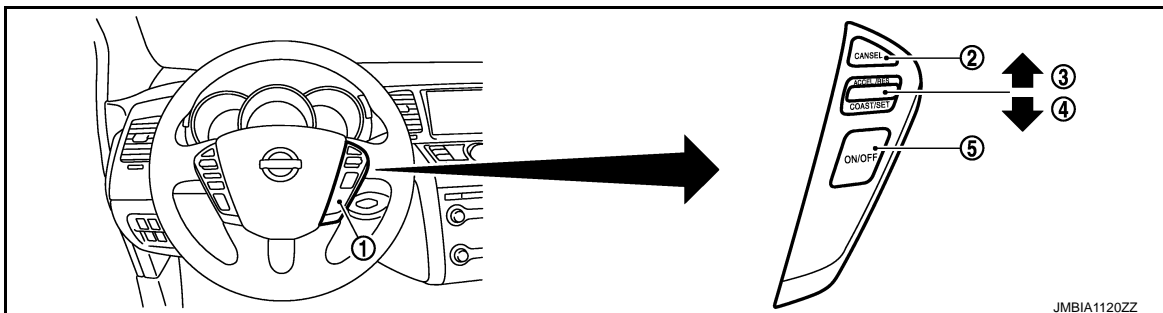
← : Vehicle front



- |  |  |                              |
|--|--|------------------------------|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 3. Data link connector valve |
|--|--|------------------------------|



- |                     |                      |                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Stop lamp switch | 2. ASCD brake switch | 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|

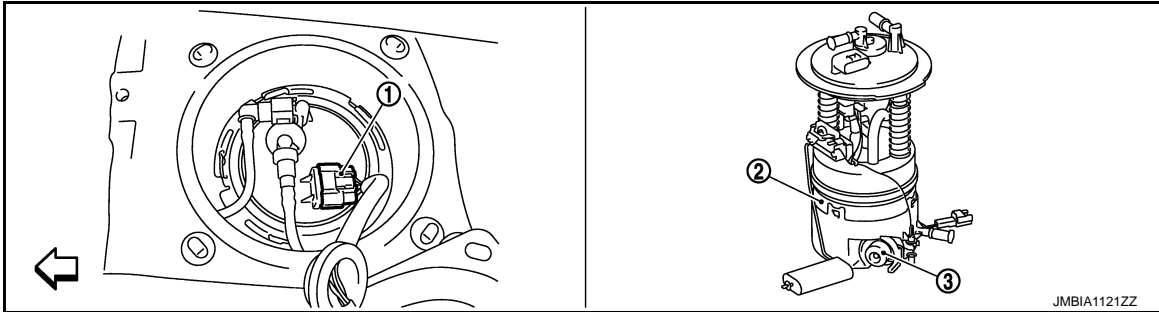


# VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

- |                         |                  |                             |
|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. ASCD steering switch | 2. CANCEL switch | 3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch |
| 4. SET/COAST switch     | 5. MAIN switch   |                             |



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator harness connector

← : Vehicle front

## Component Description

INFOID:0000000006261105

| Component                         | Reference                             |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Accelerator pedal position sensor | <a href="#">EC-428, "Description"</a> |
| Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)  | <a href="#">EC-279, "Description"</a> |
| Crankshaft position sensor (POS)  | <a href="#">EC-275, "Description"</a> |
| Engine coolant temperature sensor | <a href="#">EC-182, "Description"</a> |
| Mass air flow sensor              | <a href="#">EC-166, "Description"</a> |
| Power valve 1 and 2               | <a href="#">EC-481, "Description"</a> |
| Throttle position sensor          | <a href="#">EC-188, "Description"</a> |
| VIAS control solenoid valve 1     | <a href="#">EC-408, "Description"</a> |
| VIAS control solenoid valve 2     | <a href="#">EC-411, "Description"</a> |

## ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

### Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000006891405

This system is an on board diagnostic system that records exhaust emission-related diagnostic information and detects a sensors/actuator-related malfunction. A malfunction is indicated by the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and stored in ECU memory as a DTC. The diagnostic information can be obtained with the diagnostic tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

### GST (Generic Scan Tool)

INFOID:000000006891406

When GST is connected with a data link connector equipped on the vehicle side, it will communicate with the control unit equipped in the vehicle and then enable various kinds of diagnostic tests. Refer to [EC-118. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

**NOTE:**

Service \$0A is not applied for regions where it is not mandated.

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

### DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION

#### DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1st Trip Detection Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic

INFOID:000000006891407

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not illuminate at this stage. <1st trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL illuminates. The MIL illuminates at the same time when the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The "trip" in the "Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to illuminate or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

| Items   | MIL      |             |          |             | DTC                 |                     | 1st trip DTC        |                     |
|---|----------|-------------|----------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|   | 1st trip |             | 2nd trip |             | 1st trip displaying | 2nd trip displaying | 1st trip displaying | 2nd trip displaying |
|   | Blinking | Illuminated | Blinking | Illuminated |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0306 is being detected | ×        | —           | —        | —           | —                   | —                   | ×                   | —                   |
| Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0306 is being detected | —        | —           | ×        | —           | —                   | ×                   | —                   | —                   |
| One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to <a href="#">EC-519, "DTC Index"</a> .)       | —        | ×           | —        | —           | ×                   | —                   | —                   | —                   |
| Except above  | —        | —           | —        | ×           | —                   | ×                   | ×                   | —                   |

#### DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze Frame Data

INFOID:000000006891408

##### DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not recur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.

If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is saved in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are saved in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.

For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to [EC-519, "DTC Index"](#). These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT-III.

1st trip DTC is specified in Service \$07 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without illuminating the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction.

When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to [EC-9, "Work Flow"](#). Then perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

##### FREEZE FRAME DATA AND 1ST TRIP FREEZE FRAME DATA

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT-III or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

| Priority | Items                      |  |
|----------|----------------------------|--|
| 1        | Freeze frame data          | Misfire — DTC: P0300 – P0306<br>Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175 |
| 2        |                            | Except the above items   |
| 3        | 1st trip freeze frame data |  |

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was saved in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

## DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System

INFOID:000000006891409

### RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, 1ST TRIP DTC, DTC, AND DETECTABLE ITEMS

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on.
- The MIL will turn OFF after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The “TIME” in “SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS” mode of CONSULT-III will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

### COUNTER SYSTEM CHART

| Items                               | Fuel Injection System | Misfire           | Other          |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| MIL (turns OFF)                     | 3 (pattern B)         | 3 (pattern B)     | 3 (pattern B)  |
| DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display) | 80 (pattern C)        | 80 (pattern C)    | 40 (pattern A) |
| 1st Trip DTC (clear)                | 1 (pattern C), *1     | 1 (pattern C), *1 | 1 (pattern B)  |
| 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)  | *1, *2                | *1, *2            | 1 (pattern B)  |

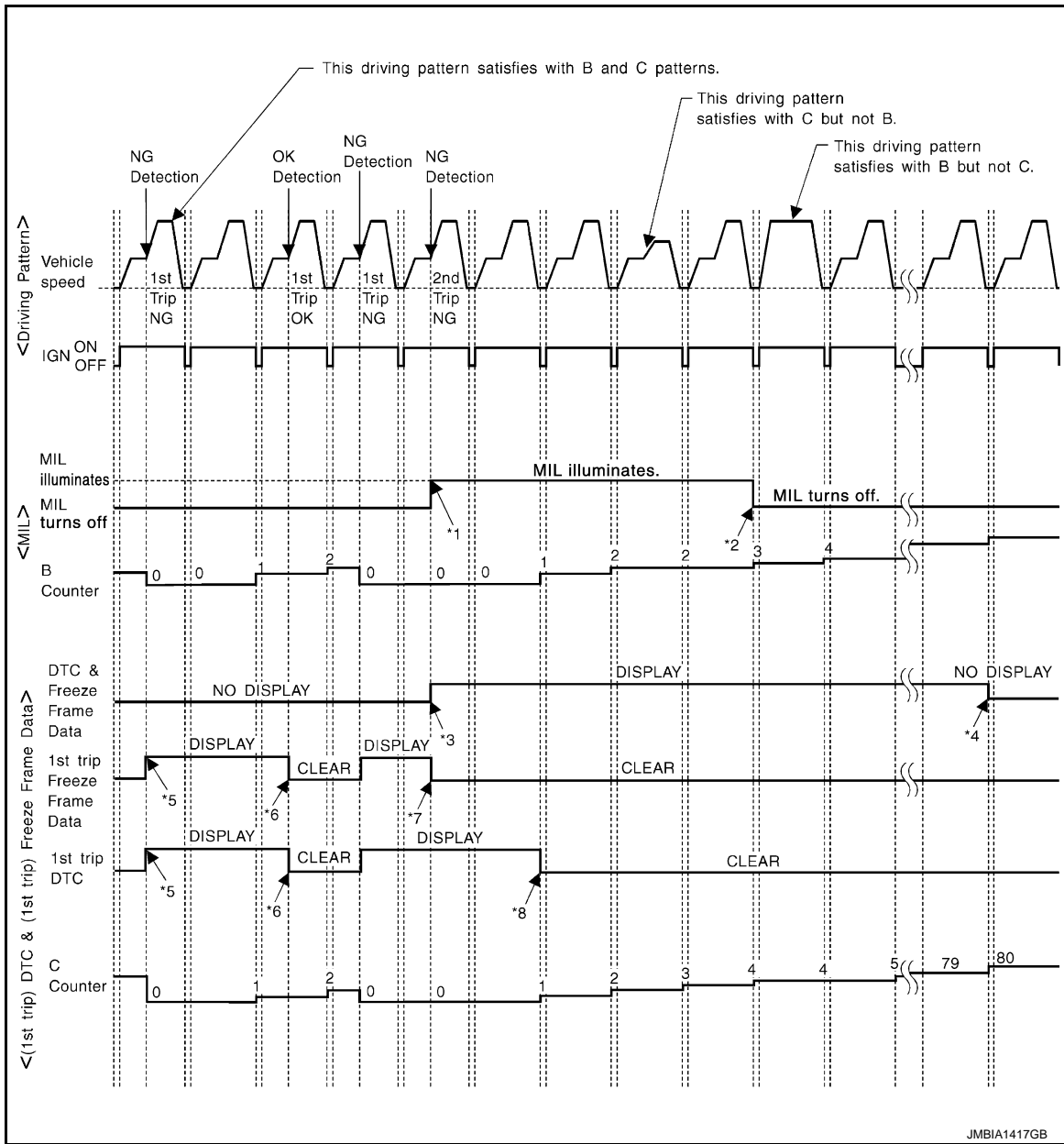
For details about patterns B and C under “Fuel Injection System” and “Misfire”, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

For details about patterns A and B under Other, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

- \*1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.
- \*2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”





\*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

\*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

\*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

\*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

\*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

\*6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.

\*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

\*8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

## Explanation for Driving Patterns for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

Driving Pattern B

Refer to [EC-123, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Driving Pattern C

Refer to [EC-123. "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

Example:

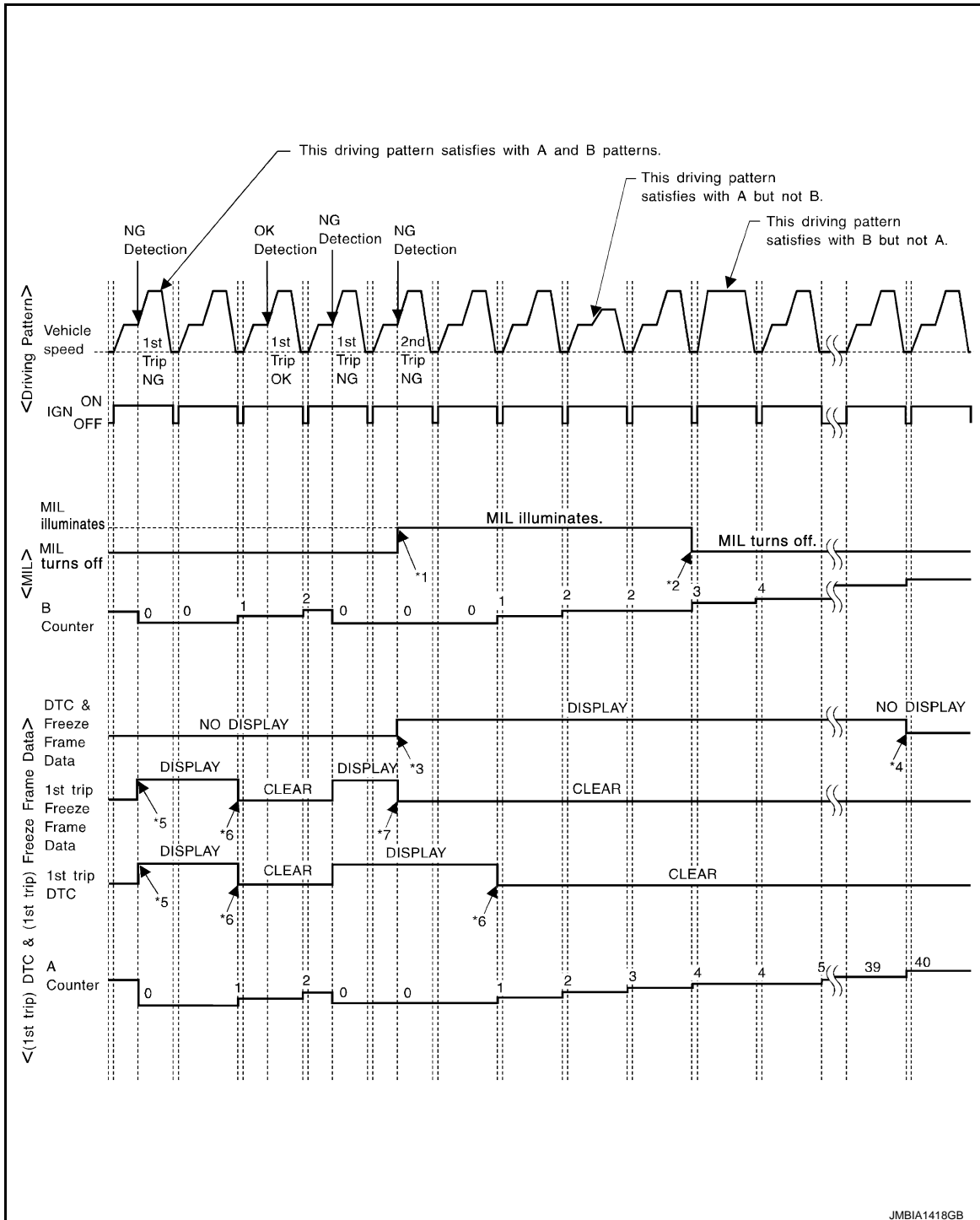
If the stored freeze frame data is as per the following:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 – 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 – 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns Except For “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”



JMBIA1418GB

- |   |  |   |    |
|---|--|---|----|
| <p>*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.</p>   | <p>*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.</p>                                       | <p>*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.</p> | A  |
| <p>*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)</p> | <p>*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.</p> | <p>*6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.</p>                      | EC |
| <p>*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.</p>   |  |   | C  |

Explanation for Driving Patterns Except for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”

**Driving Pattern A**

Refer to [EC-123, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

**Driving Pattern B**

Refer to [EC-123, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

**DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern**

INFOID:000000006891410

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive at a safe speed.**

**DRIVING PATTERN A**

Driving pattern A means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature rises by 20°C (36°F) or more after starting the engine.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- The ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF.

**NOTE:**

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern A.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern A.

**DRIVING PATTERN B**

Driving pattern B means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- Vehicle speed of 70 – 120 km/h (44 – 75 MPH) is maintained for 60 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Vehicle speed of 30 – 60 km/h (19 – 37 MPH) is maintained for 10 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Under the closed loop control condition, the following state reaches 12 seconds or more in total: Vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less with idling condition.
- The state of driving at 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more reaches 10 minutes or more in total.
- A lapse of 22 minutes or more after engine start.

**NOTE:**

- Drive the vehicle at a constant velocity.
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern B.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern B.

**DRIVING PATTERN C**

Driving pattern C means operating vehicle as per the following:  
 The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:  
 Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data) ±375 rpm

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ35DE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) x (1±0.1) [%]

Engine coolant temperature condition:

- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

**NOTE:**

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of the above vehicle conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

## DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test (SRT) Code

INFOID:000000006891411

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.

If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate "CMPLT" for each application system. Once set as "CMPLT", the SRT status remains "CMPLT" until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.

Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate "INCMP" for these items.

**NOTE:**

The SRT will also indicate "INCMP" if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.

If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates "INCMP" for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

**NOTE:**

If MIL is ON during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT ("CMPLT") and DTC (No DTCs) before the inspection.

### SRT SET TIMING

SRT is set as "CMPLT" after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

| Self-diagnosis result |        | Example    |                |         |         |         |        |     |
|-----------------------|--------|------------|----------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|-----|
|                       |        | Diagnosis  | Ignition cycle |         |         |         |        |     |
|                       |        |            | ← ON →         | OFF     | ← ON →  | OFF     | ← ON → | OFF |
| All OK                | Case 1 | P0400      | OK (1)         | — (1)   | OK (2)  | — (2)   |        |     |
|                       |        | P0402      | OK (1)         | — (1)   | — (1)   | OK (2)  |        |     |
|                       |        | P1402      | OK (1)         | OK (2)  | — (2)   | — (2)   |        |     |
|                       |        | SRT of EGR | "CMPLT"        | "CMPLT" | "CMPLT" | "CMPLT" |        |     |
|                       | Case 2 | P0400      | OK (1)         | — (1)   | — (1)   | — (1)   |        |     |
|                       |        | P0402      | — (0)          | — (0)   | OK (1)  | — (1)   |        |     |
|                       |        | P1402      | OK (1)         | OK (2)  | — (2)   | — (2)   |        |     |
|                       |        | SRT of EGR | "INCMP"        | "INCMP" | "CMPLT" | "CMPLT" |        |     |

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

| Self-diagnosis result |        | Example        |                |         |              |                |                  |     |
|-----------------------|--------|----------------|----------------|---------|--------------|----------------|------------------|-----|
|                       |        | Diagnosis      | Ignition cycle |         |              |                |                  |     |
|                       |        |                | ← ON →         | OFF     | ← ON →       | OFF            | ← ON →           | OFF |
| NG exists             | Case 3 | P0400          | OK             | OK      | —            | —              | —                | —   |
|                       |        | P0402          | —              | —       | —            | —              | —                |     |
|                       |        | P1402          | NG             | —       | NG           | NG             | (Consecutive NG) |     |
|                       |        | (1st trip) DTC | 1st trip DTC   | —       | 1st trip DTC | DTC (= MIL ON) |                  |     |
|                       |        | SRT of EGR     | "INCMP"        | "INCMP" | "INCMP"      | "CMPLT"        |                  |     |

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

—: Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate "CMPLT". → Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above

If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses show NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate "CMPLT". → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as "INCMP" is the number one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or the number two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires "CMPLT" of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- During SRT driving pattern, the 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to "CMPLT" of SRT and the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from the ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate "INCMP".

**NOTE:**

SRT can be set as "CMPLT" together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT".

## DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:000000006891412

When emission-related ECU detects a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions), it turns on/blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

1. The MIL illuminates when ignition switch is turned ON (engine is not running).

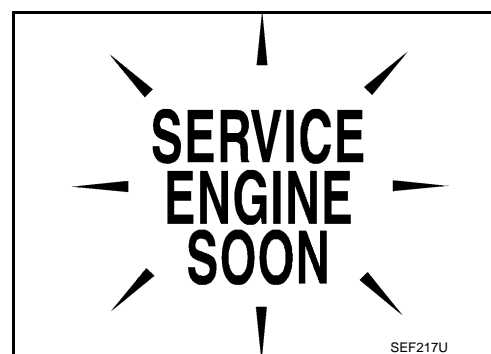
**NOTE:**

Check the MIL circuit if MIL does not illuminate. Refer to [EC-471. "Component Function Check"](#).

2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off.

**NOTE:**

If MIL continues to illuminate/blink, perform self-diagnoses and inspect/repair accordingly because an emission-related ECU has detected a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions).



## On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:000000006891413

### ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

The on board diagnostic system has the following functions.

| Diagnostic test mode | Function                           |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Bulb check           | MIL can be checked.                |
| SRT status           | ECM can read if SRT codes are set. |

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| Diagnostic test mode                         | Function  |
|--|---|
| Malfunction warning                          | If ECM detects a malfunction, it illuminates or blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.                                 |
| Self-diagnostic results                      | DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM can be read.  |
| Accelerator pedal released position learning | ECM can learn the accelerator pedal released position. Refer to <a href="#">EC-19, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"</a> . |
| Throttle valve closed position learning      | ECM can learn the throttle valve closed position. Refer to <a href="#">EC-19, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"</a> .           |
| Idle air volume learning                     | ECM can learn the idle air volume. Refer to <a href="#">EC-20, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"</a> .   |
| Mixture ratio self-learning value clear      | Mixture ratio self-learning value can be erased. Refer to <a href="#">EC-21, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"</a> .            |

## BULB CHECK MODE

### Description

This function allows damage inspection in the MIL bulb (blown, open circuit, etc.).

### Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. The MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON.  
If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to [EC-471, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

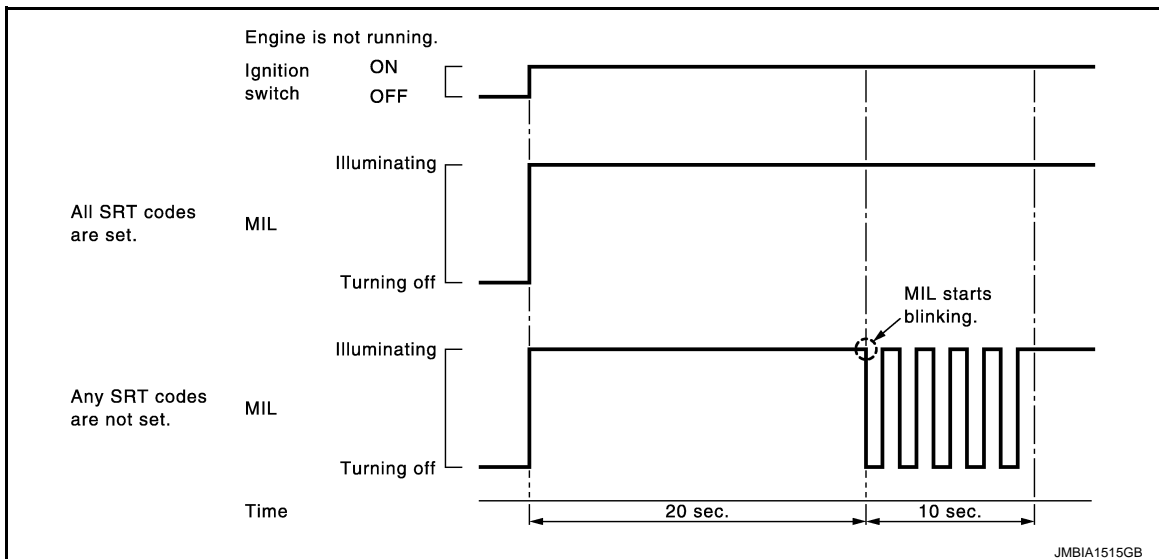
## SRT STATUS MODE

### Description

This function allows to read if ECM has completed the self-diagnoses of major emission control systems and components. For SRT, refer to [EC-124, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test \(SRT\) Code"](#).

### Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
2. SRT status is indicated as shown blow.
  - ECM continues to illuminate MIL if all SRT codes are set.
  - ECM blinks MIL for about 10 seconds if all SRT codes are not set.



## MALFUNCTION WARNING MODE

### Description

In this function ECM turns on or blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction in the emission control system components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions) to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

### Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

2. Check that MIL illuminates.  
If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to [EC-471, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
3. Start engine and let it idle.
  - For two trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects the same malfunction twice in the two consecutive driving cycles.
  - For 1st trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects a malfunction in one driving cycle.
  - ECM blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction that may damage the three way catalyst (misfire).

## SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS MODE

### Description

This function allows to indicate DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM according to the number of times MIL is blinking.

### How to Set Self-diagnostic Results Mode

**NOTE:**

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
  - It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
  - After ignition switch is turned off, ECM is always released from the "self-diagnostic results" mode.
1. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
  2. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
    - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
    - Fully release the accelerator pedal.

3. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.

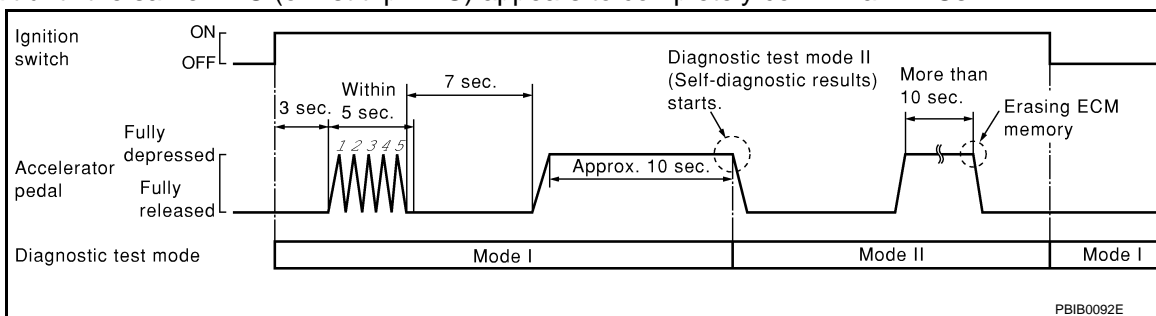
**NOTE:**

Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL starts blinking during this period. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds.

4. Fully release the accelerator pedal.  
ECM has entered to "Self-diagnostic results" mode.

**NOTE:**

Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to completely confirm all DTCs.



### How to Read Self-diagnostic Results

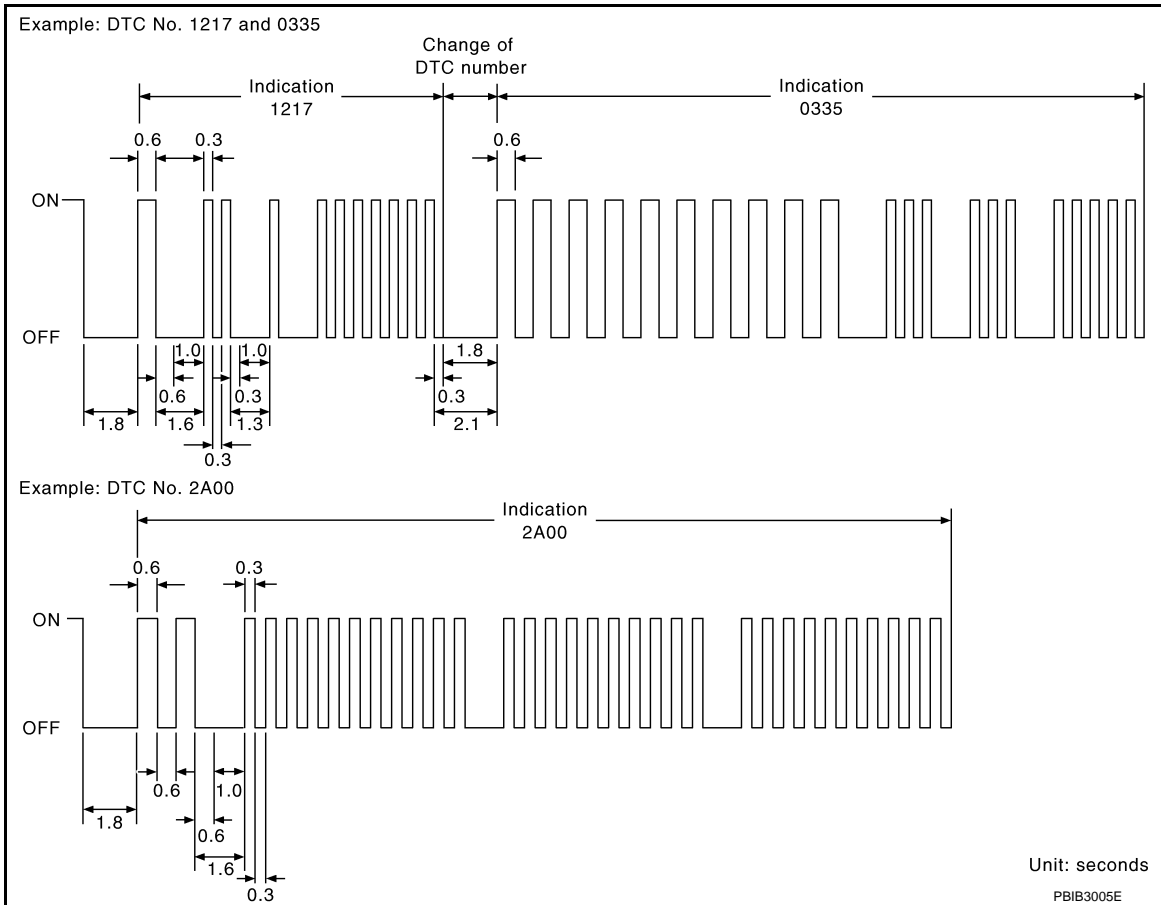
The DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below. The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in "malfunction warning" mode, it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These unidentified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT-III or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes per the following.

| Number  | 0  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A  | B  | C  | D  | E  | F  |
|---------|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Flashes | 10 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |

The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-seconds) - OFF (0.6-seconds) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-seconds ON and 0.3-seconds OFF cycle.

A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.

A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-seconds OFF.

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. Refer to [EC-519, "DTC Index"](#).

### How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results

By performing this procedure, ECM memory is erased and the following diagnostic information is erased as well.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

### NOTE:

Also, if a battery terminal is disconnected, ECM memory is erased and the diagnostic information as listed above is erased. (The amount of time required for erasing may vary from a few seconds to several hours.)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.



# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set ECM in "self-diagnostic results" mode.
6. The diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM.  
Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for more than 10 seconds.
7. Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.

## CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:000000006891414

### FUNCTION

| Diagnostic test mode   | Function  |
|------------------------|---|
| Work support           | This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT-III unit.    |
| Self-diagnostic result | Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*   |
| Data monitor           | Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.   |
| Active test            | Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT-III drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range. |
| DTC & SRT confirmation | The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/results can be confirmed.   |
| Function test          | This mode is used to inform customers when their vehicle requires periodic maintenance.   |
| ECU identification     | ECM part number can be read.  |

\*: The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

### WORK SUPPORT MODE

#### Work Item

| WORK ITEM             | CONDITION  | USAGE   |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FUEL PUMP WILL STOP BY TOUCHING "START" DURING IDLING.</li> <li>• CRANK A FEW TIMES AFTER ENGINE STALLS.</li> </ul> | When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line     |
| IDLE AIR VOL LEARN    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• THE IDLE AIR VOLUME THAT KEEPS THE ENGINE WITHIN THE SPECIFIED RANGE IS MEMORIZED IN ECM.</li> </ul>                | When learning the idle air volume               |
| SELF-LEARNING CONT    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• THE COEFFICIENT OF SELF-LEARNING CONTROL MIXTURE RATIO RETURNS TO THE ORIGINAL COEFFICIENT.</li> </ul>              | When clearing mixture ratio self-learning value |
| EXH V/T CONTROL LEARN | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IN THIS MODE, OPERATION TO LEARN EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL MAGNET RETARDER CHARACTERISTIC.</li> </ul>            | When learning the exhaust valve timing control  |

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

| WORK ITEM            | CONDITION   | USAGE  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE    | <p>CLOSE THE EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE IN ORDER TO MAKE EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE UNDER THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IGN SW ON</li> <li>• ENGINE NOT RUNNING</li> <li>• AMBIENT TEMPERATURE IS ABOVE 0°C (32°F).</li> <li>• NO VACUUM AND NO HIGH PRESSURE IN EVAP SYSTEM</li> <li>• FUEL TANK TEMP. IS MORE THAN 0°C (32°F).</li> <li>• WITHIN 10 MINUTES AFTER STARTING "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE"</li> <li>• WHEN TRYING TO EXECUTE "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" UNDER THE CONDITION EXCEPT ABOVE, CONSULT-III WILL DISCONTINUE IT AND DISPLAY APPROPRIATE INSTRUCTION.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b><br/><b>WHEN STARTING ENGINE, CONSULT-III MAY DISPLAY "BATTERY VOLTAGE IS LOW. CHARGE BATTERY", EVEN WHEN IN USING A CHARGED BATTERY.</b></p> | When detecting EVAP vapor leakage in the EVAP system |
| VIN REGISTRATION     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IN THIS MODE, VIN IS REGISTERED IN ECM.</li> </ul>   | When registering VIN in ECM                          |
| TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ* | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IDLE CONDITION</li> </ul>  | When setting target idle speed                       |
| TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IDLE CONDITION</li> </ul>  | When adjusting target ignition timing                |
| CLSD THL POS LEARN   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IGNITION ON AND ENGINE STOPPED.</li> </ul>   | When learning the throttle valve closed position     |

\*: This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

## SELF-DIAG RESULT MODE

Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to [EC-519, "DTC Index"](#).

How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

DTCs and 1st trip DTCs related to the malfunction are displayed in "self-diag results".

- When ECM detects a 1st trip DTC, 1t is displayed for "TIME".
- When ECM has detected a current DTC, "0" is displayed for "TIME".
- If "TIME" is neither "0" nor "1t", the DTC occurred in the past and ECM shows the number of times the vehicle has been driven since the last detection of the DTC.

How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC

**NOTE:**

- If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
- If the DTC is not for A/T related items (see [EC-519, "DTC Index"](#)), skip step 1.

1. Erase DTC in TCM. Refer to [TM-124, "DTC Index"](#).

2. Select "ENGINE" with CONSULT-III.

3. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

4. Touch "ERASE". (DTC in ECM will be erased.)

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

| Freeze frame data item*   | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX] | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code that is displayed as PXXXX. (Refer to <a href="#">EC-519, "DTC Index"</a>.)</li> </ul>   |
| FUEL SYS-B1               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "Fuel injection system status" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.</li> <li>• One of the following mode is displayed.</li> </ul>   |
| FUEL SYS-B2               | <p>Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction<br/>                     Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enrichment)<br/>                     Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control<br/>                     Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop</p> |

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

| Freeze frame data item*      | Description   |
|------------------------------|---|
| CAL/LD VALUE [%]             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.</li> </ul>   |
| COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.</li> </ul>  |
| L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“Long-term fuel trim” at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.</li> <li>The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.</li> </ul> |
| L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]            |   |
| S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“Short-term fuel trim” at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.</li> <li>The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.</li> </ul>                  |
| S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]            |   |
| ENGINE SPEED [rpm]           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.</li> </ul>  |
| VEHICL SPEED [km/h] or [mph] | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.</li> </ul>   |
| ABSOL TH-P/S [%]             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.</li> </ul>  |
| B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.</li> </ul>  |
| INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.</li> </ul>  |
| INT MANI PRES [kPa]          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>These items are displayed but are not applicable to this model.</li> </ul>   |
| COMBUST CONDITION            |   |

\*: The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

## DATA MONITOR MODE

### Monitored Item

| Monitored item | Unit     | Description   | Remarks   |
|----------------|----------|---|---|
| ENG SPEED      | rpm      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE).</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm.</li> <li>If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.</li> </ul>  |
| MAS A/F SE-B1  | V        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed.</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.</li> <li>When engine is running, specification range is indicated in “SPEC”.</li> </ul>  |
| B/FUEL SCHDL   | msec     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“Base fuel schedule” indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction.</li> </ul>      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When engine is running, specification range is indicated in “SPEC”.</li> </ul>   |
| A/F ALPHA-B1   | %        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle is indicated.</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.</li> <li>This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control.</li> <li>When engine is running, specification range is indicated in “SPEC”.</li> </ul> |
| A/F ALPHA-B2   |          |   |   |
| COOLAN TEMP/S  | °C or °F | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed.</li> </ul>          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.</li> </ul>  |
| A/F SEN1 (B1)  | V        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed.</li> </ul>                                  |   |
| A/F SEN1 (B2)  |          |   |   |
| HO2S2 (B1)     | V        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed.</li> </ul>  |   |
| HO2S2 (B2)     |          |   |   |

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| Monitored item | Unit        | Description   | Remarks   |
|----------------|-------------|---|---|
| HO2S2 MNTR(B1) | RICH/LEAN   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal:<br/>RICH: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small.<br/>LEAN: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large.</li> </ul>           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.</li> </ul>   |
| HO2S2 MNTR(B2) |             |   |   |
| VHCL SPEED SE  | km/h or mph | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.</li> </ul>  |   |
| BATTERY VOLT   | V           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed.</li> </ul>   |   |
| ACCEL SEN 1    | V           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The accelerator pedal position sensor signal voltage is displayed.</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.</li> </ul> |
| ACCEL SEN 2    |             |   |   |
| TP SEN 1-B1    | V           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed.</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TP SEN 2-B1 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.</li> </ul> |
| TP SEN 2-B1    |             |   |   |
| FUEL T/TMP SE  | °C or °F    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank temperature sensor) is displayed.</li> </ul>   |   |
| INT/A TEMP SE  | °C or °F    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated.</li> </ul>  |   |
| EVAP SYS PRES  | V           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal voltage of EVAP control system pressure sensor is displayed.</li> </ul>   |   |
| FUEL LEVEL SE  | V           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal voltage of the fuel level sensor is displayed.</li> </ul>   |   |
| START SIGNAL   | ON/OFF      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After starting the engine, [OFF] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.</li> </ul>                       |
| CLSD THL POS   | ON/OFF      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal.</li> </ul>   |   |
| AIR COND SIG   | ON/OFF      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal.</li> </ul>   |   |
| P/N POSI SW    | ON/OFF      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) signal.</li> </ul>   |   |
| PW/ST SIGNAL   | ON/OFF      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal voltage of the power steering pressure sensor) is indicated.</li> </ul>  |   |
| LOAD SIGNAL    | ON/OFF      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal.<br/>ON: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd position.<br/>OFF: Both rear window defogger switch and lighting switch are OFF.</li> </ul> |   |
| IGNITION SW    | ON/OFF      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch signal.</li> </ul>   |   |
| HEATER FAN SW  | ON/OFF      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch signal.</li> </ul>   |   |
| BRAKE SW       | ON/OFF      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal.</li> </ul>  |   |
| INJ PULSE-B1   | msec        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width compensated by ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine is stopped, a certain computed value is indicated.</li> </ul>                                    |
| INJ PULSE-B2   |             |   |   |
| IGN TIMING     | BTDC        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.</li> </ul>   |

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

| Monitored item | Unit           | Description  | Remarks |
|----------------|----------------|--|---------|
| CAL/LD VALUE   | %              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“Calculated load value” indicates the value of the current air flow divided by peak air flow.</li> </ul>  | A       |
| MASS AIRFLOW   | g/s            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the mass air flow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor.</li> </ul>   | EC      |
| PURG VOL C/V   | %              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals.</li> <li>The opening becomes larger as the value increases.</li> </ul>  | C       |
| INT/V TIM (B1) | °CA            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advance angle.</li> </ul>  | D       |
| INT/V TIM (B2) |                |  |         |
| INT/V SOL-B1   | %              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The control value of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.</li> <li>The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases.</li> </ul>   | E       |
| INT/V SOL-B2   |                |  | F       |
| VIAS S/V-1     | ON/OFF         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The control condition of the VIAS control solenoid valve 1 (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.</li> <li>ON: VIAS control solenoid valve 1 is operating.</li> <li>OFF: VIAS control solenoid valve 1 is not operating.</li> </ul> | G       |
| VIAS S/V-2     | ON/OFF         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The control condition of the VIAS control solenoid valve 2 (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.</li> <li>ON: VIAS control solenoid valve 2 is operating.</li> <li>OFF: VIAS control solenoid valve 2 is not operating.</li> </ul> | H       |
| AIR COND RLY   | ON/OFF         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.</li> </ul>   | J       |
| ENGINE MOUNT   | IDLE/TRVL      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The control condition of the electronic controlled engine mount (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.</li> <li>IDLE: Engine speed is below 950 rpm</li> <li>TRVL: Engine speed is above 950 rpm</li> </ul>                         | K       |
| FUEL PUMP RLY  | ON/OFF         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>  | L       |
| VENT CONT/V    | ON/OFF         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The control condition of the EVAP canister vent control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.</li> <li>ON: Closed</li> <li>OFF: Open</li> </ul>  | M       |
| THRTL RELAY    | ON/OFF         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>   | O       |
| COOLING FAN    | HI/MID/LOW/OFF | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The control condition of the cooling fan (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.</li> <li>HI: High speed operation</li> <li>MID: Middle speed operation</li> <li>LOW: Low speed operation</li> <li>OFF: Stop</li> </ul>              | P       |
| HO2S2 HTR (B1) | ON/OFF         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>  |         |
| HO2S2 HTR (B2) |                |  |         |

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| Monitored item | Unit        | Description  | Remarks |
|----------------|-------------|--|---------|
| I/P PULLY SPD  | rpm         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the engine speed computed from the input speed sensor signal.</li> </ul>  |         |
| VEHICLE SPEED  | km/h or mph | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed.</li> </ul>   |         |
| IDL A/V LEARN  | YET/CMPLT   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Displays the condition of idle air volume learning<br/>YET: Idle Air Volume Learning has not been performed yet.<br/>CMPLT: Idle Air Volume Learning has already been performed successfully.</li> </ul>                            |         |
| ENG OIL TEMP   | °C or °F    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The engine oil temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine oil temperature sensor) is displayed.</li> </ul>   |         |
| TRVL AFTER MIL | km or mile  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Distance traveled while MIL is activated.</li> </ul>  |         |
| A/F S1 HTR(B1) | %           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals.</li> <li>The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases.</li> </ul>  |         |
| A/F S1 HTR(B2) |             |  |         |
| AC PRESS SEN   | V           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed.</li> </ul>  |         |
| VHCL SPEED SE  | km/h or mph | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.</li> </ul>   |         |
| SET VHCL SPD   | km/h or mph | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The preset vehicle speed is displayed.</li> </ul>   |         |
| MAIN SW        | ON/OFF      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from MAIN switch signal.</li> </ul>  |         |
| CANCEL SW      | ON/OFF      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CANCEL switch signal.</li> </ul>  |         |
| RESUME/ACC SW  | ON/OFF      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from RESUME/ACCELERATE switch signal.</li> </ul>   |         |
| SET SW         | ON/OFF      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from SET/COAST switch signal.</li> </ul>   |         |
| BRAKE SW1      | ON/OFF      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ASCD brake switch signal or ASCD clutch switch.</li> </ul>  |         |
| BRAKE SW2      | ON/OFF      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal.</li> </ul>   |         |
| VHCL SPD CUT   | NON/CUT     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the vehicle cruise condition.<br/>NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed.<br/>CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off.</li> </ul> |         |
| LO SPEED CUT   | NON/CUT     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the vehicle cruise condition.<br/>NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed.<br/>CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low, and ASCD operation is cut off.</li> </ul>                                  |         |
| AT OD MONITOR  | ON/OFF      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CVT O/D according to the input signal from the TCM.</li> </ul>  |         |
| AT OD CANCEL   | ON/OFF      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CVT O/D cancel request signal.</li> </ul>   |         |
| CRUISE LAMP    | ON/OFF      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>  |         |
| SET LAMP       | ON/OFF      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of SET lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>   |         |

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| Monitored item     | Unit         | Description  | Remarks |
|--------------------|--------------|--|---------|
| BAT CUR SEN        | mV           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal voltage of battery current sensor is displayed.</li> </ul>   | A       |
| ALT DUTY SIG       | ON/OFF       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The control condition of the power generation voltage variable control (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.<br/>ON: Power generation voltage variable control is active.<br/>OFF: Power generation voltage variable control is inactive.</li> </ul> | EC      |
| A/F ADJ-B1         | —            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the correction of a factor stored in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio stored in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from A/F sensor 1 signal.</li> </ul>   | D       |
| A/F ADJ-B2         |              |  |         |
| ALT DUTY           | %            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the duty ratio of the power generation command value. The ratio is calculated by ECM based on the battery current sensor signal.</li> </ul>   | E       |
| HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)  | INCMP/CM-PLT | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) condition.<br/>INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.<br/>CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>   | F       |
| HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B2)  | INCMP/CM-PLT | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) condition.<br/>INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.<br/>CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>  | G       |
| A/F SEN1 DIAG1(B1) | INCMP/CM-PLT | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P015A or P015B self-diagnosis condition.<br/>INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.<br/>CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>   | H       |
| A/F SEN1 DIAG1(B2) | INCMP/CM-PLT | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P015C or P015D self-diagnosis condition.<br/>INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.<br/>CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>   | I       |
| A/F SEN1 DIAG2(B1) | INCMP/CM-PLT | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P014C or P014D self-diagnosis condition.<br/>INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.<br/>CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>   | J       |
| A/F SEN1 DIAG2(B2) | INCMP/CM-PLT | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P014E or P014F self-diagnosis condition.<br/>INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.<br/>CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>   | K       |
| A/F SEN1 DIAG3(B1) | ABSNT/PRSNT  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B self-diagnosis condition.<br/>ABSNT: The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range.<br/>PRSNT: The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range.</li> </ul>   | L       |
| A/F SEN1 DIAG3(B2) | ABSNT/PRSNT  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B self-diagnosis condition.<br/>ABSNT: The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range.<br/>PRSNT: The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range.</li> </ul>   | M       |
| THRTL STK CNT B1*  | —            | —  | N       |
|                    |              |  | O       |
|                    |              |  | P       |

\*: The item is indicated, but not used.

**NOTE:**

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

### ACTIVE TEST MODE

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ35DE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Test Item

| TEST ITEM        | CONDITION  | JUDGMENT  | CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)   |
|------------------|--|---|---|
| FUEL INJECTION   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition</li> <li>Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT-III.</li> </ul>  | If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Fuel injector</li> <li>Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1</li> </ul>  |
| IGNITION TIMING  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition</li> <li>Timing light: Set</li> <li>Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT-III.</li> </ul>  | If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.</li> </ul>   |
| POWER BALANCE    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up, idle the engine.</li> <li>A/C switch OFF</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>Cut off each injector signal one at a time using CONSULT-III.</li> </ul> | Engine runs rough or stops.                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Compression</li> <li>Fuel injector</li> <li>Power transistor</li> <li>Spark plug</li> <li>Ignition coil</li> </ul> |
| COOLING FAN*     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>Turn the cooling fan "HI", "MID", "LOW" and "OFF" using CONSULT-III.</li> </ul>  | Cooling fan moves and stops.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Cooling fan motor</li> <li>IPDM E/R</li> </ul>   |
| ENG COOLANT TEMP | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition</li> <li>Change the engine coolant temperature using CONSULT-III.</li> </ul>  | If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Engine coolant temperature sensor</li> <li>Fuel injector</li> </ul>  |
| FUEL PUMP RELAY  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)</li> <li>Turn the fuel pump relay "ON" and "OFF" using CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound.</li> </ul>   | Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Fuel pump relay</li> </ul>   |
| VIAS S/V-1       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>Turn solenoid valve "ON" and "OFF" using CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound.</li> </ul>   | Solenoid valve makes the operating sound.                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Solenoid valve</li> </ul>  |
| VIAS S/V-2       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>Turn solenoid valve "ON" and "OFF" using CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound.</li> </ul>   | Solenoid valve makes the operating sound.                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Solenoid valve</li> </ul>  |
| ENGINE MOUNTING  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>Turn electronic controlled engine mount "IDLE" and "TRVL" with CONSULT-III.</li> </ul>   | Electronic controlled engine mount makes the operating sound. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Electronic controlled engine mount</li> </ul>  |
| PURG VOL CONT/V  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm.</li> <li>Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT-III.</li> </ul>                        | Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Solenoid valve</li> </ul>  |
| FUEL/T TEMP SEN  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Change the fuel tank temperature using CONSULT-III.</li> </ul>  |   |   |
| VENT CONTROL/V   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)</li> <li>Turn solenoid valve "ON" and "OFF" with the CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound.</li> </ul>   | Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Solenoid valve</li> </ul>  |



# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

| TEST ITEM            | CONDITION  | JUDGMENT  | CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)  |
|----------------------|--|---|--|
| INT V/T ASSIGN ANGLE | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition</li> <li>Change intake valve timing using CONSULT-III.</li> </ul> | If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Intake valve timing control solenoid valve</li> </ul> |
| ALTERNATOR DUTY      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Idle</li> <li>Change duty ratio using CONSULT-III.</li> </ul>   | Battery voltage changes.                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>IPDM E/R</li> <li>Alternator</li> </ul>               |

\*: Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT-III while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

## DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION MODE

### SRT STATUS Mode

- For items whose SRT codes are set, "CMPLT" is displayed on the CONSULT-III screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, "INCMP" is displayed.
- "SRT STATUS" provides the presence or absence of permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory.

### PERMANENT DTC STATUS Mode

#### How to display permanent DTC status

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT-III.

#### NOTE:

Permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory are displayed on the CONSULT-III screen to show if a driving pattern required for erasing permanent DTCs is complete (CMPLT) or incomplete (INCMP).

#### CAUTION:

Since the "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" screen displays the previous trip information, repeat the following twice to update the information: "Ignition switch OFF", "Wait for more than 10 seconds" and "Ignition switch ON".

| PERMANENT DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION : PERMANENT DTC STATUS   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| <p>CAUTION:<br/>Turn ignition switch from ON to OFF twice to update the information on the status screen.</p> |                   |                   |
| PERMANENT DTC   | DRIVING PATTERN B | DRIVING PATTERN D |
| XXXX  | INCMP             | INCMP             |
| XXXX  | CMPLT             | INCMP             |
| XXXX  | INCMP             | CMPLT             |
| XXXX  | CMPLT             | INCMP             |
| XXXX  | INCMP             | INCMP             |
| XXXX  | INCMP             | INCMP             |
| <p>The previous trip information is displayed. →</p>  |                   |                   |

JSBIA0062GB

#### NOTE:

This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

### SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

### PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to complete the driving pattern that is required for erasing permanent DTC.

#### NOTE:

This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

### DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

| Test mode          | Test item                 | Corresponding DTC No. | Reference page         |
|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM | EVP SML LEAK P0442/P1442* | P0455                 | <a href="#">EC-329</a> |
|                    | EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456* | P0442                 | <a href="#">EC-293</a> |
|                    |                           | P0456                 | <a href="#">EC-335</a> |
|                    | PURG VOL CN/V P1444       | P0443                 | <a href="#">EC-299</a> |
|                    | PURG FLOW P0441           | P0441                 | <a href="#">EC-288</a> |
| A/F SEN1           | A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279  | —                     | —                      |
|                    | A/F SEN1(B1) P1276        | P0130                 | <a href="#">EC-199</a> |
|                    | A/F SEN1(B2) P1288/P1289  | —                     | —                      |
|                    | A/F SEN1(B2) P1286        | P0150                 | <a href="#">EC-199</a> |
| HO2S2              | HO2S2(B1) P1146           | P0138                 | <a href="#">EC-218</a> |
|                    | HO2S2(B1) P1147           | P0137                 | <a href="#">EC-211</a> |
|                    | HO2S2(B1) P0139           | P0139                 | <a href="#">EC-227</a> |
|                    | HO2S2(B2) P1166           | P0158                 | <a href="#">EC-218</a> |
|                    | HO2S2(B2) P1167           | P0157                 | <a href="#">EC-211</a> |
|                    | HO2S2(B2) P0159           | P0159                 | <a href="#">EC-227</a> |

\*: DTC P1442 and P1456 does not apply to this model but appears in DTC Work Support Mode screens.

## DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

#### Description

INFOID:000000006261109

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of CONSULT-III during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value in "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.

The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not illuminate the MIL.

The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:

- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1/B2 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

#### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006261110

#### 1. START

Check that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 - 104.3 kPa (1.003 - 1.064 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.25 - 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 - 95°C (167 - 203°F)
- Transmission: Warmed-up
  - After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until "FLUID TEMP SE" (CVT fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
- Electrical load: Not applied
  - Rear window defogger switch, air conditioner switch lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.
- Engine speed: Idle

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM "SPEC" OF "DATA MONITOR" MODE

##### With CONSULT-III

##### NOTE:

Perform "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode in maximum scale display.

1. Perform "[EC-14. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#)".
2. Select "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" and "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that monitor items are within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Go to [EC-140. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

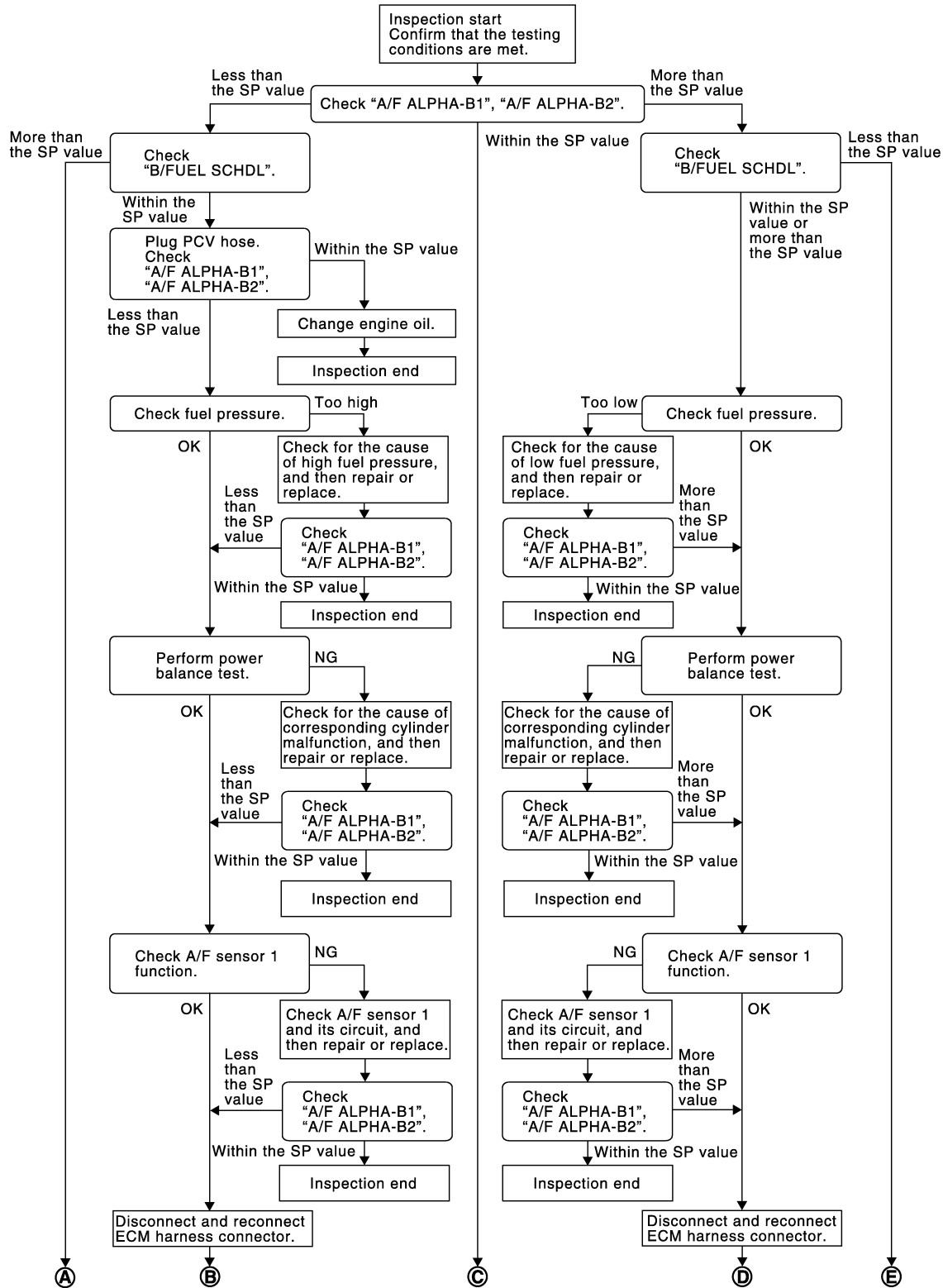
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261111

### OVERALL SEQUENCE

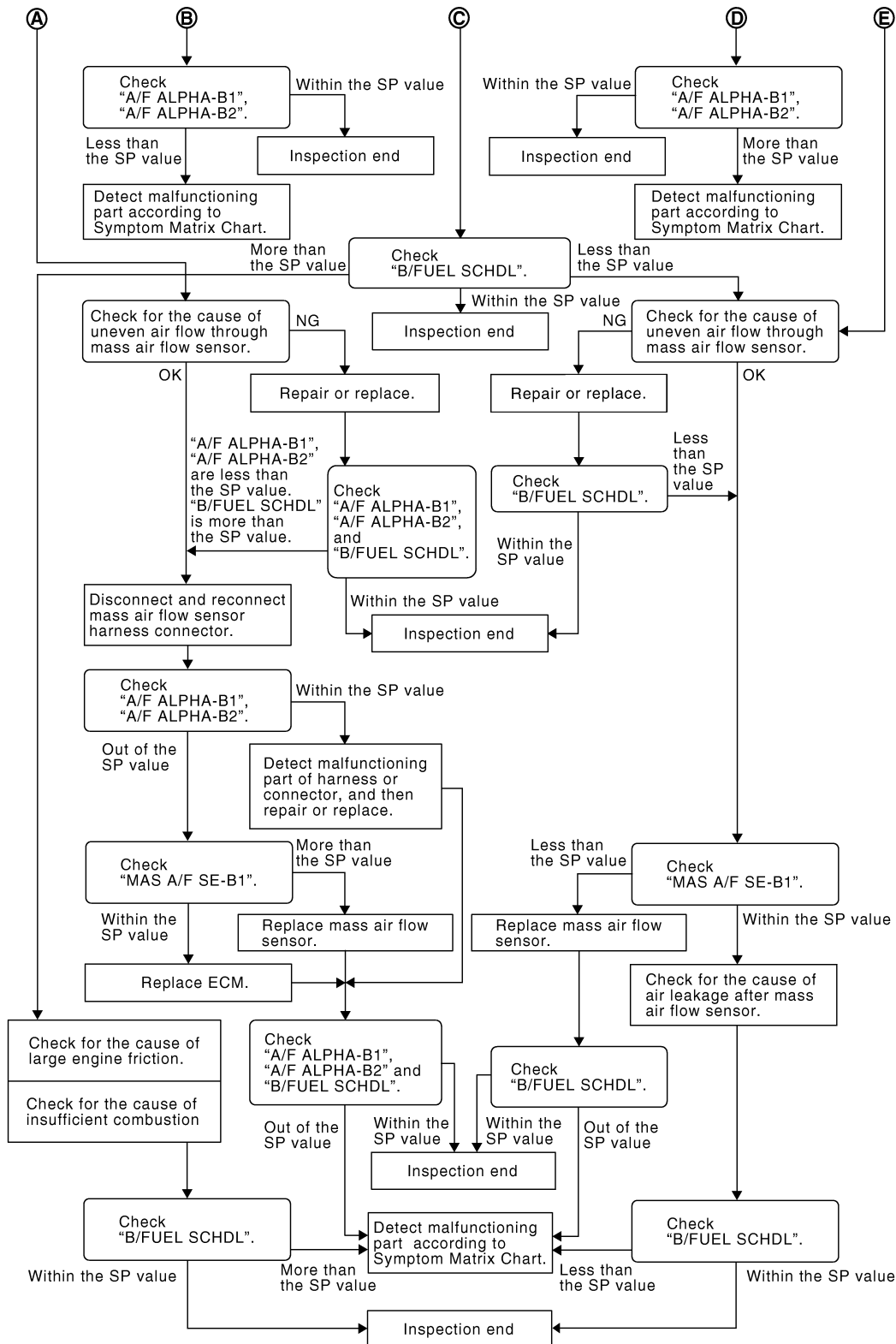


JMBIA1468GB

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



PBIB3214E

## DETAILED PROCEDURE

### 1. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

#### With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Confirm that the testing conditions are met. Refer to [EC-139, "Component Function Check"](#).
3. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

**NOTE:**

Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" for approximately 1 minute because they may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> GO TO 17.
- NO-1 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 2.
- NO-2 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 3.

## 2.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> More than the SP value: GO TO 19.

## 3.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 6.
- NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

## 4.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.
3. Start engine.
4. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

## 5.CHANGE ENGINE OIL

1. Stop the engine.
2. Change engine oil.

**NOTE:**

This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving conditions.

>> INSPECTION END

## 6.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to [EC-546. "Inspection".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO-1 >> Fuel pressure is too high: Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly", refer to [FL-5. "Exploded View"](#), and then GO TO 8.
- NO-2 >> Fuel pressure is too low: GO TO 7.

## 7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly", refer to [FL-5. "Exploded View"](#), and then GO TO 8.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part and then GO TO 8.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 8. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9. PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
2. Check that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 10.

## 10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following below.

- Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to [EC-466, "Component Function Check"](#).)
- Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to [EC-459, "Component Function Check"](#).)
- Intake air leakage
- Low compression pressure (Refer to [EM-27, "Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace fuel injector, refer to [EM-49, "Exploded View"](#), and then GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part and then GO TO 11.

## 11. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 12.

## 12. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Perform all DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE related with A/F sensor 1.

- For DTC P0130, P0150, refer to [EC-199, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P0131, P0151, refer to [EC-203, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P0132, P0152, refer to [EC-207, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D, refer to [EC-234, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P2A00, P2A03, refer to [EC-442, "DTC Logic"](#).

Are any DTCs detected?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> GO TO 13.

## 13. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT

Perform Diagnostic Procedure according to corresponding DTC.

>> GO TO 14.

## 14. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 15.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

## 15.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

---

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

>> GO TO 16.

---

## 16.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

---

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-530. "Symptom Table"](#).

---

## 17.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

---

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 18.

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

---

## 18.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

---

1. Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.
  - Engine oil level is too high
  - Engine oil viscosity
  - Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
  - Noise from engine
  - Noise from transmission, etc.
2. Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.
  - Valve clearance malfunction
  - Intake valve timing control function malfunction
  - Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30.

---

## 19.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

---

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20.

---

## 20.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

---

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> "B/FUEL SCHDL" is more, "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" are less than the SP value: GO TO 21.

---

## 21.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

---

1. Stop the engine.



# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

>> GO TO 22.

### 22.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to [EC-173, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#). Then GO TO 29.

NO >> GO TO 23.

### 23.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 24.

NO >> More than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor, refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#), and then GO TO 29.

### 24.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Refer to [EC-17, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 29.

### 25.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal in air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt in air cleaner element
- Improper specification in intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 27.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26.

### 26.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 27.

### 27.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 28.

NO >> Less than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor, refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#), and then GO TO 30.

### 28.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leakage after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- Looseness of oil filler cap

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks in PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks in EVAP purge hose, stuck open EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- Malfunctioning seal in rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks in hoses, such as a vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts
- Malfunctioning seal in intake air system, etc.

>> GO TO 30.

### 29.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-530, "Symptom Table"](#).

### 30.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and then check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-530, "Symptom Table"](#).

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261112

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

#### 2. CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

| ECM       |          | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal |        |            |
| F7        | 12       | Ground | Existed    |
|           | 16       |        |            |
| E16       | 107      |        |            |
|           | 108      |        |            |
|           | 111      |        |            |
|           | 112      |        |            |

3. Also check harness for short to power.

is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F121, E7
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 4. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Reconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

| ECM       |          |          | Voltage         |
|-----------|----------|----------|-----------------|
| Connector | +        | -        |                 |
|           | Terminal | Terminal |                 |
| E16       | 93       | 112      | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R connector E10
- 10 A fuse (No. 44)
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

| ECM       |          |          | Condition                   | Voltage  |
|-----------|----------|----------|-----------------------------|--|
| Connector | +        | -        |                             |  |
|           | Terminal | Terminal |                             |  |
| E16       | 105      | 112      | Ignition switch<br>ON → OFF | After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop to approximately 0 V. |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 7. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

| IPDM E/R  |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|-----------|----------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal |        |                 |
| F12       | 49       | Ground | Battery voltage |
|           | 53       |        |                 |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-35, "Exploded View"](#).

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 9. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

| ECM       |          |           |          | Voltage         |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------------|
| +         |          | -         |          |                 |
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |                 |
| F7        | 24       | E16       | 112      | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 10.

## 10. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

| ECM       |          | IPDM E/R  |          | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F7        | 24       | F12       | 69       | Existed    |

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 11.CHECK 15 A FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 50) from IPDM E/R.

2. Check 15 A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace 15 A fuse.

## 12.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VI

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.

3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

| ECM       |          | IPDM E/R  |          | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| E16       | 105      | E10       | 10       | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 13.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-35, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000006261113

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261114

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name      | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause  |
|---------|-----------------------------|--|---|
| U0101   | Lost communication with TCM | When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission-related diagnosis) with TCM for 2 seconds or more. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• CAN communication line between TCM and ECM</li><li>• CAN communication line open or shorted</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-150, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261115

Go to [LAN-15, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

# U0164 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## U0164 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000006261116

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261117

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                             | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause   |
|---------|--|---|--|
| U0164   | Lost communication with Unified meter and A/C amp. | When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission related diagnosis) with Unified meter and A/C amp. for 2 seconds or more. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• CAN communication line between Unified meter and A/C amp. and ECM</li><li>• CAN communication line open or shorted</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-151, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261118

Go to [LAN-15, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

# U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000006261119

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261120

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause  |
|---------|------------------------|---|---|
| U1001   | CAN communication line | When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-152, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261121

Go to [LAN-15, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).



P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261122

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

**NOTE:**

If DTC P0011 or P0021 is displayed with DTC P0075 or P0081, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0075, P0081. Refer to [EC-163, "DTC Logic"](#).

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                           | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause   |
|---------|--|--|--|
| P0011   | Intake valve timing control performance (bank 1) | There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li> <li>• Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)</li> <li>• Intake valve timing control solenoid valve</li> <li>• Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft</li> <li>• Timing chain installation</li> <li>• Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control</li> </ul> |
| P0021   | Intake valve timing control performance (bank 2) |  |  |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

|                |                        |
|----------------|------------------------|
| ENG SPEED      | 1,200 - 2,000 rpm      |
| COOLAN TEMP/S  | More than 60°C (140°F) |
| B/FUEL SCHDL   | More than 7.3 msec     |
| Selector lever | D position             |

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive at a safe speed.**

4. Stop vehicle with engine running and let engine idle for 10 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

 **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-154, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

 **With CONSULT-III**

- Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| ENG SPEED               | 1,400 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)  |
| COOLAN TEMP/S           | More than 70°C (158°F)  |
| Selector lever          | 1st or 2nd position   |
| Driving location uphill | Driving vehicle uphill<br>(Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.) |

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive at a safe speed.**

- Check 1st trip DTC.

 **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-154, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

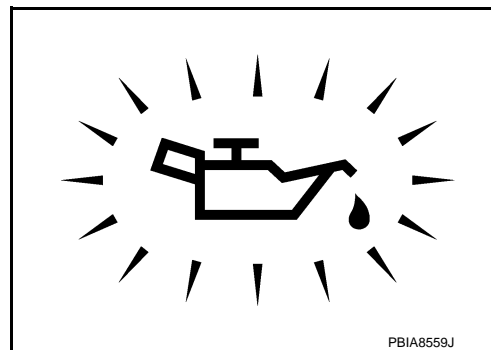
INFOID:000000006261123

### 1.CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

- Start engine.
- Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

- YES >> Go to [LU-7, "Inspection"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 2.



PBIA8559J

### 2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-155, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-57, "Exploded View"](#).

### 3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-278, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-43, "Exploded View"](#).

### 4.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-281, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EM-54, "Exploded View"](#).

### 5.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

# P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

[VQ35DE]

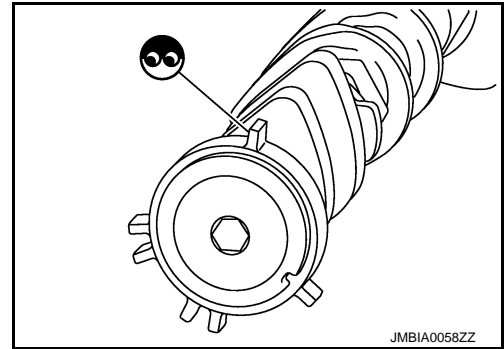
## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Accumulation of debris on the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to [EM-98, "Exploded View"](#).



## 6.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misalignment.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misalignment?

YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-94, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7.CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Refer to [EM-102, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Clean lubrication line.

## 8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006261124

### 1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
2. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

| Terminals         | Resistance                                      |
|-------------------|---|
| 1 and 2           | 7.0 - 7.5 $\Omega$ [at 20°C (68°F)]             |
| 1 or 2 and ground | $\infty\Omega$<br>(Continuity should not exist) |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-57, "Exploded View"](#).

### 2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-57, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

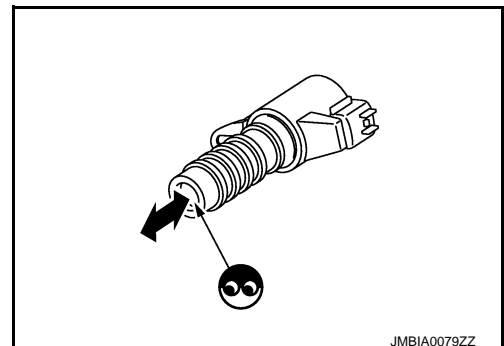
#### CAUTION:

Never apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

#### NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?



## P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-57, "Exploded View"](#).

# P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

### Description

INFOID:000000006261125

### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

| Sensor   | Input signal to ECM  | ECM function                                    | Actuator                                |
|--|----------------------|---|---|
| Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)<br>Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | Engine speed         | Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1<br>heater control | Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1<br>heater |
| Mass air flow sensor   | Amount of intake air |   |   |

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element within the specified range.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261126

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name   | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause   |
|---------|--|---|--|
| P0031   | Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 1) control circuit low  | The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range.<br>(An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• A/F sensor 1 heater</li> </ul> |
| P0032   | Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 1) control circuit high | The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range.<br>(An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>• A/F sensor 1 heater</li> </ul>         |
| P0051   | Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 2) control circuit low  | The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range.<br>(An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• A/F sensor 1 heater</li> </ul> |
| P0052   | Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 2) control circuit high | The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range.<br>(An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>• A/F sensor 1 heater</li> </ul>         |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-157, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NG >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261127

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

# P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

## 2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

| DTC          | A/F sensor 1 |           |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|--------------|--------------|-----------|----------|--------|-----------------|
|              | Bank         | Connector | Terminal |        |                 |
| P0031, P0032 | 1            | F27       | 4        | Ground | Battery voltage |
| P0051, P0052 | 2            | F64       | 4        |        |                 |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F12
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| DTC          | A/F sensor 1 |           |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|--------------|--------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
|              | Bank         | Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| P0031, P0032 | 1            | F27       | 3        | F7        | 4        | Existed    |
| P0051, P0052 | 2            | F64       | 3        |           | 8        |            |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-159, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-38, "Exploded View"](#).

### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

# P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

>> INSPECTION END

## 7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006261128

### 1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Check resistance between A/F sensor terminals as per the following.

| Terminal No. | Resistance                           |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| 3 and 4      | 1.8 - 2.44 $\Omega$ [at 25°C (77°F)] |
| 3 and 1, 2   | $\infty \Omega$                      |
| 4 and 1, 2   | (Continuity should not exist)        |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-38, "Exploded View"](#).

#### CAUTION:

- Discard any (A/F) sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new (A/F) sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

### Description

INFOID:000000006261129

### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

| Sensor   | Input signal to ECM        | ECM function                             | Actuator                      |
|--|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)<br>Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | Engine speed               | Heated oxygen sensor 2<br>heater control | Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater |
| Engine coolant temperature sensor                                    | Engine coolant temperature |  |                               |
| Mass air flow sensor   | Amount of intake air       |  |                               |

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

### OPERATION

| Engine speed  | Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Above 3,600 rpm   | OFF                           |
| Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Engine: After warming up</li><li>• Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li></ul> | ON                            |

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261130

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                                      | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause  |
|---------|---|--|---|
| P0037   | Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1) control circuit low  | The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater</li></ul> |
| P0038   | Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1) control circuit high | The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.)</li><li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater</li></ul>         |
| P0057   | Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2) control circuit low  | The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater</li></ul> |
| P0058   | Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2) control circuit high | The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.)</li><li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater</li></ul>         |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.



# P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-161. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261131

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between HO2S2 harness connector and ground.

| DTC          | HO2S2 |           |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|--------------|-------|-----------|----------|--------|-----------------|
|              | Bank  | Connector | Terminal |        |                 |
| P0037, P0038 | 1     | F70       | 2        | Ground | Battery voltage |
| P0057, P0058 | 2     | F71       | 2        |        |                 |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R connector F8
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK HO2S2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| DTC          | HO2S2 |           |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|--------------|-------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
|              | Bank  | Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| P0037, P0038 | 1     | F70       | 3        | F7        | 13       | Existed    |
| P0057, P0058 | 2     | F71       | 3        |           | 17       |            |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.

# P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Refer to [EC-162, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-38, "Exploded View"](#).

### CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

## 7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006261132

## 1. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as per the following.

| Terminal No.  | Resistance                          |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| 2 and 3       | 3.4 - 4.4 $\Omega$ [at 25°C (77°F)] |
| 1 and 2, 3, 4 | $\infty \Omega$                     |
| 4 and 1, 2, 3 | (Continuity should not exist)       |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-38, "Exploded View"](#).

### CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### Description

INFOID:000000006261133

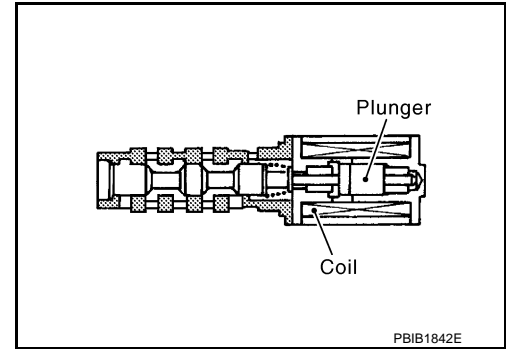
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width advances valve timing.

The shorter pulse width retards valve timing.

When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261134

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                                      | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause   |
|---------|---|--|--|
| P0075   | Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) circuit | An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Intake valve timing control solenoid valve</li> </ul> |
| P0081   | Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) circuit |  |  |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-163. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261135

##### 1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

| DTC   | IVT control solenoid valve |           |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|----------|--------|-----------------|
|       | Bank                       | Connector | Terminal |        |                 |
| P0075 | 1                          | F81       | 2        | Ground | Battery voltage |
| P0081 | 2                          | F82       | 2        |        |                 |

# P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| DTC   | IVT control solenoid valve |           |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
|       | Bank                       | Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| P0075 | 1                          | F81       | 1        | F8        | 78       | Existed    |
| P0081 | 2                          | F82       | 1        |           | 75       |            |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-164, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-57, "Exploded View"](#).

## 4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006880375

### 1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
2. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

| Terminals         | Resistance                                      |
|-------------------|---|
| 1 and 2           | 7.0 - 7.5 $\Omega$ [at 20°C (68°F)]             |
| 1 or 2 and ground | $\infty\Omega$<br>(Continuity should not exist) |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-57, "Exploded View"](#).

### 2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-57, "Exploded View"](#).

## P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ35DE]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

**CAUTION:**

**Never apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.**

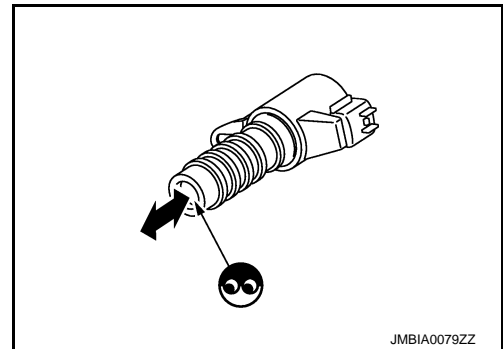
**NOTE:**

**Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-57. "Exploded View"](#).



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

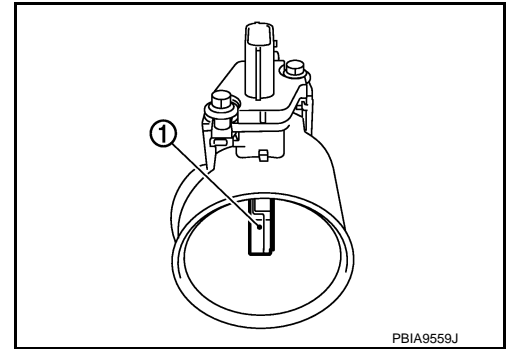
P

P0101 MAF SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000006261137

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The greater air flow, the greater the heat loss. Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



PBIA9559J

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261138

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                         | DTC detecting condition |   | Possible cause   |
|---------|--|-------------------------|---|--|
| P0101   | Mass air flow sensor circuit range/performance | A)                      | A high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under light load driving condition. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Mass air flow sensor</li> <li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> </ul>  |
|         |  | B)                      | A low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under heavy load driving condition.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Intake air leakage</li> <li>• Mass air flow sensor</li> <li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>• Intake air temperature sensor</li> </ul> |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Run engine for at least 10 seconds at idle speed.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-168. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 5.

3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.  
If engine cannot be started, go to [EC-168. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# P0101 MAF SENSOR

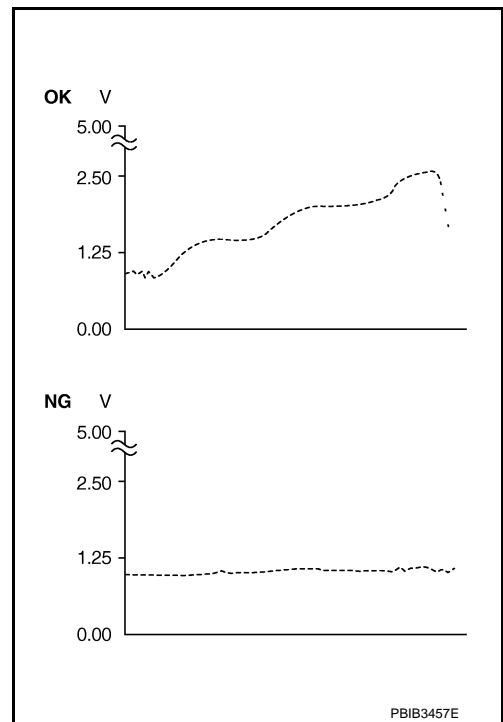
[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Check the voltage of "MAS A/F SE-B1".
5. Increases engine speed to about 4,000 rpm.
6. Monitor the linear voltage rise in response to engine speed increases.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Go to [EC-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| ENG SPEED        | More than 2,000 rpm  |
| TP SEN 1-B1      | More than 1.5 V  |
| TP SEN 2-B1      | More than 1.5 V  |
| Selector lever   | Suitable position  |
| Driving location | Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test. |

### **CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## 5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-167, "Component Function Check"](#).

### **NOTE:**

Use component function check to check the overall function of the mass air flow sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [EC-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006261139

## 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

### **With GST**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service \$01 with GST.

# P0101 MAF SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the mass air flow sensor signal with Service \$01.
4. Check for linear mass air flow sensor signal value rise in response to increases to about 4,000 rpm in engine speed.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [EC-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

|              |                   |
|--------------|-------------------|
| CALC LOAD    | 20%               |
| COOLANT TEMP | 95°C              |
| SHORT FT #1  | 2%                |
| LONG FT #1   | 0%                |
| SHORT FT #2  | 4%                |
| LONG FT #2   | 0%                |
| ENGINE SPD   | 2637RPM           |
| VEHICLE SPD  | 0MPH              |
| IGN ADVANCE  | 41.0°             |
| INTAKE AIR   | 41°C              |
| <b>MAF</b>   | <b>14.1gm/sec</b> |
| THROTTLE POS | 3%                |

SEF534P

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261140

### 1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-166, "DTC Logic"](#).

#### Which malfunction is detected?

- A >> GO TO 3.  
B >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Reconnect the parts.

### 3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 4.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

| MAF sensor |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|------------|----------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector  | Terminal |        |                 |
| F4         | 5        | Ground | Battery voltage |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 6.CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT



# P0101 MAF SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| MAF sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector  | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F4         | 4        | F8        | 56       | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 7.CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| MAF sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector  | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F4         | 3        | F8        | 58       | Existed    |

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 8.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-180, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

## 9.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-317, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [EC-36, "Component Parts Location"](#).

## 10.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-169, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

## 11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006261141

## 1.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.

# P0101 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication under the following conditions.

| Monitor item  | Condition  | MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)         |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| MAS A/F SE-B1 | Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)                             | Approx. 0.4               |
|               | Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)      | 0.9 - 1.2                 |
|               | 2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.) | 1.6 - 1.9                 |
|               | Idle to approximately 4,000 rpm                                  | 0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4* |

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

**⊗ Without CONSULT-III**

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| ECM       |                           |                       | Condition  | Voltage (V)               |
|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Connector | +                         | -                     |  |                           |
|           | Terminal                  | Terminal              |  |                           |
| F8        | 58<br>(MAF sensor signal) | 56<br>(Sensor ground) | Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)                             | Approx. 0.4               |
|           |                           |                       | Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)      | 0.9 - 1.2                 |
|           |                           |                       | 2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.) | 1.6 - 1.9                 |
|           |                           |                       | Idle to approximately 4,000 rpm                                  | 0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4* |

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system parts

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

**Ⓟ With CONSULT-III**

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication under the following conditions.

| Monitor item  | Condition  | MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)         |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| MAS A/F SE-B1 | Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)                             | Approx. 0.4               |
|               | Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)      | 0.9 - 1.2                 |
|               | 2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.) | 1.6 - 1.9                 |
|               | Idle to approximately 4,000 rpm                                  | 0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4* |

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

**⊗ Without CONSULT-III**

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

# P0101 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| ECM       |                           |                       | Condition  | Voltage (V)               |
|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Connector | +                         | -                     |  |                           |
|           | Terminal                  | Terminal              |  |                           |
| F8        | 58<br>(MAF sensor signal) | 56<br>(Sensor ground) | Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)                             | Approx. 0.4               |
|           |                           |                       | Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)      | 0.9 - 1.2                 |
|           |                           |                       | 2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.) | 1.6 - 1.9                 |
|           |                           |                       | Idle to approximately 4,000 rpm                                  | 0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4* |

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

### With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication under the following conditions.

| Monitor item  | Condition  | MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)         |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| MAS A/F SE-B1 | Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)                             | Approx. 0.4               |
|               | Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)      | 0.9 - 1.2                 |
|               | 2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.) | 1.6 - 1.9                 |
|               | Idle to approximately 4,000 rpm                                  | 0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4* |

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

### Without CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| ECM       |                           |                       | Condition  | Voltage (V)               |
|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Connector | +                         | -                     |  |                           |
|           | Terminal                  | Terminal              |  |                           |
| F8        | 58<br>(MAF sensor signal) | 56<br>(Sensor ground) | Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)                             | Approx. 0.4               |
|           |                           |                       | Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)      | 0.9 - 1.2                 |
|           |                           |                       | 2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.) | 1.6 - 1.9                 |
|           |                           |                       | Idle to approximately 4,000 rpm                                  | 0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4* |

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

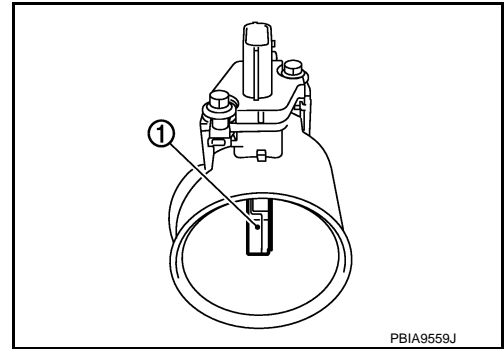
- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Clean or replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-31. "Exploded View"](#).

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000006880376

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The greater air flow, the greater the heat loss. Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006261143

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                  | DTC detecting condition                                     | Possible cause   |
|---------|---|---|--|
| P0102   | Mass air flow sensor circuit low input  | An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Intake air leakage</li> <li>• Mass air flow sensor</li> </ul> |
| P0103   | Mass air flow sensor circuit high input | An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Mass air flow sensor</li> </ul>                               |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Which DTC is detected?

- P0102 >> GO TO 2.
- P0103 >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-173, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-173, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-II

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-173, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

A

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261144

EC

**1.INSPECTION START**

Confirm the detected DTC.

C

Which DTC is detected?

- P0102 >> GO TO 2.
- P0103 >> GO TO 3.

D

**2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM**

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold

E

Is the inspection result normal?

F

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Reconnect the parts.

**3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION**

G

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

H

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

I

**4.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT**

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

J

| MAF sensor |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|------------|----------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector  | Terminal |        |                 |
| F4         | 5        | Ground | Battery voltage |

K

Is the inspection result normal?

L

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

M

**5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART**

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

N

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

O

**6.CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P

# P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| MAF sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector  | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F4         | 4        | F8        | 56       | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 7. CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| MAF sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector  | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F4         | 3        | F8        | 58       | Existed    |

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 8. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-174, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

## 9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006880377

### 1. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

#### With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication under the following conditions.

| Monitor item  | Condition  | MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)         |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| MAS A/F SE-B1 | Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)                             | Approx. 0.4               |
|               | Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)      | 0.9 - 1.2                 |
|               | 2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.) | 1.6 - 1.9                 |
|               | Idle to approximately 4,000 rpm                                  | 0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4* |

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

#### Without CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

# P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

| ECM       |                           |                       | Condition  | Voltage (V)               |
|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Connector | +                         | -                     |  |                           |
|           |                           | Terminal              | Terminal   |                           |
| F8        | 58<br>(MAF sensor signal) | 56<br>(Sensor ground) | Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)                             | Approx. 0.4               |
|           |                           |                       | Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)      | 0.9 - 1.2                 |
|           |                           |                       | 2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.) | 1.6 - 1.9                 |
|           |                           |                       | Idle to approximately 4,000 rpm                                  | 0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4* |

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system parts

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication under the following conditions.

| Monitor item  | Condition  | MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)         |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| MAS A/F SE-B1 | Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)                             | Approx. 0.4               |
|               | Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)      | 0.9 - 1.2                 |
|               | 2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.) | 1.6 - 1.9                 |
|               | Idle to approximately 4,000 rpm                                  | 0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4* |

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

 **Without CONSULT-III**

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| ECM       |                           |                       | Condition  | Voltage (V)               |
|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Connector | +                         | -                     |  |                           |
|           |                           | Terminal              | Terminal   |                           |
| F8        | 58<br>(MAF sensor signal) | 56<br>(Sensor ground) | Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)                             | Approx. 0.4               |
|           |                           |                       | Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)      | 0.9 - 1.2                 |
|           |                           |                       | 2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.) | 1.6 - 1.9                 |
|           |                           |                       | Idle to approximately 4,000 rpm                                  | 0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4* |

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

# P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

### With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication under the following conditions.

| Monitor item  | Condition  | MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)         |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| MAS A/F SE-B1 | Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)                             | Approx. 0.4               |
|               | Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)      | 0.9 - 1.2                 |
|               | 2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.) | 1.6 - 1.9                 |
|               | Idle to approximately 4,000 rpm                                  | 0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4* |

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

### Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| Connector | ECM                       |                       | Condition  | Voltage (V)               |
|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|
|           | +                         | -                     |  |                           |
|           | Terminal                  | Terminal              |  |                           |
| F8        | 58<br>(MAF sensor signal) | 56<br>(Sensor ground) | Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)                             | Approx. 0.4               |
|           |                           |                       | Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)      | 0.9 - 1.2                 |
|           |                           |                       | 2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.) | 1.6 - 1.9                 |
|           |                           |                       | Idle to approximately 4,000 rpm                                  | 0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4* |

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Clean or replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-31. "Exploded View"](#).



# P0111 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0111 IAT SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006850932

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis<br>(Trouble diagnosis content)   | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause  |
|---------|--|--|---|
| P0111   | IAT SENSOR 1 B1<br>[Intake air temperature (IAT)<br>sensor circuit range/perfor-<br>mance] | The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, FTT sensor, and EOT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the IAT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors<br/>(High or low resistance in the IAT sensor circuit)</li><li>• IAT sensor</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.INSPECTION START

##### Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-178, "Component Function Check"](#).

##### **NOTE:**

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the IAT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

##### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-178, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 3.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 4.

#### 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

##### **NOTE:**

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $14^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and  $35^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $95^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

##### **CAUTION:**

**Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.**

##### **NOTE:**

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

##### **CAUTION:**

**Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.**

# P0111 IAT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-178, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006850933

### 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) terminals as follows.

| Terminals | Condition             | Resistance (kΩ)          |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 and 2   | Temperature [°C (°F)] | 25 (77)<br>1.800 – 2.200 |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-178, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### 2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-178, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006850934

### 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

Check intake air temperature sensor. Refer to [EC-178, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1). Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

### 2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006850935

### 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) terminals as follows.

| Terminals | Condition             | Resistance (kΩ)          |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 and 2   | Temperature [°C (°F)] | 25 (77)<br>1.800 – 2.200 |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1). Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

# P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

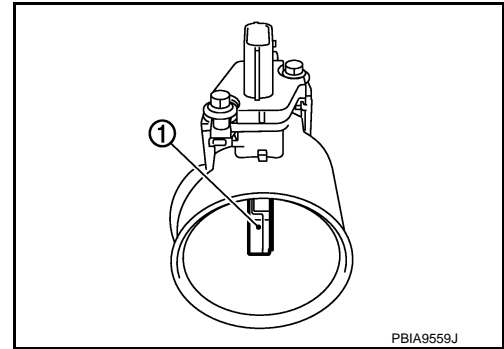
## P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006261146

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into the mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

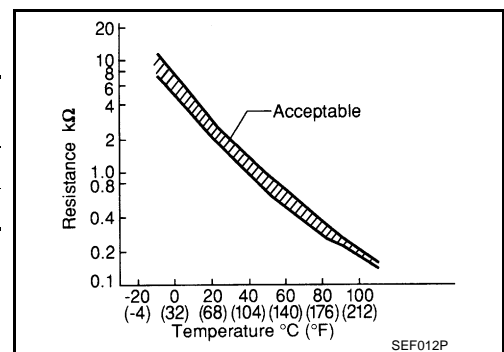
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the rise in temperature.



### <Reference data>

| Intake air temperature<br>[°C (°F)] | Voltage* (V) | Resistance (kΩ) |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| 25 (77)                             | 3.3          | 1.800 - 2.200   |
| 80 (176)                            | 1.2          | 0.283 - 0.359   |

\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 50 (Intake air temperature sensor) and 56 (Sensor ground).



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261147

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                           | DTC detecting condition                                     | Possible cause  |
|---------|--|---|---|
| P0112   | Intake air temperature sensor circuit low input  | An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Intake air temperature sensor</li> </ul> |
| P0113   | Intake air temperature sensor circuit high input | An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM. |   |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-180, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

# P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261148

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ground.

| MAF sensor |          | Ground | Voltage     |
|------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector  | Terminal |        |             |
| F4         | 2        | Ground | Approx. 5 V |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| MAF sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector  | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F4         | 1        | F8        | 56       | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-180. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to [EM-31. "Exploded View"](#).

### 5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006261149

### 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as per the following.

# P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

| Terminal | Condition             |         | Resistance (kΩ) |
|----------|-----------------------|---------|-----------------|
| 1 and 2  | Temperature [°C (°F)] | 25 (77) | 1.800 - 2.200   |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P0116 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

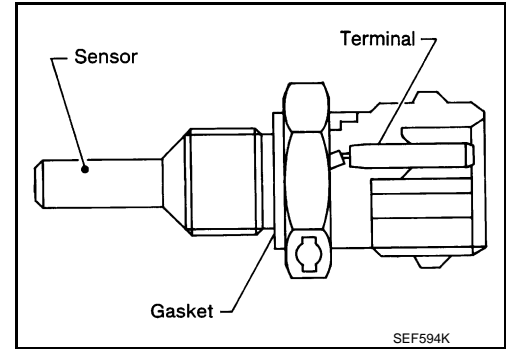
[VQ35DE]

## P0116 ECT SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006261150

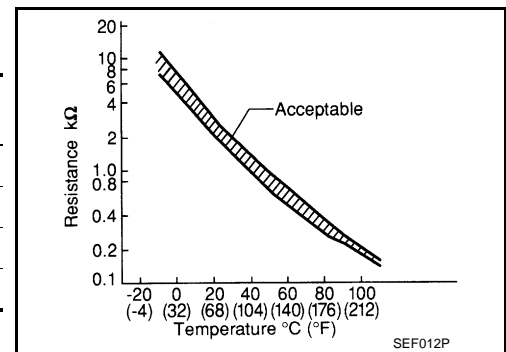
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



### <Reference data>

| Engine coolant temperature<br>[°C (°F)] | Voltage* (V) | Resistance (kΩ) |
|---|--------------|-----------------|
| -10 (14)                                | 4.4          | 7.0 - 11.4      |
| 20 (68)                                 | 3.5          | 2.1 - 2.9       |
| 50 (122)                                | 2.2          | 0.68 - 1.00     |
| 90 (194)                                | 0.9          | 0.236 - 0.260   |

\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 52 (Sensor ground).



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006851068

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis<br>(Trouble diagnosis content)                                    | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause   |
|---------|---|--|--|
| P0116   | ECT SEN/CIRC<br>[Engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor circuit range/performance] | The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, FTT sensor, and EOT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the ECT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the ECT sensor circuit)</li> <li>• ECT sensor</li> </ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. INSPECTION START

#### Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-183, "Component Function Check"](#).

#### NOTE:

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the ECT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Proceed to [EC-184, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

**NOTE:**

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

**CAUTION:**

**Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.**

**NOTE:**

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

**CAUTION:**

**Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.**

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-184, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

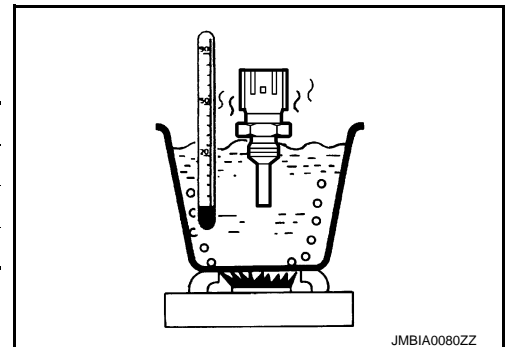
Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006851069

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECT sensor harness connector.
3. Remove ECT sensor. Refer to [CO-28, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Check resistance between ECT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

| Terminals | Condition             | Resistance (kΩ) |               |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 1 and 2   | Temperature [°C (°F)] | 20 (68)         | 2.1 – 2.9     |
|           |                       | 50 (122)        | 0.68 – 1.00   |
|           |                       | 90 (194)        | 0.236 – 0.260 |



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Proceed to [EC-184, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Proceed to [EC-184, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006851124

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR

Check ECT sensor. Refer to [EC-184, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace ECT sensor. Refer to [CO-28, "Exploded View"](#).

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006261153

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

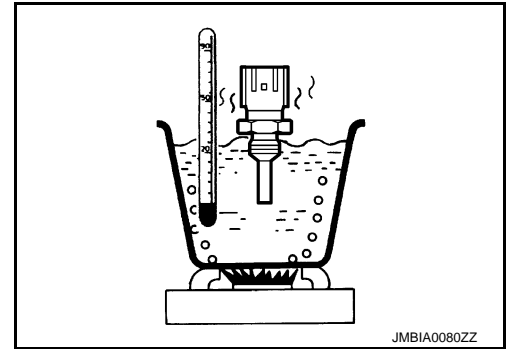
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-28, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals as per the following.

| Terminals | Condition             | Resistance (kΩ) |               |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 1 and 2   | Temperature [°C (°F)] | 20 (68)         | 2.1 - 2.9     |
|           |                       | 50 (122)        | 0.68 - 1.00   |
|           |                       | 90 (194)        | 0.236 - 0.260 |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-28, "Exploded View"](#).





# P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

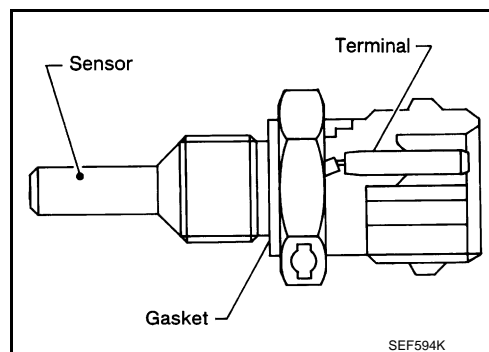
[VQ35DE]

## P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006880383

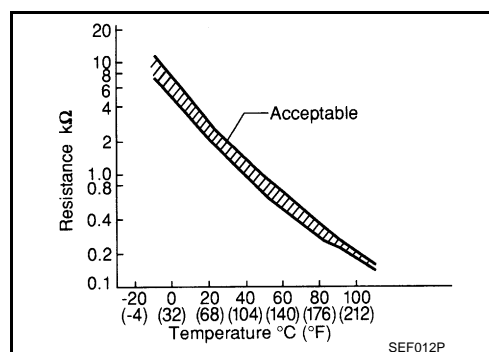
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



### <Reference data>

| Engine coolant temperature<br>[°C (°F)] | Voltage* (V) | Resistance (kΩ) |
|---|--------------|-----------------|
| -10 (14)                                | 4.4          | 7.0 - 11.4      |
| 20 (68)                                 | 3.5          | 2.1 - 2.9       |
| 50 (122)                                | 2.2          | 0.68 - 1.00     |
| 90 (194)                                | 0.9          | 0.236 - 0.260   |

\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 52 (Sensor ground).



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261155

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble Diagnosis Name                               | DTC detecting condition                                     | Possible Cause  |
|---------|--|---|---|
| P0117   | Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit low input  | An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Engine coolant temperature sensor</li> </ul> |
| P0118   | Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit high input | An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM. |   |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-186, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

# P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261156

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK ECT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECT sensor harness connector and ground.

| ECT sensor |          | Ground | Voltage     |
|------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector  | Terminal |        |             |
| F80        | 1        | Ground | Approx. 5 V |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3. CHECK ECT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| ECT sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector  | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F80        | 2        | F8        | 52       | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-186. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-28. "Exploded View"](#).

### 5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006880384

### 1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-28. "Exploded View"](#).

# P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

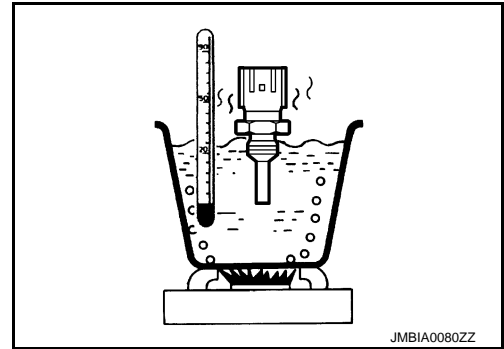
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals as per the following.

| Terminals | Condition             | Resistance (kΩ) |               |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 1 and 2   | Temperature [°C (°F)] | 20 (68)         | 2.1 - 2.9     |
|           |                       | 50 (122)        | 0.68 - 1.00   |
|           |                       | 90 (194)        | 0.236 - 0.260 |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-28, "Exploded View"](#).



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

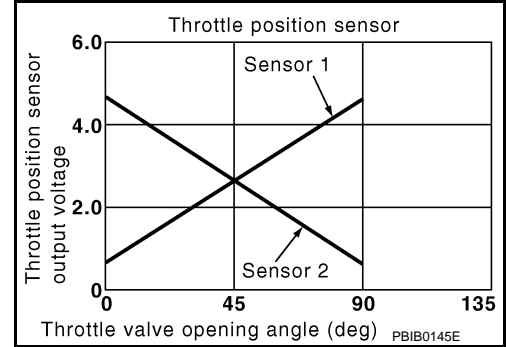
P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000006261158

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261159

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0122 or P0123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-364, "DTC Logic"](#).

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                        | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause  |
|---------|---|--|---|
| P0122   | Throttle position sensor 2 circuit low input  | An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> </ul> |
| P0123   | Throttle position sensor 2 circuit high input | An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2)</li> </ul>                |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-188, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261160

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

**2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT**

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

| Electric throttle control actuator |          | Ground | Voltage     |
|------------------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector                          | Terminal |        |             |
| F29                                | 1        | Ground | Approx. 5 V |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| Electric throttle control actuator |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector                          | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F29                                | 4        | F8        | 36       | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| Electric throttle control actuator |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector                          | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F29                                | 3        | F8        | 38       | Existed    |

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR**

Refer to [EC-190, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

**6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR**

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Refer to [EC-190, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

**7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT**

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006261161

### 1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-19, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| ECM       |                            |                       | Condition       | Voltage          |
|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Connector | +                          | -                     |                 |                  |
|           | Terminal                   | Terminal              |                 |                  |
| F8        | 37<br>(TP sensor 1 signal) | 36<br>(Sensor ground) | Fully released  | More than 0.36 V |
|           |                            |                       | Fully depressed | Less than 4.75 V |
|           | 38<br>(TP sensor 2 signal) |                       | Fully released  | Less than 4.75 V |
|           |                            |                       | Fully depressed | More than 0.36 V |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Go to [EC-190, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006261162

### 1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-19, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-20, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

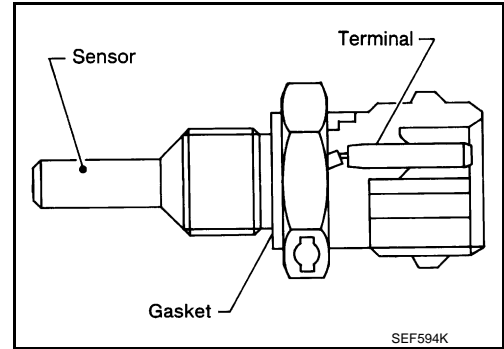
>> END

P0125 ECT SENSOR

Description

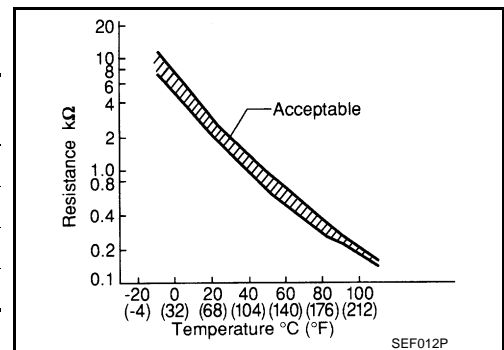
INFOID:000000006880440

The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

| Engine coolant temperature<br>[°C (°F)] | Voltage* (V) | Resistance (kΩ) |
|---|--------------|-----------------|
| -10 (14)                                | 4.4          | 7.0 - 11.4      |
| 20 (68)                                 | 3.5          | 2.1 - 2.9       |
| 50 (122)                                | 2.2          | 0.68 - 1.00     |
| 90 (194)                                | 0.9          | 0.236 - 0.260   |



\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 52 (Sensor ground).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261164

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0116, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0116. Refer to [EC-182, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117, P0118. Refer to [EC-185, "DTC Logic"](#).

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name   | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause  |
|---------|--|---|---|
| P0125   | Insufficient engine coolant temperature for closed loop fuel control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voltage sent to ECM from the sensor is not practical, even when some time has passed after starting the engine.</li> <li>• Engine coolant temperature is insufficient for closed loop fuel control.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (High resistance in the circuit)</li> <li>• Engine coolant temperature sensor</li> <li>• Thermostat</li> </ul> |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

## &lt; DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS &gt;

2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" is above 10°C (50°F).

 **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is the temperature above 10°C (50°F)?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

**3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE** **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and run it for 65 minutes at idle speed.  
**If "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases to more than 10°C (50°F) within 65 minutes, stop engine because the test result will be OK.**

**CAUTION:**

**Never overheat engine.**

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

 **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-192, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261165

**1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

**2.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR**

Refer to [EC-192, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

**3.CHECK THERMOSTAT OPERATION**

When the engine is cold [lower than 70°C (158°F)] condition, grasp lower radiator hose and confirm that the engine coolant does not flow.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> Repair or replace thermostat. Refer to [CO-26, "Exploded View"](#).

**4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT**

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006880441

**1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-28, "Exploded View"](#).



# P0125 ECT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

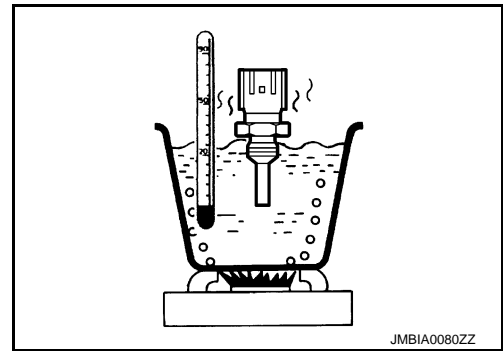
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals as per the following.

| Terminals | Condition                                   | Resistance (k $\Omega$ ) |               |
|-----------|---|--------------------------|---------------|
| 1 and 2   | Temperature [ $^{\circ}$ C ( $^{\circ}$ F)] | 20 (68)                  | 2.1 - 2.9     |
|           |   | 50 (122)                 | 0.68 - 1.00   |
|           |   | 90 (194)                 | 0.236 - 0.260 |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-28, "Exploded View"](#).



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

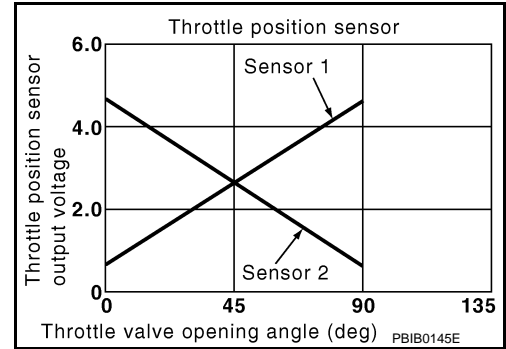
P0127 IAT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000006880442

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006261168

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name          | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause   |
|---------|---------------------------------|---|--|
| P0127   | Intake air temperature too high | Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signal from engine coolant temperature sensor. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Intake air temperature sensor</li> </ul> |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

**This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.**

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Wait until engine coolant temperature is less than 96°C (205°F)
  - Turn ignition switch ON.
  - Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
  - Check the engine coolant temperature.
  - If the engine coolant temperature is not less than 96°C (205°F), turn ignition switch OFF and cool down engine.

NOTE:

Perform the following steps before engine coolant temperature is above 96°C (205°F).

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Start engine.
5. Hold vehicle speed at more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 100 consecutive seconds.

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

# P0127 IAT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Go to [EC-195. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

A

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261169

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

EC

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

C

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

D

### 2. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-195. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

E

F

### 3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

G

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006880443

H

### 1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-19. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

I

J

| ECM       |                            |                       | Condition       | Voltage          |
|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Connector | +                          | -                     |                 |                  |
|           | Terminal                   | Terminal              |                 |                  |
| F8        | 37<br>(TP sensor 1 signal) | 36<br>(Sensor ground) | Fully released  | More than 0.36 V |
|           |                            |                       | Fully depressed | Less than 4.75 V |
|           | 38<br>(TP sensor 2 signal) |                       | Fully released  | Less than 4.75 V |
|           |                            |                       | Fully depressed | More than 0.36 V |

K

L

M

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

N

O

### 2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Go to [EC-190. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

P

>> INSPECTION END

# P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006851881

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

If DTC P0128 is displayed with DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305 or P0306, first perform the trouble diagnosis for P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306. Refer to [EC-266. "DTC Logic"](#).

Engine coolant temperature has not risen enough to open the thermostat even though the engine has run long enough.

This is due to a leak in the seal or the thermostat being stuck open.

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis<br>(Trouble diagnosis content)  | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause  |
|---------|---|--|---|
| P0128   | THERMSTAT FNCTN<br>[Coolant thermostat (coolant temperature below thermostat regulating temperature)] | The engine coolant temperature does not reach to specified temperature even though the engine has run long enough. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Thermostat</li><li>• Leakage from sealing portion of thermostat</li><li>• Engine coolant temperature sensor</li></ul> |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### NOTE:

Never refuel before and during the following procedure.

### 1. PRECONDITIONING-I

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PRECONDITIONING-II

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the following conditions:

|                     |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| Ambient temperature | -10°C (14°F) or more |
| A/C switch          | OFF                  |
| Blower fan switch   | OFF                  |

3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT-III.
4. Check the following conditions:

|               |                           |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| COOLAN TEMP/S | -10°C – 56°C (14 – 132°F) |
|---------------|---------------------------|

Is the condition satisfied?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> 1. Satisfy the condition.  
2. GO TO 3.

### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Drive the vehicle until the following condition is satisfied.

#### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at safe speed.**

- STEP 1

# P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Drive the vehicle under the conditions instructed below until the difference between "COOLAN TEMP/S" and "FUEL T/TMP SE" becomes at least 24°C (75°F).

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| COOLAN TEMP/S | 75°C (167°F) or less   |
| FUEL T/TMP SE | Less than the value calculated by subtracting 24°C (75°F) from "COOLAN TEMP/S".* |

### - STEP 2

Drive the vehicle at 50 km/h (32 MPH) or more with the difference between "COOLAN TEMP/S" and "FUEL T/TMP SE" maintained at 24°C (75°F) or more.

#### NOTE:

Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.

### - STEP 3

Drive the vehicle at 50 km/h (32 MPH) or more until "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases by 6°C (43°F).

#### NOTE:

Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.

Is the condition satisfied?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 1.

## 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

ⓂWith CONSULT-III

1. Drive the vehicle until the following condition is satisfied.

|               |                      |
|---------------|----------------------|
| COOLAN TEMP/S | 75°C (167°F) or more |
|---------------|----------------------|

#### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at safe speed.**

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-197, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261172

### 1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-197, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

### 2.CHECK THERMOSTAT

Check thermostat. Refer to [CO-26, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace thermostat.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006261173

### 1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.

3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-28, "Exploded View"](#).

# P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

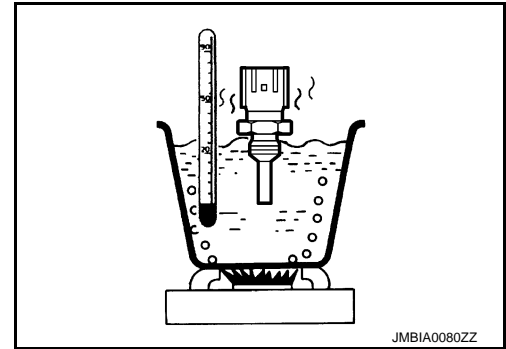
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals as per the following.

| Terminals | Condition             | Resistance (kΩ) |               |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 1 and 2   | Temperature [°C (°F)] | 20 (68)         | 2.1 - 2.9     |
|           |                       | 50 (122)        | 0.68 - 1.00   |
|           |                       | 90 (194)        | 0.236 - 0.260 |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-28, "Exploded View"](#).

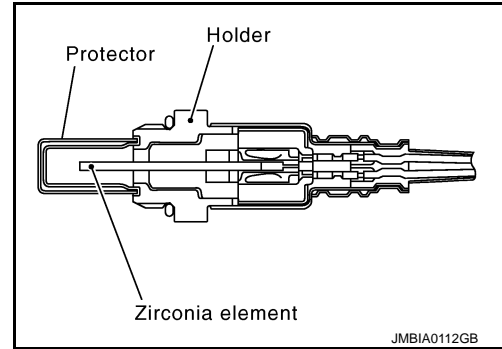


P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

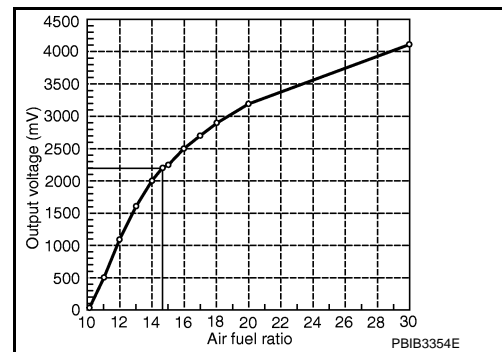
Description

INFOID:000000006261174

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement  $\lambda = 1$ , but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide  $\lambda$  range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261175

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                         | DTC detecting condition |  | Possible cause   |
|---------|--|-------------------------|--|--|
| P0130   | Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit | A)                      | The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in a range other than approx. 2.2 V. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• A/F sensor 1</li> </ul> |
|         |  | B)                      | The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2 V.                       |  |
| P0150   | Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit | A)                      | The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in a range other than approx. 2.2 V. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• A/F sensor 1</li> </ul> |
|         |  | B)                      | The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2 V.                       |  |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

**2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-201, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.
- NO-2 >> With GST: GO TO 7.

**3. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 FUNCTION**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

Does the indication fluctuate around 2.2 V?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Go to [EC-201, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-I**

1. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276" (for DTC P0130) or "A/F SEN1 (B2) P1286" (for DTC P0150) of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Touch "START".
3. When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.

|                |                            |
|----------------|----------------------------|
| ENG SPEED      | 1,000 - 3,200 rpm          |
| VHCL SPEED SE  | More than 64 km/h (40 mph) |
| B/FUEL SCHDL   | 1.0 - 8.0 msec             |
| Selector lever | D position                 |

**If "TESTING" is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.**

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

Is "TESTING" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Check A/F sensor 1 function again. GO TO 3.

**5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-II**

Release accelerator pedal fully.

**NOTE:**

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

Which does "TESTING" change to?

- COMPLETED>>GO TO 6.
- OUT OF CONDITION>>Retry DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE. GO TO 4.

**6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-III**

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Go to [EC-201, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B**

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-201, "Component Function Check"](#).

**NOTE:**

Use component function check to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END



# P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Go to [EC-201. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006261176

### 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

#### With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.
3. Shift the selector lever to the D position, then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (31 MPH).

#### **CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

#### **NOTE:**

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 5 times.
5. Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Wait at least 10 seconds and restart engine.
7. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 5 times.
8. Stop the vehicle.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-201. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261177

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

| DTC   | A/F sensor 1 |           |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----------|--------|-----------------|
|       | Bank         | Connector | Terminal |        |                 |
| P0130 | 1            | F27       | 4        | Ground | Battery voltage |
| P0150 | 2            | F64       | 4        |        |                 |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F12
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and IPDM E/R

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

# P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| DTC   | A/F sensor 1 |           |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
|       | Bank         | Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| P0130 | 1            | F27       | 1        | F8        | 45       | Existed    |
|       |              |           | 2        |           | 49       |            |
| P0150 | 2            | F64       | 1        |           | 53       |            |
|       |              |           | 2        |           | 57       |            |

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

| DTC   | A/F sensor 1 |           |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
|       | Bank         | Connector | Terminal |        |             |
| P0130 | 1            | F27       | 1        | Ground | Not existed |
|       |              |           | 2        |        |             |
| P0150 | 2            | F64       | 1        |        |             |
|       |              |           | 2        |        |             |

| DTC   | ECM       |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
|       | Connector | Terminal |        |             |
| P0130 | F8        | 45       | Ground | Not existed |
|       |           | 49       |        |             |
| P0150 |           | 53       |        |             |
|       |           | 57       |        |             |

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## 6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

### CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

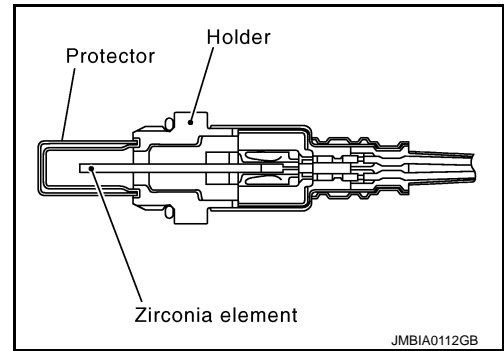
>> INSPECTION END

P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

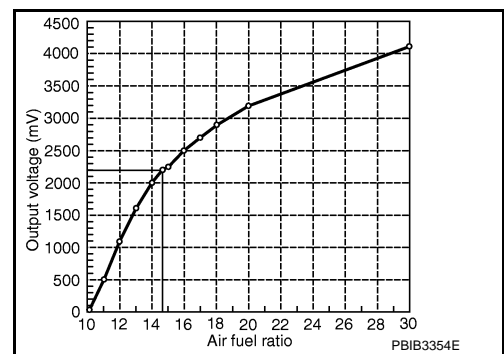
Description

INFOID:000000006880444

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement  $\lambda = 1$ , but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide  $\lambda$  range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261179

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                                     | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause   |
|---------|--|--|--|
| P0131   | Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit low voltage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0 V.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>A/F sensor 1</li> </ul> |
| P0151   | Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit low voltage |  |  |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

 **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is the indication constantly approx. 0 V?

- YES >> Go to [EC-204, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

**3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
4. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

5. Maintain the following conditions for approximately 20 consecutive seconds.

|                |                            |
|----------------|----------------------------|
| ENG SPEED      | 1,000 - 3,200 rpm          |
| VHCL SPEED SE  | More than 40 km/h (25 mph) |
| B/FUEL SCHDL   | 1.5 - 9.0 msec             |
| Selector lever | Suitable position          |

**NOTE:**

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

 **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-204, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

**Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000006261180

**1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

**2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT**

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

| DTC   | A/F sensor 1 |           |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----------|--------|-----------------|
|       | Bank         | Connector | Terminal |        |                 |
| P0131 | 1            | F27       | 4        | Ground | Battery voltage |
| P0151 | 2            | F64       | 4        |        |                 |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

**3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART**

Check the following.

# P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- IPDM E/R harness connector F12
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and IPDM E/R

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| DTC   | A/F sensor 1 |           |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
|       | Bank         | Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| P0131 | 1            | F27       | 1        | F8        | 45       | Existed    |
|       |              |           | 2        |           | 49       |            |
| P0151 | 2            | F64       | 1        |           | 53       |            |
|       |              |           | 2        |           | 57       |            |

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

| DTC   | A/F sensor 1 |           |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
|       | Bank         | Connector | Terminal |        |             |
| P0131 | 1            | F27       | 1        | Ground | Not existed |
|       |              |           | 2        |        |             |
| P0151 | 2            | F64       | 1        |        |             |
|       |              |           | 2        |        |             |

| DTC   | ECM       |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
|       | Connector | Terminal |        |             |
| P0131 | F8        | 45       | Ground | Not existed |
|       |           | 49       |        |             |
| P0151 |           | 53       |        |             |
|       |           | 57       |        |             |

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

### 6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-38. "Exploded View"](#).

#### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

# P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

---

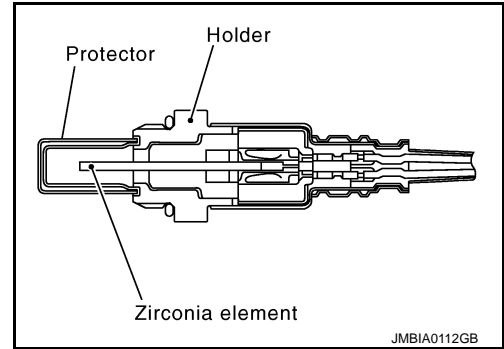
>> INSPECTION END

P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

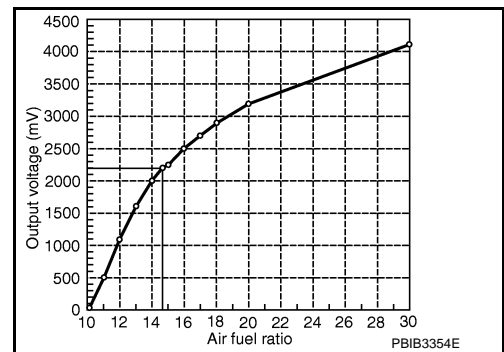
Description

INFOID:000000006880447

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement  $\lambda = 1$ , but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide  $\lambda$  range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006261182

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                                      | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause   |
|---------|---|--|--|
| P0132   | Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit high voltage | • The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5 V. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• A/F sensor 1</li> </ul> |
| P0152   | Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit high voltage |  |  |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always preform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

 **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is the indication constantly approx. 5 V?

- YES >> Go to [EC-208, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

**3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
4. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

5. Maintain the following conditions for approximately 20 consecutive seconds.

|                |                            |
|----------------|----------------------------|
| ENG SPEED      | 1,000 - 3,200 rpm          |
| VHCL SPEED SE  | More than 40 km/h (25 mph) |
| B/FUEL SCHDL   | 1.5 - 9.0 msec             |
| Selector lever | Suitable position          |

**NOTE:**

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

 **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-208, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

**Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000006261183

**1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

**2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT**

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

| DTC   | A/F sensor 1 |           |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----------|--------|-----------------|
|       | Bank         | Connector | Terminal |        |                 |
| P0132 | 1            | F27       | 4        | Ground | Battery voltage |
| P0152 | 2            | F64       | 4        |        |                 |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

**3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART**

Check the following.



# P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- IPDM E/R harness connector F12
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and IPDM E/R

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| DTC   | A/F sensor 1 |           |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
|       | Bank         | Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| P0132 | 1            | F27       | 1        | F8        | 45       | Existed    |
|       |              |           | 2        |           | 49       |            |
| P0152 | 2            | F64       | 1        |           | 53       |            |
|       |              |           | 2        |           | 57       |            |

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

| DTC   | A/F sensor 1 |           |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
|       | Bank         | Connector | Terminal |        |             |
| P0132 | 1            | F27       | 1        | Ground | Not existed |
|       |              |           | 2        |        |             |
| P0152 | 2            | F64       | 1        |        |             |
|       |              |           | 2        |        |             |

| DTC   | ECM       |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
|       | Connector | Terminal |        |             |
| P0132 | F8        | 45       | Ground | Not existed |
|       |           | 49       |        |             |
| P0152 |           | 53       |        |             |
|       |           | 57       |        |             |

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

### 6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-38. "Exploded View"](#).

#### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

# P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

---

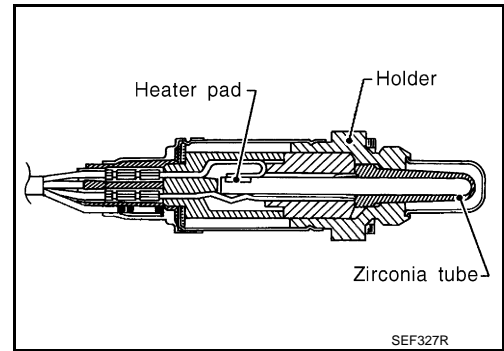
>> INSPECTION END

P0137, P0157 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:000000006261187

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

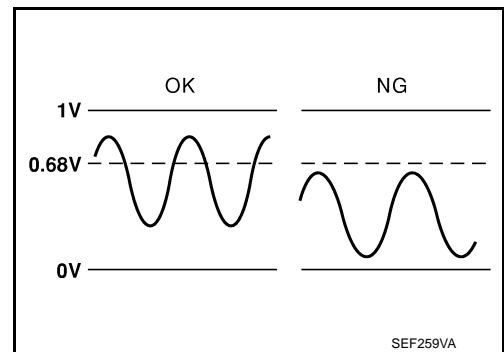


DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261188

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during various driving conditions such as fuel-cut.



| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                              | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause  |
|---------|---|---|---|
| P0137   | Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit low voltage | The maximum voltage from the sensor does not reach the specified voltage. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2</li> <li>• Fuel pressure</li> <li>• Fuel injector</li> <li>• Intake air leakage</li> </ul> |
| P0157   | Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit low voltage |   |   |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Will CONSULT-III be used?

Will CONSULT-III be used?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

**For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).**

>> GO TO 3.

**3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE****④ With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).  
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1147" (for DTC P0137) or "HO2S2 (B2) P1167" (for DTC P0157) of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
11. Follow the instruction of CONSULT-III display.

**NOTE:**

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

12. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END  
 NG >> Go to [EC-213, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

**4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

**5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK**

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-212, "Component Function Check"](#).

**NOTE:**

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Go to [EC-213, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**Component Function Check**

INFOID:000000006261189

**1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I****⊗ Without CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| DTC   | ECM            |                                  |                          | Condition  | Voltage  |
|-------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
|       | Conne-<br>ctor | +                                | -                        |  |  |
|       |                | Terminal                         | Terminal                 |  |  |
| P0137 | F8             | 33<br>[HO2S2 (bank 1)<br>signal] | 35<br>(Sensor<br>ground) | Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no<br>load at least 10 times | The voltage should be above 0.68 V<br>at least once during this procedure. |
| P0157 |                | 34<br>[HO2S2 (bank 2)<br>signal] |                          |  |  |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| DTC   | ECM            |                                  |                          | Condition                                  | Voltage  |
|-------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
|       | Conne-<br>ctor | +                                | -                        |  |  |
|       |                | Terminal                         | Terminal                 |  |  |
| P0137 | F8             | 33<br>[HO2S2 (bank 1)<br>signal] | 35<br>(Sensor<br>ground) | Keeping engine at idle for 10 min-<br>utes | The voltage should be above 0.68 V<br>at least once during this procedure. |
| P0157 |                | 34<br>[HO2S2 (bank 2)<br>signal] |                          |  |  |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| DTC   | ECM            |                                  |                          | Condition   | Voltage  |
|-------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|
|       | Conne-<br>ctor | +                                | -                        |   |  |
|       |                | Terminal                         | Terminal                 |   |  |
| P0137 | F8             | 33<br>[HO2S2 (bank 1)<br>signal] | 35<br>(Sensor<br>ground) | Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH)<br>with selector lever in the D position | The voltage should be above 0.68 V<br>at least once during this procedure. |
| P0157 |                | 34<br>[HO2S2 (bank 2)<br>signal] |                          |   |  |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [EC-213. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261190

### 1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

**2. CLEAR MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE**

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-21, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0174. Refer to [EC-240, "DTC Logic"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

**3. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| DTC   | HO2S2 |           |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------|-------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
|       | Bank  | Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| P0137 | 1     | F70       | 1        | F8        | 35       | Existed    |
| P0157 | 2     | F71       | 1        |           |          |            |

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| DTC   | HO2S2 |           |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------|-------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
|       | Bank  | Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| P0137 | 1     | F70       | 4        | F8        | 33       | Existed    |
| P0157 | 2     | F71       | 4        |           | 34       |            |

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

| DTC   | HO2S2 |           |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-------|-------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
|       | Bank  | Connector | Terminal |        |             |
| P0137 | 1     | F70       | 4        | Ground | Not existed |
| P0157 | 2     | F71       | 4        |        |             |

| DTC   | ECM       |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
|       | Connector | Terminal |        |             |
| P0137 | F8        | 33       | Ground | Not existed |
| P0157 |           | 34       |        |             |

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Refer to [EC-215, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

**6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-38. "Exploded View"](#).

**CAUTION:**

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

**7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT**

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

**Component Inspection**

INFOID:0000000006261191

**1. INSPECTION START**

Will CONSULT-III be used?

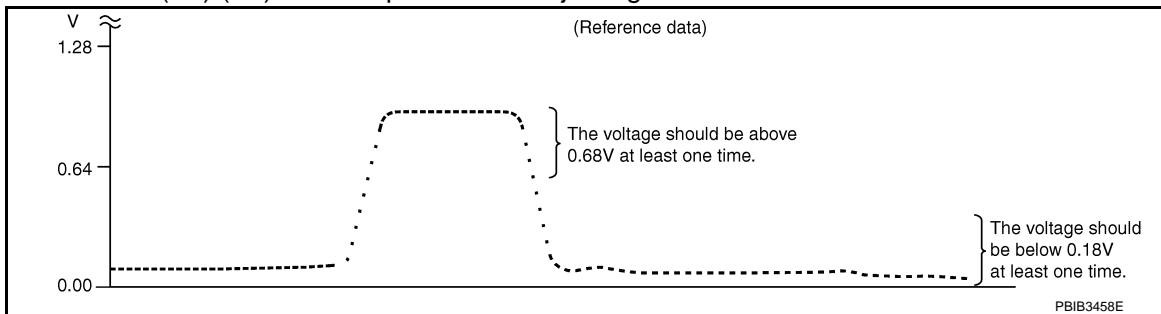
Will CONSULT-III be used?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

**2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

**With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to  $\pm 25\%$ .



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.68 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is + 25%.  
 "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is - 25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 6.

**3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I**

**Without CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| ECM       |                               |                       | Condition   | Voltage  |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|
| Connector | +                             | -                     |   |  |
|           | Terminal                      | Terminal              |   |  |
| F8        | 33<br>[HO2S2 (bank 1) signal] | 35<br>(Sensor ground) | Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times | The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.<br>The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure. |
|           | 34<br>[HO2S2 (bank 2) signal] |                       |   |  |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| ECM       |                               |                       | Condition                             | Voltage  |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Connector | +                             | -                     |                                       |  |
|           | Terminal                      | Terminal              |                                       |  |
| F8        | 33<br>[HO2S2 (bank 1) signal] | 35<br>(Sensor ground) | Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes | The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.<br>The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure. |
|           | 34<br>[HO2S2 (bank 2) signal] |                       |                                       |  |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| ECM       |                               |                       | Condition  | Voltage  |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Connector | +                             | -                     |  |  |
|           | Terminal                      | Terminal              |  |  |
| F8        | 33<br>[HO2S2 (bank 1) signal] | 35<br>(Sensor ground) | Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) with selector lever in the D position | The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.<br>The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure. |
|           | 34<br>[HO2S2 (bank 2) signal] |                       |  |  |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 6.

#### 6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-38. "Exploded View"](#).

**CAUTION:**

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.



# P0137, P0157 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

A

>> INSPECTION END

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

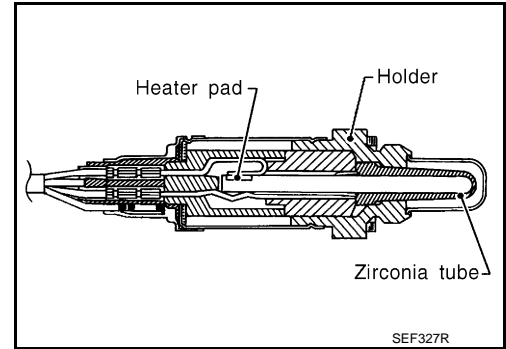
P

P0138, P0158 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:000000006880453

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



DTC Logic

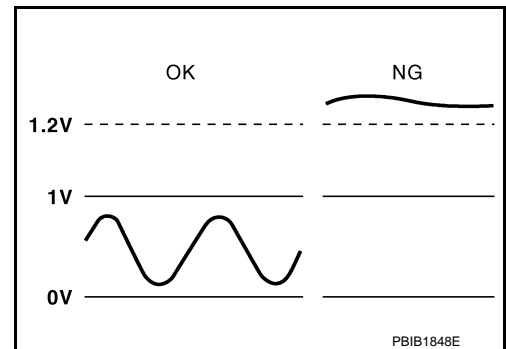
INFOID:000000006261193

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time.

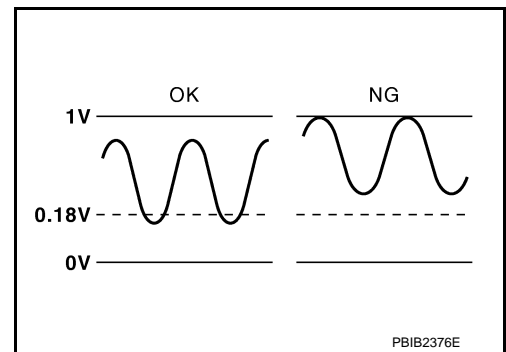
**MALFUNCTION A**

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



**MALFUNCTION B**

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during various driving conditions such as fuel-cut.



| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                               | DTC detecting condition |  | Possible cause  |
|---------|--|-------------------------|--|---|
| P0138   | Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit high voltage | A)                      | An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2</li> </ul>   |
|         |  | B)                      | The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2</li> <li>• Fuel pressure</li> <li>• Fuel injector</li> </ul> |

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                               | DTC detecting condition |  | Possible cause  |
|---------|--|-------------------------|--|---|
| P0158   | Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit high voltage | A)                      | An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2</li> </ul>   |
|         |  | B)                      | The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2</li> <li>• Fuel pressure</li> <li>• Fuel injector</li> </ul> |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-221, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.
- NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 5.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

NOTE:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).  
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1146" (for DTC P0138) or "HO2S2 (B2) P1166" (for DTC P0158) of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
11. Follow the instruction of CONSULT-III display.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

12. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Go to [EC-221, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- CON NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).

2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

**5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B**

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-220, "Component Function Check"](#).

**NOTE:**

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-221, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**Component Function Check**

INFOID:000000006261194

**1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I**

**⊗ Without CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| DTC   | ECM           |                                  |                          | Condition  | Voltage  |
|-------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
|       | Conne-<br>tor | +                                | -                        |  |  |
|       |               | Terminal                         | Terminal                 |  |  |
| P0138 | F8            | 33<br>[HO2S2 (bank 1)<br>signal] | 35<br>(Sensor<br>ground) | Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no<br>load at least 10 times | The voltage should be below 0.18 V<br>at least once during this procedure. |
| P0158 |               | 34<br>[HO2S2 (bank 2)<br>signal] |                          |  |  |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

**2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| DTC   | ECM           |                                  |                          | Condition                                      | Voltage  |
|-------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
|       | Conne-<br>tor | +                                | -                        |  |  |
|       |               | Terminal                         | Terminal                 |  |  |
| P0138 | F8            | 33<br>[HO2S2 (bank 1)<br>signal] | 35<br>(Sensor<br>ground) | Keeping engine speed at idle for 10<br>minutes | The voltage should be below 0.18 V<br>at least once during this procedure. |
| P0158 |               | 34<br>[HO2S2 (bank 2)<br>signal] |                          |  |  |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 3.

**3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III**

# P0138, P0158 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| DTC   | ECM           |                                  |                          | Condition   | Voltage  |
|-------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|
|       | Conne-<br>tor | +                                | -                        |   |  |
|       |               | Terminal                         | Terminal                 |   |  |
| P0138 | F8            | 33<br>[HO2S2 (bank 1)<br>signal] | 35<br>(Sensor<br>ground) | Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH)<br>with selector lever in the D position | The voltage should be below 0.18 V<br>at least once during this procedure. |
| P0158 |               | 34<br>[HO2S2 (bank 2)<br>signal] |                          |   |  |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-221. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261195

### 1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-218. "DTC Logic"](#).

Which malfunction is detected?

- A >> GO TO 2.
- B >> GO TO 9.

### 2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 3.CHECK HO2S2 CONNECTOR FOR WATER

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
2. Check that water is not inside connectors.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 4.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| DTC   | HO2S2 |           |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------|-------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
|       | Bank  | Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| P0138 | 1     | F70       | 1        | F8        | 35       | Existed    |
| P0158 | 2     | F71       | 1        |           |          |            |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| DTC   | HO2S2 |           |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------|-------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
|       | Bank  | Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| P0138 | 1     | F70       | 4        | F8        | 33       | Existed    |
| P0158 | 2     | F71       | 4        |           | 34       |            |

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

| DTC   | HO2S2 |           |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-------|-------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
|       | Bank  | Connector | Terminal |        |             |
| P0138 | 1     | F70       | 4        | Ground | Not existed |
| P0158 | 2     | F71       | 4        |        |             |

| DTC   | ECM       |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
|       | Connector | Terminal |        |             |
| P0138 | F8        | 33       | Ground | Not existed |
| P0158 |           | 34       |        |             |

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-224, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-38, "Exploded View"](#).

### CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 9. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

## 10. CLEAR MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

# P0138, P0158 HO2S2

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-21. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-244. "DTC Logic"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 11.

### 11. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| DTC   | HO2S2 |           |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------|-------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
|       | Bank  | Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| P0138 | 1     | F70       | 1        | F8        | 35       | Existed    |
| P0158 | 2     | F71       | 1        |           |          |            |

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.  
 NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 12. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| DTC   | HO2S2 |           |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------|-------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
|       | Bank  | Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| P0138 | 1     | F70       | 4        | F8        | 33       | Existed    |
| P0158 | 2     | F71       | 4        |           | 34       |            |

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

| DTC   | HO2S2 |           |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-------|-------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
|       | Bank  | Connector | Terminal |        |             |
| P0138 | 1     | F70       | 4        | Ground | Not existed |
| P0158 | 2     | F71       | 4        |        |             |

| DTC   | ECM       |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
|       | Connector | Terminal |        |             |
| P0138 | F8        | 33       | Ground | Not existed |
| P0158 |           | 34       |        |             |

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.  
 NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 13. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-224. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.  
 NO >> GO TO 14.

## 14. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-38, "Exploded View"](#).

**CAUTION:**

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

## 15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006880454

### 1. INSPECTION START

Will CONSULT-III be used?

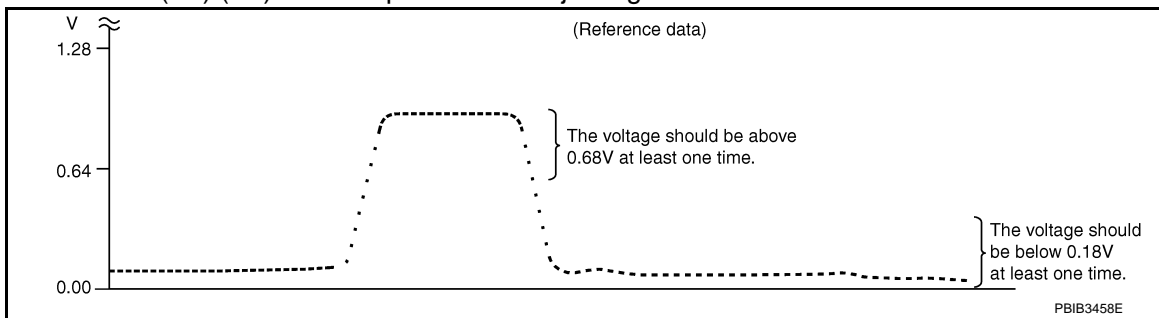
Will CONSULT-III be used?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

### 2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

**Ⓜ With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to  $\pm 25\%$ .



**"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.68 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is + 25%.  
 "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is - 25%.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 6.

### 3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

**Ⓧ Without CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.



| ECM       |                               |                       | Condition  | Voltage  |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Connector | +                             | -                     |  |  |
|           | Terminal                      | Terminal              |  |  |
| F8        | 33<br>[HO2S2 (bank 1) signal] | 35<br>(Sensor ground) | Revvng up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times | The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.<br>The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure. |
|           | 34<br>[HO2S2 (bank 2) signal] |                       |  |  |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| ECM       |                               |                       | Condition                             | Voltage  |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Connector | +                             | -                     |                                       |  |
|           | Terminal                      | Terminal              |                                       |  |
| F8        | 33<br>[HO2S2 (bank 1) signal] | 35<br>(Sensor ground) | Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes | The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.<br>The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure. |
|           | 34<br>[HO2S2 (bank 2) signal] |                       |                                       |  |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| ECM       |                               |                       | Condition  | Voltage  |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Connector | +                             | -                     |  |  |
|           | Terminal                      | Terminal              |  |  |
| F8        | 33<br>[HO2S2 (bank 1) signal] | 35<br>(Sensor ground) | Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) with selector lever in the D position | The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.<br>The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure. |
|           | 34<br>[HO2S2 (bank 2) signal] |                       |  |  |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 6.

#### 6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-38. "Exploded View"](#).

**CAUTION:**

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

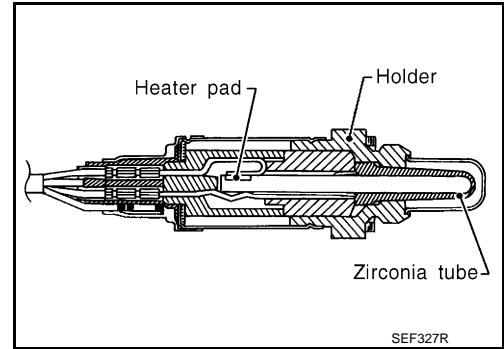
>> INSPECTION END

P0139, P0159 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:000000006880455

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

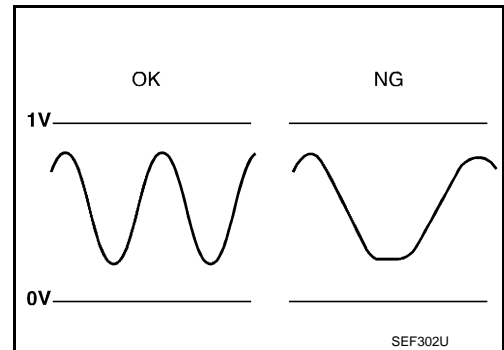


DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261198

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                                | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause   |
|---------|---|--|--|
| P0139   | Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit slow response | The switching time between rich and lean of a heated oxygen sensor 2 signal delays more than the specified time computed by ECM. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2</li> <li>• Fuel system</li> <li>• EVAP system</li> <li>• Intake air system</li> </ul> |
| P0159   | Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit slow response |  |  |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 7.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

**For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).**

>> GO TO 3.

**3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**

**Ⓜ With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
9. Drive the vehicle in a proper gear at 60 km/h (38MPH) and maintain the speed.

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

10. Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.

**CAUTION:**

- **Enable the engine brake.**
- **Always drive carefully.**
- **Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.**

11. Repeat step 9 and 10 at least 8 times.
12. Check the following item of "DATA MONITOR".

| DTC   | Data monitor item | Status |
|-------|-------------------|--------|
| P0139 | HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1) | CMPLT  |
|       | HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1) |        |
| P0159 | HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B2) |        |
|       | HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B2) |        |

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO-1: "CMPLT" is not displayed on DIAG 1>>Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

NO-2: "CMPLT" is not displayed on DIAG 2>>GO TO 4.

**4. PERFORM DTC WORK SUPPORT**

1. Open engine hood.
2. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P0139" or "HO2S2 (B2) P0159" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT-III display.

**NOTE:**

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

**5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

**6. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS**

**Ⓜ With CONSULT-III**

Perform ECM self-diagnosis.

Is DTC "P0139" or "P0159" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-230, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

**7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-229, "Component Function Check"](#).

**NOTE:**

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-230, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006261199

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

**⊗ Without CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| DTC   | ECM            |                                  |                          | Condition  | Voltage   |
|-------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|---|
|       | Connec-<br>tor | +                                | -                        |  |   |
|       |                | Terminal                         | Terminal                 |  |   |
| P0139 | F8             | 33<br>[HO2S2 (bank 1)<br>signal] | 35<br>(Sensor<br>ground) | Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no<br>load at least 10 times | A change of voltage should be more<br>than 0.8 V for 1 second during this<br>procedure. |
| P0159 |                | 34<br>[HO2S2 (bank 2)<br>signal] |                          |  |   |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| DTC   | ECM            |                                  |                          | Condition                             | Voltage   |
|-------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
|       | Connec-<br>tor | +                                | -                        |                                       |   |
|       |                | Terminal                         | Terminal                 |                                       |   |
| P0139 | F8             | 33<br>[HO2S2 (bank 1)<br>signal] | 35<br>(Sensor<br>ground) | Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes | A change of voltage should be more<br>than 0.8 V for 1 second during this<br>procedure. |
| P0159 |                | 34<br>[HO2S2 (bank 2)<br>signal] |                          |                                       |   |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| DTC   | ECM           |                                  |                          | Condition                                       | Voltage   |
|-------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|
|       | Conne-<br>tor | +                                | -                        |   |   |
|       |               | Terminal                         | Terminal                 |   |   |
| P0139 | F8            | 33<br>[HO2S2 (bank 1)<br>signal] | 35<br>(Sensor<br>ground) | Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in<br>D position | A change of voltage should be more<br>than 0.8 V for 1 second during this<br>procedure. |
| P0159 |               | 34<br>[HO2S2 (bank 2)<br>signal] |                          |   |   |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-230, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261200

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

#### 2. CLEAR MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-21, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-240, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-244, "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| DTC   | HO2S2 |           |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------|-------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
|       | Bank  | Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| P0139 | 1     | F70       | 1        | F8        | 35       | Existed    |
| P0159 | 2     | F71       | 1        |           |          |            |

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| DTC   | HO2S2 |           |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------|-------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
|       | Bank  | Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| P0139 | 1     | F70       | 4        | F8        | 33       | Existed    |
| P0159 | 2     | F71       | 4        |           | 34       |            |

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

| DTC   | HO2S2 |           |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-------|-------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
|       | Bank  | Connector | Terminal |        |             |
| P0139 | 1     | F70       | 4        | Ground | Not existed |
| P0159 | 2     | F71       | 4        |        |             |

| DTC   | ECM       |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
|       | Connector | Terminal |        |             |
| P0139 | F8        | 33       | Ground | Not existed |
| P0159 |           | 34       |        |             |

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Refer to [EC-231, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

**6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-38, "Exploded View"](#).

**CAUTION:**

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

**7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT**

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

**Component Inspection**

INFOID:000000006880456

**1.INSPECTION START**

Will CONSULT-III be used?

Will CONSULT-III be used?

YES >> GO TO 2.

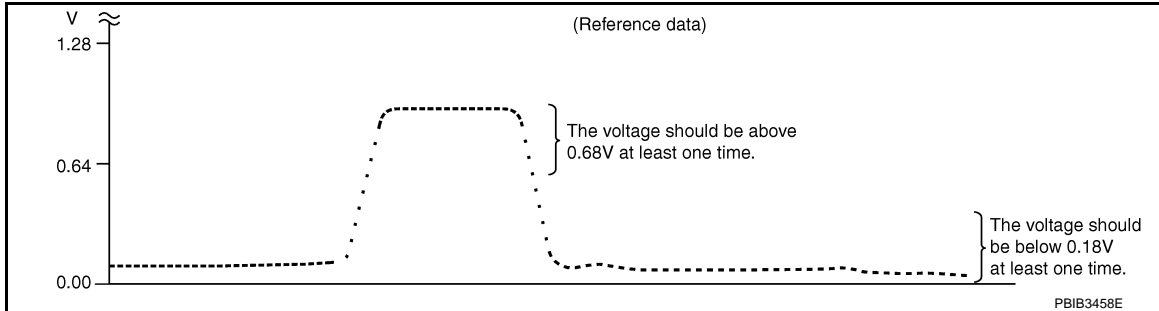
NO >> GO TO 3.

**2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

**ⓑ With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to  $\pm 25\%$ .



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.68 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is + 25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is - 25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

**3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I**

**ⓧ Without CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| Connector | ECM                              |                          | Condition   | Voltage  |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|
|           | +                                | -                        |   |  |
|           | Terminal                         | Terminal                 |   |  |
| F8        | 33<br>[HO2S2 (bank 1)<br>signal] | 35<br>(Sensor<br>ground) | Revvng up to 4,000 rpm under no load at<br>least 10 times | The voltage should be above 0.68 V at<br>least once during this procedure.<br>The voltage should be below 0.18 V at<br>least once during this procedure. |
|           | 34<br>[HO2S2 (bank 2)<br>signal] |                          |   |  |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

**4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.



| ECM       |                               |                       | Condition                             | Voltage  |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Connector | +                             | -                     |                                       |  |
|           |                               | Terminal              | Terminal                              |  |
| F8        | 33<br>[HO2S2 (bank 1) signal] | 35<br>(Sensor ground) | Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes | The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.<br>The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure. |
|           | 34<br>[HO2S2 (bank 2) signal] |                       |                                       |  |

A

EC

C

Is the inspection result normal?

D

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 5.

**5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III**

E

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| ECM       |                               |                       | Condition  | Voltage  |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Connector | +                             | -                     |  |  |
|           |                               | Terminal              | Terminal   |  |
| F8        | 33<br>[HO2S2 (bank 1) signal] | 35<br>(Sensor ground) | Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) with selector lever in the D position | The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.<br>The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure. |
|           | 34<br>[HO2S2 (bank 2) signal] |                       |  |  |

F

G

H

I

Is the inspection result normal?

J

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 6.

**6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-38, "Exploded View"](#).

K

**CAUTION:**

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

L

M

>> INSPECTION END

N

O

P

# P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D, A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D, A/F SENSOR 1

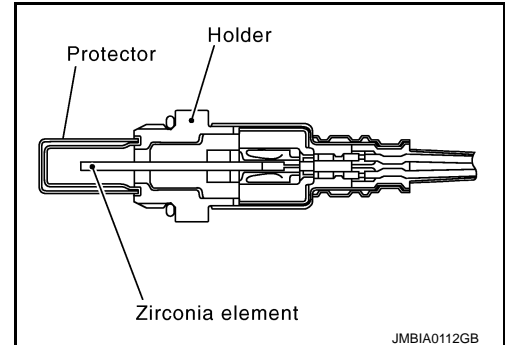
### Description

INFOID:000000006852684

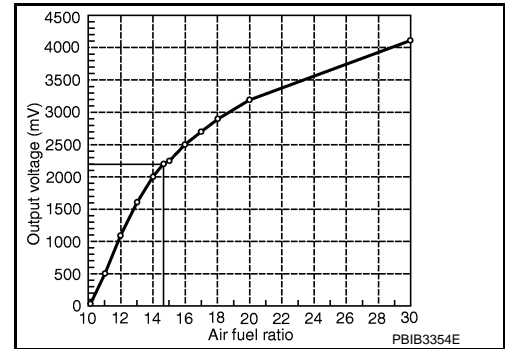
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement  $\lambda = 1$ , but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide  $\lambda$  range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006852685

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name  | DTC detecting condition   | Possible Cause   |
|---------|---|---|--|
| P014C   | Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit slow response    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The response time of a A/F sensor 1 signal delays more than the specified time computed by ECM.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>A/F sensor 1</li> </ul> |
| P014D   |   |   |  |
| P015A   | Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit delayed response |   |  |
| P015B   |   |   |  |
| P014E   | Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit slow response    |   |  |
| P014F   |   |   |  |
| P015C   | Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit delayed response |   |  |
| P015D   |   |   |  |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

# P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D, A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

### With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Increase the engine speed up to about 3,600 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
8. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
9. Check the items status of "DATA MONITOR" as follows.

#### NOTE:

If "PRCNT" changed to "ABSNP", refer to [EC-201, "Component Function Check"](#).

| DTC  | Data monitor item   | Status |
|--|---------------------|--------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014C</li> <li>• P014D</li> <li>• P015A</li> <li>• P015B</li> </ul> | A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B1) | PRCNT  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014E</li> <li>• P014F</li> <li>• P015C</li> <li>• P015D</li> </ul> | A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B2) |        |

Is "PRCNT" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

### With CONSULT-III

Perform DTC confirmation procedure-1 again.

Is "PRCNT" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Refer to [EC-201, "Component Function Check"](#).

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

### With CONSULT-III

1. Wait for about 20 seconds at idle.
2. Check the items status of "DATA MONITOR" as follows.

#### NOTE:

If "CMPLT" changed to "INCMPL", refer to [EC-201, "Component Function Check"](#).

| DTC  | Data monitor item   | Status |
|--|---------------------|--------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014C</li> <li>• P014D</li> <li>• P015A</li> <li>• P015B</li> </ul> | A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B1) | CMPLT  |
|  | A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B1) |        |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014E</li> <li>• P014F</li> <li>• P015C</li> <li>• P015D</li> </ul> | A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B2) |        |
|  | A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B2) |        |

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

# P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D, A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Refer to [EC-201, "Component Function Check"](#).

## 5.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

### With CONSULT-III

Check the "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-236, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## 6.CHECK AIR-FUEL RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

### With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service \$01 with GST.
3. Calculate the total value of "Short term fuel trim" and "Long term fuel trim" indications.

Is the total percentage within  $\pm 15\%$ ?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Intake air leaks
- Exhaust gas leaks
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- Lack of fuel
- Fuel injector
- Incorrect PCV hose connection
- PCV valve
- Mass air flow sensor

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## 8.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Increase the engine speed up to about 3,600 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
7. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-236, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006852686

### 1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

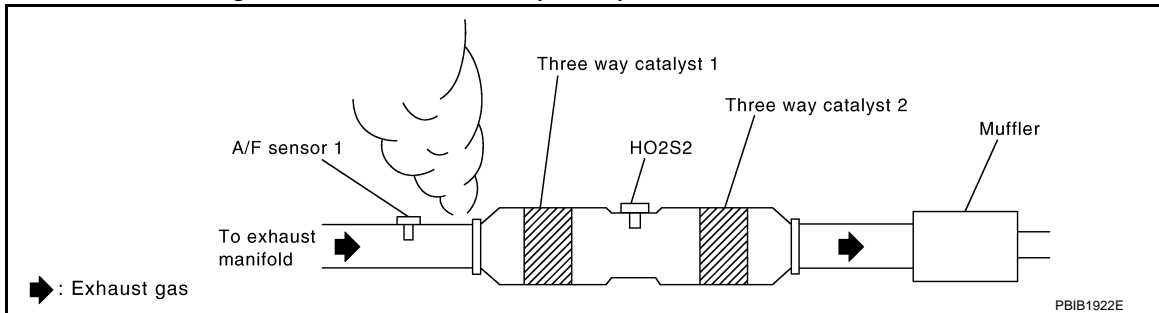
### 2.RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-38, "Exploded View"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst 1.



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.  
 NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.  
 NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-21, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-240, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-244, "DTC Logic"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 6.

### 6. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

| DTC  | A/F sensor 1 |           |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|--|--------------|-----------|----------|--------|-----------------|
|  | Bank         | Connector | Terminal |        |                 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014C</li> <li>• P014D</li> <li>• P015A</li> <li>• P015B</li> </ul> | 1            | F27       | 4        | Ground | Battery voltage |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014E</li> <li>• P014F</li> <li>• P015C</li> <li>• P015D</li> </ul> | 2            | F64       | 4        |        |                 |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
 NO >> GO TO 7.

### 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F12
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| DTC  | A/F sensor 1 |           |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|--|--------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
|  | Bank         | Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014C</li> <li>• P014D</li> <li>• P015A</li> <li>• P015B</li> </ul> | 1            | F27       | 1        | F8        | 45       | Existed    |
|  |              |           | 2        |           | 49       |            |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014E</li> <li>• P014F</li> <li>• P015C</li> <li>• P015D</li> </ul> | 2            | F64       | 1        |           | 53       |            |
|  |              |           | 2        |           | 57       |            |

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

| DTC  | A/F sensor 1 |           |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|--|--------------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
|  | Bank         | Connector | Terminal |        |             |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014C</li> <li>• P014D</li> <li>• P015A</li> <li>• P015B</li> </ul> | 1            | F27       | 1        | Ground | Not existed |
|  |              |           | 2        |        |             |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014E</li> <li>• P014F</li> <li>• P015C</li> <li>• P015D</li> </ul> | 2            | F64       | 1        |        |             |
|  |              |           | 2        |        |             |

| DTC  | ECM  |           |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|--|------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
|  | Bank | Connector | Terminal |        |             |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014C</li> <li>• P014D</li> <li>• P015A</li> <li>• P015B</li> </ul> | 1    | F8        | 45       | Ground | Not existed |
|  |      |           | 49       |        |             |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014E</li> <li>• P014F</li> <li>• P015C</li> <li>• P015D</li> </ul> | 2    |           | 53       |        |             |
|  |      |           | 57       |        |             |

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 9. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-159, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 13.

### 10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Check both mass air flow sensor (bank 1 and bank 2).

Refer to [EC-169, "Component Inspection"](#).

# P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D, A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-31. "Exploded View"](#).

## 11.CHECK PCV VALVE

Refer to [EC-477. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace PCV valve. Refer to [EM-54. "Exploded View"](#).

## 12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair or replace.

## 13.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-38. "Exploded View"](#).

### CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261202

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from A/F sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too lean), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

| Sensor       | Input signal to ECM  | ECM function           | Actuator      |
|--------------|--|------------------------|---------------|
| A/F sensor 1 | Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal) | Fuel injection control | Fuel injector |

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                  | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause   |
|---------|---|---|--|
| P0171   | Fuel injection system too lean (bank 1) | • Fuel injection system does not operate properly.<br>• The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.) | • Intake air leakage<br>• A/F sensor 1<br>• Fuel injector<br>• Exhaust gas leakage<br>• Incorrect fuel pressure<br>• Lack of fuel<br>• Mass air flow sensor<br>• Incorrect PCV hose connection |
| P0174   | Fuel injection system too lean (bank 2) |   |  |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-21. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

##### 3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.

Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

#### NOTE:

- **When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.**

Does engine start?

YES >> Go to [EC-241. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Check exhaust and intake air leakage visually.

##### 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Keep engine idle for at least 5 minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.



# P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-241, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.  
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

|               |                             |
|---------------|-----------------------------|
| VHCL SPEED SE | 50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 mph) |
|---------------|-----------------------------|

### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

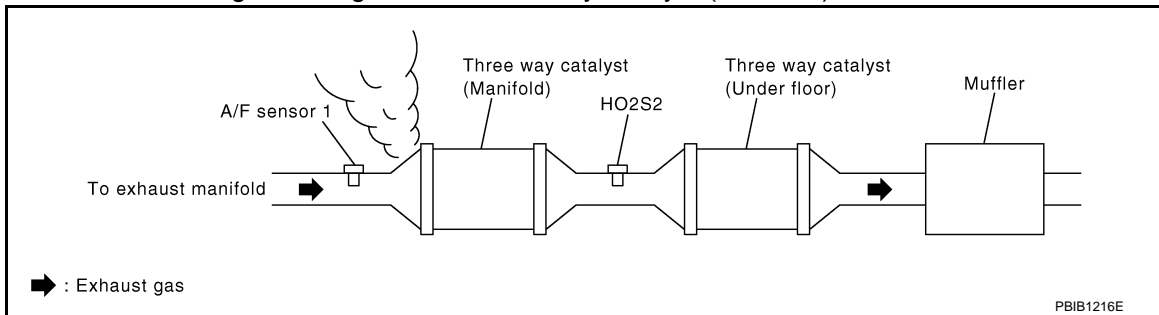
- YES >> Go to [EC-241, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261203

### 1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAKAGE

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leakage before three way catalyst (manifold).



### Is exhaust gas leakage detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAKAGE

1. Listen for an intake air leakage after the mass air flow sensor.
2. Check PCV hose connection.

### Is intake air leakage detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| DTC   | A/F sensor 1 |           |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
|       | Bank         | Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| P0171 | 1            | F27       | 1        | F8        | 45       | Existed    |
|       |              |           | 2        |           | 49       |            |
| P0174 | 2            | F64       | 1        |           | 53       |            |
|       |              |           | 2        |           | 57       |            |

# P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

| DTC   | A/F sensor 1 |           |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
|       | Bank         | Connector | Terminal |        |             |
| P0171 | 1            | F27       | 1        | Ground | Not existed |
|       |              |           | 2        |        |             |
| P0174 | 2            | F64       | 1        |        |             |
|       |              |           | 2        |        |             |

| DTC   | ECM       |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
|       | Connector | Terminal |        |             |
| P0171 | F8        | 45       | Ground | Not existed |
|       |           | 49       |        |             |
|       |           | 53       |        |             |
| 57    |           |          |        |             |
| P0174 |           |          |        |             |

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-546, "Inspection"](#).
2. Install fuel pressure gauge kit [SST (J-44321)] and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-546, "Inspection"](#).

**At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 51 psi)**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly". Refer to [FL-5, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## 6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.  
For specification, refer to [EC-550, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

 **With GST**

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.  
For specification, refer to [EC-550, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-173, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 7. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine.

# P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

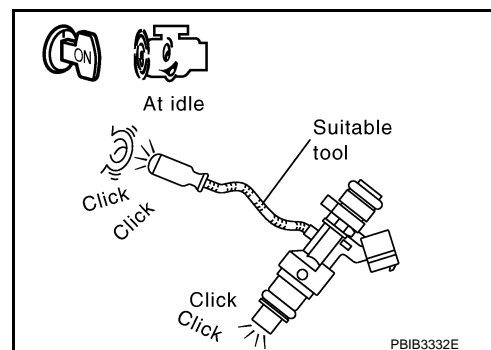
### With GST

1. Let engine idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-459, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



## 8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to [EM-49, "Exploded View"](#).  
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
5. For DTC P0171, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 1.  
For DTC P0174, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 2.
6. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
7. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
8. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.  
For DTC P0171, check that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 1.  
For DTC P0174, check that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 2.

**Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.**

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones.  
Refer to [EM-49, "Exploded View"](#).

## 9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261204

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from A/F sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too rich), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

| Sensor       | Input signal to ECM  | ECM function           | Actuator      |
|--------------|--|------------------------|---------------|
| A/F sensor 1 | Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal) | Fuel injection control | Fuel injector |

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                  | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause  |
|---------|---|---|---|
| P0172   | Fuel injection system too rich (bank 1) | • Fuel injection system does not operate properly.<br>• The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.) | • A/F sensor 1<br>• Fuel injector<br>• Exhaust gas leakage<br>• Incorrect fuel pressure<br>• Mass air flow sensor |
| P0175   | Fuel injection system too rich (bank 2) |   |   |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-21, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

##### 3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.  
Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

#### NOTE:

- When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

Does engine start?

- YES >> Go to [EC-245, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Check exhaust and intake air leakage visually.

##### 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Keep engine idle for at least 5 minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-245, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 5.

# P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.  
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

|               |                             |
|---------------|-----------------------------|
| VHCL SPEED SE | 50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 mph) |
|---------------|-----------------------------|

### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

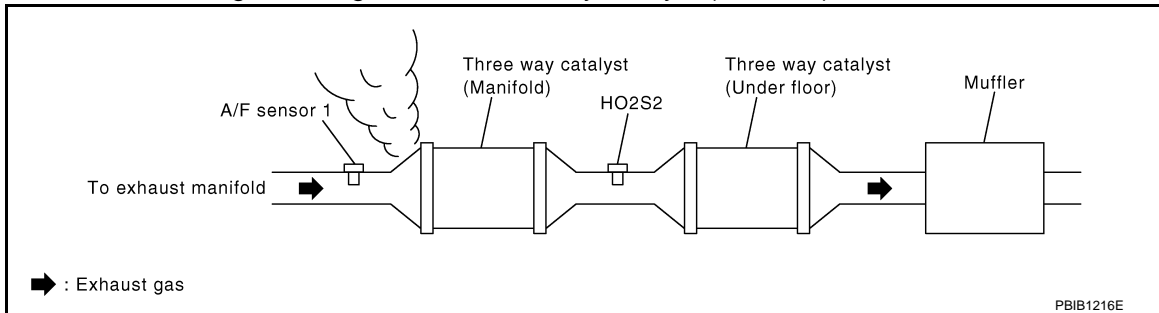
- YES >> Go to [EC-245. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261205

### 1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAKAGE

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leakage before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leakage detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAKAGE

Listen for an intake air leakage after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leakage detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| DTC   | A/F sensor 1 |           |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
|       | Bank         | Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| P0172 | 1            | F27       | 1        | F8        | 45       | Existed    |
|       |              |           | 2        |           | 49       |            |
| P0175 | 2            | F64       | 1        |           | 53       |            |
|       |              |           | 2        |           | 57       |            |

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

# P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

| DTC   | A/F sensor 1 |           |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
|       | Bank         | Connector | Terminal |        |             |
| P0172 | 1            | F27       | 1        | Ground | Not existed |
|       |              |           | 2        |        |             |
| P0175 | 2            | F64       | 1        |        |             |
|       |              |           | 2        |        |             |

| DTC   | ECM       |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
|       | Connector | Terminal |        |             |
| P0172 | F8        | 45       | Ground | Not existed |
|       |           | 49       |        |             |
|       |           | 53       |        |             |
| 57    |           |          |        |             |
| P0175 |           |          |        |             |

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-546, "Inspection"](#).

2. Install fuel pressure gauge kit [SST (J-44321)] and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-546, "Inspection"](#).

**At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 51 psi)**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly". Refer to [EM-49, "Exploded View"](#).

## 5. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.  
For specification, refer to [EC-550, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

 **With GST**

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in "Service \$01" with GST.  
For specification, refer to [EC-550, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-173, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 6. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine.

2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.

3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

 **With GST**

1. Let engine idle.

# P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

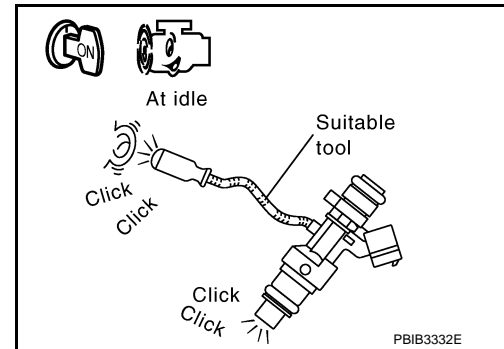
## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-459, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



## 7. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to [EM-49, "Exploded View"](#).  
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
5. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injectors.
6. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.  
Check fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one. Refer to [EM-49, "Exploded View"](#).

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0181 FTT SENSOR

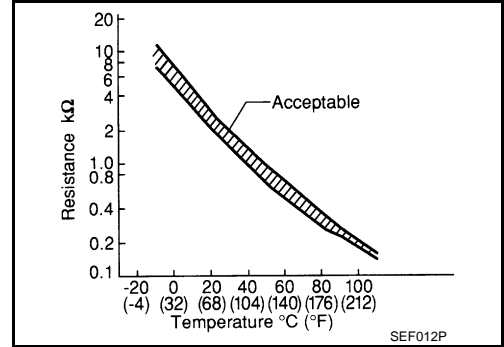
Description

INFOID:000000006261206

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

<Reference data>

| Fluid temperature<br>[°C (°F)] | Voltage*<br>(V) | Resistance<br>(kΩ) |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 20 (68)                        | 3.5             | 2.3 - 2.7          |
| 50 (122)                       | 2.2             | 0.79 - 0.90        |



\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006852701

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis<br>(Trouble diagnosis content)                             | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause   |
|---------|--|--|--|
| P0181   | FTT SENSOR<br>[Fuel tank temperature (FTT) sensor circuit range/performance] | A)<br>Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from ECT sensor and intake air temperature sensor.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The FTT sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• FTT sensor</li> </ul>        |
|         |  | B)<br>The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, EOT sensor, and FTT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the FTT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the FTT sensor circuit)</li> <li>• FTT sensor</li> </ul> |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?



< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-250. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 4.

A

4. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE

 With CONSULT-III

1. Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" with CONSULT-III.
2. Check "COOLAN TEMP/S" value.

EC

 With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

C

"COOLAN TEMP/S" less than 60°C (140°F)?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> GO TO 5.

D

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A-II

 With CONSULT-III

1. Cool engine down until "COOLAN TEMP/S" is less than 60°C (140°F).
2. Wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

E

 With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

F

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-250. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 6.

G

6. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK (FOR MALFUNCTION B)

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-250. "Component Function Check"](#).

**NOTE:**

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the FTT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

H

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Proceed to [EC-250. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

I

J

7. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

K

L

**TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

M

>> GO TO 8.

N

8. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

O

**NOTE:**

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

P

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

**CAUTION:**

**Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.**

**NOTE:**

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

**CAUTION:**

**Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.**

# P0181 FTT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-250, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

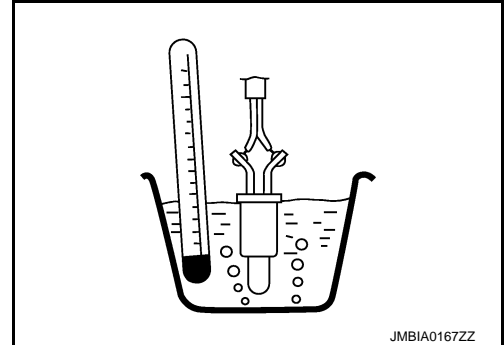
## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006852702

### 1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE (FTT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to [FL-5, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Check resistance between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

| Terminals | Condition             |          | Resistance (kΩ) |
|-----------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 4 and 5   | Temperature [°C (°F)] | 20 (68)  | 2.3 – 2.7       |
|           |                       | 50 (122) | 0.79 – 0.90     |



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-250, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### 2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-250, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261208

### 1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-248, "DTC Logic"](#).

Which malfunction is detected?

- A >> GO TO 2.
- B >> GO TO 7.

### 2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 3. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ground.

| Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump |          | Ground | Voltage     |
|--------------------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector                            | Terminal |        |             |
| B40                                  | 4        | Ground | Approx. 5 V |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

# P0181 FTT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E104, B4
- Harness for open or short between ECM and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

## 5. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector                            | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| B40                                  | 5        | E16       | 104      | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E105, M11
- Harness connectors M77, B11
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

## 7. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-251, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”. Refer to [FL-5, "Exploded View"](#).

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006261209

## 1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to [FL-5, "Exploded View"](#).

# P0181 FTT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

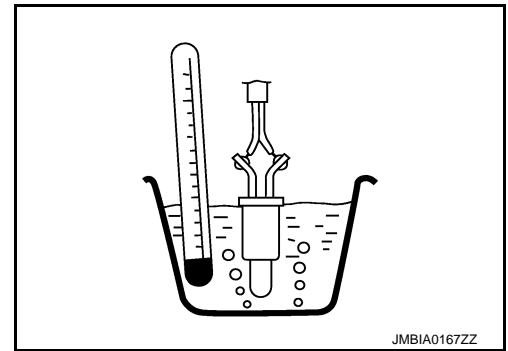
3. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

| Terminals | Condition             | Resistance |                |
|-----------|-----------------------|------------|----------------|
| 4 and 5   | Temperature [°C (°F)] | 20 (68)    | 2.3 - 2.7 kΩ   |
|           |                       | 50 (122)   | 0.79 - 0.90 kΩ |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump". Refer to [FL-5. "Exploded View"](#).

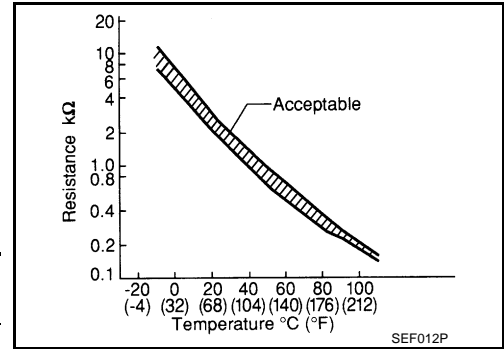


P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000006880457

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

| Fluid temperature<br>[°C (°F)] | Voltage*<br>(V) | Resistance<br>(kΩ) |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 20 (68)                        | 3.5             | 2.3 - 2.7          |
| 50 (122)                       | 2.2             | 0.79 - 0.90        |

\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261211

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                          | DTC detecting condition                                     | Possible cause   |
|---------|---|---|--|
| P0182   | Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit low input  | An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Fuel tank temperature sensor</li> </ul> |
| P0183   | Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit high input | An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM. |  |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-253, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006880458

1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-248, "DTC Logic"](#).

Which malfunction is detected?

- A >> GO TO 2.
- B >> GO TO 7.

2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

# P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

## 3.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ground.

| Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump |          | Ground | Voltage     |
|--------------------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector                            | Terminal |        |             |
| B40                                  | 4        | Ground | Approx. 5 V |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E104, B4
- Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

## 5.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector                            | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| B40                                  | 5        | E16       | 104      | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E105, M11
- Harness connectors M77, B11
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

## 7.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-255, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump". Refer to [FL-5, "Exploded View"](#).

## 8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006880459

### 1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

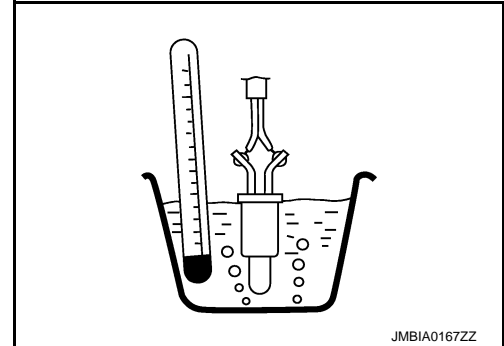
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to [FL-5. "Exploded View"](#).
3. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

| Terminals | Condition             | Resistance     |
|-----------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 4 and 5   | Temperature [°C (°F)] | 20 (68)        |
|           |                       | 50 (122)       |
|           |                       | 2.3 - 2.7 kΩ   |
|           |                       | 0.79 - 0.90 kΩ |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump". Refer to [FL-5. "Exploded View"](#).



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P0196 EOT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

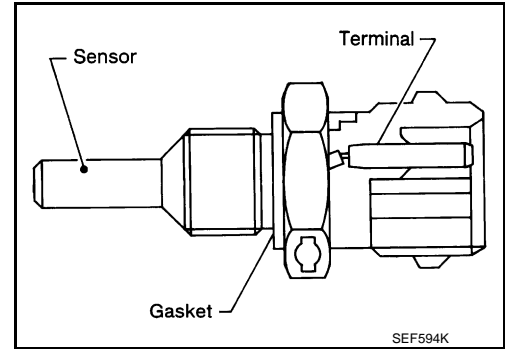
[VQ35DE]

## P0196 EOT SENSOR

### Description

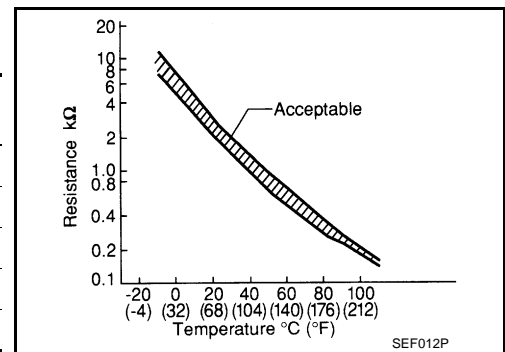
INFOID:000000006261214

The engine oil temperature sensor is used to detect the engine oil temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine oil temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



### <Reference data>

| Engine oil temperature<br>[°C (°F)] | Voltage* (V) | Resistance (kΩ) |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| -10 (14)                            | 4.4          | 7.0 - 11.4      |
| 20 (68)                             | 3.5          | 2.1 - 2.9       |
| 50 (122)                            | 2.2          | 0.68 - 1.00     |
| 90 (194)                            | 0.9          | 0.236 - 0.260   |
| 110 (230)                           | 0.6          | 0.143 - 0.153   |



\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 54 (Engine oil temperature sensor) and 52 (Sensor ground).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006853611

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

If DTC P0196 is displayed with DTC P0197 or P0198, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0197 or P0198. Refer to [EC-260, "DTC Logic"](#).

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis<br>(Trouble diagnosis content)                                      | DTC detecting condition |  | Possible cause   |
|---------|---|-------------------------|--|--|
| P0196   | EOT SENSOR<br>[Engine oil temperature (EOT)<br>sensor circuit range/perfor-<br>mance] | A)                      | Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from EOT sensor and intake air temperature sensor.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (The EOT sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>EOT sensor</li> </ul>        |
|         |   | B)                      | The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, FTT sensor, and EOT sensor) shows that the signal voltage of the EOT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the EOT sensor circuit)</li> <li>EOT sensor</li> </ul> |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. INSPECTION START

##### Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> GO TO 2.



2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.**

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MULFUNCTION A-I

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes and 10 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-259, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MULFUNCTION A-II

 With CONSULT-III

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates above 70°C (158°F).  
 If it is above 70°C (158°F), go to the following steps.  
 If it is below 70°C (158°F), warm engine up until "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F). Then perform the following steps.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle in a cool place.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.

**NOTE:**

**Do not turn ignition switch OFF until step 8.**

5. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Check the following.

|  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| COOLAN TEMP/S  | Below 40°C (104°F) |
| INT/A TEMP SE  | Below 40°C (104°F) |
| Difference between "COOLAN TEMP/S" and "INT/A TEMP SE" | Within 6°C (11°F)  |

If they are within the specified range, perform the following steps.

If they are out of the specified range, soak the vehicle to meet the above conditions. Then perform the following steps.

**NOTE:**

- **Do not turn ignition switch OFF.**
- **If it is supposed to need a long period of time, do not deplete the battery.**

7. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

 With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-259, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK (FOR MULFUNCTION B)

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-258, "Component Function Check"](#).

**NOTE:**

# P0196 EOT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the EOT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-259, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 6. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 7.

## 7. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.  
**NOTE:**  
Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $14^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and  $35^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $95^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

### CAUTION:

**Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.**

### NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

### CAUTION:

**Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.**

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-259, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006853612

## 1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE (EOT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EOT sensor harness connector.
3. Remove EOT sensor. Refer to [CO-28, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Check resistance between EOT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

| Terminals | Condition  | Resistance (k $\Omega$ ) |               |
|-----------|--|--------------------------|---------------|
| 1 and 2   | Temperature [ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $^{\circ}\text{F}$ )] | 20 (68)                  | 2.1 – 2.9     |
|           |  | 50 (122)                 | 0.68 – 1.00   |
|           |  | 90 (194)                 | 0.236 – 0.260 |

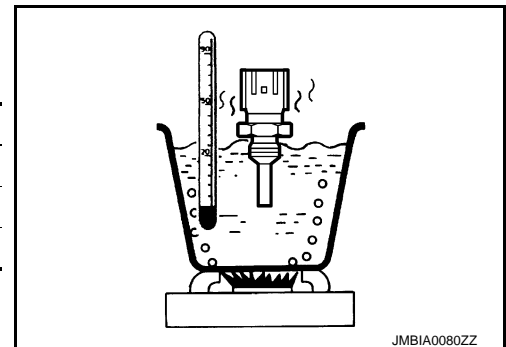
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-259, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?



< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-259, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261216

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-259, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-57, "Exploded View"](#).

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006261217

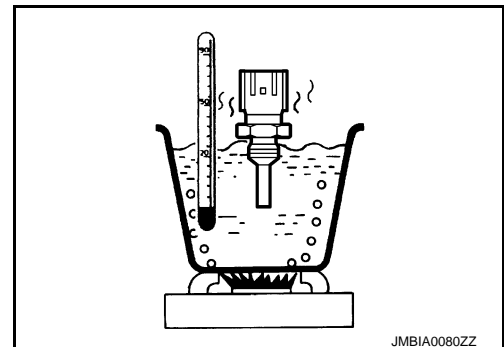
1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-57, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

| Terminals | Condition             | Resistance |                  |
|-----------|-----------------------|------------|------------------|
| 1 and 2   | Temperature [°C (°F)] | 20 (68)    | 2.1 - 2.9 kΩ     |
|           |                       | 50 (122)   | 0.68 - 1.00 kΩ   |
|           |                       | 90 (194)   | 0.236 - 0.260 kΩ |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-57, "Exploded View"](#).



# P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

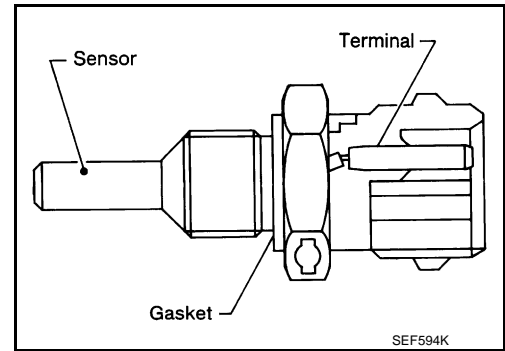
[VQ35DE]

## P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

### Description

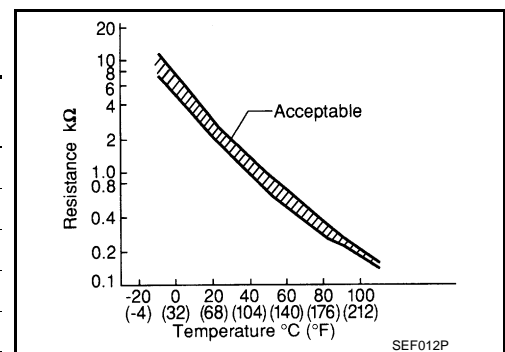
INFOID:000000006880515

The engine oil temperature sensor is used to detect the engine oil temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine oil temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



### <Reference data>

| Engine oil temperature<br>[°C (°F)] | Voltage* (V) | Resistance (kΩ) |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| -10 (14)                            | 4.4          | 7.0 - 11.4      |
| 20 (68)                             | 3.5          | 2.1 - 2.9       |
| 50 (122)                            | 2.2          | 0.68 - 1.00     |
| 90 (194)                            | 0.9          | 0.236 - 0.260   |
| 110 (230)                           | 0.6          | 0.143 - 0.153   |



\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 54 (Engine oil temperature sensor) and 52 (Sensor ground).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261219

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble Diagnosis Name                           | DTC detecting condition                                     | Possible Cause  |
|---------|--|---|---|
| P0197   | Engine oil temperature sensor circuit low input  | An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Engine oil temperature sensor</li> </ul> |
| P0198   | Engine oil temperature sensor circuit high input | An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM. |   |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

# P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Go to [EC-261, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

A

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261220

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

EC

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

C

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

D

### 2. CHECK EOT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine oil temperature (EOT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between EOT sensor harness connector and ground.

E

| EOT sensor |          | Ground | Voltage     |
|------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector  | Terminal |        |             |
| F66        | 1        | Ground | Approx. 5 V |

F

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

G

H

### 3. CHECK EOT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EOT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

I

J

| EOT sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector  | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F66        | 2        | F8        | 52       | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

K

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

L

### 4. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-261, "Component Inspection"](#).

M

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-57, "Exploded View"](#).

N

### 5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

O

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006880516

### 1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-57, "Exploded View"](#).

P

# P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

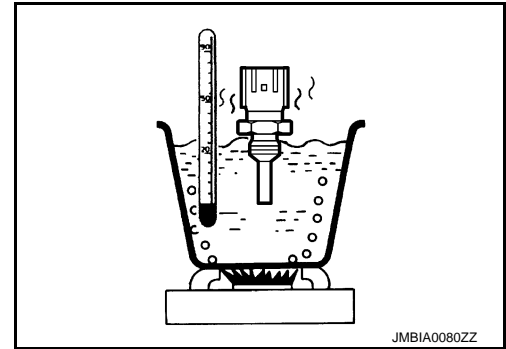
4. Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

| Terminals | Condition             | Resistance |                  |
|-----------|-----------------------|------------|------------------|
| 1 and 2   | Temperature [°C (°F)] | 20 (68)    | 2.1 - 2.9 kΩ     |
|           |                       | 50 (122)   | 0.68 - 1.00 kΩ   |
|           |                       | 90 (194)   | 0.236 - 0.260 kΩ |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-57](#).  
["Exploded View"](#).



# P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

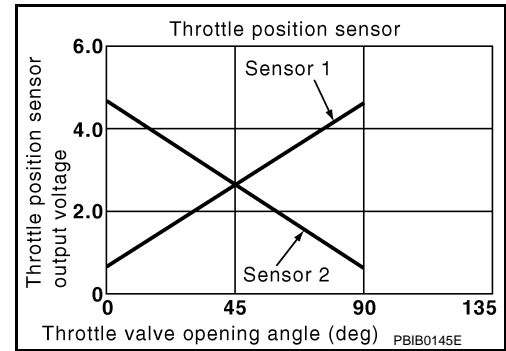
## P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006880518

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261223

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

If DTC P0222 or P0223 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-364, "DTC Logic"](#).

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                        | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause  |
|---------|---|--|---|
| P0222   | Throttle position sensor 1 circuit low input  | An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1)</li> </ul> |
| P0223   | Throttle position sensor 1 circuit high input | An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM. |   |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-263, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261224

##### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

# P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

| Electric throttle control actuator |          | Ground | Voltage     |
|------------------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector                          | Terminal |        |             |
| F29                                | 1        | Ground | Approx. 5 V |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator and ECM harness connector.

| Electric throttle control actuator |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector                          | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F29                                | 4        | F8        | 36       | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator and ECM harness connector.

| Electric throttle control actuator |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector                          | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F29                                | 2        | F8        | 37       | Existed    |

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-265, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Refer to [EC-265, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END



# P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006880519

### 1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-19, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| ECM       |                            |                       | Condition       | Voltage          |
|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Connector | +                          | -                     |                 |                  |
|           | Terminal                   | Terminal              |                 |                  |
| F8        | 37<br>(TP sensor 1 signal) | 36<br>(Sensor ground) | Fully released  | More than 0.36 V |
|           |                            |                       | Fully depressed | Less than 4.75 V |
|           | 38<br>(TP sensor 2 signal) |                       | Fully released  | Less than 4.75 V |
|           |                            |                       | Fully depressed | More than 0.36 V |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Go to [EC-265, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006880520

### 1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-19, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-20, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

# P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261227

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

| Sensor                           | Input signal to ECM | ECM function                  |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | Engine speed        | On board diagnosis of misfire |

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

- One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)**  
On the 1st trip, when a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.  
When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.  
When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off.  
If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.  
When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain on.  
If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.
- Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)**  
For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only illuminate when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.  
A misfire malfunction can be detected in any one cylinder or in multiple cylinders.

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name              | DTC detecting condition     | Possible cause   |
|---------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| P0300   | Multiple cylinder misfires detected | Multiple cylinders misfire. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Improper spark plug</li><li>• Insufficient compression</li><li>• Incorrect fuel pressure</li><li>• The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted</li><li>• Fuel injector</li><li>• Intake air leakage</li><li>• The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted</li><li>• Lack of fuel</li><li>• Signal plate</li><li>• A/F sensor 1</li><li>• Incorrect PCV hose connection</li></ul> |
| P0301   | No. 1 cylinder misfire detected     | No. 1 cylinder misfires.    |  |
| P0302   | No. 2 cylinder misfire detected     | No. 2 cylinder misfires.    |  |
| P0303   | No. 3 cylinder misfire detected     | No. 3 cylinder misfires.    |  |
| P0304   | No. 4 cylinder misfire detected     | No. 4 cylinder misfires.    |  |
| P0305   | No. 5 cylinder misfire detected     | No. 5 cylinder misfires.    |  |
| P0306   | No. 6 cylinder misfire detected     | No. 6 cylinder misfires.    |  |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Restart engine and let it idle for approximately 15 minutes.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

# P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

- YES >> Go to [EC-267. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and drive the vehicle under similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.

**Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.**

Similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data mean that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Engine speed                             | Engine speed in the freeze frame data $\pm$ 400 rpm  |
| Vehicle speed                            | Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data $\pm$ 10 km/h (6 MPH)   |
| Basic fuel schedule                      | Basic fuel schedule in freeze frame data $\times$ (1 $\pm$ 0.1)  |
| Engine coolant temperature (T) condition | When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), T should be lower than 70°C (158°F).                           |
|  | When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), T should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F). |

Driving time varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

| Engine speed        | Time                      |
|---------------------|---------------------------|
| Around 1,000 rpm    | Approximately 10 minutes  |
| Around 2,000 rpm    | Approximately 5 minutes   |
| More than 3,000 rpm | Approximately 3.5 minutes |

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-267. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261228

### 1.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAKAGE AND PCV HOSE

1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
2. Listen for the sound of the intake air leakage.
3. Check PCV hose connection.

Is intake air leakage detected?

- YES >> Discover air leakage location and repair.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.  
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

### 3.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.

# P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

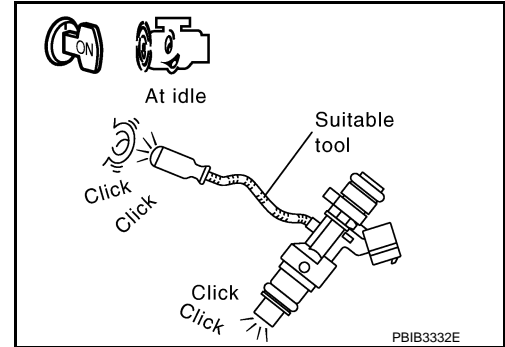
## 4.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector make operation sound.

**Clicking sound should be heard.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-459. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



## 5.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

### CAUTION:

Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

### NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it 2 or 3 times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

**Spark should be generated.**

### CAUTION:

- During the operation, always stay 0.5 m (19.7 in) or more away from the spark plug and the ignition coil. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

### NOTE:

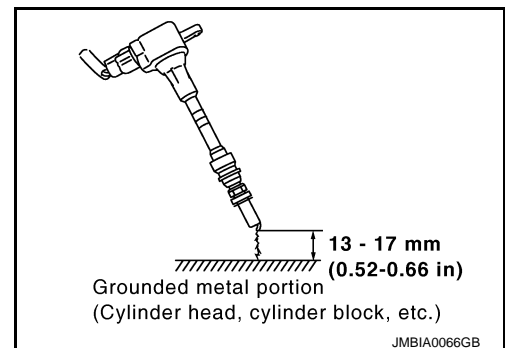
When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.



## P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

3. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

**Spark should be generated.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-466, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

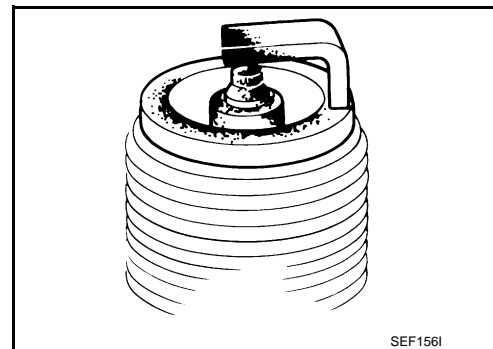
### 7.CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [MA-40, "SPARK PLUG : Spark Plug"](#).

NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 8.



### 8.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

**Spark should be generated.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [MA-40, "SPARK PLUG : Spark Plug"](#).

### 9.CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to [EM-27, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

### 10.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-546, "Inspection"](#).
3. Install fuel pressure gauge kit [SST (J-44321)] and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-546, "Inspection"](#).

**At idle: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 51 psi)**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

### 11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly". Refer to [FL-5, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

### 12.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check idle speed and ignition timing.

For procedure, refer to [EC-14, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

# P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

For specification, refer to [EC-550. "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-550. "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Follow the [EC-14. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

### 13.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| A/F sensor 1 |           |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|--------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Bank         | Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| 1            | F27       | 1        | F8        | 45       | Existed    |
|              |           | 2        |           | 49       |            |
| 2            | F64       | 1        |           | 53       |            |
|              |           | 2        |           | 57       |            |

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

| A/F sensor 1 |           |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|--------------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Bank         | Connector | Terminal |        |             |
| 1            | F27       | 1        | Ground | Not existed |
|              |           | 2        |        |             |
| 2            | F64       | 1        |        |             |
|              |           | 2        |        |             |

| ECM       |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal |        |             |
| F8        | 45       | Ground | Not existed |
|           | 49       |        |             |
|           | 53       |        |             |
|           | 57       |        |             |

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 14.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-159. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-38. "Exploded View"](#).

### 15.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

#### With CONSULT-III

1. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. For specification, refer to [EC-550. "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

#### With GST

1. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.
2. For specification, refer to [EC-550. "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

# P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-173, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 16.CHECK SYMPTOM TABLE

Check items on the rough idle symptom in [EC-530, "Symptom Table"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## 17.ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.

Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to [EC-129, "CONSULT-III Function"](#).

>> GO TO 18.

## 18.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

Description

INFOID:000000006261229

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261230

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                   | DTC detected condition                                      | Possible cause   |
|---------|--|---|--|
| P0327   | Knock sensor (bank 1) circuit low input  | An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Knock sensor</li> </ul> |
| P0328   | Knock sensor (bank 1) circuit high input | An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM. |  |
| P0332   | Knock sensor (bank 2) circuit low input  | An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.  |  |
| P0333   | Knock sensor (bank 2) circuit high input | An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM. |  |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-272, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261231

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.



| DTC          | Knock sensor |           |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|--------------|--------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
|              | Bank         | Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| P0327, P0328 | 1            | F201      | 2        | F8        | 67       | Existed    |
| P0332, P0333 | 2            | F202      | 2        |           |          |            |

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F200, F78
- Harness for open or short between knock sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| DTC          | Knock sensor |           |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|--------------|--------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
|              | Bank         | Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| P0327, P0328 | 1            | F201      | 1        | F8        | 61       | Existed    |
| P0332, P0333 | 2            | F202      | 1        |           | 62       |            |

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F200, F78
- Harness for open or short between knock sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 6. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to [EC-273, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning knock sensor. Refer to [EM-122, "Exploded View"](#).

### 7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006261232

### 1. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between knock sensor terminal as per the following.

**NOTE:**

## P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

**It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.**

| Terminals | Resistance                            |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 and 2   | Approx. 532 - 588 kΩ [at 20°C (68°F)] |

**CAUTION:**

**Never use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning knock sensor. Refer to [EM-122, "Exploded View"](#).

# P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

### Description

INFOID:000000006261233

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the oil pan facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

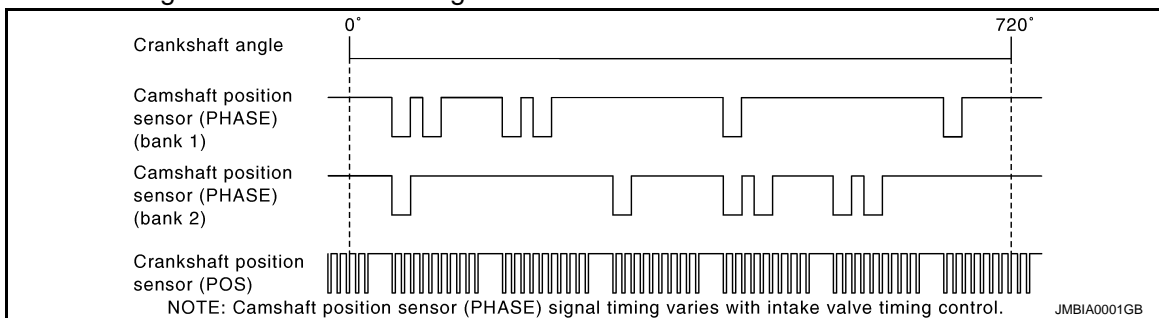
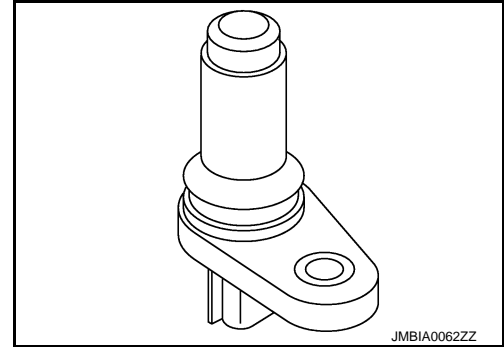
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261234

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                   | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause   |
|---------|--|---|--|
| P0335   | Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking.</li> <li>The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running.</li> <li>The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is open or shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position sensor</li> <li>EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>Refrigerant pressure sensor</li> <li>Signal plate</li> </ul> |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

# P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.  
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-276, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261235

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ground.

| CKP sensor (POS) |          | Ground | Voltage (V) |
|------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector        | Terminal |        |             |
| F20              | 1        | Ground | Approx. 5   |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| CKP sensor (POS) |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector        | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F20              | 1        | F8        | 76       | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair open circuit.

### 4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

| ECM       |          | Sensor                              |           |          |
|-----------|----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Connector | Terminal | Name                                | Connector | Terminal |
| F8        | 72       | Refrigerant pressure sensor         | E300      | 1        |
|           | 76       | CKP sensor (POS)                    | F20       | 1        |
| E16       | 87       | APP sensor                          | E110      | 5        |
|           | 91       | EVAP control system pressure sensor | B17       | 3        |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.

# P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-317. "Component Inspection".](#))
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-478. "Diagnosis Procedure".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

## 6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-430. "Component Inspection".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4. "Exploded View".](#)
2. Refer to [EC-430. "Special Repair Requirement".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

## 8.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| CKP sensor (POS) |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector        | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F20              | 2        | F8        | 60       | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 9.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| CKP sensor (POS) |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector        | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F20              | 3        | F8        | 65       | Existed    |

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 10.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-278. "Component Inspection".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-43. "Exploded View".](#)

## 11.CHECK GEAR TOOTH

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

Is the inspection result normal?

# P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 12.  
NO >> Replace the signal plate. Refer to [EM-98. "Exploded View"](#).

## 12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

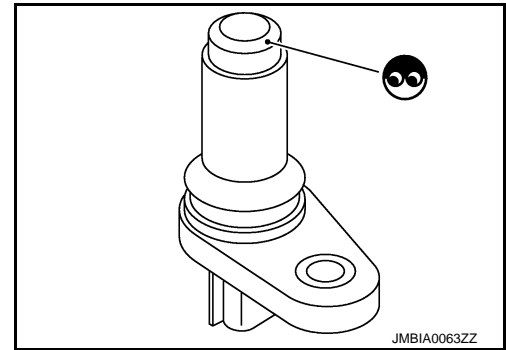
INFOID:000000006261236

### 1.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-I

1. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
2. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
3. Remove the sensor.
4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-43. "Exploded View"](#).



### 2.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-II

Check resistance crankshaft position sensor (POS) terminals as per the following.

| Terminal No. (Polarity) | Resistance                                     |
|-------------------------|--|
| 1 (+) - 2 (-)           | Except 0 or $\infty$ $\Omega$ [at 25°C (77°F)] |
| 1 (+) - 3 (-)           |  |
| 2 (+) - 3 (-)           |  |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-43. "Exploded View"](#).

# P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

### Description

INFOID:000000006261237

The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the protrusion of camshaft (INT) to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.

When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.

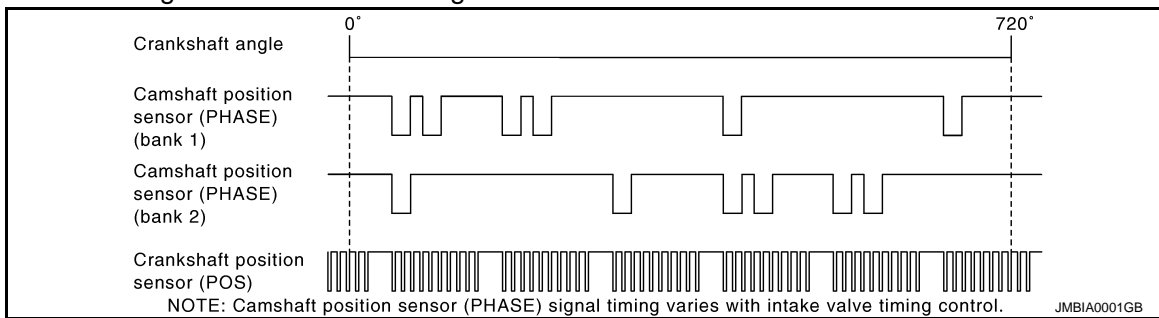
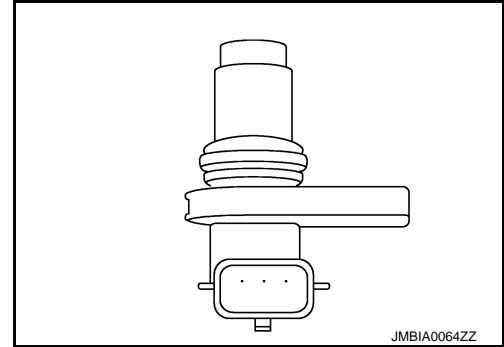
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261238

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

If DTC P0340 or P0345 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-364, "DTC Logic"](#).

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                            | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause   |
|---------|---|--|--|
| P0340   | Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) circuit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking.</li> <li>The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running.</li> <li>The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)</li> <li>Camshaft (INT)</li> <li>Starter motor (Refer to <a href="#">STR-5, "System Description"</a>.)</li> <li>Starting system circuit (Refer to <a href="#">STR-5, "System Description"</a>.)</li> <li>Dead (Weak) battery</li> </ul> |
| P0345   | Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit |  |  |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

# P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.  
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-280, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-280, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261239

### 1. CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over? Does the starter motor operate?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check starting system. (Refer to [STR-2, "Work Flow"](#).)

### 2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 3. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ground.

| DTC   | CMP sensor (PHASE) |           |          | Ground | Voltage (V) |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
|       | Bank               | Connector | Terminal |        |             |
| P0340 | 1                  | F26       | 1        | Ground | Approx. 5   |
| P0345 | 2                  | F69       | 1        |        |             |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| DTC   | CMP sensor (PHASE) |           |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
|       | Bank               | Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| P0340 | 1                  | F26       | 2        | F8        | 64       | Existed    |
| P0345 | 2                  | F69       | 2        |           | 68       |            |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.



# P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5.CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| DTC   | CMP sensor (PHASE) |           |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
|       | Bank               | Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| P0340 | 1                  | F26       | 3        | F8        | 70       | Existed    |
| P0345 | 2                  | F69       | 3        |           | 69       |            |

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 6.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-281, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EM-54, "Exploded View"](#).

### 7.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INT)

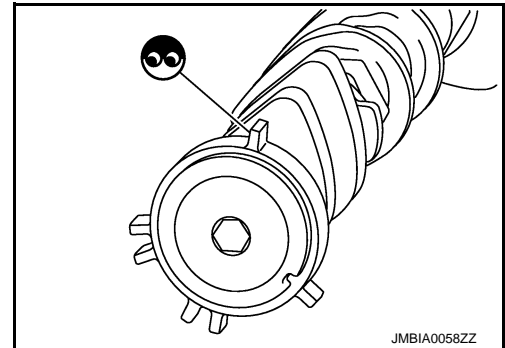
Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to [EM-98, "Exploded View"](#).



### 8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006261240

### 1.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor.

## P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

[VQ35DE]

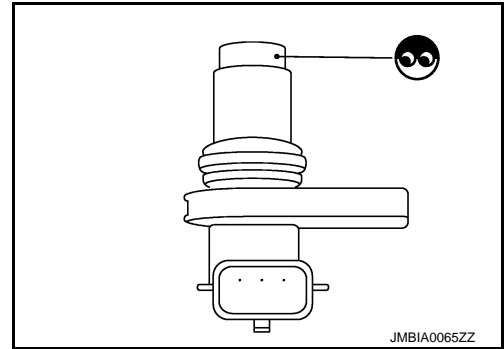
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EM-54, "Exploded View"](#).



## 2. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-II

Check resistance camshaft position sensor (PHASE) terminals as per the following.

| Terminal No. (Polarity) | Resistance                                     |
|-------------------------|--|
| 1 (+) - 2 (-)           | Except 0 or $\infty$ $\Omega$ [at 25°C (77°F)] |
| 1 (+) - 3 (-)           |  |
| 2 (+) - 3 (-)           |  |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EM-54, "Exploded View"](#).

# P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

### DTC Logic

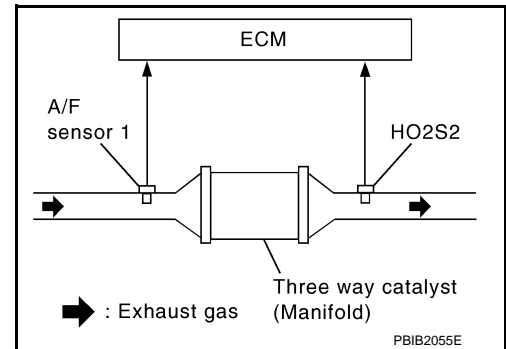
INFOID:000000006261241

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2.

A three way catalyst (manifold) with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.

When the frequency ratio of A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst (manifold) malfunction is diagnosed.



| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                              | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause  |
|---------|---|---|---|
| P0420   | Catalyst system efficiency below threshold (bank 1) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly.</li> <li>Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Three way catalyst (manifold)</li> <li>Exhaust tube</li> <li>Intake air leakage</li> <li>Fuel injector</li> <li>Fuel injector leakage</li> <li>Spark plug</li> <li>Improper ignition timing</li> </ul> |
| P0430   | Catalyst system efficiency below threshold (bank 2) |   |   |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. INSPECTION START

Will CONSULT-III be used?

Will CONSULT-III be used?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 7.

##### 2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

**Do not maintain engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.**

>> GO TO 3.

##### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

###### With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).  
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.

## P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

11. Rev engine between 2,000 and 3,000 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes then release the accelerator pedal completely.
12. Check the indication of "CATALYST".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- CMPLT >> GO TO 6.
- INCMP >> GO TO 4.

### 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Wait 5 seconds at idle.
2. Rev engine between 2,000 and 3,000 rpm and maintain it until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT" (It will take approximately 5 minutes).

Does the indication change to "CMPLT"?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3.

### 6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-285, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### 7.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-284, "Component Function Check"](#).

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the three way catalyst (manifold). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-285, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006261242

### 1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

#### ⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Open engine hood.
8. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

# P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

| DTC   | ECM            |                                  |                          | Condition   | Voltage (V)  |
|-------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|
|       | Conne-<br>ctor | +                                | -                        |   |  |
|       |                | Terminal                         | Terminal                 |   |  |
| P0420 | F8             | 33<br>[HO2S2 (bank 1)<br>signal] | 35<br>(Sensor<br>ground) | Keeping engine speed at 2,500 rpm<br>constant under no load | The voltage fluctuation cycle takes<br>more than 5 seconds.<br>• 1 cycle: 0.6 - 1.0 → 0 - 0.3 → 0.6 -<br>1.0 |
| P0430 |                | 34<br>[HO2S2 (bank 2)<br>signal] |                          |   |  |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-285. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261243

### 1. CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dents.

Is the inspection result normal?

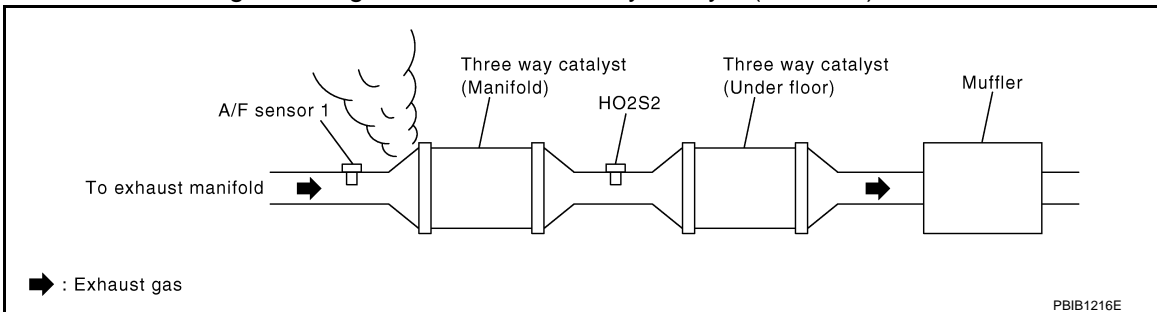
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

### 2. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAKAGE

1. Start engine and run it at idle.

2. Listen for an exhaust gas leakage before the three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leakage detected?

YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAKAGE

Listen for an intake air leakage after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leakage detected?

YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check idle speed and ignition timing.

For procedure, refer to [EC-14. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-550. "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-550. "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Follow the [EC-14. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

### 5. CHECK FUEL INJECTORS

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.

2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

# P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

| ECM       |          |           |          | Voltage         |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------------|
| +         |          | -         |          |                 |
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |                 |
| F7        | 1        | E16       | 112      | Battery voltage |
|           | 3        |           |          |                 |
|           | 29       |           |          |                 |
|           | 30       |           |          |                 |
|           | 31       |           |          |                 |
|           | 32       |           |          |                 |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Perform [EC-459, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

### CAUTION:

Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

### NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it 2 or 3 times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

**Spark should be generated.**

### CAUTION:

- During the operation, always stay 0.5 m (19.7 in) or more away from the spark plug and the ignition coil. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken.

### NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

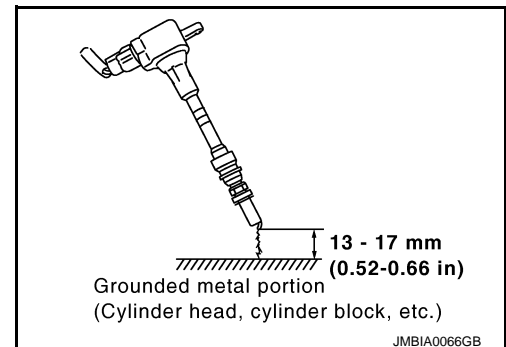
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
3. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



# P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

**Spark should be generated.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuit. Refer to [EC-466, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

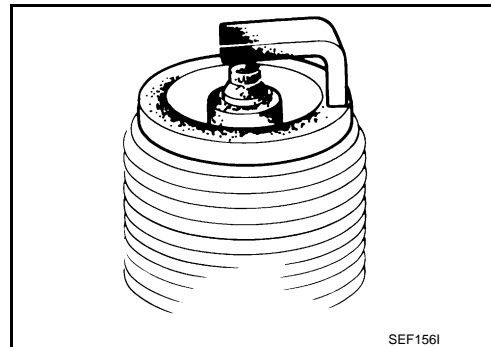
## 8.CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [MA-40, "SPARK PLUG : Spark Plug"](#).

NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 9.



## 9.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.

2. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

**Spark should be generated.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [MA-40, "SPARK PLUG : Spark Plug"](#).

## 10.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to [EM-49, "Exploded View"](#).  
Refer to [EM-49, "Exploded View"](#).

Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.

3. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.

4. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors disconnected.

5. Turn ignition switch ON.

6. Check that the fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

Does fuel drip from fuel injector?

YES >> Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping. Refer to [EM-49, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> GO TO 11.

## 11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace three way catalyst assembly. Refer to [EM-38, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

# P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261244

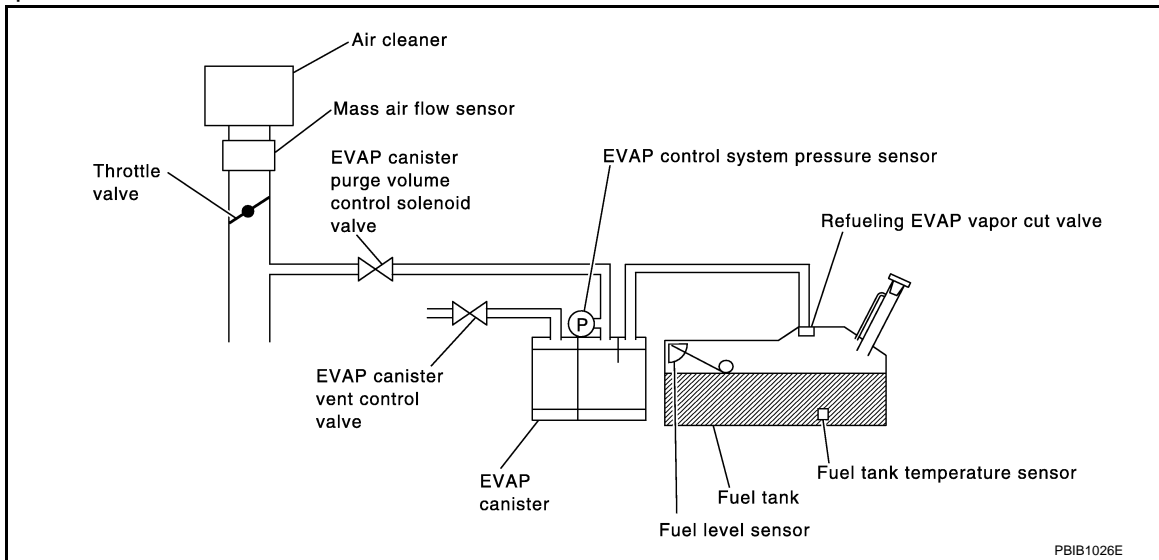
#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

**NOTE:**

If DTC P0441 is displayed with other DTC such as P2122, P2123, P2127, P2128 or P2138, first perform trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

In this evaporative emission (EVAP) control system, purge flow occurs during non-closed throttle conditions. Purge volume is related to air intake volume. Under normal purge conditions (non-closed throttle), the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is open to admit purge flow. Purge flow exposes the EVAP control system pressure sensor to intake manifold vacuum.

Under normal conditions (non-closed throttle), sensor output voltage indicates if pressure drop and purge flow are adequate. If not, a malfunction is determined.



| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                   | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause   |
|---------|--|---|--|
| P0441   | EVAP control system incorrect purge flow | EVAP control system does not operate properly, EVAP control system has a leakage between intake manifold and EVAP control system pressure sensor. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve stuck closed</li> <li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit</li> <li>• Loose, disconnected or improper connection of rubber tube</li> <li>• Blocked rubber tube</li> <li>• Cracked EVAP canister</li> <li>• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal position sensor</li> <li>• Blocked purge port</li> <li>• EVAP canister vent control valve</li> </ul> |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. INSPECTION START

Will CONSULT-III be used?

Will CONSULT-III be used?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 6.

##### 2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.



# P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

## TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 3.

### 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

#### With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and let it idle for at least 70 seconds.
6. Select "PURG FLOW P0441" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Touch "START".

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take at least 35 seconds.)

|                |                             |
|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Selector lever | Suitable position           |
| VHCL SPEED SE  | 32 - 120 km/h (20 - 75 mph) |
| ENG SPEED      | 500 - 3,000 rpm             |
| B/FUEL SCHDL   | 1.3 - 9.0 msec              |
| COOLAN TEMP/S  | More than 0°C (32°F)        |

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

If "TESTING" does not change for a long time, retry from step 2.

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again. GO TO 3.

### 5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END  
NG >> Go to [EC-290. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### 6.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-289. "Component Function Check"](#).

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall monitoring function of the EVAP control system purge flow monitoring. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [EC-290. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000006261245

### 1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

#### Without CONSULT-III

# P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine (VDC switch OFF) and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and wait at least 70 seconds.
7. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| ECM       |  |                       |
|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| Connector | +  | -                     |
|           | Terminal   | Terminal              |
| E16       | 86<br>(EVAP control system pressure sensor signal) | 96<br>(Sensor ground) |

8. Check EVAP control system pressure sensor value at idle speed and note it.
9. Establish and maintain the following conditions for at least 1 minute.

|                             |                                   |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Air conditioner switch      | ON                                |
| Head lamp switch            | ON                                |
| Rear window defogger switch | ON                                |
| Engine speed                | Approx. 3,000 rpm                 |
| Gear position               | Any position other than P, N or R |

10. Verify that EVAP control system pressure sensor value stays 0.1 V less than the value at idle speed (measured at step 6) for at least 1 second.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [EC-290. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261246

### 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP canister for cracks.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 2.  
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.  
NO >> Replace EVAP canister. Refer to [FL-15. "Exploded View"](#).

### 2. CHECK PURGE FLOW

#### With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-91. "System Diagram"](#).
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select "PURG VOL C/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check vacuum existence.

| PURG VOL C/V | Vacuum      |
|--------------|-------------|
| 100%         | Existed     |
| 0%           | Not existed |

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

# P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## 3. CHECK PURGE FLOW

### ⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-91, "System Diagram"](#).
4. Start engine and let it idle.  
**Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.**
5. Check vacuum gauge indication before 60 seconds pass after starting engine.

**Vacuum should not exist.**

6. Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm after 100 seconds pass after starting engine.

**Vacuum should exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

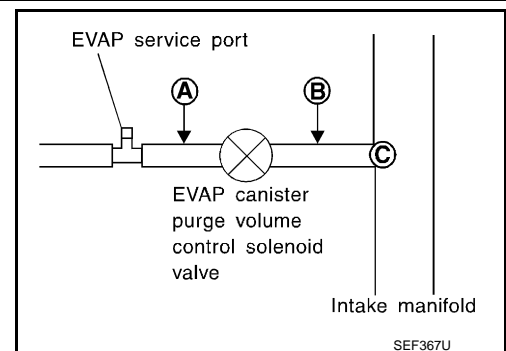
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP purge line for improper connection or disconnection.  
Refer to [EC-91, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair EVAP purge line.

## 5. CHECK EVAP PURGE HOSE AND PURGE PORT

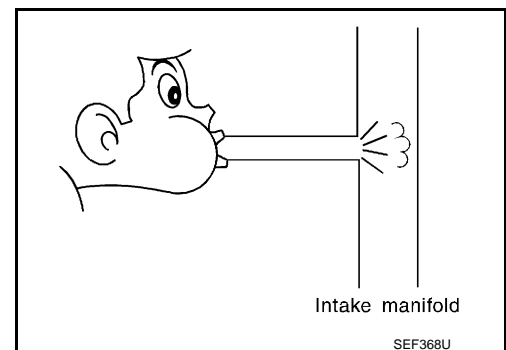
1. Disconnect purge hoses connected to EVAP service port **A** and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve **B**.
2. Blow air into each hose and EVAP purge port **C**.



3. Check that air flows freely.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 6.  
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 7.  
NO >> Repair or clean hoses and/or purge port.



## 6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "PURG VOL C/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

## P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

### 7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-303, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

### 8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check that water is not inside connectors.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

### 9. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

Refer to [EC-318, "DTC Logic"](#) for DTC P0452, [EC-323, "DTC Logic"](#) for DTC P0453.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

### 10. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

### 11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-309, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

### 12. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Inspect EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube). Check for evidence of leakage.

Refer to [EC-91, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> Repair EVAP purge line.

### 13. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 14.

### 14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

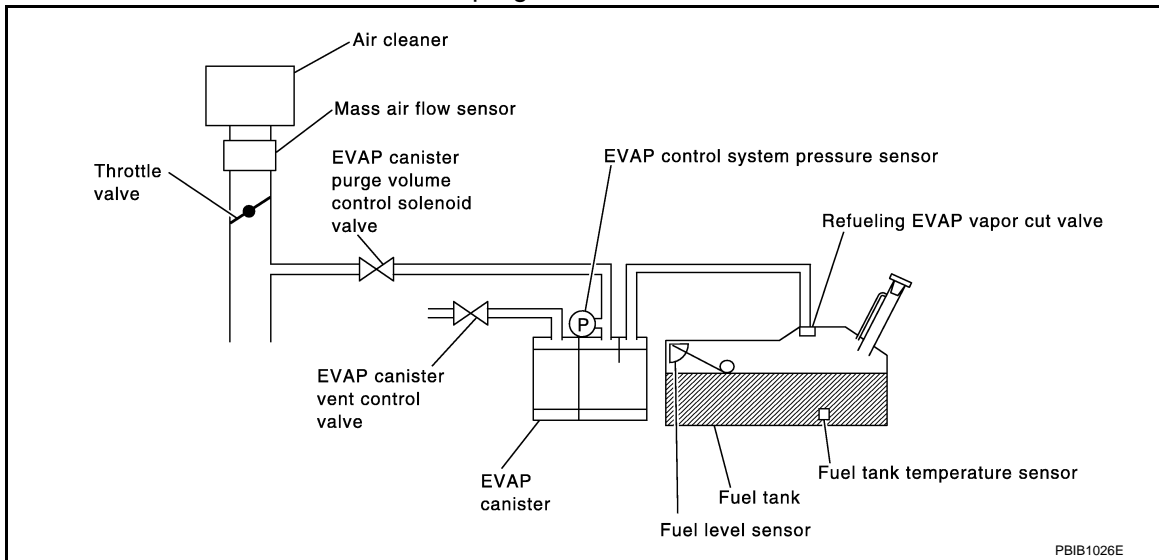
## P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261247

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

This diagnosis detects leakage in the EVAP purge line using engine intake manifold vacuum. If pressure does not increase, the ECM will check for leakage in the line between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, under the following "Vacuum test" conditions. The EVAP canister vent control valve is closed to shut the EVAP purge line off. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will then be opened to depressurize the EVAP purge line using intake manifold vacuum. After this occurs, the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will be closed.



| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name   | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause   |
|---------|--|---|--|
| P0442   | EVAP control system small leakage detected (negative pressure) | EVAP control system has a leakage, EVAP control system does not operate properly. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve</li> <li>• Incorrect fuel filler cap used</li> <li>• Fuel filler cap remains open or does not close.</li> <li>• Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap.</li> <li>• Leakage is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.</li> <li>• Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve.</li> <li>• EVAP canister or fuel tank leakage</li> <li>• EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leakage</li> <li>• EVAP purge line rubber tube bent</li> <li>• Loose or disconnected rubber tube</li> <li>• EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit</li> <li>• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit</li> <li>• Fuel tank temperature sensor</li> <li>• O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged</li> <li>• EVAP canister is saturated with water</li> <li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>• Fuel level sensor and the circuit</li> <li>• Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve</li> <li>• ORVR system leakage</li> </ul> |

#### CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### TESTING CONDITION:

- Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Always perform test at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

### NOTE:

Check that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

Will CONSULT-III be used?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Check that the following conditions are met.  
**COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)**  
**INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 30°C (32 - 86°F)**
5. Select "EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.  
Follow the instructions displayed.

### NOTE:

If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-14, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END  
NG >> Go to [EC-294, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 3. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

### With GST

### NOTE:

Be sure to read the explanation of DRIVING PATTERN in [EC-24, "SRT Set Driving Pattern"](#) before driving vehicle.

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle according to [EC-24, "SRT Set Driving Pattern"](#).
3. Stop vehicle.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Turn ignition switch ON.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC displayed?

- YES-1 >> P0441: Go to [EC-290, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
YES-2 >> P0442: Go to [EC-294, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261248

### 1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

# P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

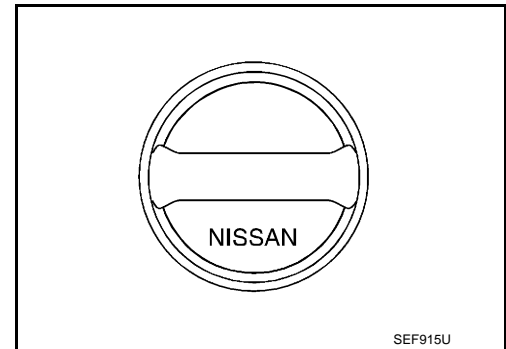
## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap. Refer to [FL-12, "Exploded View"](#).



## 2.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

## 3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-298, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one. Refer to [FL-12, "Exploded View"](#).

## 5.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAKAGE

Refer to [EC-548, "Inspection"](#).

Is there any leakage in EVAP line?

YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.

Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

- EVAP canister vent control valve.

Refer to [EC-309, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

## 7.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

# P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

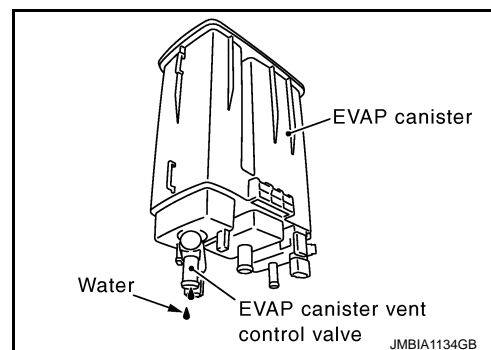
[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10.
- NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11.



## 8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10.
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11.
- NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

## 10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

**With CONSULT-III**

1. Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL C/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL C/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

**Vacuum should exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> GO TO 12.

## 11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

**Without CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

**Vacuum should exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> GO TO 12.

## 12. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-91, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?



# P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 13.  
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

## 13.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-303. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.  
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [FL-15. "Exploded View"](#).

## 14.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-251. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.  
NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump. Refer to [FL-5. "Exploded View"](#).

## 15.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-317. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 16.  
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-15. "Exploded View"](#).

## 16.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection. Refer to [EC-91. "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 17.  
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

## 17.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 18.

## 18.CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-472. "Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19.  
NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

## 19.CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 20.  
NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

## 20.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-475. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 21.  
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to [FL-12. "Exploded View"](#).

## 21.CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [MWI-47. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 22.

# P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump. Refer to [FL-5, "Exploded View"](#).

## 22.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

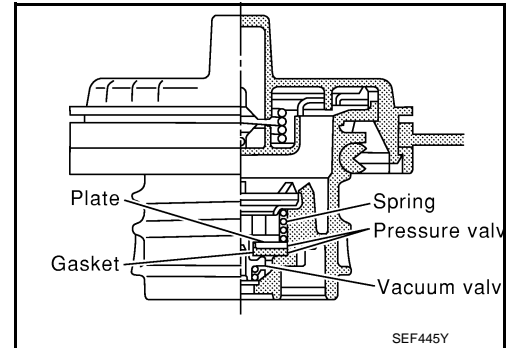
>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006261249

### 1.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap. Refer to [FL-12, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



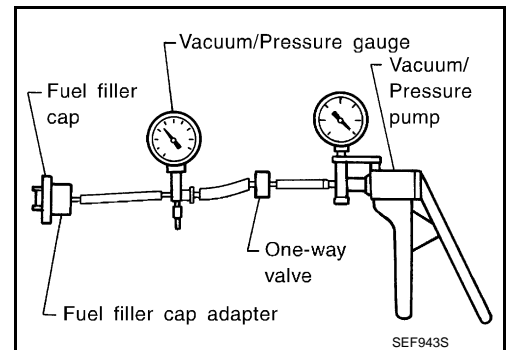
4. Install fuel filler cap adapter (commercial service tool) to fuel filler cap.
5. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

**Pressure:** 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

**Vacuum:** -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 2.



### 2.REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap. Refer to [FL-12, "Exploded View"](#).

**CAUTION:**

**Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.**

>> INSPECTION END

# P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

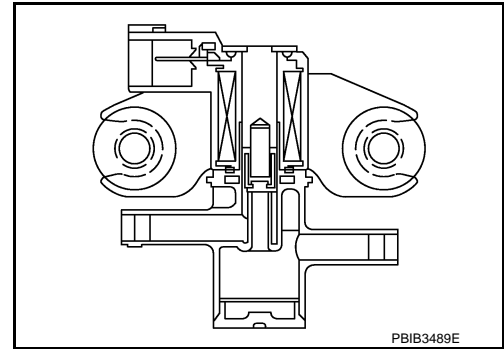
[VQ35DE]

## P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### Description

INFOID:000000006261250

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is used to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261251

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                            | DTC detecting condition |  | Possible cause  |
|---------|---|-------------------------|--|---|
| P0443   | EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | A                       | The canister purge flow is detected during the vehicle is stopped while the engine is running, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor</li><li>• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (The valve is stuck open.)</li><li>• EVAP canister vent control valve</li><li>• EVAP canister</li><li>• Hoses (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)</li></ul> |
|         |   | B                       | The canister purge flow is detected during the specified driving conditions, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.                   |   |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

- Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Always perform test at a temperature of 5 to 60°C (41 to 140°F).
- Cool the vehicle so that engine coolant temperature becomes same level as ambient temperature.

Do you have CONSULT-III

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE A

###### With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check that the following condition are met.  
FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 - 35°C (32 - 95°F)
3. Start engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

IS 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-300. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 3.

# P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

### With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Select "PURG VOL CN/V P1444" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Touch "START".
8. Start engine and let it idle until "TESTING" on CONSULT-III changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take approximately 10 seconds.)  
**If "TESTING" is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.**
9. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [EC-300. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE A

### With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals.

| ECM       |   |                        | Voltage (V) |
|-----------|---|------------------------|-------------|
| Connector | +   | -                      |             |
|           | Terminal                                    | Terminal               |             |
| M107      | 95<br>(Fuel tank temperature sensor signal) | 104<br>(Sensor ground) | 3.1 - 4.0   |

3. Start engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-300. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

### With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and let it idle for at least 20 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC displayed?

- YES >> Go to [EC-300. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261252

### 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

# P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

| EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|---|----------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector   | Terminal |        |                 |
| F30   | 1        | Ground | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F121, E7
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|---|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector   | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F30   | 2        | F7        | 25       | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check that water is not inside connectors.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

## 5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-317, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 6.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

## 6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine.
4. Perform "PURG VOL C/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

# P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-303, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

## 8. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

## 9. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-309, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

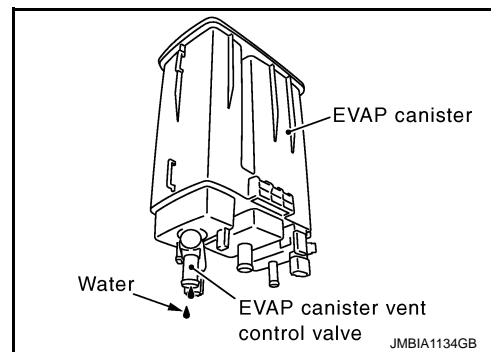
- YES >> GO TO 10.  
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

## 10. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 11.  
NO >> GO TO 13.



## 11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.  
NO >> GO TO 12.

## 12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

## 13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

INFOID:000000006261253

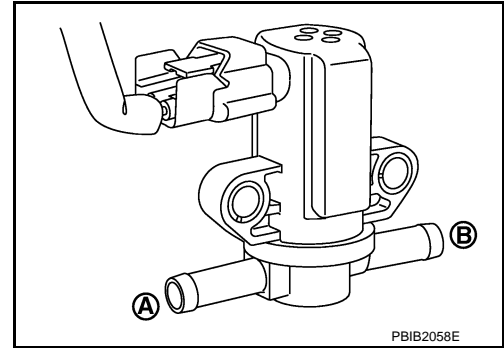
## Component Inspection

### 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

#### ④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PURG VOL C/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

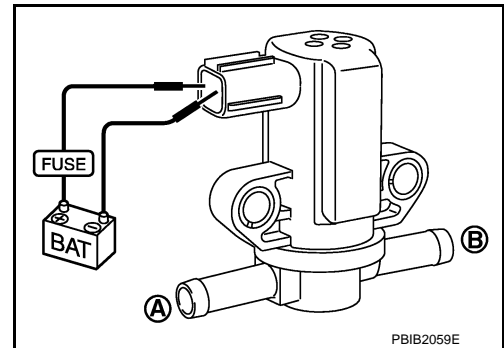
| Condition<br>(PURG VOL C/V value) | Air passage continuity<br>between (A) and (B) |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 100%                              | Existed                                       |
| 0%                                | Not existed                                   |



#### ⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

| Condition   | Air passage continuity<br>between (A) and (B) |
|---|---|
| 12 V direct current supply between<br>terminals 1 and 2 | Existed                                       |
| No supply   | Not existed                                   |



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [FL-15. "Exploded View"](#).

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

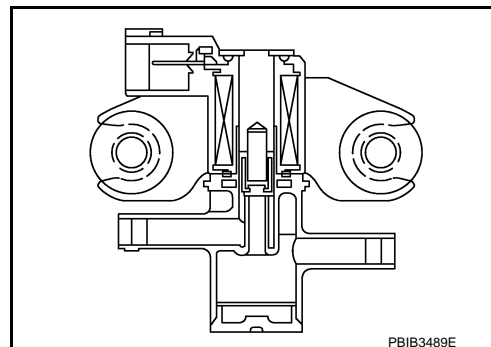
[VQ35DE]

## P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### Description

INFOID:000000006880525

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is used to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261255

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name  | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause   |
|---------|---|---|--|
| P0444   | EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open    | An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve</li></ul> |
| P0445   | EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit shorted | An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is shorted.)</li><li>• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve</li></ul>         |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-304, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261256

#### 1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



# P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

| EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|---|----------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector   | Terminal |        |                 |
| F30   | 1        | Ground | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F121, E7
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|---|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector   | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F30   | 2        | F7        | 25       | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 4.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL C/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-306, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

## 6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

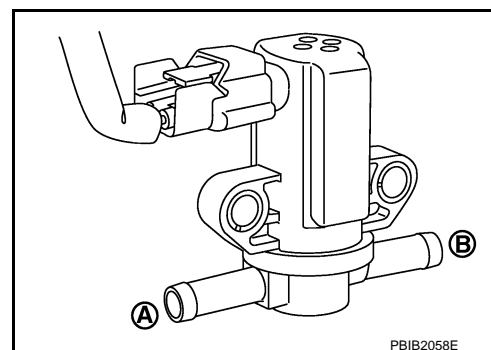
INFOID:000000006880526

### 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

#### Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PURG VOL C/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

| Condition<br>(PURG VOL C/V value) | Air passage continuity<br>between (A) and (B) |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 100%                              | Existed                                       |
| 0%                                | Not existed                                   |

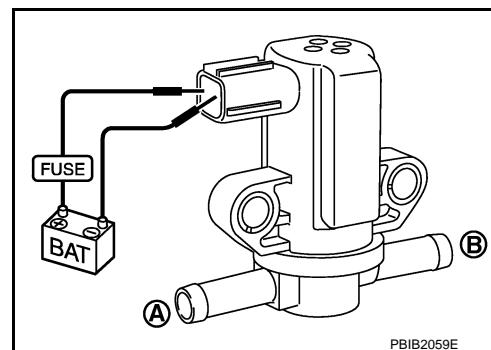


PBIB2058E

#### ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

| Condition   | Air passage continuity<br>between (A) and (B) |
|---|---|
| 12 V direct current supply between<br>terminals 1 and 2 | Existed                                       |
| No supply   | Not existed                                   |



PBIB2059E

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

# P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

### Description

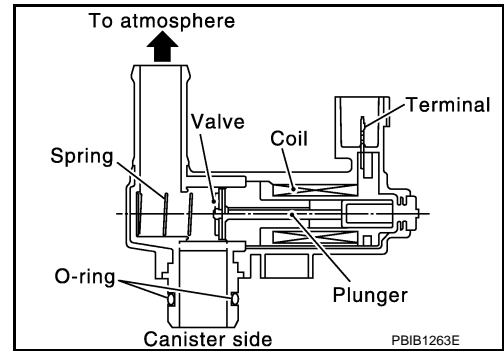
INFOID:000000006261258

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows "EVAP Control System" diagnosis.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261259

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                        | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause   |
|---------|---|---|--|
| P0447   | EVAP canister vent control valve circuit open | An improper voltage signal is sent to ECM through EVAP canister vent control valve. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The valve circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• EVAP canister vent control valve</li> <li>• Hoses (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)</li> </ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 8 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-307. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261260

#### 1. INSPECTION START

Will CONSULT-III be used?

Will CONSULT-III be used?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT

With CONSULT-III

# P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
2. Select "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ON/OFF" on CONSULT-III screen.
4. Check for operating sound of the valve.

**Clicking sound should be heard.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ground.

| EVAP canister vent control valve |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|----------------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector                        | Terminal |        |                 |
| B65                              | 1        | Ground | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F121, E7
- Harness connectors E104, B4
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.  
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

| EVAP canister vent control valve |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|----------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector                        | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| B65                              | 2        | E16       | 109      | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 6.

### 6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E104, B4
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 7.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.

# P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

## 8.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-309, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

## 9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006261261

### 1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

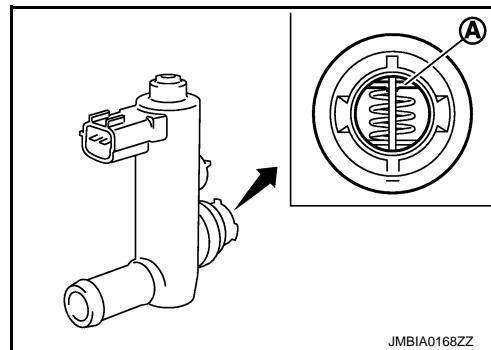
1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

2. Check portion (A) of EVAP canister vent control valve for rust.

Is it rusted?

YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.



### 2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

#### ☑ With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.  
**Check that new O-ring is installed properly.**

| Condition VENT CONTROL/V | Air passage continuity between (A) and (B) |
|--------------------------|--|
| ON                       | Not existed                                |
| OFF                      | Existed                                    |

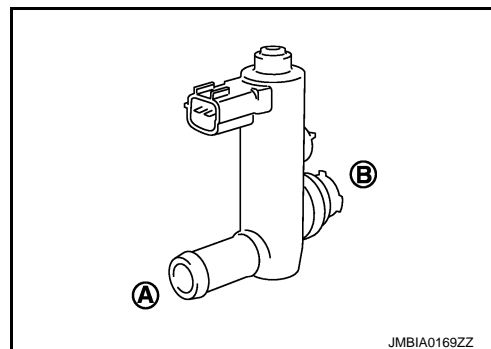
Operation takes less than 1 second.

#### ☒ Without CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.  
**Check that new O-ring is installed properly.**

| Condition  | Air passage continuity between (A) and (B) |
|--|--|
| 12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2 | Not existed                                |
| OFF  | Existed                                    |

Operation takes less than 1 second.



# P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III

### ⓑ With CONSULT-III

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.  
**Check that new O-ring is installed properly.**

| Condition VENT CONTROL/V | Air passage continuity between (A) and (B) |
|--------------------------|--|
| ON                       | No   |
| OFF                      | Yes  |

Operation takes less than 1 second.

### ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

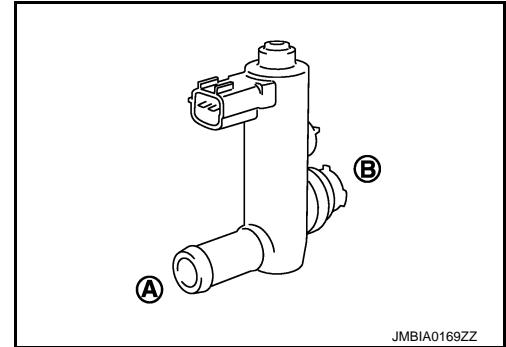
1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.  
**Check that new O-ring is installed properly.**

| Condition  | Air passage continuity between (A) and (B) |
|--|--|
| 12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2) | No   |
| OFF  | Yes  |

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).



# P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

### Description

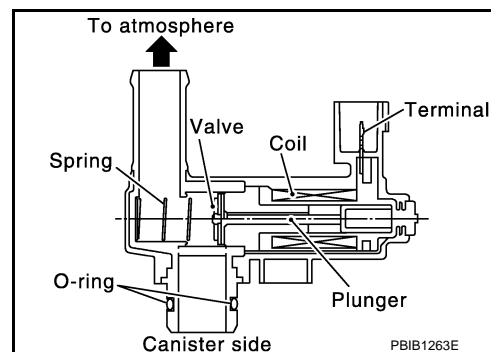
INFOID:000000006880527

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows "EVAP Control System" diagnosis.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261263

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                 | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause  |
|---------|--|---|---|
| P0448   | EVAP canister vent control valve close | EVAP canister vent control valve remains closed under specified driving conditions. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EVAP canister vent control valve</li> <li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit</li> <li>• Blocked rubber tube to EVAP canister vent control valve</li> <li>• EVAP canister is saturated with water</li> </ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 minute.
5. Repeat next procedures 3 times.
  - Increase the engine speed up to 3,000 to 3,500 rpm and keep it for 2 minutes and 50 seconds to 3 minutes.

##### Never exceed 3 minutes.

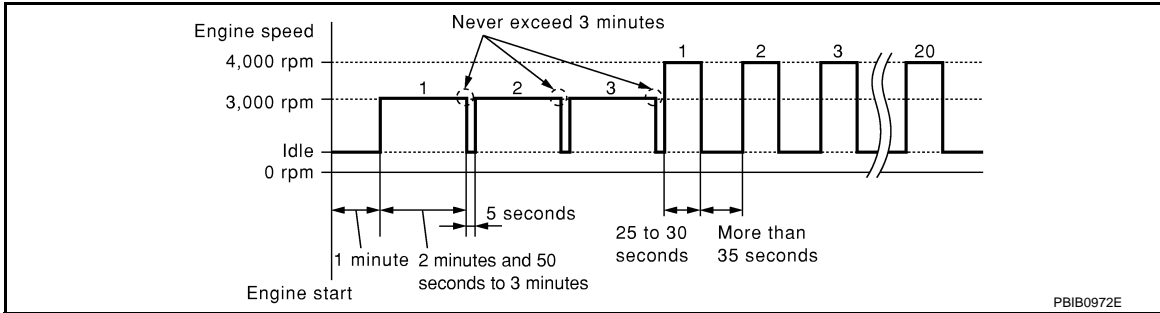
- Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for about 5 seconds.
6. Repeat next procedure 20 times.
    - Quickly increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 4,500 rpm or more and keep it for 25 to 30 seconds.

# P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for at least 35 seconds.



7. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-312. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261264

### 1.CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
3. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Clean rubber tube using an air blower.

### 2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-313. "Component Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

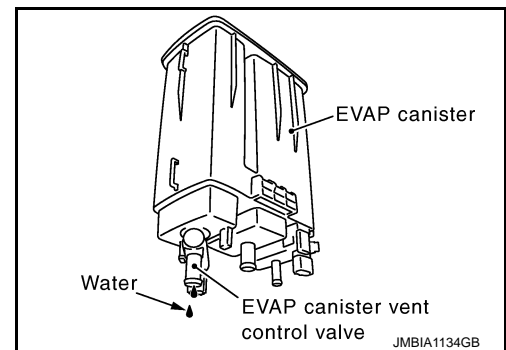
- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-15. "Exploded View"](#).

### 3.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached. Refer to [FL-15. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

### Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 6.



### 4.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).**

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage



# P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

## 6. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check that water is not inside connectors.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

## 7. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-317, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006880528

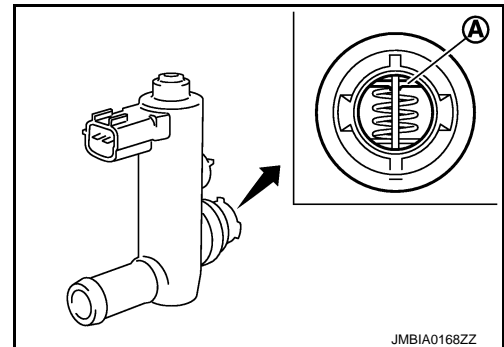
### 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Check portion (A) of EVAP canister vent control valve for rust.

Is it rusted?

YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.



### 2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

#### Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.  
**Check that new O-ring is installed properly.**

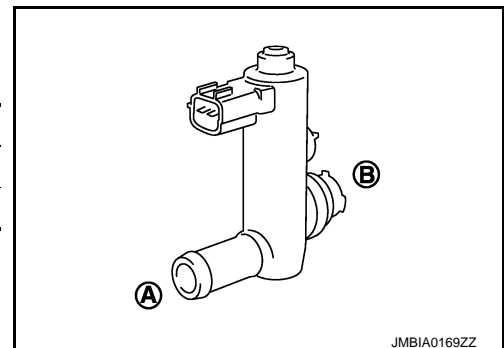
| Condition VENT CONTROL/V | Air passage continuity between (A) and (B) |
|--------------------------|--|
| ON                       | Not existed                                |
| OFF                      | Existed                                    |

Operation takes less than 1 second.

#### ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

**Check that new O-ring is installed properly.**



# P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| Condition  | Air passage continuity between (A) and (B) |
|--|--|
| 12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2 | Not existed                                |
| OFF  | Existed                                    |

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III

### ④ With CONSULT-III

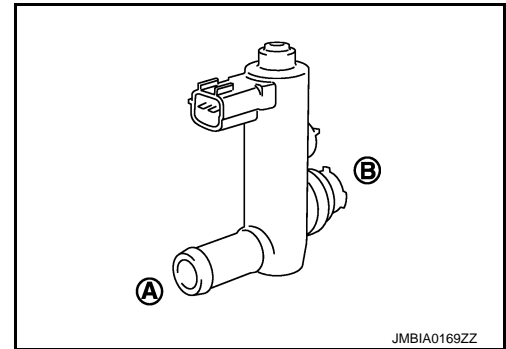
1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.  
**Check that new O-ring is installed properly.**

| Condition VENT CONTROL/V | Air passage continuity between (A) and (B) |
|--------------------------|--|
| ON                       | No   |
| OFF                      | Yes  |

Operation takes less than 1 second.

### ⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.  
**Check that new O-ring is installed properly.**



| Condition  | Air passage continuity between (A) and (B) |
|--|--|
| 12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2) | No   |
| OFF  | Yes  |

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-15. "Exploded View"](#).

# P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

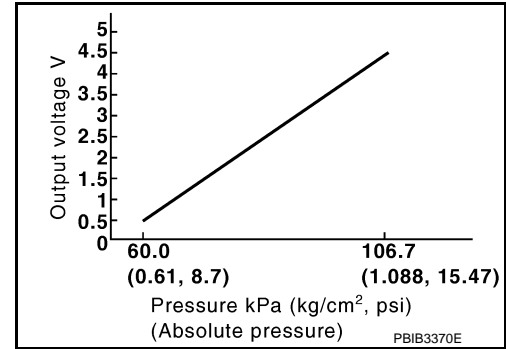
[VQ35DE]

## P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006261266

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261267

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                          | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause   |
|---------|---|--|--|
| P0451   | EVAP control system pressure sensor performance | ECM detects a sloshing signal from the EVAP control system pressure sensor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>• Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal position sensor</li> <li>• Refrigerant pressure sensor</li> </ul> |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 40 seconds.

**NOTE:**

**Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.**

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-315, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261268

##### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

# P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR FOR WATER

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check that water is not inside connectors.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

### 3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

| EVAP control system pressure sensor |          | Ground | Voltage (V) |
|-------------------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector                           | Terminal |        |             |
| B17                                 | 3        | Ground | Approx. 5   |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

| ECM       |          | Sensor                              |           |          |
|-----------|----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Connector | Terminal | Name                                | Connector | Terminal |
| F8        | 72       | Refrigerant pressure sensor         | E300      | 1        |
|           | 76       | CKP sensor (POS)                    | F20       | 1        |
| E16       | 87       | APP sensor                          | E110      | 5        |
|           | 91       | EVAP control system pressure sensor | B17       | 3        |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-278, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-478, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

### 6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-430, "Component Inspection"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> GO TO 7.

### 7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Go to [EC-430, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

### 8.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

# P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to [EC-317, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

## 9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006261269

## 1.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).  
**Always replace O-ring with a new one.**
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminals under the following conditions.

| Connector | ECM   |                       | Applied vacuum kPa<br>(kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi) | Voltage                                |
|-----------|---|-----------------------|--|--|
|           | +   | -                     |  |  |
|           | Terminal  | Terminal              |  |  |
| E16       | 86<br>(EVAP control system<br>pressure sensor signal) | 96<br>(Sensor ground) | Not applied                                      | 1.8 - 4.8 V                            |
|           |   |                       | -26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)                            | 2.1 to 2.5 V lower than<br>above value |

### CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.69 psi).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

# P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

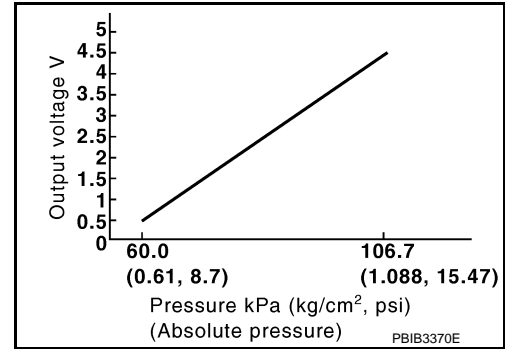
[VQ35DE]

## P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006880529

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261271

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                        | DTC detecting condition                                    | Possible cause  |
|---------|---|--|---|
| P0452   | EVAP control system pressure sensor low input | An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors<br/>(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)<br/>[CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.]<br/>(APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.)<br/>(Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>• Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal position sensor</li> <li>• Refrigerant pressure sensor</li> </ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Check that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
8. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.

##### With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

# P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

| ECM       |   |                        |
|-----------|---|------------------------|
| Connector | +   | -                      |
|           | Terminal                                    | Terminal               |
| E16       | 95<br>(Fuel tank temperature sensor signal) | 104<br>(Sensor ground) |

3. Check that the voltage is less than 4.2 V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-319, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261272

### 1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check that water is not inside connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

### 3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

| EVAP control system pressure sensor |          | Ground | Voltage (V) |
|-------------------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector                           | Terminal |        |             |
| B17                                 | 3        | Ground | Approx. 5   |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
 NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| EVAP control system pressure sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector                           | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| B17                                 | 3        | E16       | 91       | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.

# P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B4, E104
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit.

## 6. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

| ECM       |          | Sensor                              |           |          |
|-----------|----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Connector | Terminal | Name                                | Connector | Terminal |
| F8        | 72       | Refrigerant pressure sensor         | E300      | 1        |
|           | 76       | CKP sensor (POS)                    | F20       | 1        |
| E16       | 87       | APP sensor                          | E110      | 5        |
|           | 91       | EVAP control system pressure sensor | B17       | 3        |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 7. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-278, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-478, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

## 8. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-430, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Refer to [EC-430, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 10. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| EVAP control system pressure sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector                           | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| B17                                 | 1        | E16       | 96       | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?



# P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

- YES >> GO TO 12.
- NO >> GO TO 11.

## 11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B4, E104
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 12. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| EVAP control system pressure sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector                           | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| B17                                 | 2        | E16       | 86       | Existed    |

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
- NO >> GO TO 13.

## 13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B4, E104
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 14. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-321. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-15. "Exploded View"](#).

## 15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006880530

### 1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector. Refer to [FL-15. "Exploded View"](#).  
**Always replace O-ring with a new one.**
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminals under the following conditions.

# P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

| ECM       |   |                       | Applied vacuum kPa<br>(kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi) | Voltage                                |
|-----------|---|-----------------------|--|--|
| Connector | +   | -                     |  |  |
|           | Terminal  | Terminal              |  |  |
| E16       | 86<br>(EVAP control system<br>pressure sensor signal) | 96<br>(Sensor ground) | Not applied                                      | 1.8 - 4.8 V                            |
|           |   |                       | -26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)                            | 2.1 to 2.5 V lower than<br>above value |

**CAUTION:**

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.69 psi).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

# P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

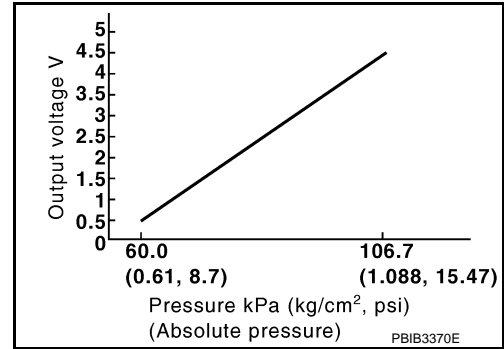
[VQ35DE]

## P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006880531

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261275

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                         | DTC detecting condition                                     | Possible cause   |
|---------|--|---|--|
| P0453   | EVAP control system pressure sensor high input | An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>• Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal position sensor</li> <li>• Refrigerant pressure sensor</li> <li>• EVAP canister vent control valve</li> <li>• EVAP canister</li> <li>• Rubber hose from EVAP canister vent control valve to vehicle frame</li> </ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Check that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
8. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.

# P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals.

| ECM       |   |                        |
|-----------|---|------------------------|
| Connector | +   | -                      |
|           | Terminal                                    | Terminal               |
| E16       | 95<br>(Fuel tank temperature sensor signal) | 104<br>(Sensor ground) |

3. Check that the voltage is less than 4.2 V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-324, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261276

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check that water is not inside connectors.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

### 3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

| EVAP control system pressure sensor |          | Ground | Voltage (V) |
|-------------------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector                           | Terminal |        |             |
| B17                                 | 3        | Ground | Approx. 5   |

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

| EVAP control system pressure sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector                           | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| B17                                 | 3        | E16       | 91       | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B4, E104
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit.

## 6. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

| ECM       |          | Sensor                              |           |          |
|-----------|----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Connector | Terminal | Name                                | Connector | Terminal |
| F8        | 72       | Refrigerant pressure sensor         | E300      | 1        |
|           | 76       | CKP sensor (POS)                    | F20       | 1        |
| E16       | 87       | APP sensor                          | E110      | 5        |
|           | 91       | EVAP control system pressure sensor | B17       | 3        |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 7. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-278, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-478, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

## 8. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-430, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Refer to [EC-430, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 10. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

| EVAP control system pressure sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector                           | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| B17                                 | 1        | E16       | 96       | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
- NO >> GO TO 11.

## 11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B4, E104
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 12.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| EVAP control system pressure sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector                           | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| B17                                 | 2        | E16       | 86       | Existed    |

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
- NO >> GO TO 13.

## 13.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B4, E104
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 14.CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.
- NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower, repair or replace rubber tube.

## 15.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-309, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 16.
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

## 16.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-327, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 17.
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

# P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

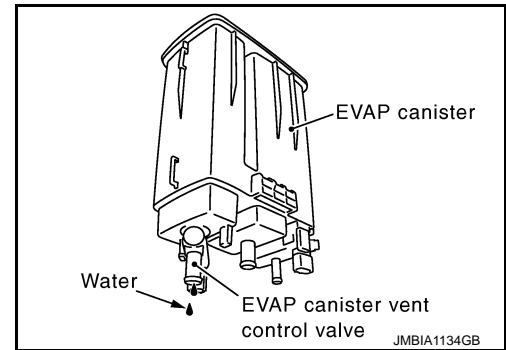
[VQ35DE]

## 17. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 18.  
NO >> GO TO 20.



## 18. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 20.  
NO >> GO TO 19.

## 19. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

## 20. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000006880532

### 1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).  
**Always replace O-ring with a new one.**
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminals under the following conditions.

| Connector | ECM   |                       | Applied vacuum kPa<br>(kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi) | Voltage                                |
|-----------|---|-----------------------|--|--|
|           | +   | -                     |  |  |
|           | Terminal  | Terminal              |  |  |
| E16       | 86<br>(EVAP control system<br>pressure sensor signal) | 96<br>(Sensor ground) | Not applied                                      | 1.8 - 4.8 V                            |
|           |   |                       | -26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)                            | 2.1 to 2.5 V lower than<br>above value |

**CAUTION:**

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.69 psi).

## P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-15. "Exploded View"](#).



# P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

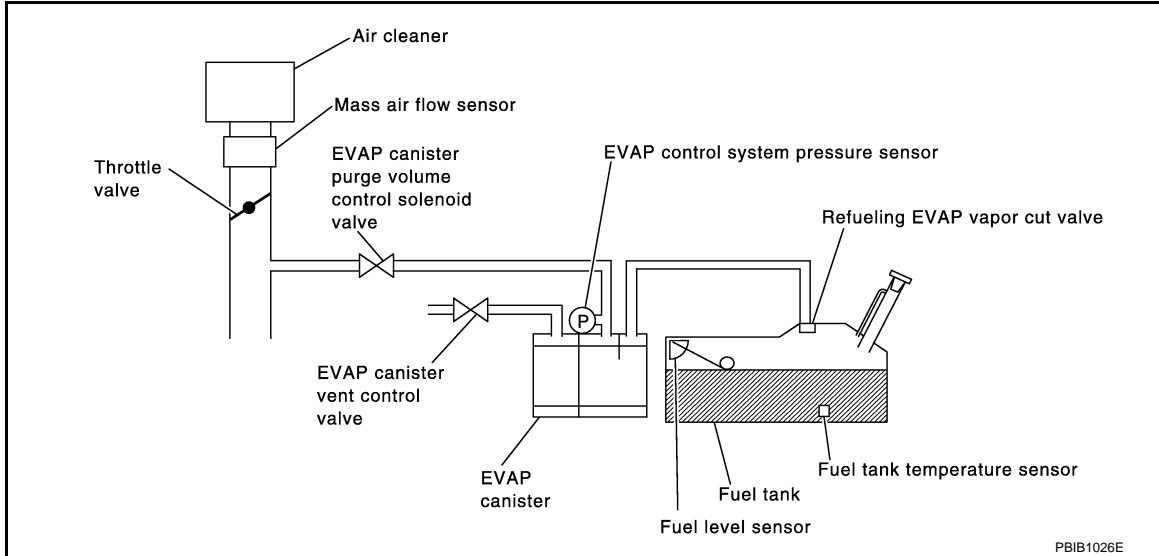
## P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261278

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

This diagnosis detects a very large leakage (fuel filler cap fell off etc.) in EVAP system between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.



| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                     | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause   |
|---------|--|---|--|
| P0455   | EVAP control system gross leakage detected | EVAP control system has a very large leakage such as fuel filler cap fell off, EVAP control system does not operate properly. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fuel filler cap remains open or does not close.</li> <li>Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve</li> <li>Incorrect fuel filler cap used</li> <li>Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap.</li> <li>Leakage is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.</li> <li>Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve.</li> <li>EVAP canister or fuel tank leakage</li> <li>EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leakage</li> <li>EVAP purge line rubber tube bent.</li> <li>Loose or disconnected rubber tube</li> <li>EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit</li> <li>EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit</li> <li>Fuel tank temperature sensor</li> <li>O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged.</li> <li>EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve</li> <li>ORVR system leakage</li> </ul> |

### CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

### CAUTION:

## P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

**Never remove fuel filler cap during the DTC Confirmation Procedure.**

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**Check that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.**

**TESTING CONDITION:**

- Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Open engine hood before conducting the following procedures.

Will CONSULT-III be used?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Tighten fuel filler cap securely until ratcheting sound is heard.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Check that the following conditions are met.  
**COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)**  
**INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 60°C (32 - 140°F)**
6. Select "EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.

Follow the instructions displayed.

**NOTE:**

If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-14. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END  
NG >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Which DTC is detected?

- P0455 >> Go to [EC-331. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
P0442 >> Go to [EC-294. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

 **With GST**

**NOTE:**

Be sure to read the explanation of DRIVING PATTERN in [EC-24. "SRT Set Driving Pattern"](#) before driving vehicle.

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle according to [EC-24. "SRT Set Driving Pattern"](#).
3. Stop vehicle.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Turn ignition switch ON.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES-1 >> P0455: Go to [EC-331. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
YES-2 >> P0442: Go to [EC-294. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
YES-3 >> P0441: Go to [EC-290. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

# P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## Diagnosis Procedure

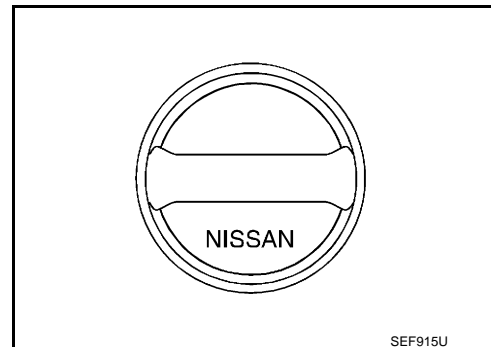
INFOID:000000006261279

### 1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap. Refer to [FL-12, "Exploded View"](#).



### 2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

### 3. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-333, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one. Refer to [FL-12, "Exploded View"](#).

### 5. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks, improper connection or disconnection.

Refer to [EC-91, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

### 6. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 7.

### 7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.  
Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).
- EVAP canister vent control valve.  
Refer to [EC-309, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 8. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAKAGE

Refer to [EC-548. "Inspection"](#).

Is there any leakage in EVAP line?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 9.
- NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 10.

## 9. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

### With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL C/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL C/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

**Vacuum should exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
- NO >> GO TO 11.

## 10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

### Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

**Vacuum should exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> GO TO 11.

## 11. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-91. "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 12.
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 13.
- NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

## 12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "PURG VOL C/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
- NO >> GO TO 13.

## 13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-303. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [FL-15. "Exploded View"](#).

## 14. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

# P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to [EC-251, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to [FL-5, "Exploded View"](#).

## 15. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-317, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

## 16. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-472, "Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

## 17. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

## 18. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-475, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to [FL-12, "Exploded View"](#).

## 19. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

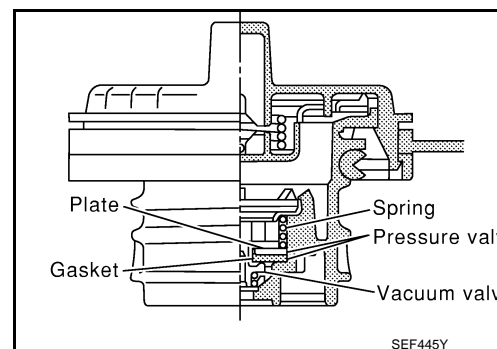
>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006880535

### 1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap. Refer to [FL-12, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



4. Install fuel filler cap adapter (commercial service tool) to fuel filler cap.

## P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

**Pressure:** 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

**Vacuum:** -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

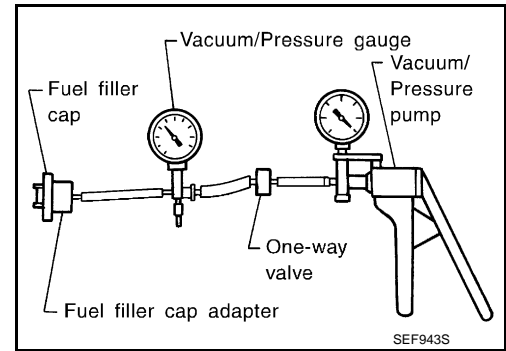
### 2. REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap. Refer to [FL-12, "Exploded View"](#).

**CAUTION:**

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.

>> INSPECTION END



# P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261281

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

**NOTE:**

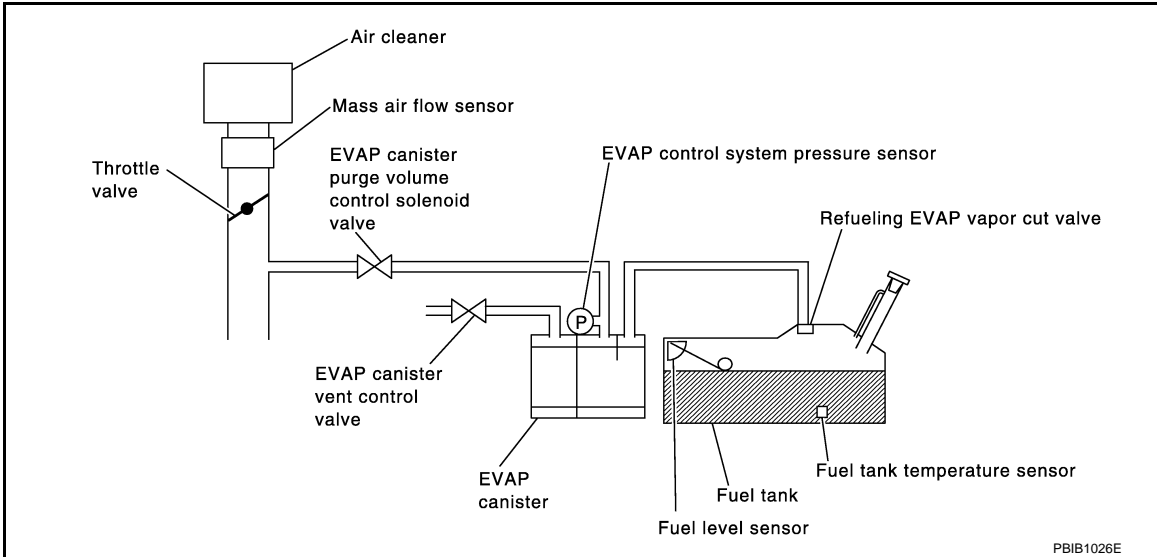
If DTC P0456 is displayed with DTC P0442, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0456.

This diagnosis detects very small leakage in the EVAP line between fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, using the negative pressure.

If ECM judges a leakage which corresponds to a very small leakage, the very small leakage P0456 will be detected.

If ECM judges a leakage equivalent to a small leakage, EVAP small leakage P0442 will be detected.

If ECM judges that there are no leakage, the diagnosis will be OK.



| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name   | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause   |
|---------|--|---|--|
| P0456   | Evaporative emission control system very small leakage (negative pressure check) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EVAP system has a very small leakage.</li> <li>• EVAP system does not operate properly.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve</li> <li>• Incorrect fuel filler cap used</li> <li>• Fuel filler cap remains open or does not close.</li> <li>• Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap.</li> <li>• Leakage is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.</li> <li>• Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve.</li> <li>• EVAP canister or fuel tank leakage</li> <li>• EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leakage</li> <li>• EVAP purge line rubber tube bent</li> <li>• Loose or disconnected rubber tube</li> <li>• EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit</li> <li>• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit</li> <li>• Fuel tank temperature sensor</li> <li>• O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged</li> <li>• EVAP canister is saturated with water</li> <li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>• Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve</li> <li>• ORVR system leakage</li> <li>• Fuel level sensor and the circuit</li> <li>• Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve</li> </ul> |

**CAUTION:**

# P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Will CONSULT-III be used?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

### 2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

#### NOTE:

- After repair, make sure that the hoses and clips are installed properly.
- Check that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

- Open engine hood before conducting the following procedure.
- If any of following conditions are met just before the DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE, leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour.
  - Fuel filler cap is removed.
  - Fuel is refilled or drained.
  - EVAP component part/parts is/are removed.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 3.

### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check that the following conditions are met.
  - FUEL LEVEL SE: 0.25 - 1.4 V**
  - COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 32°C (32 - 90°F)**
  - FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 - 35°C (32 - 95°F)**
  - INT A/TEMP SE: More than 0°C (32°F)**If NG, turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle), or refill/drain fuel until the output voltage of the "FUEL LEVEL SE" meets within the range above and leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour. Then start from step 1.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.

Follow the instructions displayed.

#### NOTE:

If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-14, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Go to [EC-337, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### 4. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-337, "Component Function Check"](#).



# P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## NOTE:

Use Component Function Check to check the overall function of the EVAP very small leakage function. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-337, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006261282

### 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

 **With GST**

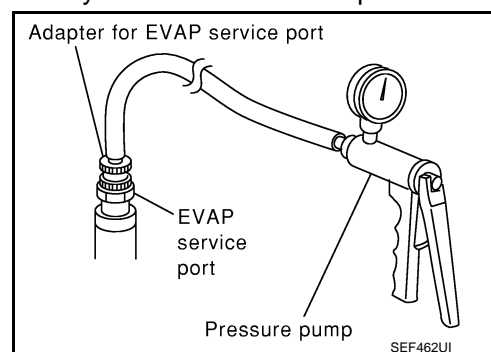
#### CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air, doing so may damage the EVAP system.
- Never start engine.
- Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 0.6 psi).

1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) securely to the EVAP service port.
2. Set the pressure pump and a hose.
3. Also set a vacuum gauge via 3-way connector and a hose.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Connect GST and select Service \$08.
6. Using Service \$08 control the EVAP canister vent control valve (close).
7. Apply pressure and make sure the following conditions are satisfied.

**Pressure to be applied: 2.7 kPa (0.028 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 0.39 psi)**

**Time to be waited after the pressure drawn in to the EVAP system and the pressure to be dropped: 60 seconds and the pressure should not be dropped more than 0.4 kPa (0.004 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 0.06 psi).**



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-337, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### 2. RELEASE PRESSURE

1. Disconnect GST.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for 90 seconds.
5. Keep engine speed at 2,000 rpm for 30 seconds.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.

#### NOTE:

For more information, refer to GST Instruction Manual.

>> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261283

### 1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

## P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

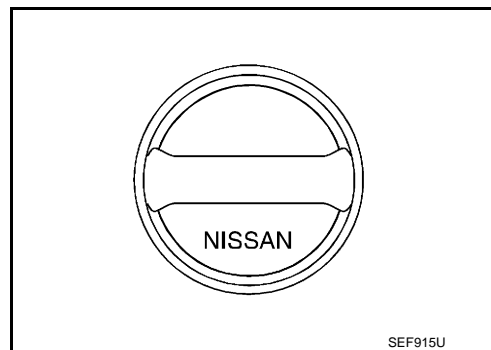
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap. Refer to [FL-12, "Exploded View"](#).



### 2.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

### 3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-341, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one. Refer to [FL-12, "Exploded View"](#).

### 5.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAKAGE

Refer to [EC-548, "Inspection"](#).

Is there any leakage in EVAP line?

YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

NO >> GO TO 6.

### 6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

• EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.

Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

• EVAP canister vent control valve.

Refer to [EC-309, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

### 7.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

# P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

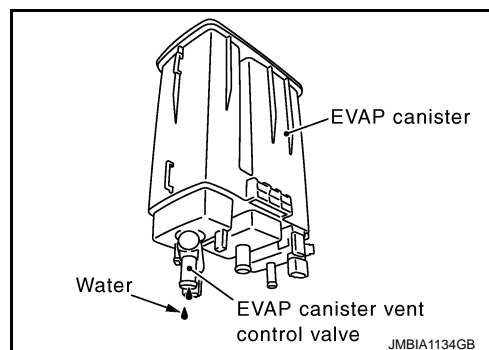
[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10.
- NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11.



## 8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10.
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11.
- NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

## 10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

**With CONSULT-III**

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP service port and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve from EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL C/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL C/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

**Vacuum should exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> GO TO 12.

## 11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

**Without CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP service port and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve from EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

**Vacuum should exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
- NO >> GO TO 12.

## 12. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-91, "System Diagram"](#).

## P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

### 13.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-303, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

### 14.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-251, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.
- NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to [FL-5, "Exploded View"](#).

### 15.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-317, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 16.
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

### 16.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection. Refer to [EC-91, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 17.
- NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

### 17.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 18.

### 18.CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-472, "Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19.
- NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

### 19.CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 20.
- NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

### 20.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-475, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 21.
- NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to [FL-12, "Exploded View"](#).

### 21.CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [MWI-47, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

# P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 22.

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to [FL-5, "Exploded View"](#).

## 22.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

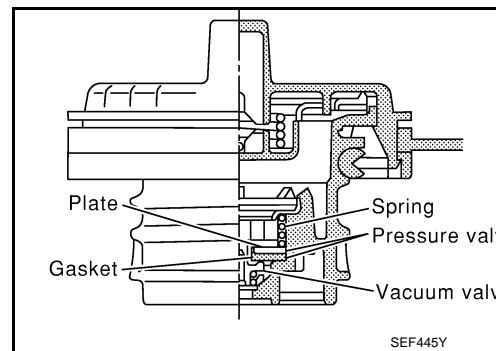
>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006880536

### 1.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap. Refer to [FL-12, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



4. Install fuel filler cap adapter (commercial service tool) to fuel filler cap.
5. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

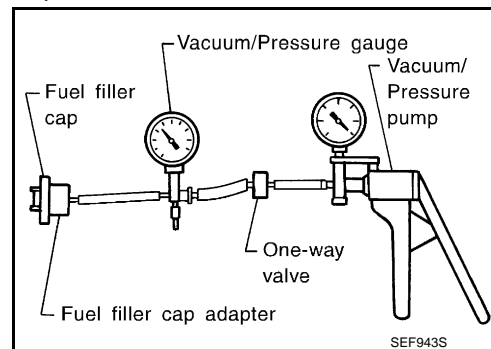
**Pressure:** 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

**Vacuum:** -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.



### 2.REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap. Refer to [FL-12, "Exploded View"](#).

**CAUTION:**

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.

>> INSPECTION END

# P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006261285

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261286

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-363, "DTC Logic"](#).

When the vehicle is parked, the fuel level in the fuel tank is naturally stable. It means that output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change. If ECM senses sloshing signal from the sensor, fuel level sensor malfunction is detected.

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name          | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause  |
|---------|---------------------------------|---|---|
| P0460   | Fuel level sensor circuit noise | Even though the vehicle is parked, a signal being varied is sent from the fuel level sensor to ECM. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li><li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li><li>• Combination meter</li><li>• Fuel level sensor</li></ul> |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait maximum of 2 consecutive minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-342, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261287

##### 1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-35, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Go to [MWI-46, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

##### 2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

>> INSPECTION END

A

**EC**

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006880537

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261289

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-363, "DTC Logic"](#).

Driving long distances naturally affect fuel gauge level. This diagnosis detects the fuel gauge malfunction of the gauge not moving even after a long distance has been driven.

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                      | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause  |
|---------|---|--|---|
| P0461   | Fuel level sensor circuit range/performance | The output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change within the specified range even though the vehicle has been driven a long distance. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li><li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li><li>• Combination meter</li><li>• Fuel level sensor</li></ul> |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-344, "Component Function Check"](#). Use component function check to check the overall function of the fuel level sensor. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [EC-345, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006261290

### 1. PRECONDITIONING

#### WARNING:

When performing the following procedure, always observe the handling of the fuel. Refer to [FL-5, "Exploded View"](#).

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before starting component function check, preparation of draining fuel and refilling fuel is required.

Will CONSULT-III be used?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

#### With CONSULT-III

##### NOTE:

Start from step 10, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.



# P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line, refer to [EC-548. "Inspection"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds then turn ON.
6. Select "FUEL LEVEL SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
8. Select "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
9. Touch "ON" and drain fuel approximately 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) and stop it.
10. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
11. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
12. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
13. Confirm whether the voltage changes more than 0.03 V during step 7 to 10 and 10 to 12.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [EC-345. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Without CONSULT-III

**NOTE:**

**Start from step 8, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.**

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-548. "Inspection"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit. Refer to [FL-5. "Exploded View"](#).
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Drain fuel by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) from the fuel tank using proper equipment.
7. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
8. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
9. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [EC-345. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006880538

### 1.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-35. "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Go to [MWI-46. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006880539

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261293

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-363, "DTC Logic"](#).

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name               | DTC detecting condition                                     | Possible cause  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| P0462   | Fuel level sensor circuit low input  | An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li></ul>   |
| P0463   | Fuel level sensor circuit high input | An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li><li>• Combination meter</li><li>• Fuel level sensor</li></ul> |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-346, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006880540

##### 1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-35, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Go to [MWI-46, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

##### 2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

>> INSPECTION END

A

**EC**

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0500 VSS

Description

INFOID:000000006853617

ECM receives vehicle speed signals from two different paths via CAN communication line: One is from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via the combination unit and the other is from TCM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006853618

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-363, "DTC Logic"](#).

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis<br>(Trouble diagnosis content) | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause   |
|---------|--|---|--|
| P0500   | VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC<br>(Vehicle speed sensor)     | At 20 km/h (13 MPH), ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: The difference between a vehicle speed calculated by a secondary speed sensor transmitted from TCM to ECM via CAN communication and the vehicle speed indicated on the combination meter exceeds 15km/h (10 MPH). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Combination meter</li> <li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> <li>• Wheel sensor</li> <li>• TCM</li> <li>• Secondary speed sensor</li> </ul> |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 10 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Shift the selector lever to D range and wait at least for 2 seconds.
3. Drive the vehicle at least 5 seconds at 20 km/h (13 MPH) or more.

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

**NOTE:**

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-348, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006853619

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-37, "CONSULT-III Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

**2.CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)**

Check DTC with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-28, "CONSULT-III Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

**3.CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER**

Check DTC with combination meter. Refer to [MWI-35, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

**4.CHECK SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR**

Check secondary speed sensor. Refer to [TM-56, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace or replace error-detected parts.

**5.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR**

Check wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-55, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace or replace error-detected parts.

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000006261299

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261300

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                            | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause   |
|---------|---|---|--|
| P0506   | Idle speed control system RPM lower than expected | The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electric throttle control actuator</li> <li>• Intake air leakage</li> </ul> |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform [EC-20, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#), before conducting DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C(14°F).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Restart engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-350, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261301

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAKAGE

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leakage after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leakage detected?

# P0506 ISC SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

YES >> Discover air leakage location and repair.

NO >> GO TO 2.

A

## 2.REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.

2. Replace ECM.

3. Go to [EC-17, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

EC

C

>> INSPECTION END

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000006880541

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261303

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                             | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause   |
|---------|--|---|--|
| P0507   | Idle speed control system RPM higher than expected | The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electric throttle control actuator</li> <li>• Intake air leakage</li> <li>• PCV system</li> </ul> |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform [EC-20, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#), before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C(14°F).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Restart engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-352, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261304

1. CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.



# P0507 ISC SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## 2.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAKAGE

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leakage after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leakage detected?

YES >> Discover air leakage location and repair.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Go to [EC-17. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL

### Description

INFOID:000000006261305

ECM controls ignition timing and engine idle speed when engine is started with pre-warming up condition. This control promotes the activation of three way catalyst by heating the catalyst and reduces emissions.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261306

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P050A, P050E is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                         | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause  |
|---------|--|---|---|
| P050A   | Cold start idle air control system performance | ECM does not control engine idle speed properly when engine is started with pre-warming up condition.                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lack of intake air volume</li><li>• Fuel injection system</li><li>• ECM</li></ul> |
| P050E   | Cold start engine exhaust temperature too low  | The temperature of the catalyst inlet does not rise to the proper temperature when the engine is started with pre-warming up condition. |   |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

##### With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Check the indication of "COOLAN TEMP/S".

##### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" between 4°C (39°F) and 36°C (97°F)?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO-1 [If it is below 4°C (39°F)]>>Warm up the engine until the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" reaches 4°C (39°F) or more. Retry from step 1.

NO-2 [If it is above 36°C (97°F)]>>Cool engine down to less than 36°C (97°F). Retry from step 1.

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

##### With CONSULT-III

1. Set the select lever in N range.
2. Start the engine and warm up in idle with the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" between 4°C (39°F) and 40°C (104°F) for more than 15 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

##### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-355, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261307

### 1.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-20, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.

### 2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of intake air volume lacking. Refer to the following.

- Crushed intake air passage
- Intake air passage clogging
- Clogging of throttle body

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part

### 3.CHECK FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for DTC P0171, P0174. Refer to [EC-240, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Go to [EC-241, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) for DTC P0171, P0174.

### 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.  
See [EC-354, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P050A, P050E displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> INSPECTION END

### 5.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-17, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P0550 PSP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0550 PSP SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006261308

Power steering pressure (PSP) sensor is installed to the power steering high-pressure tube and detects a power steering load.

This sensor is a potentiometer which transforms the power steering load into output voltage, and emits the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator and adjusts the throttle valve opening angle to increase the engine speed and adjusts the idle speed for the increased load.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261309

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-364, "DTC Logic"](#).

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                 | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause   |
|---------|--|--|--|
| P0550   | Power steering pressure sensor circuit | An excessively low or high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li><li>• Power steering pressure sensor</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-356, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261310

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

#### 2. CHECK PSP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect power steering pressure (PSP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between PSP sensor harness connector and ground.

| PSP sensor |          | Ground | Voltage     |
|------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector  | Terminal |        |             |
| F62        | 3        | Ground | Approx. 5 V |

# P0550 PSP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3.CHECK PSP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between PSP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| PSP sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector  | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F62        | 1        | F8        | 48       | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4.CHECK PSP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between PSP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| PSP sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector  | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F62        | 2        | F8        | 41       | Existed    |

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5.CHECK PSP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-357, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace PSP sensor. Refer to [ST-62, "Exploded View" \(WITH HEATED STEERING WHEEL\)](#), [ST-108, "Exploded View" \(WITHOUT HEATED STEERING WHEEL\)](#)

### 6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000006261311

### 1.CHECK POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Check the voltage between ECM terminals under the following conditions.

| Connector | ECM   |                       | Condition                         | Voltage     |
|-----------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
|           | +   | -                     |                                   |             |
|           | Terminal                                      | Terminal              |                                   |             |
| F8        | 41<br>(Power steering pressure sensor signal) | 48<br>(Sensor ground) | Steering wheel: Being turned.     | 0.5 - 4.5 V |
|           |   |                       | Steering wheel: Not being turned. | 0.4 - 0.8 V |

Is the inspection result normal?

## P0550 PSP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

YES >> INSPECTION END

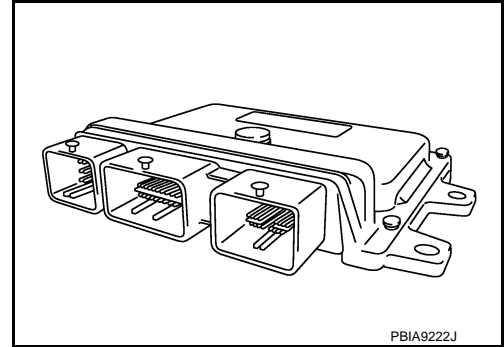
NO >> Replace power steering pressure sensor. Refer to [ST-62. "Exploded View"](#) ( WITH HEATED STEERING WHEEL ) , [ST-108. "Exploded View"](#) ( WITHOUT HEATED STEERING WHEEL ).

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

Description

INFOID:000000006261312

Battery voltage is supplied to the ECM even when the ignition switch is turned OFF for the ECM memory function of the DTC memory, the air-fuel ratio feedback compensation value memory, the idle air volume learning value memory, etc.



PBIA9222J

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261313

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name   | DTC detecting condition                            | Possible cause  |
|---------|--------------------------|--|---|
| P0603   | ECM power supply circuit | ECM back up RAM system does not function properly. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors [ECM power supply (back up) circuit is open or shorted.]</li> <li>• ECM</li> </ul> |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 minutes.
3. Turn ignition switch ON, wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-359. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261314

1. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

# P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

| ECM       |          |           |          | Voltage         |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------------|
| +         |          | -         |          |                 |
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |                 |
| F8        | 77       | E16       | 112      | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 15 A fuse (No. 50)
- IPDM E/R harness connector F12
- Harness for open or short between ECM and battery

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.  
See [EC-359, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## 5. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-17, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

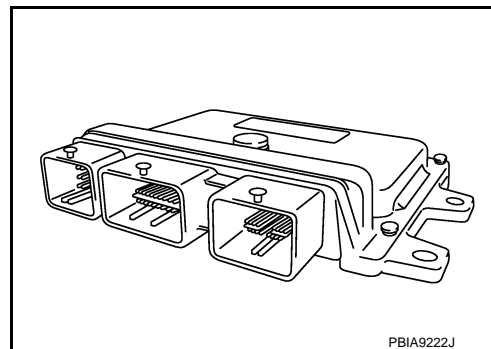


P0605 ECM

Description

INFOID:000000006261315

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.



P8IA9222J

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261316

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detecting condition |   | Possible cause |
|---------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------|
| P0605   | Engine control module  | A)                      | ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.   | • ECM          |
|         |                        | B)                      | ECM EEP-ROM system is malfunctioning.         |                |
|         |                        | C)                      | ECM self shut-off function is malfunctioning. |                |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-362, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn it ON.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-362, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn it ON.
3. Repeat step 2 for 32 times.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Go to [EC-362. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261317

**1**.INSPECTION START

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Erase DTC.
- 3. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.  
See [EC-361. "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

**2**.REPLACE ECM

- 1. Replace ECM.
- 2. Go to [EC-17. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0607 ECM

Description

INFOID:000000006261318

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261319

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause |
|---------|------------------------|---|----------------|
| P0607   | CAN communication bus  | When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ECM. | • ECM          |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-363. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261320

1.INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.  
See [EC-363. "DTC Logic"](#).
4. Check DTC.

Is the DTC P0607 displayed again?

- Yes >> GO TO 2.
- No >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-17. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261321

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name            | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause   |
|---------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| P0643   | Sensor power supply circuit short | ECM detects that the voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is shorted.) (TP sensor circuit is shorted.) [CMP sensor (PHASE) circuit is shorted.] (PSP sensor circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal position sensor</li> <li>• Throttle position sensor</li> <li>• Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)</li> <li>• Power steering pressure sensor</li> <li>• Battery current sensor</li> </ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-364, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261322

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

#### 2. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

| APP sensor |          | Ground | Voltage (V) |
|------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector  | Terminal |        |             |
| E110       | 4        | Ground | Approx. 5   |

# P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

| ECM       |          | Sensor                      |           |          |
|-----------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Connector | Terminal | Name                        | Connector | Terminal |
| F8        | 47       | TP sensor                   | F29       | 1        |
|           | 51       | Battery current sensor      | F76       | 1        |
|           | 55       | PSP sensor                  | F62       | 3        |
|           | 59       | CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) | F26       | 1        |
|           | 63       | CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) | F69       | 1        |
| E16       | 83       | APP sensor                  | E110      | 4        |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Refer to [EC-281, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Battery current sensor (Refer to [EC-381, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Power steering pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-357, "Component Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

## 5.CHECK TP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-190, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Go to [EC-190, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 7.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-430, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

## 8.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Go to [EC-430, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

---

>> INSPECTION END

# P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0850 PNP SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000006261323

When the selector lever position is P or N, park/neutral position (PNP) signal from the TCM is sent to ECM.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261324

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name       | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause  |
|---------|------------------------------|--|---|
| P0850   | Park/neutral position switch | The signal of the park/neutral position (PNP) signal does not change during driving after the engine is started. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors [The park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit is open or shorted.]</li> <li>TCM</li> </ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.INSPECTION START

Will CONSULT-III be used?

Will CONSULT-III be used?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3.CHECK PNP SIGNAL

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "P/N POSI SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III. Then check the "P/N POSI SW" signal under the following conditions.

| Position (Selector lever) | Known-good signal |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| N or P position           | ON                |
| Except above position     | OFF               |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Go to [EC-368, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

|               |                        |
|---------------|------------------------|
| ENG SPEED     | 1,100 - 6,375 rpm      |
| COOLAN TEMP/S | More than 70°C (158°F) |
| B/FUEL SCHDL  | 4.0 - 31.8 msec        |

# P0850 PNP SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

|                |                            |
|----------------|----------------------------|
| VHCL SPEED SE  | More than 64 km/h (40 mph) |
| Selector lever | Suitable position          |

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-368, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-368, "Component Function Check"](#).

### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-368, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006261325

## 1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

| ECM       |          |          | Condition               | Voltage         |
|-----------|----------|----------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Connector | +        | -        |                         |                 |
|           | Terminal | Terminal | P or N                  | Battery voltage |
| E16       | 102      | 112      | Selector lever position | Approx. 0 V     |
|           |          |          | Except above            |                 |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-368, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261326

## 1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Refer to [EC-519, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## 2.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it to START.

Does starter motor operate?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Refer to [BCS-18, "COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - COMMON ITEM\)"](#).

## 3.CHECK PNP INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between TCM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.



# P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

| TCM       |          | IPDM E/R  |          | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F23       | 20       | F12       | 72       | Existed    |

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4.CHECK PNP SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connectors.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

| ECM       |          | IPDM E/R  |          | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| E16       | 102      | E10       | 30       | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261327

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

**NOTE:**

**DTC P1148 or P1168 is displayed with another DTC for A/F sensor 1.  
Perform the trouble diagnosis for the corresponding DTC.**

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause  |
|---------|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| P1148   | Closed loop control function (bank 1) | The closed loop control function for bank 1 does not operate even when vehicle is being driven in the specified condition. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• A/F sensor 1</li><li>• A/F sensor 1 heater</li></ul> |
| P1168   | Closed loop control function (bank 2) | The closed loop control function for bank 2 does not operate even when vehicle is being driven in the specified condition. |   |

# P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

### Description

INFOID:000000006261328

This CAN communication line is used to control the smooth engine operation during the TCS operation. Pulse signals are exchanged between ECM and "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)".

**Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)" but also for ECM after TCS related repair.**

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261329

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-363, "DTC Logic"](#).

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause   |
|---------|------------------------|---|--|
| P1212   | TCS communication line | ECM cannot receive the information from "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)" continuously. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.)</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li><li>• Dead (Weak) battery</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-371, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261330

Go to [BRC-5, "Work Flow"](#).

# P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261331

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-363, "DTC Logic"](#).

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.

When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name             | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause  |
|---------|------------------------------------|--|---|
| P1217   | Engine over temperature (Overheat) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat).</li><li>• Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat).</li><li>• Engine coolant was not added to the system using the proper filling method.</li><li>• Engine coolant is not within the specified range.</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relays)</li><li>• Cooling fan motor</li><li>• Radiator hose</li><li>• Radiator</li><li>• Radiator cap</li><li>• Water pump</li><li>• Thermostat</li></ul> |

##### CAUTION:

When a malfunction is indicated, always replace the coolant. Refer to [MA-20, "ENGINE COOLANT : Draining"](#). Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to [MA-24, "ENGINE OIL : Draining"](#).

1. Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Always use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to [MA-16, "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Anti-Freeze Coolant Mixture Ratio"](#) (For NORTH AMERICA) or [MA-17, "FOR MEXICO : Engine Coolant Mixture Ratio"](#) (For MEXICO).
2. After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-372, "Component Function Check"](#).

##### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-373, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006261332

##### 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

##### WARNING:

Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.

Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

# P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[VQ35DE]

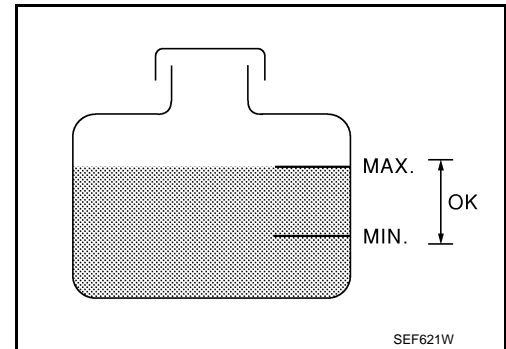
## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.

**Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.**

Is the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator below the proper range?

- YES >> Go to [EC-373, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.



## 2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not.

Did customer fill the coolant?

- YES >> Go to [EC-373, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

### With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that cooling fan motors-1 and -2 operate at each speed (LOW/MID/HI).

### Without CONSULT-III

Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-10, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [EC-373, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261333

## 1.CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

### With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that cooling fans-1 and -2 operate at each speed (LOW/MID/HI).

### Without CONSULT-III

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-10, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Check that cooling fans-1 and -2 operate at each speed (Low/Middle/High).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Go to [EC-449, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 2.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAKAGE-I

Check cooling system for leakage. Refer to [MA-19, "ENGINE COOLANT : Inspection"](#).

Is leakage detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

## 3.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAKAGE-II

Check the following for leakage.

- Hose
- Radiator
- Water pump

# P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## 4. CHECK RADIATOR CAP

Check radiator cap. Refer to [MA-23, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace radiator cap. Refer to [CO-16, "Exploded View"](#).

## 5. CHECK THERMOSTAT

Check thermostat. Refer to [CO-27, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace thermostat. Refer to [CO-26, "Exploded View"](#).

## 6. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-184, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-28, "Exploded View"](#).

## 7. CHECK MAIN 12 CAUSES

If the cause cannot be isolated, check the following.

| Engine | Step | Inspection item  | Equipment  | Standard   | Reference page                                       |
|--------|------|--|--|--|--|
| OFF    | 1    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Blocked radiator</li> <li>Blocked condenser</li> <li>Blocked radiator grille</li> <li>Blocked bumper</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visual</li> </ul>                                       | No blocking  | —  |
|        | 2    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coolant mixture</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coolant tester</li> </ul>                               | <a href="#">MA-19, "ENGINE COOLANT : Inspection"</a>               |  |
|        | 3    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coolant level</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visual</li> </ul>                                       | Coolant up to MAX level in reservoir tank and radiator filler neck | <a href="#">MA-19, "ENGINE COOLANT : Inspection"</a> |
|        | 4    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Radiator cap</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressure tester</li> </ul>                              | <a href="#">MA-23, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection"</a>                 |  |
| ON*2   | 5    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coolant leakage</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visual</li> </ul>                                       | No leakage   | <a href="#">MA-19, "ENGINE COOLANT : Inspection"</a> |
| ON*2   | 6    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Thermostat</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Touch the upper and lower radiator hoses</li> </ul>     | Both hoses should be hot   | <a href="#">CO-27, "Inspection"</a>                  |
| ON*1   | 7    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cooling fan</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CONSULT-III</li> </ul>                                  | Operating  | <a href="#">EC-449, "Component Function Check"</a>   |
| OFF    | 8    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Combustion gas leakage</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Color checker chemical tester 4 Gas analyzer</li> </ul> | Negative   | —  |
| ON*3   | 9    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coolant temperature gauge</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visual</li> </ul>                                       | Gauge less than 3/4 when driving                                   | —  |
|        |      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coolant overflow to reservoir tank</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visual</li> </ul>                                       | No overflow during driving and idling                              | <a href="#">MA-19, "ENGINE COOLANT : Inspection"</a> |
| OFF*4  | 10   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coolant return from reservoir tank to radiator</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visual</li> </ul>                                       | Should be initial level in reservoir tank                          | <a href="#">MA-19, "ENGINE COOLANT : Inspection"</a> |
| OFF    | 11   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cylinder head</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Straight gauge feeler gauge</li> </ul>                  | 0.1 mm (0.004 in) Maximum distortion (warping)                     | <a href="#">EM-119, "Inspection"</a>                 |
|        | 12   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cylinder block and pistons</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visual</li> </ul>                                       | No scuffing on cylinder walls or piston                            | <a href="#">EM-131, "Inspection"</a>                 |

\*1: Turn the ignition switch ON.

\*2: Engine running at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes.

\*3: Drive at 90 km/h (56 MPH) for 30 minutes and then let idle for 10 minutes.

\*4: After 60 minutes of cool down time.

# P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

For more information, refer to [CO-4, "Troubleshooting Chart"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

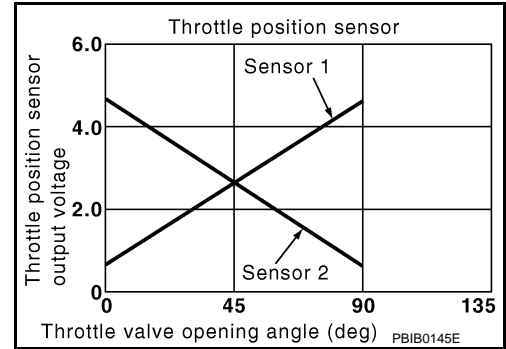
P1225 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000006880552

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261335

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                        | DTC detecting condition                                     | Possible cause   |
|---------|---|---|--|
| P1225   | Closed throttle position learning performance | Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)</li> </ul> |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-376, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261336

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct. Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).



# P1225 TP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

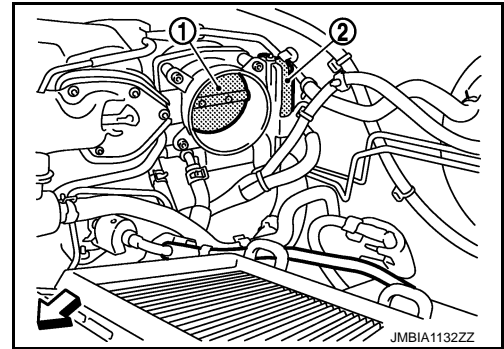
## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.
  - Electric throttle control actuator (2)
  - ⇐: Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-19, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).



## 2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Go to [EC-377, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006880553

### 1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-19, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-20, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

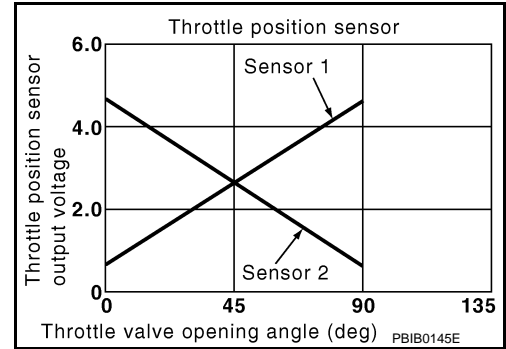
P1226 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000006880557

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261339

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                        | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause   |
|---------|---|--|--|
| P1226   | Closed throttle position learning performance | Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)</li> </ul> |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 32 times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-378, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006880559

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct. Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

# P1226 TP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

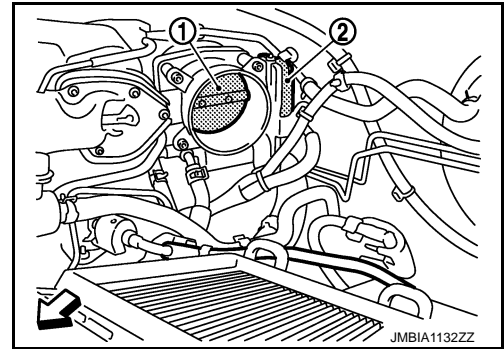
## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.
  - Electric throttle control actuator (2)
  - ⇐: Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-19, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).



## 2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Go to [EC-377, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006880558

### 1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-19, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-20, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006261342

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [CHG-8, "System Description"](#).

#### CAUTION:

**Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then battery discharge may occur.**

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261343

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

**If DTC P1550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-364, "DTC Logic"](#).**

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                           | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause  |
|---------|--|--|---|
| P1550   | Battery current sensor circuit range/performance | The output voltage of the battery current sensor remains within the specified range while engine is running. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Battery current sensor</li></ul> |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-380, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261344

##### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

##### 2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

# P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

| Battery current sensor |          | Ground | Voltage (V) |
|------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector              | Terminal |        |             |
| F76                    | 1        | Ground | Approx. 5   |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| Battery current sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector              | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F76                    | 2        | F8        | 44       | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| Battery current sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector              | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F76                    | 3        | F8        | 42       | Existed    |

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-381](#). "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

### 6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44](#). "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006261345

### 1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

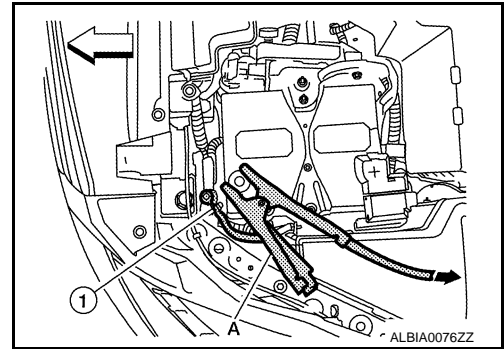
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.

# P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).
  - ↶: Vehicle front
  - ←: To body ground
4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.



| Connector | ECM                                   |                       | Voltage (V) |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
|           | +                                     | -                     |             |
|           | Terminal                              | Terminal              |             |
| F8        | 42<br>(Battery current sensor signal) | 44<br>(Sensor ground) | Approx. 2.5 |

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-3, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

# P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006880561

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [CHG-8, "System Description"](#).

#### CAUTION:

**Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then battery discharge may occur.**

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261347

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

**If DTC P1551 or P1552 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-364, "DTC Logic"](#).**

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                    | DTC detecting condition                                     | Possible cause  |
|---------|---|---|---|
| P1551   | Battery current sensor circuit low input  | An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.  | • Harness or connectors<br>(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)<br>• Battery current sensor |
| P1552   | Battery current sensor circuit high input | An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM. |   |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V with ignition switch ON**

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-383, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006880562

##### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

# P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

| Battery current sensor |          | Ground | Voltage (V) |
|------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector              | Terminal |        |             |
| F76                    | 1        | Ground | Approx. 5   |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| Battery current sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector              | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F76                    | 2        | F8        | 44       | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| Battery current sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector              | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F76                    | 3        | F8        | 42       | Existed    |

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-381, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

### 6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006261349

### 1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.



# P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

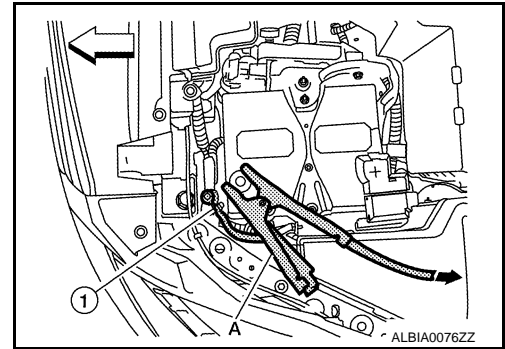
## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

↶ : Vehicle front

➡ : To body ground

4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.



| Connector | ECM                                   |                       | Voltage (V) |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
|           | +                                     | -                     |             |
|           | Terminal                              | Terminal              |             |
| F8        | 42<br>(Battery current sensor signal) | 44<br>(Sensor ground) | Approx. 2.5 |

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-3, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006880566

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [CHG-8, "System Description"](#).

#### CAUTION:

**Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then battery discharge may occur.**

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261351

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

**If DTC P1553 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-364, "DTC Logic"](#).**

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name             | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause  |
|---------|------------------------------------|--|---|
| P1553   | Battery current sensor performance | The signal voltage transmitted from the sensor to ECM is higher than the amount of the maximum power generation. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Battery current sensor</li></ul> |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-386, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006880567

##### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

##### 2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

# P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

| Battery current sensor |          | Ground | Voltage (V) |
|------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector              | Terminal |        |             |
| F76                    | 1        | Ground | Approx. 5   |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| Battery current sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector              | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F76                    | 2        | F8        | 44       | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| Battery current sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector              | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F76                    | 3        | F8        | 42       | Existed    |

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-381. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

### 6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006261353

### 1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.

# P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

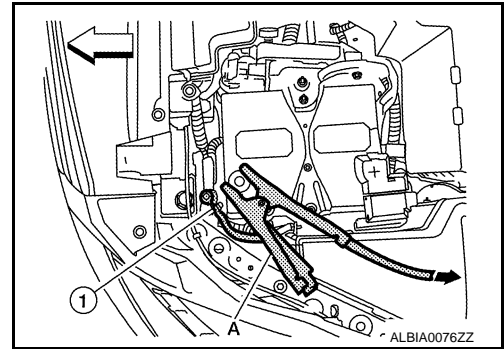
## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

↔ : Vehicle front

← : To body ground

4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.



| Connector | ECM                                   |                       | Voltage (V) |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
|           | +                                     | -                     |             |
|           | Terminal                              | Terminal              |             |
| F8        | 42<br>(Battery current sensor signal) | 44<br>(Sensor ground) | Approx. 2.5 |

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-3. "How to Handle Battery"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

# P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006880578

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [CHG-8, "System Description"](#).

#### CAUTION:

**Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then battery discharge may occur.**

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261355

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

**If DTC P1554 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-364, "DTC Logic"](#).**

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name             | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause  |
|---------|------------------------------------|--|---|
| P1554   | Battery current sensor performance | The output voltage of the battery current sensor is lower than the specified value while the battery voltage is high enough. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Battery current sensor</li></ul> |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-389, "Component Function Check"](#).

##### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the battery current sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-390, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006261356

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

##### TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 12.8 V at idle.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that all load switches and A/C switch are turned OFF.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

###### With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Select "BAT CUR SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "BAT CUR SEN" indication for 10 seconds.  
"BAT CUR SEN" should be above 2,300mV at least once.

###### Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Check voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

# P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

| ECM       |                                       |                       | Voltage (V)             |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Connector | +                                     | -                     |                         |
|           | Terminal                              | Terminal              |                         |
| F8        | 42<br>(Battery current sensor signal) | 44<br>(Sensor ground) | Above 2.3 at least once |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-390. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261357

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

| Battery current sensor |          | Ground | Voltage (V) |
|------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector              | Terminal |        |             |
| F76                    | 1        | Ground | Approx. 5   |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| Battery current sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector              | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F76                    | 2        | F8        | 44       | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| Battery current sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector              | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F76                    | 3        | F8        | 42       | Existed    |

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

# P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-391. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

### 6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

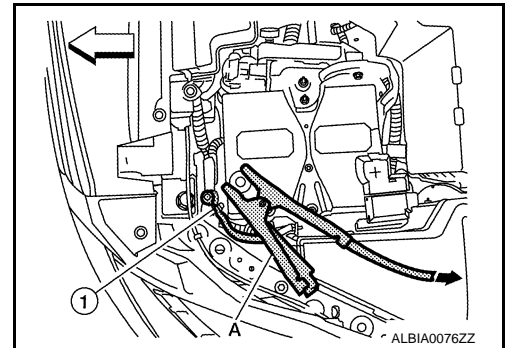
>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006880579

### 1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).
  - ⇐: Vehicle front
  - ←: To body ground
4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.



| Connector | ECM                                   |                       | Voltage (V) |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
|           | +                                     | -                     |             |
|           | Terminal                              | Terminal              |             |
| F8        | 42<br>(Battery current sensor signal) | 44<br>(Sensor ground) | Approx. 2.5 |

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-3. "How to Handle Battery"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

# P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000006261359

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.

Refer to [EC-66, "System Diagram"](#) for the ASCD function.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261360

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-361, "DTC Logic"](#).

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause  |
|---------|------------------------|--|---|
| P1564   | ASCD steering switch   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM.</li><li>ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range.</li><li>ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON.</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>ASCD steering switch</li><li>ECM</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-392, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261361

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

#### 2. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

 With CONSULT-III



# P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SW", "CANCEL SW", "RESUME/ACC SW" and "SET SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

| Monitor item  | Condition                |          | Indication |
|---------------|--------------------------|----------|------------|
| MAIN SW       | MAIN switch              | Pressed  | ON         |
|               |                          | Released | OFF        |
| CANCEL SW     | CANCEL switch            | Pressed  | ON         |
|               |                          | Released | OFF        |
| RESUME/ACC SW | RESUME/ACCELERATE switch | Pressed  | ON         |
|               |                          | Released | OFF        |
| SET SW        | SET/COAST switch         | Pressed  | ON         |
|               |                          | Released | OFF        |

### Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| ECM           |                                     |                                     | Condition                            | Voltage (V) |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| Con-connector | +                                   | -                                   |                                      |             |
|               | Terminal                            | Terminal                            |                                      |             |
| E16           | 85<br>(ASCD steering switch signal) | 92<br>(ASCD steering switch ground) | MAIN switch: Pressed                 | Approx. 0   |
|               |                                     |                                     | CANCEL switch: Pressed               | Approx. 1   |
|               |                                     |                                     | SET/COAST switch: Pressed            | Approx. 2   |
|               |                                     |                                     | RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed    | Approx. 3   |
|               |                                     |                                     | All ASCD steering switches: Released | Approx. 4   |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination switch harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

| Combination switch | ECM      |           | Continuity |
|--------------------|----------|-----------|------------|
|                    | Terminal | Connector |            |
| 16                 | E16      | 92        | Existed    |

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 5. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

| Combination switch |           | ECM      |  | Continuity |
|--------------------|-----------|----------|--|------------|
| Terminal           | Connector | Terminal |  |            |
| 13                 | E16       | 85       |  | Existed    |

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 7. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to [EC-394, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch.

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006261362

## 1. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector.
3. Check resistance between combination switch harness connector terminals as per the following.

| Combination switch |           | Condition                            | Resistance ( $\Omega$ ) |
|--------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Connector          | Terminals |                                      |                         |
| M33                | 13 and 16 | MAIN switch: Pressed                 | Approx. 0               |
|                    |           | CANCEL switch: Pressed               | Approx. 250             |
|                    |           | SET/COAST switch: Pressed            | Approx. 660             |
|                    |           | RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed    | Approx. 1,480           |
|                    |           | All ASCD steering switches: Released | Approx. 4,000           |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch

# P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000006261363

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-66, "System Diagram"](#) for the ASCD function.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261364

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-361, "DTC Logic"](#).
- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch is turned OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detecting condition |  | Possible cause   |
|---------|------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| P1572   | ASCD brake switch      | A)                      | When the vehicle speed is above 30 km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the ASCD brake switch are sent to the ECM at the same time. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>• Harness or connectors (The ASCD brake switch circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>• Stop lamp switch</li> <li>• ASCD brake switch</li> <li>• Incorrect stop lamp switch installation</li> <li>• Incorrect ASCD brake switch installation</li> <li>• ECM</li> </ul> |
|         |                        | B)                      | ASCD brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven.   |  |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### NOTE:

The procedure for malfunction B is not described. It takes extremely long time to complete the procedure for malfunction B. By performing the procedure for malfunction A, the condition that causes malfunction B can be detected.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Press MAIN switch and check that CRUISE illuminates.
4. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

#### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

#### NOTE:

**This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.**

|                |                            |
|----------------|----------------------------|
| VHCL SPEED SE  | More than 30 km/h (19 mph) |
| Selector lever | Suitable position          |

# P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-396. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### With CONSULT-III

1. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

#### **NOTE:**

**This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle.**

**If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.**

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| VHCL SPEED SE    | More than 30 km/h (19 mph)   |
| Selector lever   | Suitable position  |
| Driving location | Depress the brake pedal for more than five seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed. |

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-396. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261365

## 1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

### With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

| Monitor item | Condition   |                    | Indication |
|--------------|-------------|--------------------|------------|
| BRAKE SW1    | Brake pedal | Slightly depressed | OFF        |
|              |             | Fully released     | ON         |

### Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

| Connector | ECM                               |          | Condition                      | Voltage         |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
|           | +                                 | -        |                                |                 |
|           | Terminal                          | Terminal |                                |                 |
| E16       | 110<br>(ASCD brake switch signal) | 112      | Brake pedal Slightly depressed | Approx. 0 V     |
|           |                                   |          | Brake pedal Fully released     | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

### With CONSULT-III

Check "BRAKE SW2" indication in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

| Monitor item | Condition   |                    | Indication |
|--------------|-------------|--------------------|------------|
| BRAKE SW2    | Brake pedal | Slightly depressed | ON         |
|              |             | Fully released     | OFF        |

### Without CONSULT-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

| Connector | ECM                                 |          | Condition      | Voltage            |                 |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
|           | +                                   | -        |                |                    |                 |
|           | Terminal                            | Terminal |                |                    |                 |
| E16       | 106<br>(Stop lamp<br>switch signal) | 112      | Brake pedal    | Slightly depressed | Battery voltage |
|           |                                     |          | Fully released | Approx. 0 V        |                 |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 3. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

| ASCD brake switch |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|-------------------|----------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector         | Terminal |        |                 |
| E49               | 1        | Ground | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10 A fuse (No. 3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| ASCD brake switch |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector         | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| E49               | 2        | E16       | 110      | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

# P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 6. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-399. "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.  
NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch. Refer to [BR-19. "Exploded View"](#).

### 7. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

| Vehicle serial number   | Stop lamp switch |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|-------------------------|------------------|----------|--------|-----------------|
|                         | Connector        | Terminal |        |                 |
| Up to JN8AZ18U*9W100000 | E115             | 3        | Ground | Battery voltage |
| Up to JN8AZ18U*9W710000 |                  |          |        |                 |
| Up to JN8AZ18W*9W200000 |                  |          |        |                 |
| Up to JN8AZ18W*9W810000 |                  |          |        |                 |
| From JN8AZ18U*9W100001  | E116             | 1        |        |                 |
| From JN8AZ18U*9W710001  |                  |          |        |                 |
| From JN8AZ18W*9W200001  |                  |          |        |                 |
| From JN8AZ18W*9W810001  |                  |          |        |                 |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> GO TO 8.

### 8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10 A fuse (No. 7)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 9. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| Vehicle serial number   | Stop lamp switch |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------------------------|------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
|                         | Connector        | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| Up to JN8AZ18U*9W100000 | E115             | 4        | E16       | 106      | Existed    |
| Up to JN8AZ18U*9W710000 |                  |          |           |          |            |
| Up to JN8AZ18W*9W200000 |                  |          |           |          |            |
| Up to JN8AZ18W*9W810000 |                  |          |           |          |            |
| From JN8AZ18U*9W100001  | E116             | 2        |           |          |            |
| From JN8AZ18U*9W710001  |                  |          |           |          |            |
| From JN8AZ18W*9W200001  |                  |          |           |          |            |
| From JN8AZ18W*9W810001  |                  |          |           |          |            |

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

# P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> GO TO 10.

### 10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 11. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-399, "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
- NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-19, "Exploded View"](#).

### 12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:000000006261366

### 1. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

| Terminals | Condition   |                    | Continuity  |
|-----------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 1 and 2   | Brake pedal | Fully released     | Existed     |
|           |             | Slightly depressed | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to [BR-8, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

| Terminals | Condition   |                    | Continuity  |
|-----------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 1 and 2   | Brake pedal | Fully released     | Existed     |
|           |             | Slightly depressed | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch. Refer to [BR-19, "Exploded View"](#).

## Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000006261367

### 1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

# P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| Vehicle serial number   | Terminals | Condition   | Continuity         |             |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Up to JN8AZ18U*9W100000 | 3 and 4   | Brake pedal | Fully released     | Not existed |
| Up to JN8AZ18U*9W710000 |           |             | Slightly depressed | Existed     |
| Up to JN8AZ18W*9W200000 |           |             | Fully released     | Not existed |
| Up to JN8AZ18W*9W810000 |           |             | Slightly depressed | Existed     |
| From JN8AZ18U*9W100001  | 1 and 2   | Brake pedal | Fully released     | Not existed |
| From JN8AZ18U*9W710001  |           |             | Slightly depressed | Existed     |
| From JN8AZ18W*9W200001  |           |             | Fully released     | Not existed |
| From JN8AZ18W*9W810001  |           |             | Slightly depressed | Existed     |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-8. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check harness continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

| Vehicle serial number   | Terminals | Condition   | Continuity         |             |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Up to JN8AZ18U*9W100000 | 3 and 4   | Brake pedal | Fully released     | Not existed |
| Up to JN8AZ18U*9W710000 |           |             | Slightly depressed | Existed     |
| Up to JN8AZ18W*9W200000 |           |             | Fully released     | Not existed |
| Up to JN8AZ18W*9W810000 |           |             | Slightly depressed | Existed     |
| From JN8AZ18U*9W100001  | 1 and 2   | Brake pedal | Fully released     | Not existed |
| From JN8AZ18U*9W710001  |           |             | Slightly depressed | Existed     |
| From JN8AZ18W*9W200001  |           |             | Fully released     | Not existed |
| From JN8AZ18W*9W810001  |           |             | Slightly depressed | Existed     |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-19. "Exploded View"](#).



# P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006261368

The ECM receives two vehicle speed signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from combination meter, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to [EC-66, "System Diagram"](#) for ASCD functions.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261369

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to [EC-348, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-361, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-363, "DTC Logic"](#).

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name    | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause  |
|---------|---------------------------|---|---|
| P1574   | ASCD vehicle speed sensor | The difference the between two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors<br/>(The CAN communication line is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Combination meter</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li><li>• Wheel sensor</li><li>• TCM</li><li>• ECM</li></ul> |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).

##### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

##### NOTE:

**This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.**

3. Check DTC.

##### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-401, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261370

##### 1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-35, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

##### Is the inspection result normal?

## P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

### 2.CHECK DTC WITH "ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)"

---

Refer to [BRC-28. "CONSULT-III Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

### 3.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

---

Refer to [MWI-35. "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P1700 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1700 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

### Description

INFOID:000000006261371

This DTC is displayed with other DTC regarding TCM. Perform the trouble diagnosis for corresponding DTC. Refer to [EC-519, "DTC Index"](#). When this DTC is detected, the ASCD control is canceled.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR)

### Description

INFOID:000000006261372

ECM receives input speed sensor signal from TCM via the CAN communication line. ECM uses this signal for engine control.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261373

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC UXXXX first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0335, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0335. Refer to [EC-275, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0340, P0345, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0340, P0345. Refer to [EC-279, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-361, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-363, "DTC Logic"](#).

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name          | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause  |
|---------|---------------------------------|--|---|
| P1715   | Input speed sensor (TCM output) | Input speed sensor signal is different from the theoretical value calculated by ECM from output speed sensor signal and engine rpm signal. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li><li>• Harness or connectors (Input speed sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li><li>• TCM</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle at a speed of more than 50 km/h (31 MPH) for at least 5 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-404, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261374

#### 1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-124, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

#### 2. REPLACE TCM

Replace TCM. Refer to [TM-161, "Exploded View"](#).

# P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

>> INSPECTION END

A

**EC**

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1720 VSS

Description

INFOID:000000006261375

ECM receives two vehicle speed signals via the CAN communication line. One is sent from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” via combination meter, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). ECM uses these signals for engine control.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261376

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1720 is displayed with DTC UXXXX first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1720 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-363, "DTC Logic"](#).

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name            | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause  |
|---------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| P1720   | Vehicle speed sensor (TCM output) | The difference between two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (Output speed sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Harness or connectors (Wheel sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• TCM</li> <li>• Output speed sensor</li> <li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> <li>• Wheel sensor</li> <li>• Combination meter</li> </ul> |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle at a speed of 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more for at least 5 seconds without depressing the brake pedal depressing.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-406, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261377

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-124, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2. CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to [BRC-106, "DTC No. Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

# P1720 VSS

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

A

## 3.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-77. "DTC Index"](#).

EC

>> INSPECTION END

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

### Description

INFOID:000000006261378

The VIAS control solenoid valve 1 cuts the intake manifold vacuum signal for power valve 1 control. It responds to ON/OFF signals from the ECM. When the solenoid is OFF, the vacuum signal from the intake manifold is cut. When the ECM sends an ON signal the coil pulls the plunger downward and sends the vacuum signal to the power valve actuator 1.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261379

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause   |
|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| P1800   | VIAS control solenoid valve 1 circuit | An excessively low or high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the VIAS control solenoid valve 1. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• VIAS control solenoid valve 1</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-408, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261380

#### 1.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve 1 harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between VIAS control solenoid valve 1 harness connector and ground.

| VIAS control solenoid valve 1 |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|-------------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector                     | Terminal |        |                 |
| F74                           | 1        | Ground | Battery voltage |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 2.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.



# P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check the continuity between VIAS control solenoid valve 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| VIAS control solenoid valve 1 |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector                     | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F74                           | 2        | F7        | 27       | Existed    |

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

Refer to [EC-409, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve 1. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).

### 4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

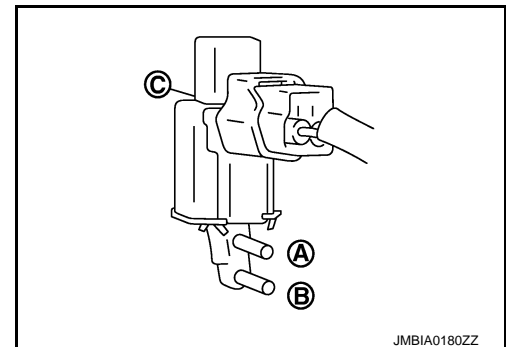
INFOID:000000006261381

### 1.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

#### With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Disconnect vacuum hoses connected to VIAS control solenoid valve 1.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "VIAS S/V-1" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

| Condition (VIAS S/V-1) | Air passage continuity between (A) and (B) | Air passage continuity between (A) and (C) |
|------------------------|--|--|
| ON                     | Existed                                    | Not existed                                |
| OFF                    | Not existed                                | Existed                                    |



#### Without CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve 1 harness connector.
- Disconnect vacuum hoses connected to VIAS volume control solenoid valve 1.

# P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

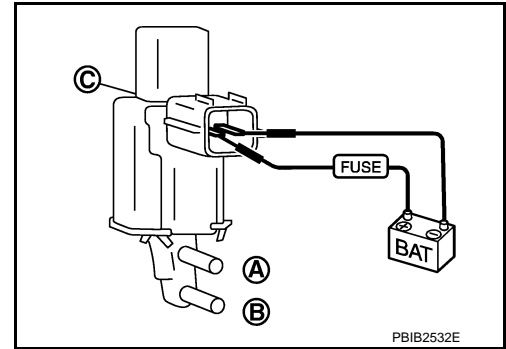
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

| Condition  | Air passage continuity between (A) and (B) | Air passage continuity between (A) and (C) |
|--|--|--|
| 12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2 | Existed                                    | Not existed                                |
| No supply  | Not existed                                | Existed                                    |

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve 1. Refer to [EM-33](#), "[Exploded View](#)".



# P1801 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1801 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2

### Description

INFOID:000000006261382

The VIAS control solenoid valve 2 cuts the intake manifold vacuum signal for power valve 2 control. It responds to ON/OFF signals from the ECM. When the solenoid is OFF, the vacuum signal from the intake manifold is cut. When the ECM sends an ON signal the coil pulls the plunger downward and sends the vacuum signal to the power valve actuator 2.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261383

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause   |
|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| P1801   | VIAS control solenoid valve 2 circuit | An excessively low or high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the VIAS control solenoid valve 2. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve 2 circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• VIAS control solenoid valve 2</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-411, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261384

#### 1.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve 2 harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between VIAS control solenoid valve 2 harness connector and ground.

| VIAS control solenoid valve 2 |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|-------------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector                     | Terminal |        |                 |
| F75                           | 1        | Ground | Battery voltage |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 2.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

# P1801 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check the continuity between VIAS control solenoid valve 2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| VIAS control solenoid valve 2 |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector                     | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F75                           | 2        | F7        | 26       | Existed    |

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2

Refer to [EC-412. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve 2. Refer to [EM-33. "Exploded View"](#).

### 4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

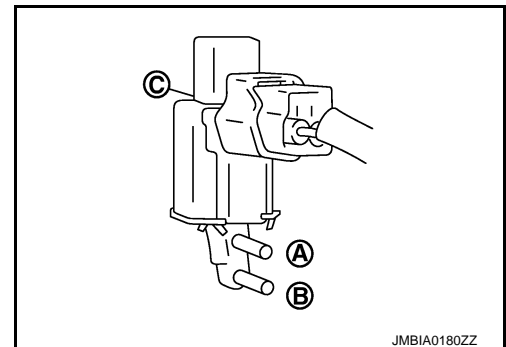
INFOID:000000006261385

### 1.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2

#### With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Disconnect vacuum hoses connected to VIAS control solenoid valve 2.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "VIAS S/V-2" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

| Condition (VIAS S/V-2) | Air passage continuity between (A) and (B) | Air passage continuity between (A) and (C) |
|------------------------|--|--|
| ON                     | Existed                                    | Not existed                                |
| OFF                    | Not existed                                | Existed                                    |



#### Without CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve 2 harness connector.
- Disconnect vacuum hoses connected to VIAS volume control solenoid valve 2.

# P1801 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

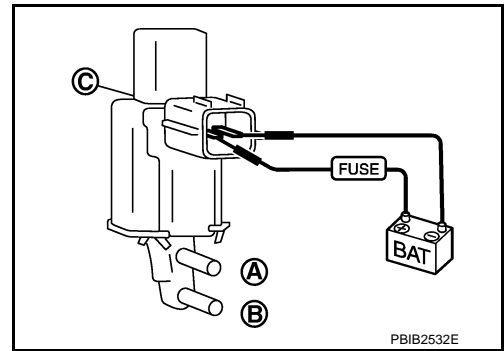
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

| Condition  | Air passage continuity between (A) and (B) | Air passage continuity between (A) and (C) |
|--|--|--|
| 12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2 | Existed                                    | Not existed                                |
| No supply  | Not existed                                | Existed                                    |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve 2. Refer to [EM-33](#), "[Exploded View](#)".



A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000006261386

Brake switch signal is applied to the ECM through the stop lamp switch when the brake pedal is depressed. This signal is used mainly to decrease the engine speed when the vehicle is being driven.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261387

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause  |
|---------|------------------------|---|---|
| P1805   | Brake switch           | A brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Stop lamp switch</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
3. Erase the DTC.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-414, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261388

#### 1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the stop lamp when depressing and releasing the brake pedal.

| Brake pedal        | Stop lamp       |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| Fully released     | Not illuminated |
| Slightly depressed | Illuminated     |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

# P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

| Vehicle serial number   | Stop lamp switch |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|-------------------------|------------------|----------|--------|-----------------|
|                         | Connector        | Terminal |        |                 |
| Up to JN8AZ18U*9W100000 | E115             | 3        | Ground | Battery voltage |
| Up to JN8AZ18U*9W710000 |                  |          |        |                 |
| Up to JN8AZ18W*9W200000 |                  |          |        |                 |
| Up to JN8AZ18W*9W810000 |                  |          |        |                 |
| From JN8AZ18U*9W100001  | E116             | 1        |        |                 |
| From JN8AZ18U*9W710001  |                  |          |        |                 |
| From JN8AZ18W*9W200001  |                  |          |        |                 |
| From JN8AZ18W*9W810001  |                  |          |        |                 |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10 A fuse (No. 7)
- Harness for open or short between battery and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| Vehicle serial number   | Stop lamp switch |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------------------------|------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
|                         | Connector        | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| Up to JN8AZ18U*9W100000 | E115             | 4        | E16       | 106      | Existed    |
| Up to JN8AZ18U*9W710000 |                  |          |           |          |            |
| Up to JN8AZ18W*9W200000 |                  |          |           |          |            |
| Up to JN8AZ18W*9W810000 |                  |          |           |          |            |
| From JN8AZ18U*9W100001  | E116             | 2        |           |          |            |
| From JN8AZ18U*9W710001  |                  |          |           |          |            |
| From JN8AZ18W*9W200001  |                  |          |           |          |            |
| From JN8AZ18W*9W810001  |                  |          |           |          |            |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-416. "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)".](#)

# P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-19. "Exploded View"](#).

## 7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000006880581

### 1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

| Vehicle serial number   | Terminals | Condition   | Continuity         |             |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Up to JN8AZ18U*9W100000 | 3 and 4   | Brake pedal | Fully released     | Not existed |
| Up to JN8AZ18U*9W710000 |           |             | Slightly depressed | Existed     |
| Up to JN8AZ18W*9W200000 |           |             | Fully released     | Not existed |
| Up to JN8AZ18W*9W810000 |           |             | Slightly depressed | Existed     |
| From JN8AZ18U*9W100001  | 1 and 2   | Brake pedal | Fully released     | Not existed |
| From JN8AZ18U*9W710001  |           |             | Slightly depressed | Existed     |
| From JN8AZ18W*9W200001  |           |             | Fully released     | Not existed |
| From JN8AZ18W*9W810001  |           |             | Slightly depressed | Existed     |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-8. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check harness continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

| Vehicle serial number   | Terminals | Condition   | Continuity         |             |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Up to JN8AZ18U*9W100000 | 3 and 4   | Brake pedal | Fully released     | Not existed |
| Up to JN8AZ18U*9W710000 |           |             | Slightly depressed | Existed     |
| Up to JN8AZ18W*9W200000 |           |             | Fully released     | Not existed |
| Up to JN8AZ18W*9W810000 |           |             | Slightly depressed | Existed     |
| From JN8AZ18U*9W100001  | 1 and 2   | Brake pedal | Fully released     | Not existed |
| From JN8AZ18U*9W710001  |           |             | Slightly depressed | Existed     |
| From JN8AZ18W*9W200001  |           |             | Fully released     | Not existed |
| From JN8AZ18W*9W810001  |           |             | Slightly depressed | Existed     |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-19. "Exploded View"](#).



# P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

### Description

INFOID:000000006261390

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is controlled ON/OFF by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261391

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                     | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause   |
|---------|--|---|--|
| P2100   | Throttle control motor relay circuit open  | ECM detects that the voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open)</li><li>• Throttle control motor relay</li></ul>    |
| P2103   | Throttle control motor relay circuit short | ECM detects that the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted)</li><li>• Throttle control motor relay</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V.**

With DTC is detected?

P2100 >> GO TO 2.

P2103 >> GO TO 3.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2100

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-417, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-417, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261392

#### 1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

# P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| IPDM E/R  |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F12       | 70       | F7        | 15       | Existed    |

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| IPDM E/R  |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F12       | 54       | F7        | 2        | Existed    |

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3.CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 51) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check if 15 A fuse is blown.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace 15 A fuse.

## 4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-35. "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

# P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

### Description

INFOID:000000006261393

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor. The throttle position sensor provides feedback to the ECM, when opens/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261394

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2100, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2100. Refer to [EC-417, "DTC Logic"](#).

If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC 2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2119. Refer to [EC-426, "DTC Logic"](#).

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                | DTC detecting condition                                       | Possible cause   |
|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| P2101   | Electric throttle control performance | Electric throttle control function does not operate properly. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted)</li><li>• Electric throttle control actuator</li></ul> |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V when engine is running.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-419, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261395

##### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

##### 2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

1. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

# P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

| ECM       |          |           |          | Condition           | Voltage         |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|---------------------|-----------------|
| +         |          | -         |          |                     |                 |
| Connector | Terminal | Condition | Terminal |                     |                 |
| F7        | 2        | E16       | 112      | Ignition switch OFF | Approx. 0 V     |
|           |          |           |          | Ignition switch ON  | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| IPDM E/R  |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F12       | 70       | F7        | 15       | Existed    |

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| IPDM E/R  |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F12       | 54       | F7        | 2        | Existed    |

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5.CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 51) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check if 15 A fuse is blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Replace 15 A fuse.

## 6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-35, "Exploded View"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 7.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

| Electric throttle control actuator |          | ECM       |          | Continuity  |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-------------|
| Connector                          | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |             |
| F29                                | 5        | F7        | 5        | Not existed |
|                                    |          |           | 6        | Existed     |
|                                    | 6        |           | 5        | Existed     |
|                                    |          |           | 6        | Not existed |

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

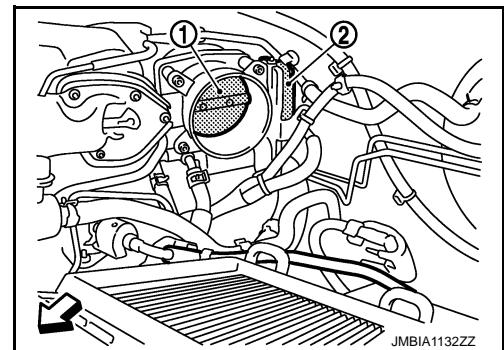
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## 8. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

- Remove the intake air duct. Refer to [EM-31. "Exploded View"](#).
- Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.
  - Electric throttle control actuator (2)
  - ↶: Vehicle front



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, refer to [EM-33. "Exploded View"](#), and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-19. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

## 9. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-421. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 11.

## 10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 11. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

- Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33. "Exploded View"](#).
- Refer to [EC-422. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000006261396

### 1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as per the following.

| Terminals | Resistance                        |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| 5 and 6   | Approx. 1 - 15 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)] |

Is the inspection result normal?

# P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

---

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Go to [EC-422. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006261397

### 1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

---

Refer to [EC-19, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

### 2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

---

Refer to [EC-20, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

# P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006261398

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor. The throttle position sensor provides feedback to the ECM, when opens/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261399

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name               | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause   |
|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| P2118   | Throttle control motor circuit short | ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.)</li><li>• Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-423, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261400

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connections.

#### 2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

| Electric throttle control actuator |          | ECM       |          | Continuity  |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-------------|
| Connector                          | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |             |
| F29                                | 5        | F7        | 5        | Not existed |
|                                    |          |           | 6        | Existed     |
|                                    | 6        |           | 5        | Existed     |
|                                    |          |           | 6        | Not existed |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## 3. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-424, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 5. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).

2. Go to [EC-424, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006880591

### 1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.

3. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as per the following.

| Terminals | Resistance                               |
|-----------|--|
| 5 and 6   | Approx. 1 - 15 $\Omega$ [at 25°C (77°F)] |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).

2. Go to [EC-422, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006261402

### 1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-19, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)



# P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-20, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006261403

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position, and the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and sends the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and opens/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261404

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name             | DTC detecting condition |   | Possible cause                       |
|---------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| P2119   | Electric throttle control actuator | A)                      | Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction. | • Electric throttle control actuator |
|         |                                    | B)                      | Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.                           |                                      |
|         |                                    | C)                      | ECM detects that the throttle valve is stuck open.  |                                      |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever to the D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Shift selector lever to the P position.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
6. Shift selector lever to the D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
7. Shift selector lever to the P position.
8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
9. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-427, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever to the D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Shift selector lever to the N or P position.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-427, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

# P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

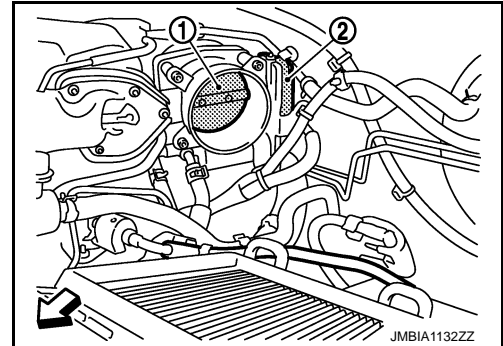
[VQ35DE]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006880596

### 1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct. Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.
  - Electric throttle control actuator (2)
  - ↶: Vehicle front



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-19, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

### 2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Go to [EC-377, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006261406

### 1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-19, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-20, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

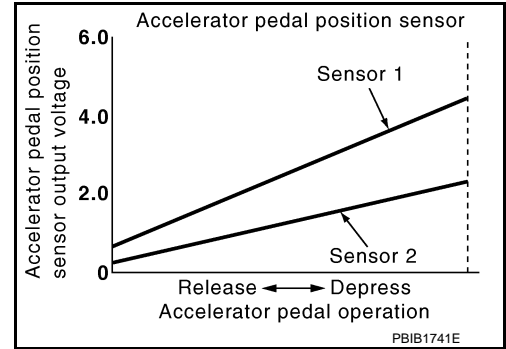
Description

INFOID:000000006261407

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261408

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-364, "DTC Logic"](#).

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                                 | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause   |
|---------|--|---|--|
| P2122   | Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input  | An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)</li> </ul> |
| P2123   | Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input | An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM. |  |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-428, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261409

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

# P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

| APP sensor |          | Ground | Voltage (V) |
|------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector  | Terminal |        |             |
| E110       | 4        | Ground | Approx. 5   |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| APP sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector  | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| E110       | 2        | E16       | 84       | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| APP sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector  | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| E110       | 3        | E16       | 81       | Existed    |

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-430, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 6.

### 6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Refer to [EC-430, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

### 7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006261410

### 1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| ECM       |                             |           |                        | Condition       | Voltage (V) |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| +         |                             | -         |                        |                 |             |
| Connector | Terminal                    | Connector | Terminal               |                 |             |
| E16       | 81<br>(APP sensor 1 signal) | E16       | 84<br>(Sensor ground)  | Fully released  | 0.5 - 1.0   |
|           | 82<br>(APP sensor 2 signal) |           | 100<br>(Sensor ground) | Fully depressed | 4.2 - 4.8   |
|           |                             |           |                        | Fully released  | 0.25 - 0.50 |
|           | Fully depressed             |           | 2.0 - 2.5              |                 |             |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Go to [EC-430, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006261411

### 1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-19, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-19, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

### 3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-20, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> END

# P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

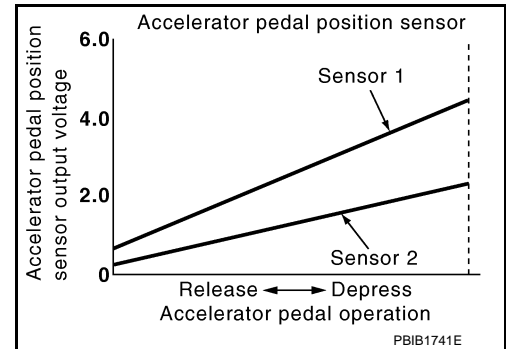
### Description

INFOID:000000006880619

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261413

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                                 | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause  |
|---------|--|---|---|
| P2127   | Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input  | An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)</li> <li>• Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li> <li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>• Refrigerant pressure sensor</li> </ul> |
| P2128   | Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input | An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM. |   |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-431, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261414

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

## P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

| APP sensor |          | Ground | Voltage (V) |
|------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector  | Terminal |        |             |
| E110       | 5        | Ground | Approx. 5   |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| APP sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector  | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| E110       | 5        | E16       | 87       | Existed    |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair open circuit.

### 4.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

| ECM       |          | Sensor                              |           |          |
|-----------|----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Connector | Terminal | Name                                | Connector | Terminal |
| F8        | 72       | Refrigerant pressure sensor         | E300      | 1        |
|           | 76       | CKP sensor (POS)                    | F20       | 1        |
| E16       | 87       | APP sensor                          | E110      | 5        |
|           | 91       | EVAP control system pressure sensor | B17       | 3        |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-278, "Component Inspection".](#))
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-317, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-478, "Diagnosis Procedure".](#))

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

### 6.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.



# P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

| APP sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector  | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| E110       | 1        | E16       | 100      | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 7. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| APP sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector  | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| E110       | 6        | E16       | 82       | Existed    |

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 8. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-433, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Exploded View"](#).

2. Refer to [EC-434, "Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> INSPECTION END

## 10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006880620

### 1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| ECM       |                             |           |                        | Condition         | Voltage (V)    |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| +         |                             | -         |                        |                   |                |
| Connector | Terminal                    | Connector | Terminal               |                   |                |
| E16       | 81<br>(APP sensor 1 signal) | E16       | 84<br>(Sensor ground)  | Fully released    | 0.5 - 1.0      |
|           |                             |           | 100<br>(Sensor ground) | Fully depressed   | 4.2 - 4.8      |
|           | 82<br>(APP sensor 2 signal) |           |                        | Accelerator pedal | Fully released |
|           |                             |           | Fully depressed        |                   | 2.0 - 2.5      |

## P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Go to [EC-434. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006880621

### 1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-19. "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-19. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

### 3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-20. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> END

# P2135 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

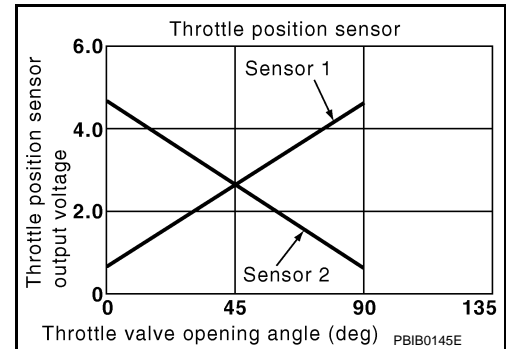
## P2135 TP SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006261417

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261418

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

If DTC P2135 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-364, "DTC Logic"](#).

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                             | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause  |
|---------|--|---|---|
| P2135   | Throttle position sensor circuit range/performance | Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector (TP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 or 2)</li></ul> |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-435, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261419

##### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

# P2135 TP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

| Electric throttle control actuator |          | Ground | Voltage (V) |
|------------------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector                          | Terminal |        |             |
| F29                                | 1        | Ground | Approx. 5   |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| Electric throttle control actuator |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector                          | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F29                                | 4        | F8        | 36       | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| Electric throttle control actuator |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector                          | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F29                                | 2        | F8        | 37       | Existed    |
|                                    | 3        |           | 38       |            |

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-437. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Refer to [EC-437. "Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> INSPECTION END

## 7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006261420

1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-437, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Shift selector lever position to D.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| ECM       |                            |           |                       | Condition       | Voltage          |
|-----------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| +         |                            | -         |                       |                 |                  |
| Connector | Terminal                   | Connector | Terminal              |                 |                  |
| F8        | 37<br>(TP sensor 1 signal) | F8        | 36<br>(Sensor ground) | Fully released  | More than 0.36 V |
|           |                            |           |                       | Fully depressed | Less than 4.75 V |
|           | 38<br>(TP sensor 2 signal) |           |                       | Fully released  | Less than 4.75 V |
|           |                            |           |                       | Fully depressed | More than 0.36 V |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Go to [EC-437, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006261421

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-19, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-20, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P2138 APP SENSOR

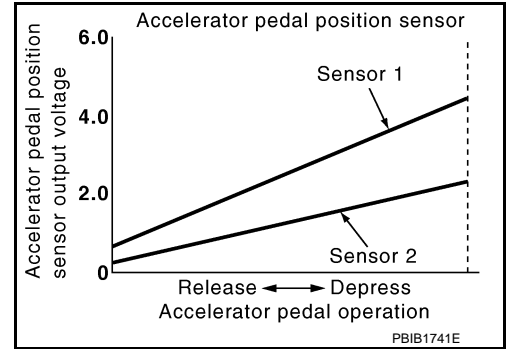
Description

INFOID:000000006880625

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261423

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-364, "DTC Logic"](#).

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name                                      | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause   |
|---------|---|---|--|
| P2138   | Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/performance | Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector (APP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1 or 2)</li> <li>• Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li> <li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>• Refrigerant pressure sensor</li> </ul> |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-439, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

# P2138 APP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261424

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

| APP sensor |          | Ground | Voltage (V) |
|------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector  | Terminal |        |             |
| E110       | 4        | Ground | Approx. 5   |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

| APP sensor |          | Ground | Voltage (V) |
|------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector  | Terminal |        |             |
| E110       | 5        | Ground | Approx. 5   |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| APP sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector  | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| E110       | 5        | E16       | 87       | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair open circuit.

### 5. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

| ECM       |          | Sensor                      |           |          |
|-----------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Connector | Terminal | Name                        | Connector | Terminal |
| F8        | 72       | Refrigerant pressure sensor | E300      | 1        |
|           | 76       | CKP sensor (POS)            | F20       | 1        |

# P2138 APP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| ECM       |          | Sensor                              |           |          |
|-----------|----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Connector | Terminal | Name                                | Connector | Terminal |
| E16       | 87       | APP sensor                          | E110      | 5        |
|           | 91       | EVAP control system pressure sensor | B17       | 3        |

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-278, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-317, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-478, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

## 7.CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| APP sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector  | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| E110       | 2        | E16       | 84       | Existed    |
|            | 1        |           | 100      |            |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 8.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| APP sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector  | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| E110       | 3        | E16       | 81       | Existed    |
|            | 6        |           | 82       |            |

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 9.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-441, "Component Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 10.

## 10.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Refer to [EC-441, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).



# P2138 APP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> INSPECTION END

## 11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006880627

### 1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| ECM       |                             |           |                        | Condition       | Voltage (V) |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| +         |                             | -         |                        |                 |             |
| Connector | Terminal                    | Connector | Terminal               |                 |             |
| E16       | 81<br>(APP sensor 1 signal) | E16       | 84<br>(Sensor ground)  | Fully released  | 0.5 - 1.0   |
|           | 82<br>(APP sensor 2 signal) |           | 100<br>(Sensor ground) | Fully depressed | 4.2 - 4.8   |
|           |                             |           |                        | Fully released  | 0.25 - 0.50 |
|           | Fully depressed             |           | 2.0 - 2.5              |                 |             |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Go to [EC-441, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006880629

### 1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-19, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-19, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

### 3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-20, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

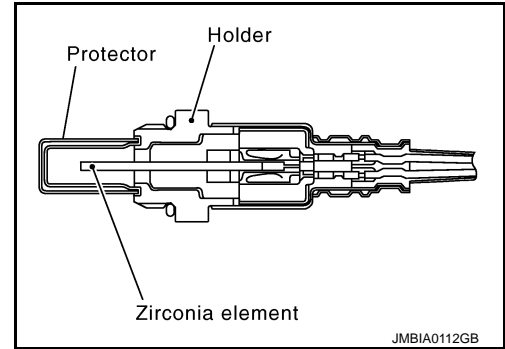
>> END

P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

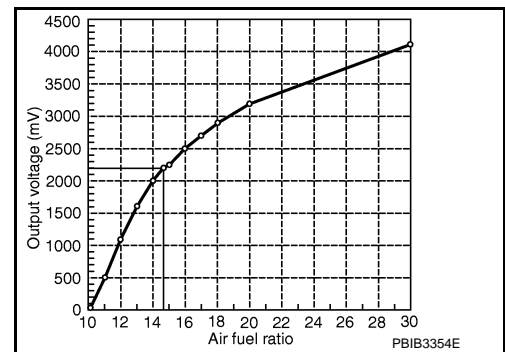
Description

INFOID:000000006880636

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement  $\lambda = 1$ , but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide  $\lambda$  range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006261428

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is monitored so it will not shift to LEAN side or RICH side.

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name   | DTC detecting condition   | Possible Cause  |
|---------|--|---|---|
| P2A00   | Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit range/performance | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal shifts to the lean side for a specified period.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A/F sensor 1</li> <li>A/F sensor 1 heater</li> <li>Fuel pressure</li> <li>Fuel injector</li> <li>Intake air leakage</li> </ul> |
| P2A03   | Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit range/performance | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the rich side for a specified period.</li> </ul>  |   |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-21. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

# P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-443, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261429

### 1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2.RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-38, "Exploded View"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAKAGE

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leakage after the mass air flow sensor.

#### Is intake air leakage detected?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

### 4.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-21, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

#### Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-240, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-244, "DTC Logic"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5.CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check harness connector for water.

**Water should not exit.**

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

### 6.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

# P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| DTC   | A/F sensor |           |          | Ground | Voltage (V)     |
|-------|------------|-----------|----------|--------|-----------------|
|       | Bank       | Connector | Terminal |        |                 |
| P2A00 | 1          | F27       | 4        | Ground | Battery voltage |
| P2A03 | 2          | F64       | 4        |        |                 |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

### 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F12
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and IPDM E/R

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| DTC   | A/F sensor 1 |           |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
|       | Bank         | Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| P2A00 | 1            | F27       | 1        | F8        | 45       | Existed    |
|       |              |           | 2        |           | 49       |            |
| P2A03 | 2            | F64       | 1        |           | 53       |            |
|       |              |           | 2        |           | 57       |            |

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

| DTC   | A/F sensor 1 |           |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-------|--------------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
|       | Bank         | Connector | Terminal |        |             |
| P2A00 | 1            | F27       | 1        | Ground | Not existed |
|       |              |           | 2        |        |             |
| P2A03 | 2            | F64       | 1        |        |             |
|       |              |           | 2        |        |             |

| DTC   | ECM       |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
|       | Connector | Terminal |        |             |
| P2A00 | F8        | 45       | Ground | Not existed |
|       |           | 49       |        |             |
| P2A03 |           | 53       |        |             |
|       |           | 57       |        |             |

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

## P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Perform [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

### 10. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-38. "Exploded View"](#).

#### CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# ASC D BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## ASC D BRAKE SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000006880640

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-66. "System Diagram"](#) for the ASCD function.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006261431

#### 1. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH FUNCTION

##### With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

| Monitor item | Condition   |                    | Indication |
|--------------|-------------|--------------------|------------|
| BRAKE SW1    | Brake pedal | Slightly depressed | OFF        |
|              |             | Fully released     | ON         |

##### Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

| ECM       |                                   |          | Condition      | Voltage            |             |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Connector | +                                 | -        |                |                    |             |
|           | Terminal                          | Terminal |                |                    |             |
| E16       | 110<br>(ASCD brake switch signal) | 112      | Brake pedal    | Slightly depressed | Approx. 0 V |
|           |                                   |          | Fully released | Battery voltage    |             |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [EC-446. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261432

#### 1. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

| ASC D brake switch |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|--------------------|----------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector          | Terminal |        |                 |
| E49                | 1        | Ground | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10 A fuse (No.3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

# ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| ASCD brake switch |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector         | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| E49               | 2        | E16       | 110      | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-447. "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch. Refer to [BR-19. "Exploded View"](#).

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:000000006880641

### 1.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

| Terminals | Condition   |                    | Continuity  |
|-----------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 1 and 2   | Brake pedal | Fully released     | Existed     |
|           |             | Slightly depressed | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to [BR-8. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

| Terminals | Condition   |                    | Continuity  |
|-----------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 1 and 2   | Brake pedal | Fully released     | Existed     |
|           |             | Slightly depressed | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch. Refer to [BR-19. "Exploded View"](#).

## ASC D INDICATOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006261434

ASC D indicator lamp illuminates to indicate ASC D operation status. CRUISE is integrated in combination meter.

CRUISE illuminates when MAIN switch on ASC D steering switch is turned ON to indicated that ASC D system is ready for operation.

Refer to [EC-66. "System Diagram"](#) for the ASC D function.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006261435

#### 1. CHECK ASC D INDICATOR FUNCTION

Check ASC D indicator under the following conditions.

| ASC D INDICATOR | CONDITION   |   | SPECIFICATION |
|-----------------|---|---|---------------|
| CRUISE          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time →at the 2nd time</li> </ul> | ON → OFF      |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-448. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261436

#### 1. CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

#### 2. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-35. "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

#### 3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-105. "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.



# COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## COOLING FAN

### Description

INFOID:000000006261437

The ECM controls the cooling fan corresponding to the vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, and air conditioner ON signal. The control system has 4-step control [HIGH/MIDDLE/LOW/OFF].

### COOLING FAN MOTOR

The cooling fan operates at each speed when the current flows in the cooling fan motor as per the following.

| Cooling fan speed | Cooling fan motor terminals |         |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------|
|                   | (+)                         | (-)     |
| Middle (MID)      | 1                           | 3 and 4 |
|                   | 2                           | 3 and 4 |
|                   | 1 and 2                     | 3       |
|                   | 1 and 2                     | 4       |
| High (HI)         | 1 and 2                     | 3 and 4 |

The cooling fan operates at low (LOW) speed when cooling fan motors-1 and -2 are circuited in series under the middle speed condition.

Refer to [EC-74, "System Diagram"](#).

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006261438

#### 1. CHECK COOLING FAN FUNCTION

##### With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that cooling fan operates at each speed.

##### Without CONSULT-III

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-10, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Check that cooling fan operates at each speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Go to [EC-449, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261439

#### 1. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan relays-2, -3.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between cooling fan relays-2, -3 harness connectors and ground.

| Cooling fan relay            |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|------------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector                    | Terminal |        |                 |
| E57<br>(cooling fan relay-2) | 2        | Ground | Battery voltage |
|                              | 5        |        |                 |
| E59<br>(cooling fan relay-3) | 2        |        |                 |
|                              | 5        |        |                 |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

# COOLING FAN

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 40 A fusible link (letter K)
- 10 A fuse (No. 42)
- IPDM E/R harness connector E10
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay-2 and battery
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay-3 and battery
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay-2 and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay-3 and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connectors.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-2, -3 harness connectors and IPDM E/R harness connector.

| Cooling fan relay            |          | IPDM E/R  |          | Continuity |
|------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector                    | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| E57<br>(cooling fan relay-2) | 1        | E11       | 42       | Existed    |
| E59<br>(cooling fan relay-3) | 1        | E10       | 34       |            |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor-1 harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between cooling fan motor-1 harness connector and ground.

| Cooling fan motor-1 |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|---------------------|----------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector           | Terminal |        |                 |
| E301                | 1        | Ground | Battery voltage |
|                     | 2        |        |                 |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connector E70, E305
- 40 A fusible link (letter M)
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-1 and battery

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor-2 harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-2, -3 harness connectors and cooling fan motor-1, -2 harness connectors.

# COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

| Cooling fan relay            |          | Cooling fan motor             |          | Continuity |
|------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector                    | Terminal | Connector                     | Terminal |            |
| E57<br>(cooling fan relay-2) | 3        | E302<br>(Cooling fan motor-2) | 2        | Existed    |
|                              | 7        | E301<br>(Cooling fan motor-1) | 3        |            |
| E59<br>(cooling fan relay-3) | 3        | E302<br>(Cooling fan motor-2) | 1        |            |
|                              | 7        | E301<br>(Cooling fan motor-1) | 4        |            |

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connector E70, E305
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-1 and cooling fan relay-2
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-1 and cooling fan relay-3
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-2 and cooling fan relay-2
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-2 and cooling fan relay-3

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 8. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR CIRCUIT-II

1. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and cooling fan motor-1, -2 harness connector.

| IPDM E/R  |          | Cooling fan motor             |          | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector                     | Terminal |            |
| E10       | 35       | E301<br>(Cooling fan motor-1) | 4        | Existed    |
|           | 38       | E302<br>(Cooling fan motor-2) | 1        |            |

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connector E70, E305
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-1 and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-2 and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 10. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR CIRCUIT-III

1. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-2, -3 harness connectors and ground.

# COOLING FAN

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| Cooling fan motor            |          | Ground | Continuity |
|------------------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector                    | Terminal |        |            |
| E57<br>(cooling fan relay-2) | 6        | Ground | Existed    |
| E59<br>(cooling fan relay-3) | 6        |        |            |

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 11.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR CIRCUIT-IV

1. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor-2 harness connector and ground.

| Cooling fan motor-2 |          | Ground | Continuity |
|---------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector           | Terminal |        |            |
| E302                | 3        | Ground | Existed    |
|                     | 4        |        |            |

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 12.CHECK COOLING FAN RELAYS-2 AND -3

Refer to [EC-453, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Relay\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan relay.

### 13.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS-1 AND -2

Refer to [EC-452, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Motor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan motor. Refer to [CO-19, "Exploded View"](#).

### 14.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-35, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness connectors.

## Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)

INFOID:000000006261440

### 1.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan motor harness connector.
3. Supply cooling fan motor terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

# COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

|                   | Condition | Terminals |         |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|
|                   |           | (+)       | (-)     |
| Cooling fan motor | A         | 1         | 3 and 4 |
|                   |           | 2         | 3 and 4 |
|                   |           | 1 and 2   | 3       |
|                   |           | 1 and 2   | 4       |
|                   | B         | 1, 2      | 3, 4    |

**Check that cooling fan speed of condition B is higher than that of A.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace cooling fan motor. Refer to [CO-19, "Exploded View"](#).

## Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay)

INFOID:000000006261441

### 1. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY

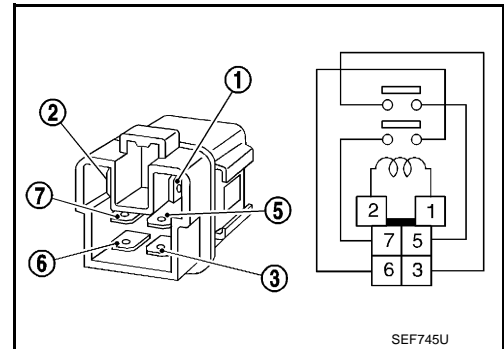
1. Disconnect cooling fan relays -2, -3 harness connectors.
2. Check continuity between cooling fan relay -2, -3 terminals under the following conditions.

| Terminals          | Conditions   | Continuity  |
|--------------------|--|-------------|
| 3 and 5<br>6 and 7 | 12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2 | Existed     |
|                    | No current supply                                    | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace cooling fan relay.



## ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

## Description

INFOID:000000006261442

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, rear window defogger switch signal, etc.) is transferred via the CAN communication.

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006261443

## 1. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Select "LOAD SIGNAL" and check indication under the following conditions.

| Monitor item | Condition                   | Indication |     |
|--------------|-----------------------------|------------|-----|
| LOAD SIGNAL  | Rear window defogger switch | ON         | ON  |
|              |                             | OFF        | OFF |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-454, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 2. CHECK LIGHTING SWITCH FUNCTION

Check "LOAD SIGNAL" indication under the following conditions.

| Monitor item | Condition       | Indication         |     |
|--------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----|
| LOAD SIGNAL  | Lighting switch | ON at 2nd position | ON  |
|              |                 | OFF                | OFF |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Go to [EC-454, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 3. CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SWITCH FUNCTION

Select "HEATER FAN SW" and check indication under the following conditions.

| Monitor item  | Condition                 | Indication |     |
|---------------|---------------------------|------------|-----|
| HEATER FAN SW | Heater fan control switch | ON         | ON  |
|               |                           | OFF        | OFF |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-454, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261444

## 1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the malfunctioning circuit (rear window defogger, headlamp or heater fan). Refer to [EC-454, "Component Function Check"](#).

Which circuit is related to the incident?

Rear window defogger >> GO TO 2.

Headlamp >> GO TO 3.

Heater fan >> GO TO 4.

## 2. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

Refer to [DEF-3, "Work Flow"](#).

# ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> INSPECTION END

## 3.CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

Refer to [EXL-6, "Work Flow"](#) (XENON TYPE) or [EXL-183, "Work Flow"](#) (HALOGEN TYPE).

>> INSPECTION END

## 4.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

Refer to [VTL-69, "System Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

### Description

INFOID:000000006261445

In the idle range, ECM turns OFF the electronically-controlled engine mount control solenoid valve and applies manifold pressure to the electronically-controlled engine mount. This decreases damping force of the electronically-controlled engine mount and absorbs vibrations traveling from the engine to the body for improving the quietness.

In the driving range, ECM turns ON the electronically-controlled engine mount control solenoid valve and cuts manifold pressure applied on the electronically-controlled engine mount. This increases damping force of the electronically-controlled engine mount and reduces vibrations generated during driving.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006261446

#### 1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Shift selector position is D while depressing the brake pedal and parking brake pedal.
3. Disconnect electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve harness connector.
4. Check that body vibration increases compared to the condition of step 2 above (with vehicle stopped).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> [EC-456, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261447

#### 1. CHECK VACUUM SOURCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to electronic controlled engine mount.
4. Start engine and let it idle.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum existence.

**Vacuum should exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK VACUUM HOSES AND VACUUM GALLERY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check vacuum hoses and vacuum gallery for clogging, cracks or improper connection. Refer to [EC-82, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace vacuum hoses and vacuum gallery.

#### 3. CHECK ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between front electronic controlled engine mount harness connector and ground.

| Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|---|----------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector   | Terminal |        |                 |
| F11   | 1        | Ground | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?



# ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- 10 A fuse (No. 3)
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- Harness for open or short between electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5. CHECK ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve harness connector.

| ECM       |          | Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve |          | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|---|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector   | Terminal |            |
| F7        | 28       | F11   | 2        | Existed    |

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness connectors.

### 6. CHECK ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-457, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

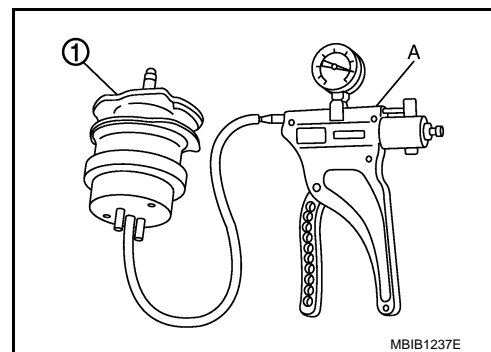
- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Replace electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).

### 7. CHECK ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Install vacuum pump (A) to electronic controlled engine mount (1).
3. Check that a vacuum is maintained when applying the vacuum of -40 kPa (-0.41 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -5.8 psi) to electronic controlled engine mount.
4. Also visually check electronic controlled engine mount.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> Replace electronic controlled engine mount.



### 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace intake manifold collector. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006261448

### 1. CHECK ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

# ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

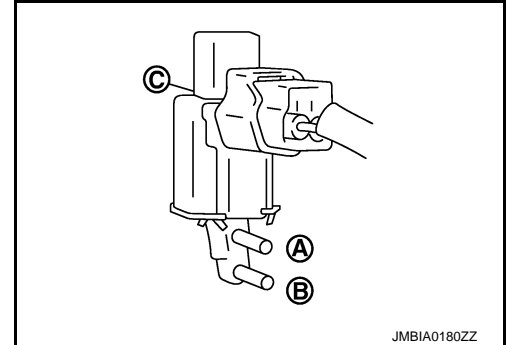
[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### ④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect vacuum hoses connected to electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "ENGINE MOUNTING" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

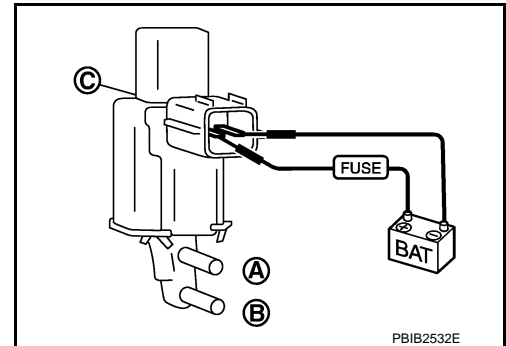
| Condition<br>(ENGINE MOUNTING) | Air passage continuity<br>between (A) and (B) | Air passage continuity<br>between (A) and (C) |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| TRVL                           | Existed                                       | Not existed                                   |
| IDLE                           | Not existed                                   | Existed                                       |



### ⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect vacuum hoses connected to electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

| Condition  | Air passage continuity<br>between (A) and (B) | Air passage continuity<br>between (A) and (C) |
|--|---|---|
| 12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2 | Existed                                       | Not existed                                   |
| No supply  | Not existed                                   | Existed                                       |



### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

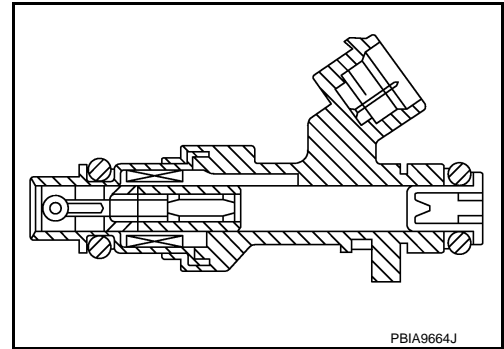
NO >> Replace electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-33. "Exploded View"](#).

## FUEL INJECTOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006261449

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector circuit, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.



### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006261450

#### 1. INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.

Are any cylinders ignited?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-459, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR FUNCTION

##### With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

##### Without CONSULT-III

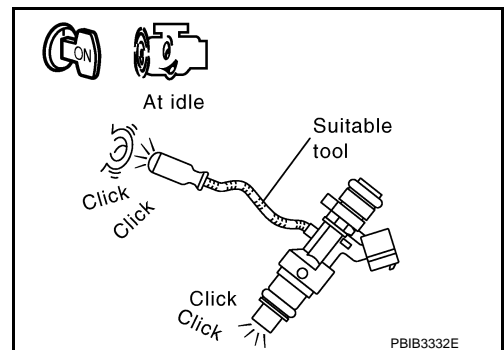
1. Start engine.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

**Clicking sound should be heard.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-459, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261451

#### 1. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between fuel injector harness connector and ground.

# FUEL INJECTOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| Fuel injector |           |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|---------------|-----------|----------|--------|-----------------|
| Cylinder      | Connector | Terminal |        |                 |
| 1             | F37       | 1        | Ground | Battery voltage |
| 2             | F38       | 1        |        |                 |
| 3             | F39       | 1        |        |                 |
| 4             | F40       | 1        |        |                 |
| 5             | F41       | 1        |        |                 |
| 6             | F42       | 1        |        |                 |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 10 A fuse (No.44)
- IPDM E/R harness connector F12
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between fuel injector harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| Fuel injector |           |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|---------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Cylinder      | Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| 1             | F37       | 2        | F7        | 32       | Existed    |
| 2             | F38       | 2        |           | 31       |            |
| 3             | F39       | 2        |           | 30       |            |
| 4             | F40       | 2        |           | 29       |            |
| 5             | F41       | 2        |           | 3        |            |
| 6             | F42       | 2        |           | 1        |            |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to [EC-461, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector. Refer to [EM-49, "Exploded View"](#).

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-35, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

# FUEL INJECTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

INFOID:000000006261452

## Component Inspection

### 1. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

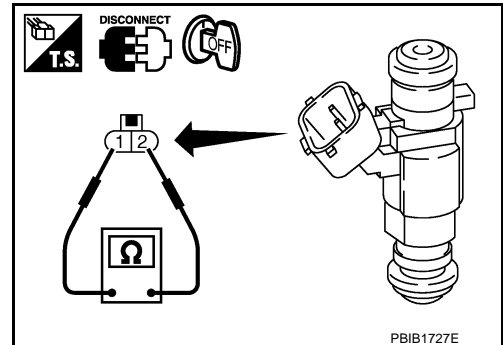
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Check resistance between fuel injector terminals as per the following.

| Terminals | Resistance                                       |
|-----------|--|
| 1 and 2   | 11.1 - 14.5 $\Omega$ [at 10 - 60°C (50 - 140°F)] |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector. Refer to [EM-49](#), "[Exploded View](#)".



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## FUEL PUMP

### Description

INFOID:000000006261453

| Sensor   | Input signal to ECM | ECM Function      | Actuator             |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Crankshaft position sensor (POS)<br>Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | Engine speed*       | Fuel pump control | Fuel pump relay<br>↓ |
| Battery  | Battery voltage*    |                   | Fuel pump            |

\*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ECM activates the fuel pump for several seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine start ability. If the ECM receives a engine speed signal from the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It controls the ON/OFF fuel pump relay, which in turn controls the fuel pump.

| Condition                        | Fuel pump operation    |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Ignition switch is turned to ON. | Operates for 1 second. |
| Engine running and cranking      | Operates.              |
| When engine is stopped           | Stops in 1.5 seconds.  |
| Except as shown above            | Stops.                 |

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006261454

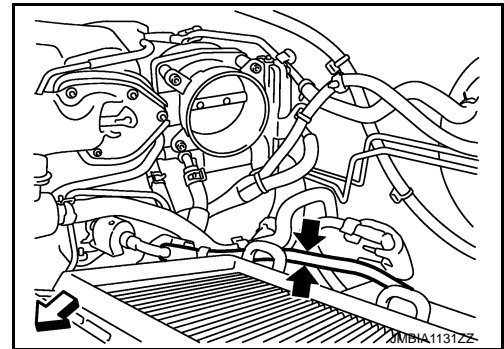
#### 1. CHECK FUEL PUMP FUNCTION

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Pinch fuel feed hose with two fingers.
- ↖: Vehicle front (Illustration shows the view with intake air duct removed)

**Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> [EC-462. "Diagnosis Procedure".](#)



### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261455

#### 1. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

| ECM       |          |           |          | Voltage         |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------------|
| +         |          | -         |          |                 |
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |                 |
| F7        | 14       | E16       | 112      | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

# FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## 2.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

| IPDM E/R  |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|-----------|----------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal |        |                 |
| F12       | 77       | Ground | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 16.

## 3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F12
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4.CHECK CONDENSER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect condenser harness connector.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between condenser harness connector and ground.

| Condenser |          | Ground | Voltage   |
|-----------|----------|--------|---|
| Connector | Terminal |        |   |
| B81       | 1        | Ground | Battery voltage should exist for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON. |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.CHECK 15 A FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 41).
3. Check 15 A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace fuse.

## 6.CHECK CONDENSER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and condenser harness connector.

| IPDM E/R  |          | Condenser |          | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| E10       | 13       | B81       | 1        | Existed    |

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E104, B4
- IPDM E/R connector E10
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and condenser

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 8. CHECK CONDENSER GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between condenser harness connector and ground.

| Condenser |          | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal |        |            |
| B81       | 2        | Ground | Existed    |

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
 NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B4, E104 (with rear view monitor)
- Harness for open or short between condenser and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 10. CHECK CONDENSER

Refer to [EC-465. "Component Inspection \(Condenser\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.  
 NO >> Replace condenser.

## 11. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.

| IPDM E/R  |          | Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump |          | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|--------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector                            | Terminal |            |
| E10       | 13       | B40                                  | 1        | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.  
 NO >> GO TO 12.

## 12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B4, E104
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 13. CHECK FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ground.



# FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

| Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump |          | Ground | Continuity |
|--------------------------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector                            | Terminal |        |            |
| B40                                  | 3        | Ground | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> GO TO 14.

## 14. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B4, E104 (with rear view monitor)
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 15. CHECK FUEL PUMP

Refer to [EC-465, "Component Inspection \(Fuel Pump\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Replace fuel pump. Refer to [FL-5, "Exploded View"](#).

## 16. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-35, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## Component Inspection (Fuel Pump)

INFOID:000000006261456

### 1. CHECK FUEL PUMP

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals as per the following.

| Terminals | Resistance                   |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| 1 and 3   | 0.2 - 5.0 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)] |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”. Refer to [FL-5, "Exploded View"](#).

## Component Inspection (Condenser)

INFOID:000000006261457

### 1. CHECK CONDENSER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser terminals as per the following.

| Terminals | Resistance                  |
|-----------|-----------------------------|
| 1 and 2   | Above 1 MΩ [at 25°C (77°F)] |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace condenser.

# IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## IGNITION SIGNAL

### Description

INFOID:000000006261458

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006261459

#### 1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.

Does the engine start?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 2.
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.
- NO >> Go to [EC-466, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-466, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 3.CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

 **Without CONSULT-III**

1. Let engine idle.
2. Read the voltage signal between ECM harness connector terminals with an oscilloscope.

| ECM       |          |           |          | Voltage signal                               |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|--|
| +         |          | -         |          |  |
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |  |
| F7        | 9        | E16       | 112      | <p>50mSec/div<br/>2V/div<br/>JMBIA0035GB</p> |
|           | 10       |           |          |  |
|           | 11       |           |          |  |
|           | 18       |           |          |  |
|           | 19       |           |          |  |
|           | 21       |           |          |  |

**NOTE:**

The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-466, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261460

#### 1.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

# IGNITION SIGNAL

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| ECM       |          |          | Voltage         |
|-----------|----------|----------|-----------------|
| Connector | +        | -        |                 |
|           | Terminal | Terminal |                 |
| E16       | 105      | 112      | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [EC-147, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 2.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between condenser harness connector and ground.

| Condenser |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|-----------|----------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal |        |                 |
| F13       | 1        | Ground | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and condenser harness connector.

| IPDM E/R  |          | Condenser |          | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| F12       | 49       | F13       | 1        | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Refer to [EC-147, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4.CHECK CONDENSER GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between condenser harness connector and ground.

| Condenser |          | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal |        |            |
| F13       | 2        | Ground | Existed    |

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5.CHECK CONDENSER

Refer to [EC-470, "Component Inspection \(Condenser\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace condenser.

# IGNITION SIGNAL

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 6. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

| Ignition coil |           |          | Ground | Voltage         |
|---------------|-----------|----------|--------|-----------------|
| Cylinder      | Connector | Terminal |        |                 |
| 1             | F31       | 3        | Ground | Battery voltage |
| 2             | F32       | 3        |        |                 |
| 3             | F33       | 3        |        |                 |
| 4             | F34       | 3        |        |                 |
| 5             | F35       | 3        |        |                 |
| 6             | F36       | 3        |        |                 |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 7. CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

| Ignition coil |           |          | Ground | Continuity |
|---------------|-----------|----------|--------|------------|
| Cylinder      | Connector | Terminal |        |            |
| 1             | F31       | 2        | Ground | Existed    |
| 2             | F32       | 2        |        |            |
| 3             | F33       | 2        |        |            |
| 4             | F34       | 2        |        |            |
| 5             | F35       | 2        |        |            |
| 6             | F36       | 2        |        |            |

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 8. CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| Ignition coil |           |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|---------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Cylinder      | Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| 1             | F31       | 1        | F7        | 11       | Existed    |
| 2             | F32       | 1        |           | 10       |            |
| 3             | F33       | 1        |           | 9        |            |
| 4             | F34       | 1        |           | 21       |            |
| 5             | F35       | 1        |           | 19       |            |
| 6             | F36       | 1        |           | 18       |            |

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

# IGNITION SIGNAL

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 9. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to [EC-469. "Component Inspection \(Ignition Coil with Power Transistor\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to [EM-54. "Exploded View".](#)

## 10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)

INFOID:000000006261461

### 1. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as per the following.

| Terminal No. (Polarity) | Resistance $\Omega$ [at 25°C (77°F)] |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 and 2                 | Except 0 or $\infty$                 |
| 1 and 3                 | Except 0                             |
| 2 and 3                 |                                      |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to [EM-54. "Exploded View".](#)

### 2. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-II

#### CAUTION:

**Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

#### NOTE:

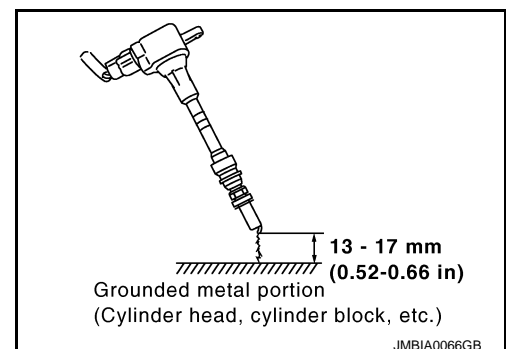
Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

4. Start engine.
5. After engine stalls, crank it 2 or 3 times to release all fuel pressure.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
8. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
9. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
10. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
11. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
12. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

**Spark should be generated.**

#### CAUTION:

- During the operation, always stay 0.5 m (19.7 in) or more away from the spark plug and the ignition coil. Be careful



# IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.

- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken.

**NOTE:**

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to [EM-54, "Exploded View"](#).

## Component Inspection (Condenser)

INFOID:000000006261462

### 1. CHECK CONDENSER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser terminals as per the following.

| Terminals | Resistance                  |
|-----------|-----------------------------|
| 1 and 2   | Above 1 MΩ [at 25C° (77C°)] |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace condenser.

# MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

### Description

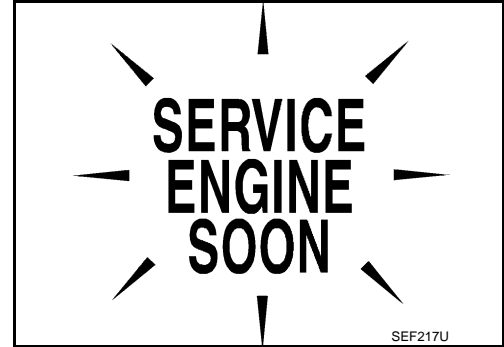
INFOID:000000006261463

The Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) is located on the combination meter.

The MIL will illuminate when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.

When the engine is started, the MIL should turn off. If the MIL remains on, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.

For details, refer to [EC-125. "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp \(MIL\)"](#).



### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006261464

#### 1. CHECK MIL FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check that MIL illuminates.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [EC-471. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261465

#### 1. CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

#### 2. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-35. "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace.

#### 3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-105. "Exploded View"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace.

# ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

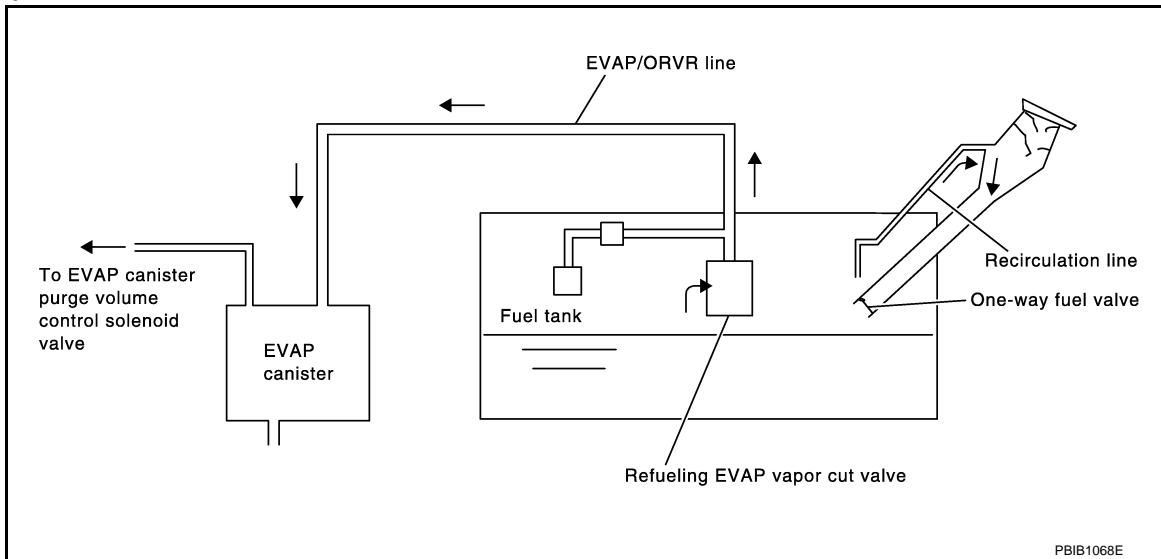
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

### Description

INFOID:000000006261466



PBIB1068E

From the beginning of refueling, the air and vapor inside the fuel tank go through refueling EVAP vapor cut valve and EVAP/ORVR line to the EVAP canister. The vapor is absorbed by the EVAP canister and the air is released to the atmosphere.

When the refueling has reached the full level of the fuel tank, the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve is closed and refueling is stopped because of auto shut-off. The vapor which was absorbed by the EVAP canister is purged during driving.

#### **WARNING:**

When conducting inspections below, be sure to observe the following:

- Put a "CAUTION: FLAMMABLE" sign in workshop.
- Never smoke while servicing fuel system. Keep open flames and sparks away from work area.
- Always to furnish the workshop with a CO<sub>2</sub> fire extinguisher.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Before removing fuel line parts, carry out the following procedures:
  - Put drained fuel in an explosion-proof container and put lid on securely.
  - Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-546, "Inspection"](#).
  - Disconnect battery ground cable.
- Always replace O-ring when the fuel gauge retainer is removed.
- Never kink or twist hose and tube when they are installed.
- Never tighten hose and clamps excessively to avoid damaging hoses.
- After installation, run engine and check for fuel leakage at connections.
- Never attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically. Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006261467

#### 1. CHECK ORVR FUNCTION

Check whether the following symptoms are present.

- Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.
- Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

Are any symptoms present?

- YES >> Go to [EC-472, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261468

#### 1. INSPECTION START

Check whether the following symptoms are present.

A: Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.



# ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

B: Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

A or B

A >> GO TO 2.

B >> GO TO 7.

## 2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached. Refer to [FL-15. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

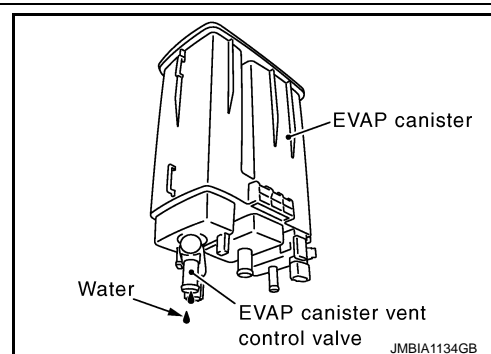
## 3. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 6.



## 4. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one. Refer to [FL-15. "Exploded View"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose. Refer to [EM-33. "Exploded View"](#).

## 6. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-475. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to [FL-12. "Exploded View"](#).

## 7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached. Refer to [FL-15. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 8. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

# ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[VQ35DE]

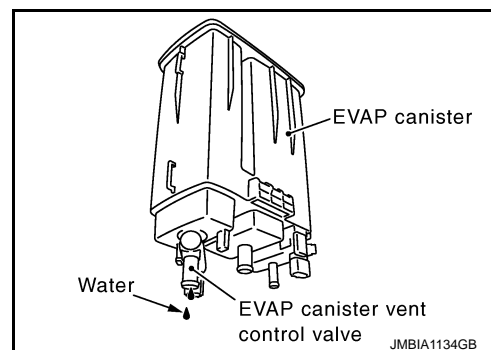
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 11.



## 9. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one. Refer to [FL-15, "Exploded View"](#).

>> GO TO 10.

## 10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).

## 11. CHECK VENT HOSES AND VENT TUBES

Check hoses and tubes between EVAP canister and refueling control valve for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

## 12. CHECK FILLER NECK TUBE

Check recirculation line for clogging, dents and cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace filler neck tube.

## 13. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-475, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to [FL-12, "Exploded View"](#).

## 14. CHECK FUEL FILLER TUBE

Check filler neck tube and hose connected to the fuel tank for clogging, dents and cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace fuel filler tube. Refer to [FL-12, "Exploded View"](#).

## 15. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-I

Check one-way valve for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Repair or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank. Refer to [FL-12, "Exploded View"](#).

## 16. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-II

1. Check that fuel is drained from the tank.
2. Remove fuel filler tube and hose. Refer to [FL-12, "Exploded View"](#).

# ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

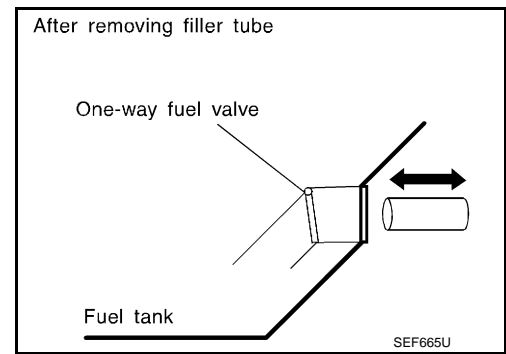
3. Check one-way fuel valve for operation as per the following.  
When a stick is inserted, the valve should open, when removing stick it should close.

**Do not drop any material into the tank.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace fuel filler tube or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank. Refer to [FL-12, "Exploded View"](#).



INFOID:000000006261469

## Component Inspection

### 1. INSPECTION START

Will CONSULT-III be used?

Will CONSULT-III be used?

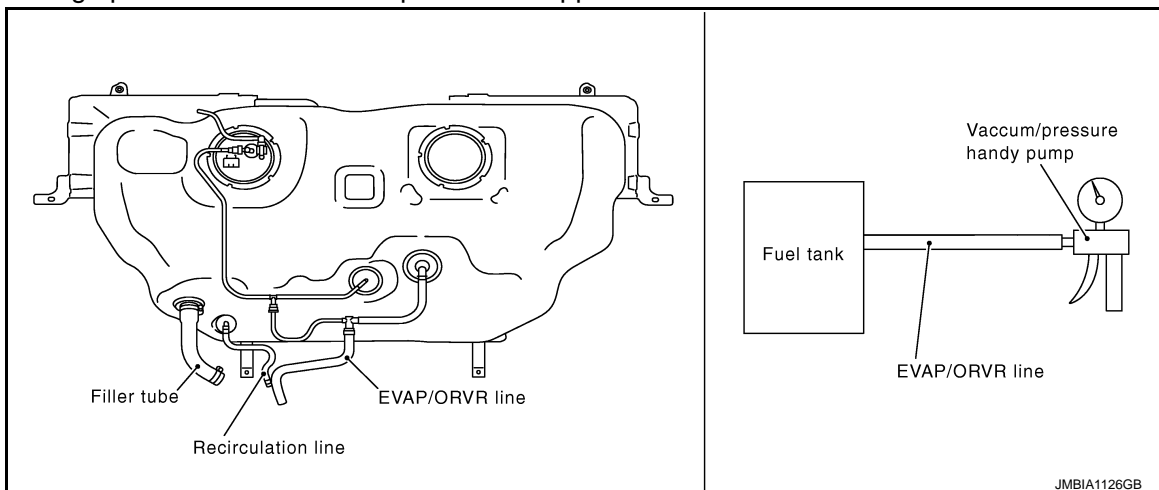
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 2. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

**With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
  2. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-12, "Exploded View"](#).
  3. Drain fuel from the tank as per the following:
    - Remove fuel feed hose located on the fuel gauge retainer. Refer to [EM-49, "Exploded View"](#).
    - Connect a spare fuel hose, one side to fuel gauge retainer where the hose was removed and the other side to a fuel container.
    - Drain fuel using "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
  4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as per the following.  
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
  5. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as per the following.
    - Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
    - Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.
- Always replace O-ring with new one.**
- Turn fuel tank upside down.
  - Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-0.136 kg/cm<sup>3</sup>, -1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to [FL-12, "Exploded View"](#).

# ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

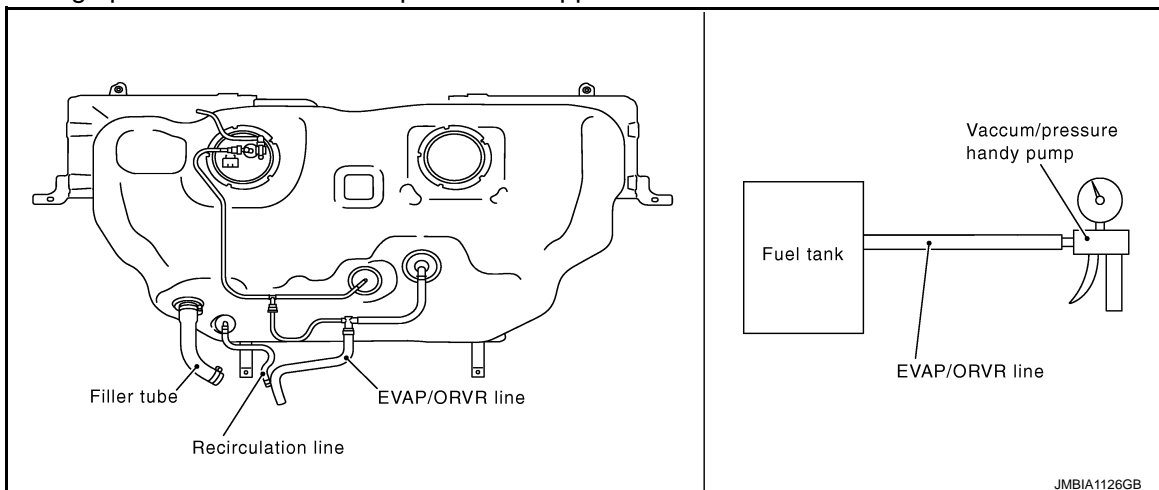
## 3. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

### ⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-12, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Drain fuel from the tank as per the following:
  - Remove fuel gauge retainer.
  - Drain fuel from the tank using a handy pump into a fuel container.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as per the following. Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
5. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as per the following.
  - Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
  - Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.

### Always replace O-ring with new one.

- Turn fuel tank upside down.
- Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-0.136 kg/cm<sup>3</sup>, -1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to [FL-12, "Exploded View"](#).

# POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

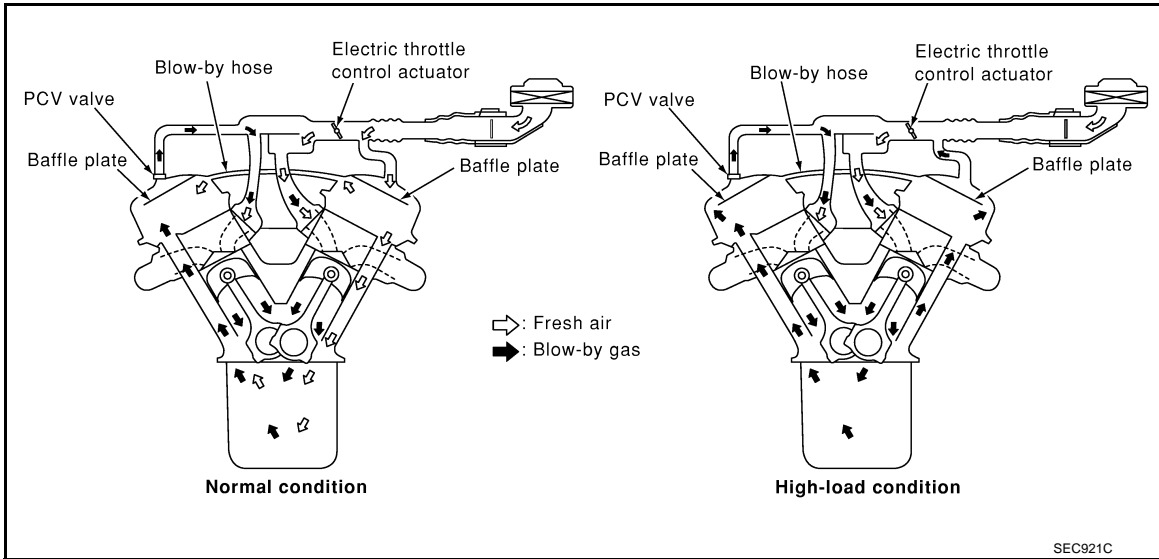
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

### Description

INFOID:000000006261470



This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

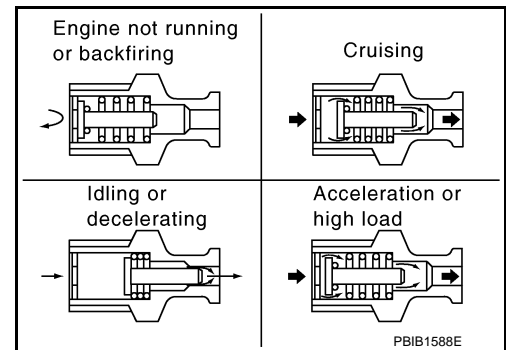
The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve.

Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air. The ventilating air is drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover.

Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.

On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hose connection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.



### Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006261471

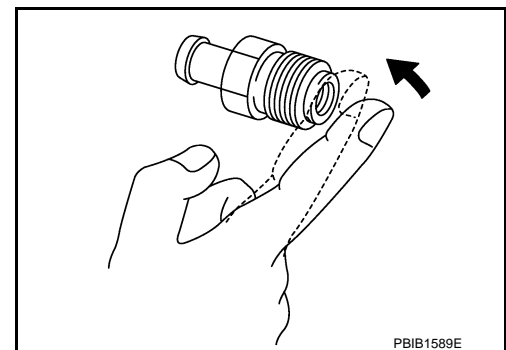
#### 1. CHECK PCV VALVE

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace PCV valve. Refer to [.EM-54. "Exploded View"](#)



# REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

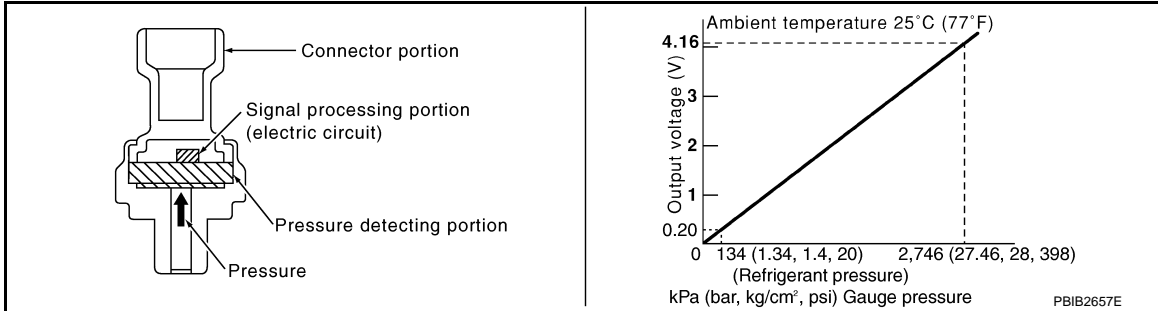
[VQ35DE]

## REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006261472

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.



### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006261473

#### 1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

| Connector | ECM  |                       | Voltage (V) |
|-----------|--|-----------------------|-------------|
|           | +  | -                     |             |
|           | Terminal                                   | Terminal              |             |
| F8        | 39<br>(Refrigerant pressure sensor signal) | 40<br>(Sensor ground) | 1.0 - 4.0   |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Go to [EC-478, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261474

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

#### 2. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

| Refrigerant pressure sensor |          | Ground | Voltage (V) |
|-----------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector                   | Terminal |        |             |
| E300                        | 1        | Ground | Approx. 5   |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

# REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F123, E6
- IPDM E/R harness connectors E10, E346
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| Refrigerant pressure sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-----------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector                   | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| E300                        | 3        | F8        | 40       | Existed    |

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F123, E6
- IPDM E/R harness connectors E10, E346
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

| Refrigerant pressure sensor |          | ECM       |          | Continuity |
|-----------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector                   | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| E300                        | 2        | F8        | 39       | Existed    |

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F123, E6
- IPDM E/R harness connectors E10, E346
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor. Refer to [HA-54, "Exploded View"](#).

# REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

---

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.



## VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

### Description

INFOID:000000006261475

#### Power Valves 1 and 2

The power valves 1 and 2 are installed in intake manifold collector and used to control the suction passage of the variable induction air control system. They are set in the fully closed or fully opened position by the power valve actuators 1 and 2 operated by the vacuum stored in the vacuum tank. The vacuum to power valve actuators is controlled by the VIAS control solenoid valves 1 and 2.

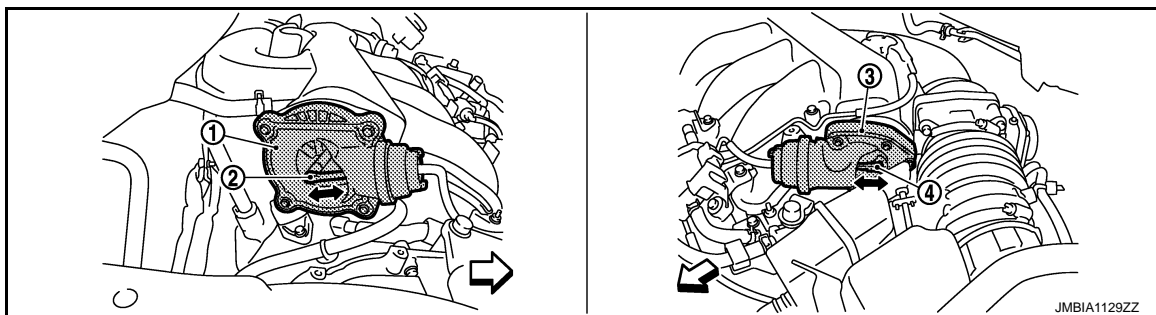
### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006261476

#### 1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

##### ☑ With CONSULT-III

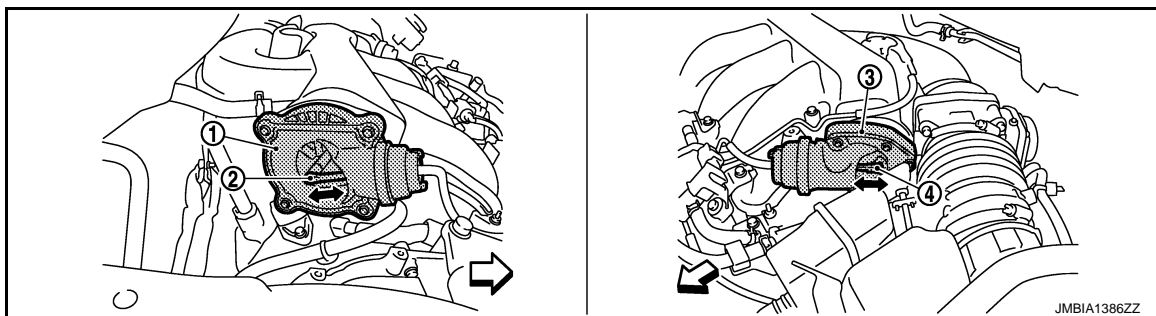
1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Perform "VIAS S/V-1" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Turn VIAS control solenoid valve 1 "ON" and "OFF", and check that power valve actuator 1 rod moves.



1. Power valve actuator 1
  2. Power valve actuator 1 rod
  3. Power valve actuator 2
  4. Power valve actuator 2 rod
- ↶ : Vehicle front

##### ☒ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Rev engine quickly up to approximately 5,000 rpm.
3. Check that power valve actuator 1 rod moves.



1. Power valve actuator 1
  2. Power valve actuator 1 rod
  3. Power valve actuator 2
  4. Power valve actuator 2 rod
- ↶ : Vehicle front

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> [EC-482, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

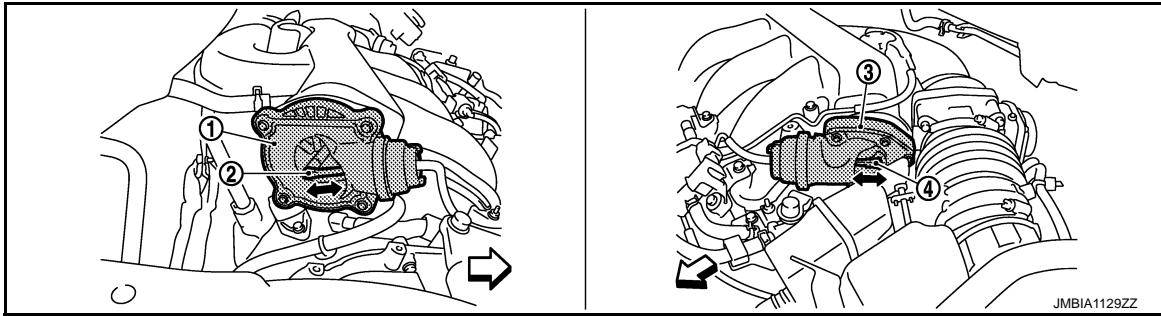
##### ☑ With CONSULT-III

# VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

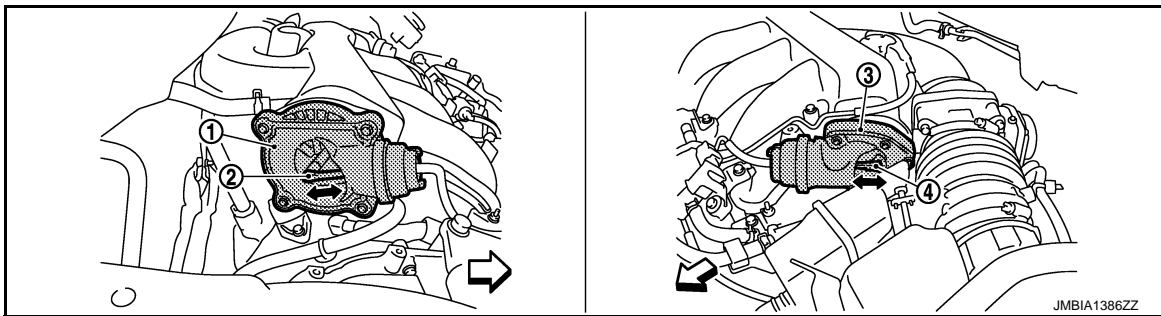
1. Perform "VIAS S/V-2" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Turn VIAS control solenoid valve 2 "ON" and "OFF", and check that power valve actuator 2 rod moves.



1. Power valve actuator 1
  2. Power valve actuator 1 rod
  3. Power valve actuator 2
  4. Power valve actuator 2 rod
- ↶ : Vehicle front

### ⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. When revving engine up to 5,000 rpm quickly.
2. Rev engine quickly up to approximately 5,000 rpm.
3. Check that power valve actuator 2 rod moves.



1. Power valve actuator 1
  2. Power valve actuator 1 rod
  3. Power valve actuator 2
  4. Power valve actuator 2 rod
- ↶ : Vehicle front

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> [EC-482, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006261477

### 1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the malfunctioning system (power valve 1 or power valve 2). Refer to [EC-481, "Component Function Check"](#).

#### Which system is related to the incident?

Power valve 1 >> GO TO 2.

Power valve 2 >> GO TO 6.

### 2. CHECK VACUUM EXISTENCE-I

#### Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to power valve actuator 1.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Perform "VIAS S/V-1" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Turn VIAS control solenoid valve 1 ON and OFF, and check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

# VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

|            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| VIAS S/V-1 | Vacuum      |
| ON         | Existed     |
| OFF        | Not existed |

**⊗ Without CONSULT-III**

1. Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to power valve actuator 1.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve 1 harness connector.
3. Start engine.
4. Rev engine quickly up to approximately 5,000 rpm.
5. Check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| Condition  | Vacuum      |
| Idle   | Existed     |
| Rev engine quickly up to approximately 5,000 rpm | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Repair or replace power valve actuator 1. Refer to [EC-36, "Component Parts Location"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK VACUUM TANK

1. Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to intake manifold collector.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Check vacuum existence from intake manifold collector.

Does vacuum existence from the intake manifold collector?

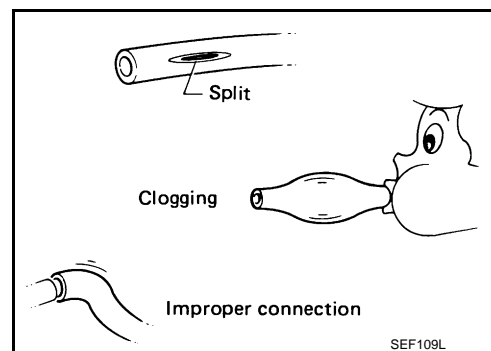
- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> Replace intake manifold collector. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).

### 4.CHECK VACUUM HOSE

1. Stop engine.
2. Check vacuum hose for crack, clogging, improper connection or disconnection. Refer to [EC-110, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> Repair hoses or tubes.



### 5.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

Refer to [EC-409, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
 NO >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve 1. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).

### 6.CHECK VACUUM EXISTENCE-II

**Ⓜ With CONSULT-III**

1. Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to power valve actuator 2.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Perform "VIAS S/V-2" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Turn VIAS control solenoid valve 2 ON and OFF, and check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

# VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

|            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| VIAS S/V 2 | Vacuum      |
| ON         | Existed     |
| OFF        | Not existed |

## ⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to power valve actuator 2.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve 1 harness connector.
3. Start engine.
4. Rev engine quickly up to approximately 5,000 rpm.
5. Check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

| Condition  | Operation   |
|--|-------------|
| Idle   | Existed     |
| Rev engine quickly up to approximately 5,000 rpm | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

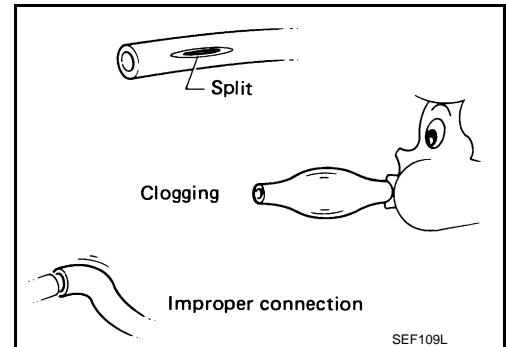
- YES >> Repair or replace power valve actuator 2. Refer to [EC-36, "Component Parts Location"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

1. Stop engine.
2. Check vacuum hose for crack, clogging, improper connection or disconnection. Refer to [EC-110, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> Repair hoses or tubes.



## 8. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2

Refer to [EC-412, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve 2. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).

## 9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

## ECM

### Reference Value

INFOID:000000006261478

#### VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

##### Remarks:

- Specification data are reference values.
- Specification data are output/input values which are detected or supplied by the ECM at the connector.
- \* Specification data may not be directly related to their components signals/values/operations.

I.e. Adjust ignition timing with a timing light before monitoring IGN TIMING, because the monitor may show the specification data in spite of the ignition timing not being adjusted to the specification data. This IGN TIMING monitors the data calculated by the ECM according to the signals input from the camshaft position sensor and other ignition timing related sensors.

| Monitor Item    | Condition   |                                       | Values/Status                                       |
|-----------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| ENG SPEED       | Run engine and compare CONSULT-III value with the tachometer indication.  |                                       | Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication. |
| MAS A/F SE-B1   | See <a href="#">EC-139, "Description"</a> .   |                                       |   |
| B/FUEL SCHDL    | See <a href="#">EC-139, "Description"</a> .   |                                       |   |
| A/F ALPHA-B1    | See <a href="#">EC-139, "Description"</a> .   |                                       |   |
| A/F ALPHA-B2    | See <a href="#">EC-139, "Description"</a> .   |                                       |   |
| COOLAN TEMP/S   | • Engine: After warming up  |                                       | More than 70°C (158°F)                              |
| A/F SEN1 (B1)   | • Engine: After warming up  | Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm | Fluctuates around 2.2 V                             |
| A/F SEN1 (B2)   | • Engine: After warming up  | Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm | Fluctuates around 2.2 V                             |
| HO2S2 (B1)      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met.</li> <li>- Engine: After warming up</li> <li>- After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul> |                                       | 0 - 0.3 V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V                     |
| HO2S2 (B2)      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met.</li> <li>- Engine: After warming up</li> <li>- After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul> |                                       | 0 - 0.3 V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V                     |
| HO2S2 MNTR (B1) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met.</li> <li>- Engine: After warming up</li> <li>- After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul> |                                       | LEAN ↔ RICH   |
| HO2S2 MNTR (B2) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met.</li> <li>- Engine: After warming up</li> <li>- After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul> |                                       | LEAN ↔ RICH   |
| VHCL SPEED SE   | • Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication.  |                                       | Almost the same speed as speedometer indication     |
| BATTERY VOLT    | • Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)  |                                       | 11 - 14 V   |
| ACCEL SEN 1     | • Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)  | Accelerator pedal: Fully released     | 0.5 - 1.0 V   |
|                 |   | Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed    | 4.2 - 4.8 V   |
| ACCEL SEN 2*1   | • Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)  | Accelerator pedal: Fully released     | 0.5 - 1.0 V   |
|                 |   | Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed    | 4.2 - 4.8 V   |

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

| Monitor Item  | Condition   |  | Values/Status                        |
|---------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| TP SEN 1-B1   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)</li> <li>Selector lever: D position</li> </ul>  | Accelerator pedal: Fully released                                    | More than 0.36 V                     |
|               |   | Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed                                   | Less than 4.75 V                     |
| TP SEN 2-B1*1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)</li> <li>Selector lever: D position</li> </ul>  | Accelerator pedal: Fully released                                    | More than 0.36 V                     |
|               |   | Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed                                   | Less than 4.75 V                     |
| FUEL T/TMP SE | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>   |  | Indicates fuel tank temperature      |
| INT/A TEMP SE | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>   |  | Indicates intake air temperature     |
| EVAP SYS PRES | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>   |  | Approx. 1.8 - 4.8 V                  |
| FUEL LEVEL SE | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>   |  | Depending on fuel level of fuel tank |
| START SIGNAL  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON → START → ON</li> </ul>  |  | OFF → ON → OFF                       |
| CLSD THL POS  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)</li> </ul>  | Accelerator pedal: Fully released                                    | ON                                   |
|               |   | Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed                                | OFF                                  |
| AIR COND SIG  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up, idle the engine</li> </ul>   | Air conditioner switch: OFF  | OFF                                  |
|               |   | Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)                    | ON                                   |
| P/N POSI SW   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>   | Selector lever: P or N position                                      | ON                                   |
|               |   | Selector lever: Except above position                                | OFF                                  |
| PW/ST SIGNAL  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up, idle the engine</li> </ul>   | Steering wheel: Not being turned                                     | OFF                                  |
|               |   | Steering wheel: Being turned   | ON                                   |
| LOAD SIGNAL   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>   | Rear window defogger switch: ON and/or Lighting switch: 2nd position | ON                                   |
|               |   | Rear window defogger switch and lighting switch: OFF                 | OFF                                  |
| IGNITION SW   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON → OFF → ON</li> </ul>  |  | ON → OFF → ON                        |
| HEATER FAN SW | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up, idle the engine</li> </ul>   | Heater fan switch: ON  | ON                                   |
|               |   | Heater fan switch: OFF   | OFF                                  |
| BRAKE SW      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>   | Brake pedal: Fully released  | OFF                                  |
|               |   | Brake pedal: Slightly depressed                                      | ON                                   |
| INJ PULSE-B1  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul> | Idle   | 2.0 - 3.0 msec                       |
|               |   | 2,000 rpm  | 1.9 - 2.9 msec                       |
| INJ PULSE-B2  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul> | Idle   | 2.0 - 3.0 msec                       |
|               |   | 2,000 rpm  | 1.9 - 2.9 msec                       |
| IGN TIMING    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul> | Idle   | 7 - 17°BTDC                          |
|               |   | 2,000 rpm  | 25 - 45°BTDC                         |
| CAL/LD VALUE  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul> | Idle   | 5 - 35%                              |
|               |   | 2,500 rpm  | 5 - 35%                              |
| MASS AIRFLOW  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul> | Idle   | 2.0 - 6.0 g/s                        |
|               |   | 2,500 rpm  | 7.0 - 20.0 g/s                       |

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

| Monitor Item   | Condition  | Values/Status  |
|----------------|--|--|
| PURG VOL C/V   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up</li> <li>• Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>• Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>• No load</li> </ul>  | Idle<br>(Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting.) |
|                |  | 2,000 rpm  |
| INT/V TIM (B1) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up</li> <li>• Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>• Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>• No load</li> </ul>  | Idle   |
|                |  | 2,000 rpm  |
| INT/V TIM (B2) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up</li> <li>• Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>• Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>• No load</li> </ul>  | Idle   |
|                |  | 2,000 rpm  |
| INT/V SOL (B1) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up</li> <li>• Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>• Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>• No load</li> </ul>  | Idle   |
|                |  | 2,000 rpm  |
| INT/V SOL (B2) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up</li> <li>• Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>• Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>• No load</li> </ul>  | Idle   |
|                |  | 2,000 rpm  |
| VIAS S/V-1     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up</li> <li>• Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>• Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>• No load</li> </ul>  | When revving engine up to 5,000 rpm quickly                                      |
|                |  | OFF → ON → OFF   |
| VIAS S/V-2     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up</li> <li>• Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>• Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>• No load</li> </ul>  | When revving engine up to 5,000 rpm quickly                                      |
|                |  | OFF → ON → OFF   |
| AIR COND RLY   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine</li> </ul>  | Air conditioner switch: OFF  |
|                |  | Air conditioner switch: ON<br>(Compressor operates)                              |
| ENGINE MOUNT   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up</li> </ul>   | Below 950 rpm  |
|                |  | Above 950 rpm  |
| FUEL PUMP RLY  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For 1 second after turning ignition switch: ON</li> <li>• Engine running or cranking</li> </ul>   | ON   |
|                |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Except above</li> </ul>                 |
| VENT CONT/V    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>  | OFF  |
| THRTL RELAY    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>  | ON   |
| COOLING FAN    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine</li> <li>• Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> </ul>   | Engine coolant temperature: 97°C (206°F) or less                                 |
|                |  | Engine coolant temperature: Between 98°C (208°F) and 99°C (210°F)                |
|                |  | Engine coolant temperature: Between 100°C (212°F) and 104°C (219°F)              |
|                |  | Engine coolant temperature: 105°C (221°F) or more                                |
| HO2S2 HTR (B1) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Engine: After warming up</li> <li>- Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm</li> </ul> | ON   |
|                |  | OFF  |

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

| Monitor Item                     | Condition   |   | Values/Status                                       |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---|
| HO2S2 HTR (B2)                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |   | ON  |
|                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm</li> </ul>   |   | OFF   |
| I/P PULLY SPD                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>   |   | Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication  |
| VEHICLE SPEED                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication.</li> </ul>  |   | Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication |
| IDL A/V LEARN                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Running</li> </ul>   | Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet.              | YET   |
|                                  |   | Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully. | CMPLT   |
| ENG OIL TEMP                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> </ul>  |   | More than 70°C (158°F)                              |
| TRVL AFTER MIL                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>   | Vehicle has traveled after MIL has illuminated.                   | 0 - 65,535 km<br>(0 - 40,723 miles)                 |
| A/F S1 HTR (B1)                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)</li> </ul>   |   | 4 - 100%  |
| A/F S1 HTR (B2)                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)</li> </ul>   |   | 4 - 100%  |
| AC PRESS SEN                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Idle</li> <li>Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates)</li> </ul>   |   | 1.0 - 4.0 V   |
| VHCL SPEED SE                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication.</li> </ul>  |   | Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication |
| SET VHCL SPD                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Running</li> </ul>   | ASCD: Operating   | The preset vehicle speed is displayed               |
| MAIN SW                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>   | MAIN switch: Pressed  | ON  |
|                                  |   | MAIN switch: Released   | OFF   |
| CANCEL SW                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>   | CANCEL switch: Pressed  | ON  |
|                                  |   | CANCEL switch: Released   | OFF   |
| RESUME/ACC SW                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>   | RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed                                 | ON  |
|                                  |   | RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released                                | OFF   |
| SET SW                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>   | SET/COAST switch: Pressed   | ON  |
|                                  |   | SET/COAST switch: Released  | OFF   |
| BRAKE SW1<br>(ASCD brake switch) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>   | Brake pedal: Fully released                                       | ON  |
|                                  |   | Brake pedal: Slightly depressed                                   | OFF   |
| BRAKE SW2<br>(Stop lamp switch)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>   | Brake pedal: Fully released                                       | OFF   |
|                                  |   | Brake pedal: Slightly depressed                                   | ON  |
| VHCL SPD CUT                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>   |   | NON   |
| LO SPEED CUT                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>   |   | NON   |
| AT OD MONITOR                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>   |   | OFF   |
| AT OD CANCEL                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>   |   | OFF   |
| CRUISE LAMP                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>   | MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time            | ON → OFF  |
| SET LAMP                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MAIN switch: ON</li> <li>When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)</li> </ul>   | ASCD: Operating   | ON  |
|                                  |   | ASCD: Not operating   | OFF   |



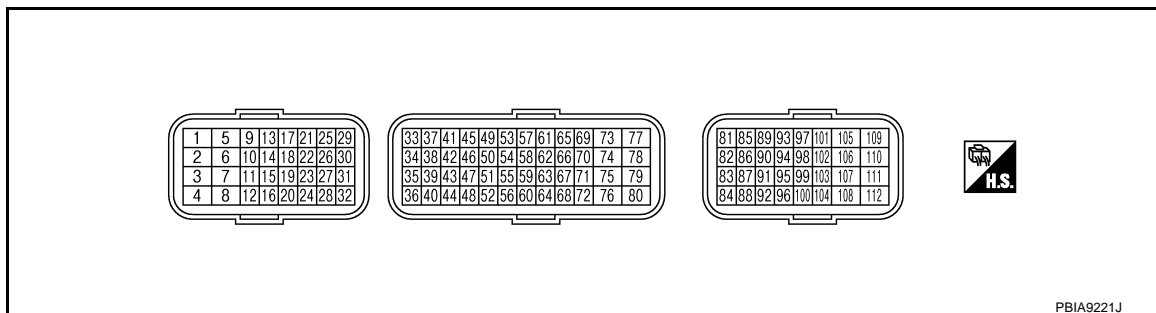
| Monitor Item        | Condition   | Values/Status            |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------|
| ALT DUTY            | • Engine: Idle  | 0 - 80%                  |
| A/F ADJ-B1          | • Engine: Running   | -0.330 - 0.330           |
| A/F ADJ-B2          | • Engine: Running   | -0.330 - 0.330           |
| BAT CUR SEN         | • Engine speed: Idle<br>• Battery: Fully charged*2<br>• Selector lever: P or N position<br>• Air conditioner switch: OFF<br>• No load | Approx. 2,600 - 3,500 mV |
| ALT DUTY SIG        | • Power generation voltage variable control: Operating  | ON                       |
|                     | • Power generation voltage variable control: Not operating  | OFF                      |
| HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)   | DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is incomplete.  | INCOMP                   |
|                     | DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is complete.  | CMPLT                    |
| HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B2)   | DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is incomplete.  | INCOMP                   |
|                     | DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is complete.  | CMPLT                    |
| A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B1) | DTC P015A and P015B self-diagnosis is incomplete.   | INCOMP                   |
|                     | DTC P015A and P015B self-diagnosis is complete.   | CMPLT                    |
| A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B2) | DTC P015C and P015D self-diagnosis is incomplete.   | INCOMP                   |
|                     | DTC P015C and P015D self-diagnosis is complete.   | CMPLT                    |
| A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B1) | DTC P014C and P014D self-diagnosis is incomplete.   | INCOMP                   |
|                     | DTC P014C and P014D self-diagnosis is complete.   | CMPLT                    |
| A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B2) | DTC P014E and P014F self-diagnosis is incomplete.   | INCOMP                   |
|                     | DTC P014E and P014F self-diagnosis is complete.   | CMPLT                    |
| A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B1) | The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range of DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B.  | ABSNT                    |
|                     | The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range of DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B.  | PRSNT                    |
| A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B2) | The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range of DTC P014E, P014F, P015C or P015D.  | ABSNT                    |
|                     | The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range of DTC P014E, P014F, P015C or P015D.  | PRSNT                    |
| THRTL STK CNT B1*3  | —   | —                        |

\*1: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

\*2: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-3, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

\*3: The item is indicated, but not used.

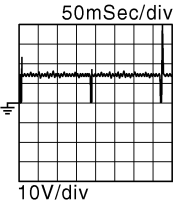
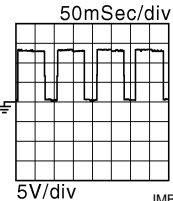
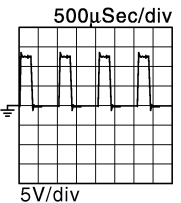
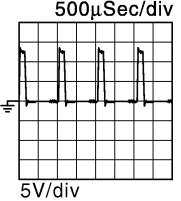
## TERMINAL LAYOUT



## PHYSICAL VALUES

**NOTE:**

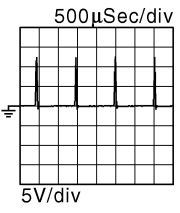
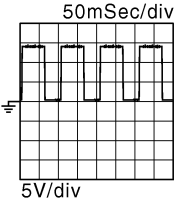
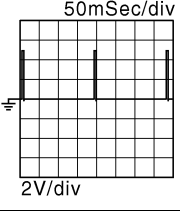
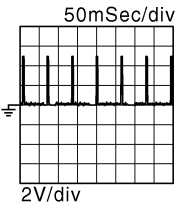
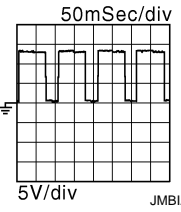
- ECM is located in the engine room left side near battery.
- Specification data are reference values.
- Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

| Terminal No. |         | Description                         |              | Condition  | Value (Approx.)   |
|--------------|---------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|---|
| +            | -       | Signal name                         | Input/Output |  |   |
| 1 (P/B)      | 112 (B) | Fuel injector No. 6                 | Output       | [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Warm-up condition</li> <li>• Idle speed</li> </ul> <b>NOTE:</b><br>The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle | BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★<br> |
| 3 (L/W)      |         | Fuel injector No. 5                 |              |  |   |
| 29 (LG/R)    |         | Fuel injector No. 4                 |              |  |   |
| 30 (R/Y)     |         | Fuel injector No. 3                 |              |  |   |
| 31 (R/W)     |         | Fuel injector No. 2                 |              |  |   |
| 32 (R/B)     |         | Fuel injector No. 1                 |              |  |   |
| 2 (G/W)      | 112 (B) | Throttle control motor power supply | Input        | [Ignition switch: ON]  | BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)   |
| 4 (BR/Y)     | 112 (B) | A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 1)        | Output       | [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Warm-up condition</li> <li>• Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)</li> </ul>                    | 2.9 - 8.8 V★<br>               |
| 5 (L)        | 112 (B) | Throttle control motor (Open)       | Output       | [Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine stopped</li> <li>• Selector lever: D position</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed</li> </ul>     | 0 - 14 V★<br>                  |
|              |         |                                     |              | [Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine stopped</li> <li>• Selector lever: D position</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal: Fully released</li> </ul>      | 0 - 14 V★<br>                  |

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

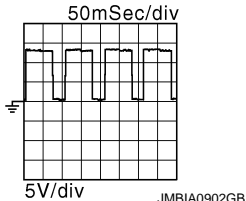
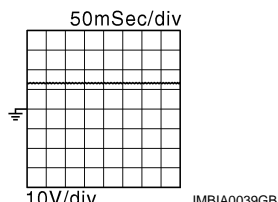
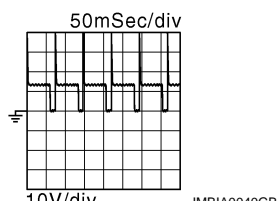
| Terminal No. |                       | Description                            |              | Condition  | Value (Approx.)   |
|--------------|-----------------------|--|--------------|--|---|
| +            | -                     | Signal name                            | Input/Output |  |   |
| 6 (P)        | 112 (B)               | Throttle control motor (Close)         | Output       | [Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine stopped</li> <li>• Selector lever: D position</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal: Fully released</li> </ul>  | 0 - 14 V★<br>      |
| 8 (SB)       | 112 (B)               | A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 2)           | Output       | [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Warm-up condition</li> <li>• Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)</li> </ul>  | 2.9 - 8.8 V★<br>   |
| 9 (L/B)      | 112 (B)               | Ignition signal No. 3                  | Output       | [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Warm-up condition</li> <li>• Idle speed</li> </ul> <b>NOTE:</b><br>The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle   | 0 - 0.2 V★<br>    |
| 10 (G/R)     |                       | Ignition signal No. 2                  |              |  | 0.1 - 0.4 V★<br> |
| 11 (Y/R)     |                       | Ignition signal No. 1                  |              |  |   |
| 18 (GR/R)    |                       | Ignition signal No. 6                  |              |  |   |
| 19 (P)       |                       | Ignition signal No. 5                  |              |  |   |
| 21 (W)       | Ignition signal No. 4 |  |              |  |   |
| 12 (B)       | -                     | ECM ground                             | -            | -  | -   |
| 13 (P/B)     | 112 (B)               | Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1) | Output       | [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met</li> <li>- Engine: after warming up</li> <li>- Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul> | 10 V★<br>        |
|              |                       |  |              | [Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine stopped</li> </ul> [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm</li> </ul>   | BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)   |
| 14 (GR)      | 112 (B)               | Fuel pump relay                        | Output       | [Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON</li> </ul> [Engine is running]  | 0 - 1.5 V   |
|              |                       |  |              | [Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON</li> </ul>  | BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)   |

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

| Terminal No. |            | Description                                       |              | Condition  | Value (Approx.)   |
|--------------|------------|---|--------------|--|---|
| +            | —          | Signal name                                       | Input/Output |  |   |
| 15<br>(O)    | 112<br>(B) | Throttle control motor relay                      | Output       | [Ignition switch: ON → OFF]  | 0 - 1.0 V → BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V) → 0 V   |
|              |            |   |              | [Ignition switch: ON]  | 0 - 1.0 V   |
| 16<br>(B/Y)  | —          | ECM ground  | —            | —  | —   |
| 17<br>(R)    | 112<br>(B) | Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2)            | Output       | [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met</li> <li>- Engine: after warming up</li> <li>- Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul> | 10 V★<br>                          |
|              |            |   |              | [Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine stopped</li> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>• Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm</li> </ul>   | BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)   |
| 24<br>(W/B)  | 112<br>(B) | ECM relay (Self shut-off)                         | Output       | [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm</li> </ul>  | 0 - 1.5 V   |
|              |            |   |              | [Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF</li> </ul>   | BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)   |
| 25<br>(P/L)  | 112<br>(B) | EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | Output       | [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Idle speed</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting</li> </ul>  | BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★<br> |
|              |            |   |              | [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine speed: approximately 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine)</li> </ul>  | BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★<br> |
| 26<br>(GR/B) | 112<br>(B) | VIAS control solenoid valve 2                     | Output       | [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Warm-up condition</li> <li>• Idle speed</li> </ul>  | BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)   |
|              |            |   |              | [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Warm-up condition</li> <li>• When revving engine up to 5,000 rpm quickly</li> </ul>   | BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)<br>↓<br>0 - 1.0 V<br>↓<br>BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)                                     |

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

| Terminal No. |            | Description   |              | Condition   | Value (Approx.)   |             |
|--------------|------------|---|--------------|---|---|-------------|
| +            | —          | Signal name   | Input/Output |   |   |             |
| 27<br>(V)    | 112<br>(B) | VIAS control solenoid valve 1                             | Output       | [Engine is running]<br>• Warm-up condition<br>• Idle speed  | BATTERY VOLTAGE<br>(11 - 14 V)  | EC          |
|              |            |   |              | [Engine is running]<br>• Warm-up condition<br>• When revving engine up to 5,000 rpm quickly   | BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)<br>↓<br>0 - 1.0 V<br>↓<br>BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V) | C           |
| 28<br>(BR/W) | 112<br>(B) | Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve | Output       | [Engine is running]<br>• Idle speed   | 0 - 1.0 V   | D           |
|              |            |   |              | [Engine is running]<br>• Engine speed: More than 950 rpm  | BATTERY VOLTAGE<br>(11 - 14 V)  | E           |
| 33<br>(W)    | 112<br>(B) | Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)                           | Input        | [Engine is running]<br>• Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met<br>- Engine: after warming up<br>- Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load | 0 - 1.0 V   | F<br>G      |
| 34<br>(W/L)  | 112<br>(B) | Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)                           | Input        | [Engine is running]<br>• Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met<br>- Engine: after warming up<br>- Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load | 0 - 1.0 V   | H<br>I<br>J |
| 35<br>(B)    | —          | Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)                    | —            | —   | —   | K           |
| 36<br>(B)    | —          | Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)                  | —            | —   | —   | L           |
| 37<br>(W)    | 112<br>(B) | Throttle position sensor 1                                | Input        | [Ignition switch: ON]<br>• Engine stopped<br>• Selector lever: D position<br>• Accelerator pedal: Fully released  | More than 0.36 V  | M           |
|              |            |   |              | [Ignition switch: ON]<br>• Engine stopped<br>• Selector lever: D position<br>• Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed   | Less than 4.75 V  | N           |
| 38<br>(R)    | 112<br>(B) | Throttle position sensor 2                                | Input        | [Ignition switch: ON]<br>• Engine stopped<br>• Selector lever: D position<br>• Accelerator pedal: Fully released  | Less than 4.75 V  | O           |
|              |            |   |              | [Ignition switch: ON]<br>• Engine stopped<br>• Selector lever: D position<br>• Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed   | More than 0.36 V  | P           |

## ECM

## &lt; ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION &gt;

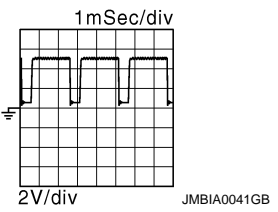
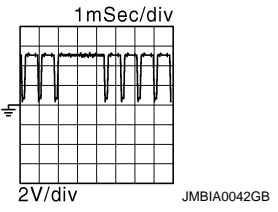
[VQ35DE]

| Terminal No. |          | Description   |               | Condition   | Value (Approx.)   |
|--------------|----------|---|---------------|---|---|
| +            | —        | Signal name   | Input/ Output |   |   |
| 39 (R)       | 40 (G)   | Refrigerant pressure sensor   | Input         | [Engine is running]<br>• Warm-up condition<br>• Both A/C switch and blower fan motor switch: ON (Compressor operates) | 1.0 - 4.0 V   |
| 40 (G)       | —        | Sensor ground (Refrigerant pressure sensor)                                     | —             | —   | —   |
| 41 (O/B)     | 48 (B/P) | Power steering pressure sensor  | Output        | [Engine is running]<br>• Steering wheel: Being turned   | 0.5 - 4.5 V   |
|              |          |   |               | [Engine is running]<br>• Steering wheel: Not being turned   | 0.4 - 0.8 V   |
| 42 (BR)      | 44 (G/B) | Battery current sensor  | Input         | [Engine is running]<br>• Battery: Fully charged*2<br>• Idle speed   | 2.6 - 3.5 V   |
| 44 (G/B)     | —        | Sensor ground (Battery current sensor)  | —             | —   | —   |
| 45 (P)       | 49 (L)   | A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)   | Input         | [Ignition switch: ON]   | 2.2 V   |
| 46 (Y)       | 52 (B/R) | Engine coolant temperature sensor   | Input         | [Engine is running]   | 0 - 4.8 V<br>Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature. |
| 47 (G)       | 36 (B)   | Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)                                  | —             | [Ignition switch: ON]   | 5 V   |
| 48 (B/P)     | —        | Sensor ground (Power steering pressure sensor)                                  | —             | —   | —   |
| 49 (L)       | 112 (B)  | A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)   | Input         | [Engine is running]<br>• Warm-up condition<br>• Engine speed: 2,000 rpm   | 1.8 V<br>Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.                 |
| 50 (L/Y)     | 56 (G/B) | Intake air temperature sensor   | Input         | [Engine is running]   | 0 - 4.8 V<br>Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.     |
| 51 (R/Y)     | 44 (G/B) | Sensor power supply (Battery current sensor)                                    | —             | [Ignition switch: ON]   | 5 V   |
| 52 (B/R)     | —        | Sensor ground (Engine coolant temperature sensor/Engine oil temperature sensor) | —             | —   | —   |
| 53 (V)       | 57 (LG)  | A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)   | Input         | [Ignition switch: ON]   | 2.2 V   |
| 54 (G)       | 52 (B/R) | Engine oil temperature sensor   | Input         | [Engine is running]   | 0 - 4.8 V<br>Output voltage varies with engine oil temperature.     |
| 55 (SB)      | 48 (Y)   | Sensor power supply (Power steering pressure sensor)                            | —             | [Ignition switch: ON]   | 5 V   |
| 56 (G/B)     | —        | Sensor ground (Mass air flow sensor/Intake air temperature sensor)              | —             | —   | —   |
| 57 (LG)      | 112 (B)  | A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)   | Input         | [Engine is running]<br>• Warm-up condition<br>• Engine speed: 2,000 rpm   | 1.8 V<br>Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.                 |

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

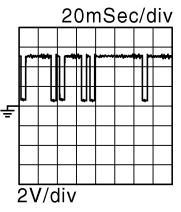
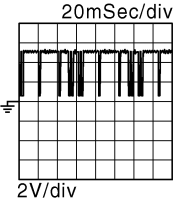
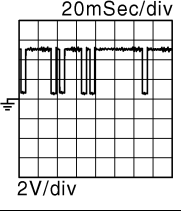
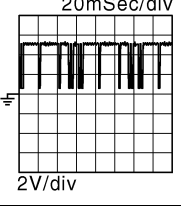
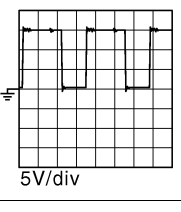
| Terminal No. |             | Description   |              | Condition  | Value (Approx.)   |    |
|--------------|-------------|---|--------------|--|---|----|
| +            | —           | Signal name   | Input/Output |  |   |    |
| 58<br>(O)    | 56<br>(G/B) | Mass air flow sensor  | Input        | [Engine is running]<br>• Warm-up condition<br>• Idle speed   | 0.9 - 1.2 V   | EC |
|              |             |   |              | [Engine is running]<br>• Warm-up condition<br>• Engine speed: 2,500 rpm  | 1.6 - 1.9 V   | C  |
| 59<br>(G/W)  | 64<br>(B/R) | Sensor power supply<br>[Camshaft position sensor<br>(PHASE) (bank 1)] | —            | [Ignition switch: ON]  | 5 V   | D  |
| 60<br>(Y/B)  | —           | Sensor ground<br>[Crankshaft position sensor<br>(POS)]                | —            | —  | —   | E  |
| 61<br>(B)    | 67<br>(—)   | Knock sensor (bank 1)   | Input        | [Engine is running]<br>• Idle speed  | 2.5 V*1   | F  |
| 62<br>(W)    | 67<br>(—)   | Knock sensor (bank 2)   | Input        | [Engine is running]<br>• Idle speed  | 2.5 V*1   | F  |
| 63<br>(R/W)  | 68<br>(Y/G) | Sensor power supply<br>[Camshaft position sensor<br>(PHASE) (bank 2)] | —            | [Ignition switch: ON]  | 5 V   | G  |
| 64<br>(B/R)  | —           | Sensor ground<br>[Camshaft position sensor<br>(PHASE) (bank 1)]       | —            | —  | —   | H  |
| 65<br>(W/B)  | 60<br>(Y/B) | Crankshaft position sensor<br>(POS)                                   | Input        | [Engine is running]<br>• Warm-up condition<br>• Idle speed<br><b>NOTE:</b><br>The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle | 4.0 - 5.0 V★<br> | I  |
|              |             |   |              | [Engine is running]<br>• Engine speed: 2,000 rpm   | 4.0 - 5.0 V★<br> | J  |
| 67<br>(—)    | —           | Sensor ground<br>(Knock sensor)                                       | —            | —  | —   | K  |
| 68<br>(Y/G)  | —           | Sensor ground<br>[Camshaft position sensor<br>(PHASE) (bank 2)]       | —            | —  | —   | L  |

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

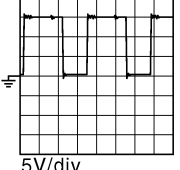
| Terminal No. |             | Description   |              | Condition  | Value (Approx.)   |
|--------------|-------------|---|--------------|--|---|
| +            | -           | Signal name   | Input/Output |  |   |
| 69<br>(BR/W) | 68<br>(Y/G) | Camshaft position sensor<br>(PHASE) (bank 2)              | Input        | [Engine is running]<br>• Warm-up condition<br>• Idle speed<br><b>NOTE:</b><br>The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle | 3.0 - 5.0 V★<br>   |
|              |             |   |              | [Engine is running]<br>• Engine speed is 2,000 rpm   | 3.0 - 5.0 V★<br>   |
| 70<br>(W/R)  | 64<br>(B/R) | Camshaft position sensor<br>(PHASE) (bank 1)              | Input        | [Engine is running]<br>• Warm-up condition<br>• Idle speed<br><b>NOTE:</b><br>The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle | 3.0 - 5.0 V★<br>  |
|              |             |   |              | [Engine is running]<br>• Engine speed is 2,000 rpm   | 3.0 - 5.0 V★<br> |
| 72<br>(BR/W) | 40<br>(G)   | Sensor power supply<br>(Refrigerant pressure sensor)      | —            | [Ignition switch: ON]  | 5 V   |
| 75<br>(Y)    | 112<br>(B)  | Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)       | Output       | [Engine is running]<br>• Warm-up condition<br>• Idle speed   | BATTERY VOLTAGE<br>(11 - 14 V)  |
|              |             |   |              | [Engine is running]<br>• Engine speed: 2,000 rpm   | 7 - 12 V★<br>    |
| 76<br>(R/G)  | 60<br>(Y/B) | Sensor power supply<br>[Crankshaft position sensor (POS)] | —            | [Ignition switch: ON]  | 5 V   |
| 77<br>(W/L)  | 112<br>(B)  | Power supply for ECM (Back-up)                            | Input        | [Ignition switch: OFF]   | BATTERY VOLTAGE<br>(11 - 14 V)  |



# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

| Terminal No. |            | Description   |              | Condition   | Value (Approx.)  |
|--------------|------------|---|--------------|---|--|
| +            | —          | Signal name   | Input/Output |   |  |
| 78<br>(R/L)  | 112<br>(B) | Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)       | Output       | [Engine is running]<br>• Warm-up condition<br>• Idle speed                        | BATTERY VOLTAGE<br>(11 - 14 V)   |
|              |            |   |              | [Engine is running]<br>• Warm-up condition<br>• Engine speed: 2,000 rpm           | 7 - 12 V★<br> |
| 81<br>(W)    | 84<br>(B)  | Accelerator pedal position sensor 1                       | Input        | [Ignition switch: ON]<br>• Engine stopped<br>• Accelerator pedal: Fully released  | 0.5 - 1.0 V  |
|              |            |   |              | [Ignition switch: ON]<br>• Engine stopped<br>• Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed | 4.2 - 4.8 V  |
| 82<br>(O)    | 100<br>(G) | Accelerator pedal position sensor 2                       | Input        | [Ignition switch: ON]<br>• Engine stopped<br>• Accelerator pedal: Fully released  | 0.25 - 0.50 V  |
|              |            |   |              | [Ignition switch: ON]<br>• Engine stopped<br>• Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed | 2.0 - 2.5 V  |
| 83<br>(BR)   | 84<br>(B)  | Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1) | —            | [Ignition switch: ON]   | 5 V  |
| 84<br>(B)    | —          | Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)       | —            | —   | —  |
| 85<br>(Y)    | 92<br>(BR) | ASCDC steering switch                                     | Input        | [Ignition switch: ON]<br>• ASCDC steering switch: OFF                             | 4 V  |
|              |            |   |              | [Ignition switch: ON]<br>• MAIN switch: Pressed                                   | 0 V  |
|              |            |   |              | [Ignition switch: ON]<br>• CANCEL switch: Pressed                                 | 1 V  |
|              |            |   |              | [Ignition switch: ON]<br>• RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed                      | 3 V  |
|              |            |   |              | [Ignition switch: ON]<br>• SET/COAST switch: Pressed                              | 2 V  |
| 86<br>(SB)   | 96<br>(GR) | EVAP control system pressure sensor                       | Input        | [Ignition switch: ON]   | 1.8 - 4.8 V  |
| 87<br>(GR)   | 100<br>(G) | Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2) | —            | [Ignition switch: ON]   | 5 V  |
| 88<br>(O)    | —          | Data link connector                                       | Input/Output | —   | —  |
| 91<br>(L)    | 96<br>(GR) | Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor) | —            | [Ignition switch: ON]   | 5 V  |

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

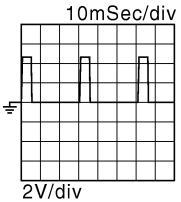
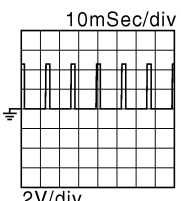
O

P

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

| Terminal No.       |          | Description   |              | Condition  | Value (Approx.)   |
|--------------------|----------|---|--------------|--|---|
| +                  | —        | Signal name   | Input/Output |  |   |
| 92 (BR)            | —        | Sensor ground (ASCD steering switch)                | —            | —  | —   |
| 93 (BR)            | 112 (B)  | Ignition switch                                     | Input        | [Ignition switch: OFF]   | 0 V   |
|                    |          |   |              | [Ignition switch: ON]  | BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)   |
| 94 (GR)            | 112 (B)  | Engine speed output signal                          | Output       | [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Warm-up condition</li> <li>• Idle speed</li> </ul> <b>NOTE:</b><br>The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle | 1 V★<br> |
|                    |          |   |              | [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine speed: 2,000 rpm</li> </ul>  | 1 V★<br> |
| 95 (Y)             | 104 (SB) | Fuel tank temperature sensor                        | Input        | [Engine is running]  | 0 - 4.8 V<br>Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature.                              |
| 96 (GR)            | —        | Sensor ground (EVAP control system pressure sensor) | —            | —  | —   |
| 97 (P)             | —        | CAN communication line                              | Input/Output | —  | —   |
| 98 (L)             | —        | CAN communication line                              | Input/Output | —  | —   |
| 100 (G)            | —        | Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2) | —            | —  | —   |
| 102 (R)            | 112 (B)  | PNP signal  | Input        | [Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector lever: P or N position</li> </ul>  | BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)   |
|                    |          |   |              | [Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector lever: Except above position</li> </ul>  | 0 V   |
| 104 (SB)           | —        | Sensor ground (Fuel tank temperature sensor)        | —            | —  | —   |
| 105 (V)            | 112 (B)  | Power supply for ECM                                | Input        | [Ignition switch: ON]  | BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)   |
| 106 (SB)           | 112 (B)  | Stop lamp switch                                    | Input        | [Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brake pedal: Fully released</li> </ul>   | 0 V   |
|                    |          |   |              | [Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brake pedal: Slightly depressed</li> </ul>   | BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)   |
| 107 (B)<br>108 (B) | —        | ECM ground  | —            | —  | —   |

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

| Terminal No.       |         | Description                      |              | Condition  | Value (Approx.)             |    |
|--------------------|---------|----------------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------|----|
| +                  | —       | Signal name                      | Input/Output |  |                             |    |
| 109 (W)            | 112 (B) | EVAP canister vent control valve | Output       | [Ignition switch: ON]                                      | BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V) | EC |
| 110 (G)            | 112 (B) | ASCD brake switch                | Input        | [Ignition switch: ON]<br>• Brake pedal: Slightly depressed | 0 V                         | C  |
|                    |         |                                  |              | [Ignition switch: ON]<br>• Brake pedal: Fully released     | BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V) | D  |
| 111 (B)<br>112 (B) | —       | ECM ground                       | —            | —  | —                           | E  |

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

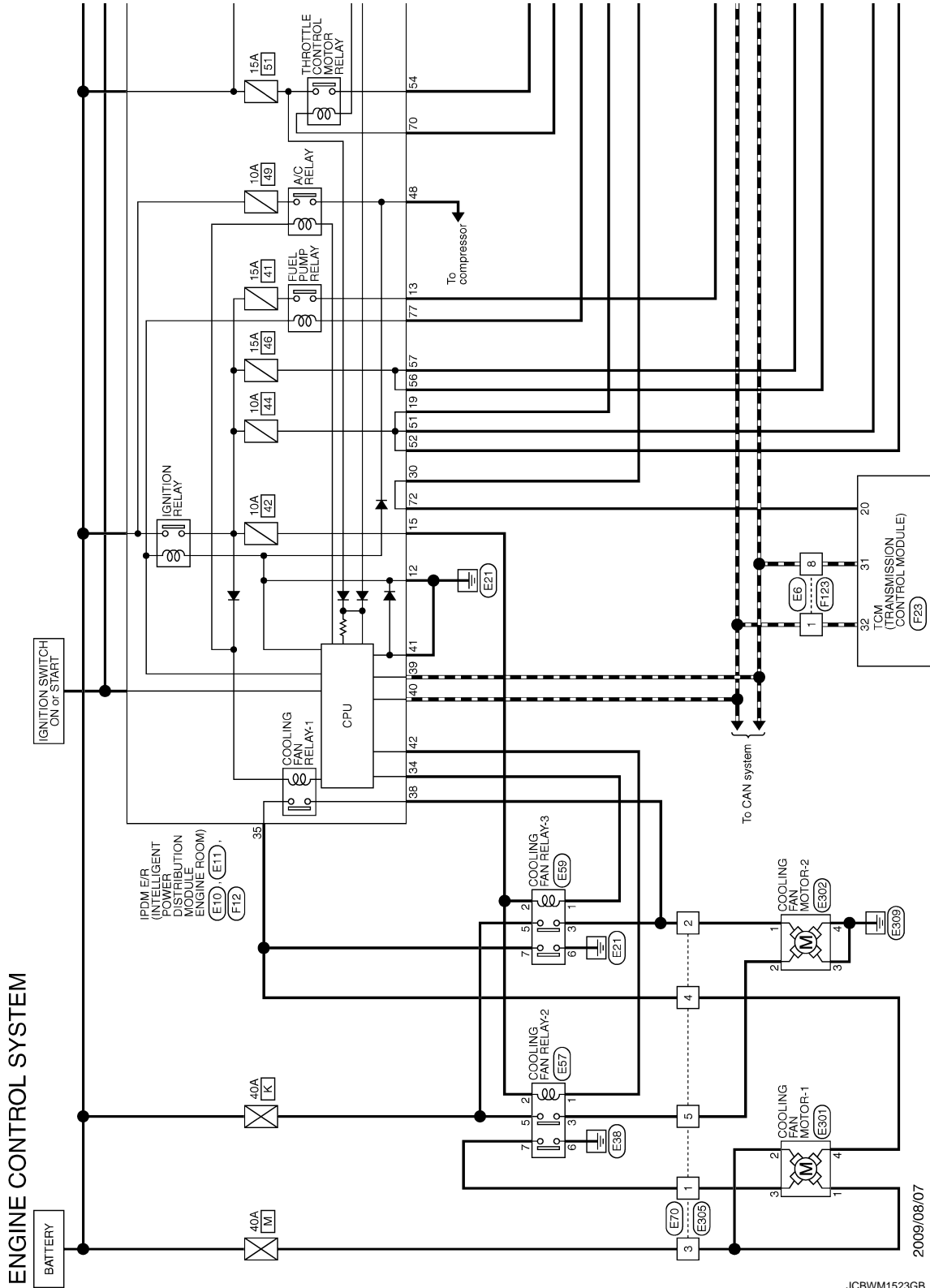
\*1: This may vary depending on internal resistance of the tester.

\*2: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-3, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

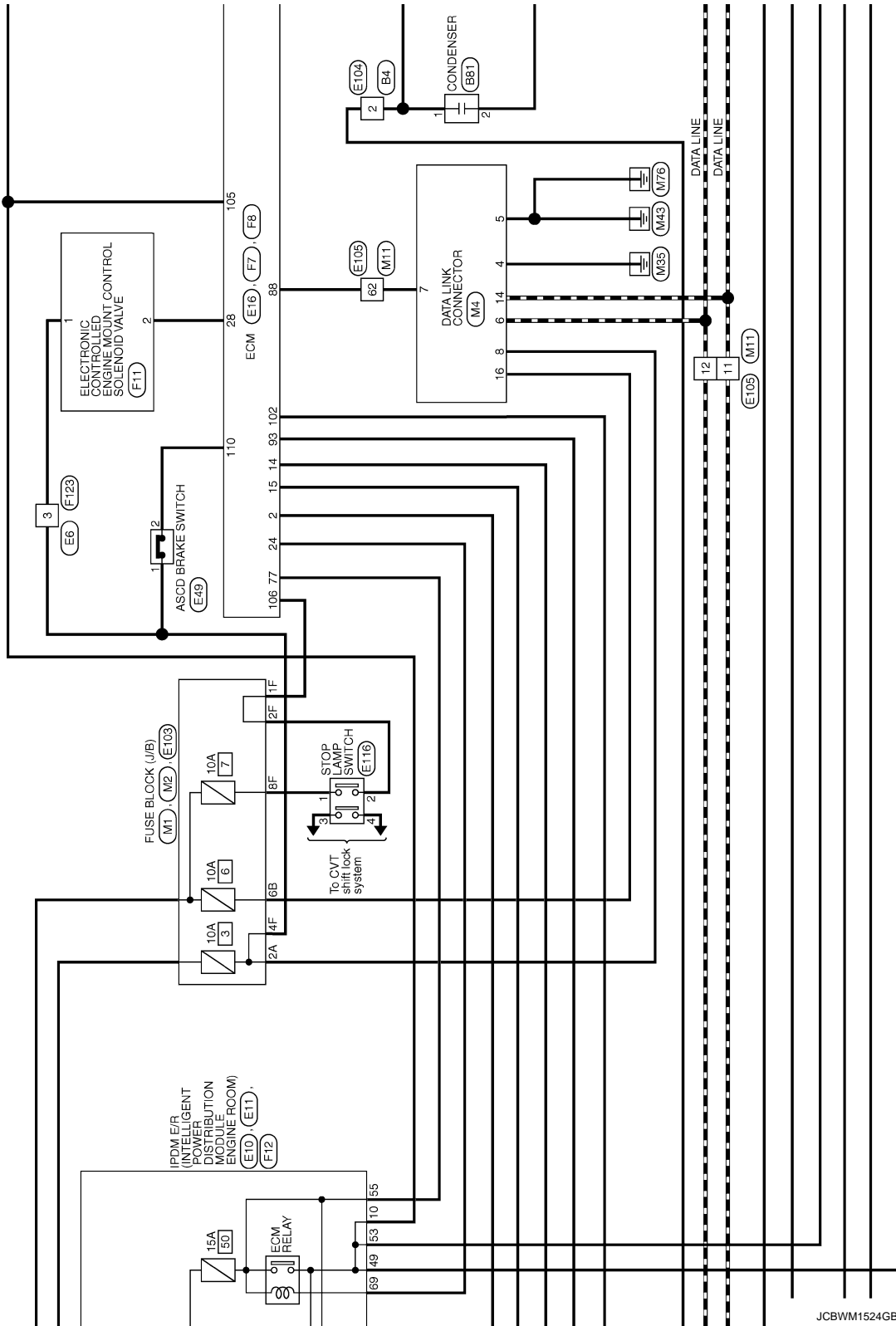
Wiring Diagram—ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM—

INFOID:000000006261479



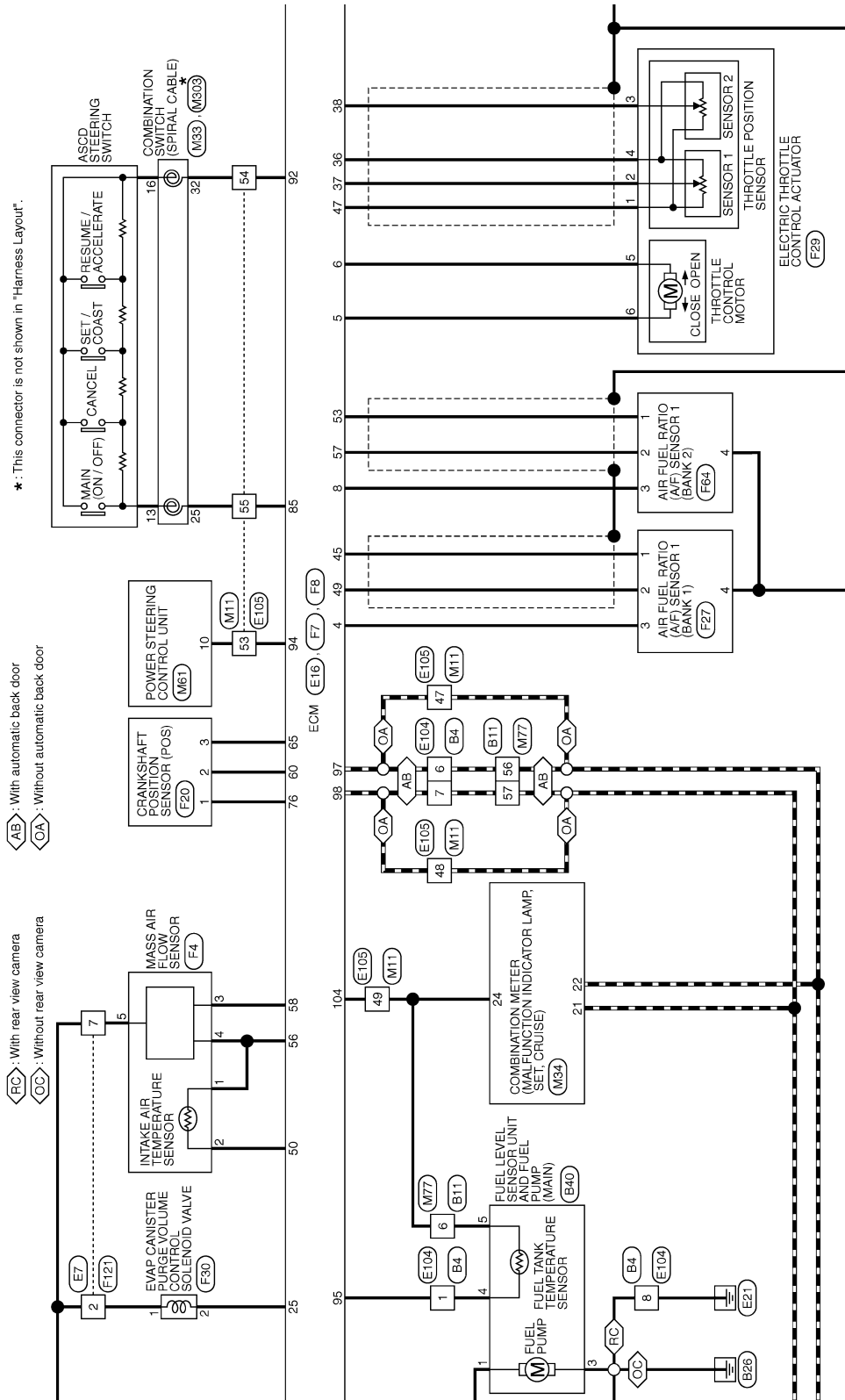
2009/08/07

JCBWM1523GB

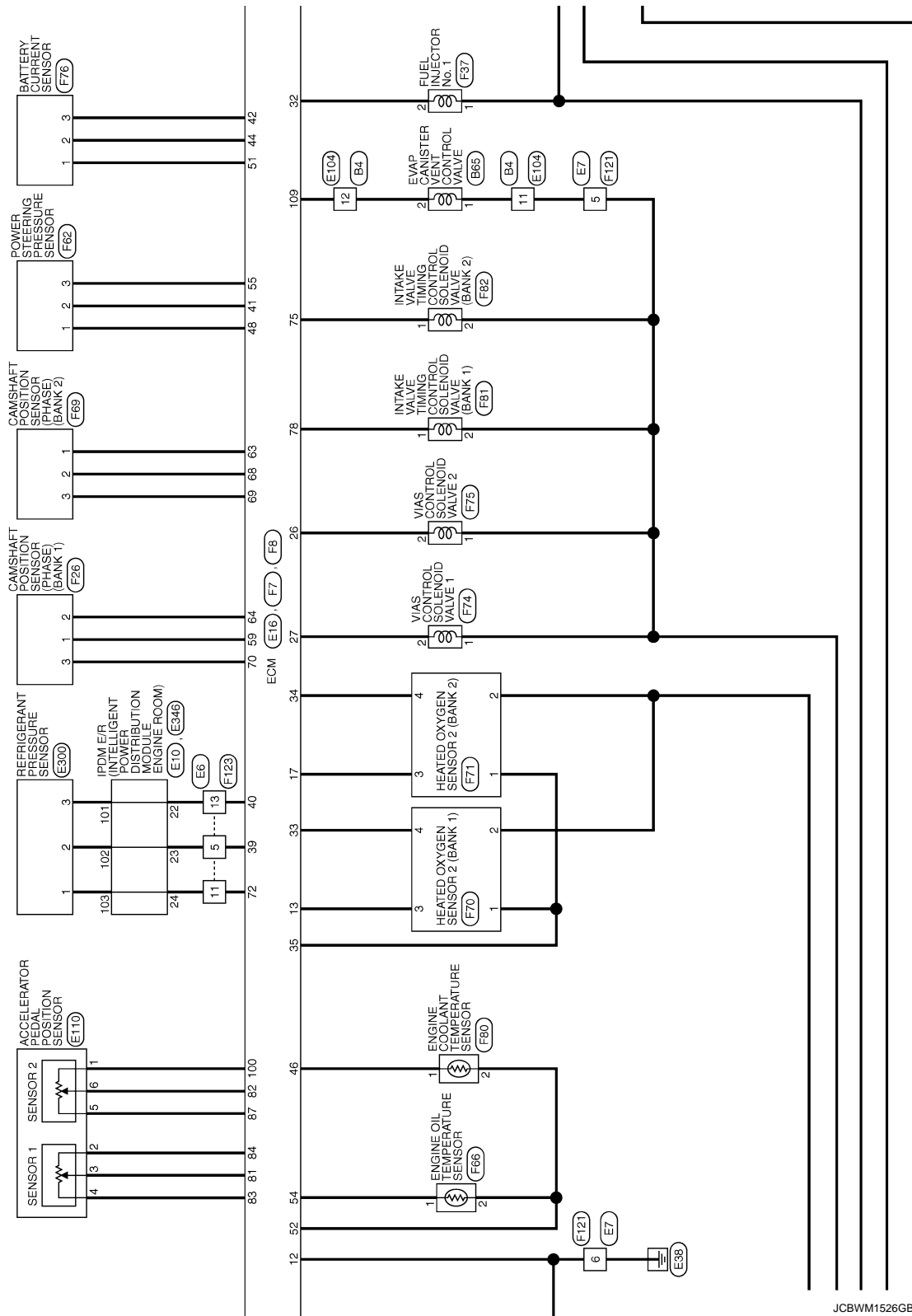


JCBWM1524GB

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

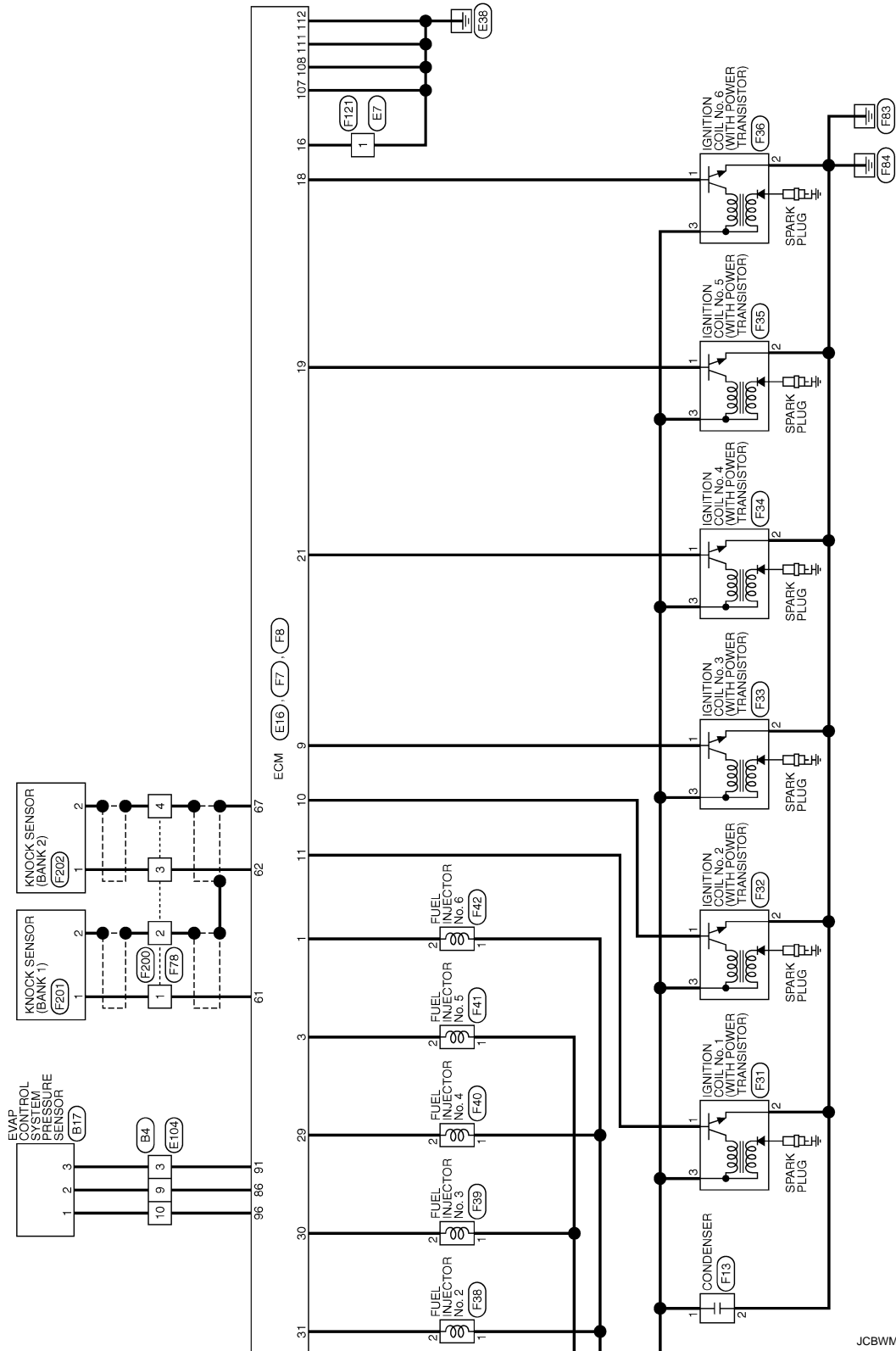


JCBWM1525GB



JCBWM1526GB

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P



JCBWM1527GB



ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | B4           |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | NS16MW-CS    |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | SB            | -                           |
| 2            | W             | -                           |
| 3            | W             | -                           |
| 4            | R             | -                           |
| 5            | O             | -                           |
| 6            | P             | -                           |
| 7            | L             | -                           |
| 8            | B             | -                           |
| 9            | LG            | -                           |
| 10           | Y             | -                           |
| 11           | L             | -                           |
| 12           | BR            | -                           |
| 13           | P             | -                           |
| 14           | BR            | -                           |
| 15           | O             | -                           |
| 16           | G             | -                           |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | B11          |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | THB0MW-CS19  |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | SHIELD        | -                           |
| 2            | B             | -                           |
| 3            | R/L           | -                           |
| 4            | R/W           | -                           |
| 5            | SB            | -                           |
| 6            | P             | -                           |

|    |        |   |
|----|--------|---|
| 7  | V      | - |
| 8  | SHIELD | - |
| 9  | R/L    | - |
| 10 | V/G    | - |
| 11 | V/L    | - |
| 12 | W/L    | - |
| 13 | L      | - |
| 14 | BR     | - |
| 15 | SB     | - |
| 16 | BR     | - |
| 17 | V      | - |
| 18 | SB     | - |
| 19 | R      | - |
| 20 | P      | - |
| 21 | LG     | - |
| 22 | W      | - |
| 23 | Y      | - |
| 24 | GR     | - |
| 25 | Y      | - |
| 26 | V      | - |
| 27 | V      | - |
| 28 | W/L    | - |
| 29 | P      | - |
| 30 | O      | - |
| 31 | O      | - |
| 32 | BR     | - |
| 33 | SB     | - |
| 34 | SB     | - |
| 35 | SHIELD | - |
| 36 | L/O    | - |
| 37 | LG     | - |
| 40 | Y      | - |
| 41 | GR     | - |
| 42 | SB     | - |
| 46 | LG     | - |
| 47 | SB     | - |
| 48 | SHIELD | - |
| 49 | B      | - |
| 50 | R/W    | - |
| 51 | R/L    | - |
| 52 | B      | - |
| 53 | Y      | - |
| 54 | LG     | - |
| 55 | BR     | - |
| 56 | P      | - |
| 57 | L      | - |
| 58 | R      | - |
| 59 | SHIELD | - |
| 60 | B      | - |
| 61 | R/L    | - |
| 62 | R/W    | - |
| 63 | LG     | - |
| 64 | Y      | - |
| 65 | BR     | - |
| 66 | V      | - |

|    |        |   |
|----|--------|---|
| 67 | GR     | - |
| 68 | B      | - |
| 69 | SHIELD | - |
| 70 | W/R    | - |
| 71 | B/R    | - |
| 72 | Y      | - |
| 73 | LG     | - |
| 74 | SB     | - |
| 75 | L      | - |
| 76 | G      | - |
| 77 | R      | - |
| 78 | R      | - |
| 79 | B      | - |
| 80 | W      | - |
| 81 | R      | - |
| 82 | L      | - |
| 83 | BR     | - |
| 84 | O      | - |
| 85 | G      | - |
| 86 | SB     | - |
| 87 | R      | - |
| 88 | G      | - |
| 89 | GR     | - |
| 90 | Y      | - |
| 91 | G      | - |
| 92 | BR     | - |
| 93 | G      | - |
| 94 | V      | - |
| 95 | BR     | - |
| 96 | GR     | - |
| 97 | R      | - |
| 98 | LG     | - |
| 99 | O      | - |

|                |                                     |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Connector No.  | B17                                 |
| Connector Name | EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR |
| Connector Type | E03FGY-RS                           |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | V             | -                           |
| 2            | LG            | -                           |
| 3            | W             | -                           |

|                |                                      |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Connector No.  | B40                                  |
| Connector Name | FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT AND FUEL PUMP |
| Connector Type | E06FGY-RS                            |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | W             | -                           |
| 2            | V             | -                           |
| 3            | B             | -                           |
| 4            | SR            | -                           |
| 5            | P             | -                           |

|                |                                  |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Connector No.  | B65                              |
| Connector Name | EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE |
| Connector Type | E02FB-RS                         |



|                             |   |    |
|-----------------------------|---|----|
| Terminal No.                | 1 | 2  |
| Color of Wire               | L | BR |
| Signal Name [Specification] | - | -  |

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

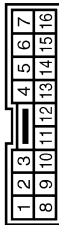
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

|                |           |
|----------------|-----------|
| Connector No.  | B81       |
| Connector Name | CONDENSER |
| Connector Type | M02FB-LC  |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | W             | -                           |
| 2            | B             | -                           |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | E6           |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TK16MG7-1V   |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | L             | -                           |
| 3            | Y             | -                           |
| 4            | R             | -                           |
| 5            | GR            | -                           |
| 8            | V             | -                           |
| 8            | P             | -                           |
| 10           | W             | -                           |
| 11           | G             | -                           |
| 12           | BR            | -                           |
| 13           | SB            | -                           |
| 14           | B             | -                           |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | E7           |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | NS16MH-OS    |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | B             | -                           |
| 2            | L             | -                           |
| 5            | R             | -                           |
| 6            | B             | -                           |
| 7            | O             | -                           |
| 10           | B             | -                           |

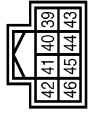
|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Connector No.  | E10   |
| Connector Name | ENGINE R/ INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM) |
| Connector Type | TH20FW-OS12-M4-1V   |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 4            | LC            | -                           |
| 5            | Y             | -                           |
| 7            | GR            | -                           |
| 10           | BR            | -                           |
| 12           | B             | -                           |
| 13           | SB            | -                           |
| 15           | W             | -                           |
| 16           | R             | -                           |
| 19           | Y             | -                           |
| 20           | L             | -                           |
| 21           | O             | -                           |
| 22           | SB            | -                           |
| 23           | GR            | -                           |
| 24           | G             | -                           |
| 25           | GR            | -                           |
| 26           | Y             | -                           |

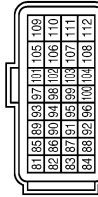
|    |    |   |
|----|----|---|
| 27 | W  | - |
| 28 | SB | - |
| 30 | BR | - |
| 34 | O  | - |
| 35 | P  | - |
| 36 | G  | - |
| 38 | GR | - |

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Connector No.  | E11   |
| Connector Name | ENGINE R/ INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM) |
| Connector Type | TH08FW-AH   |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 39           | P             | -                           |
| 40           | L             | -                           |
| 41           | B             | -                           |
| 42           | SB            | -                           |
| 43           | Y             | -                           |
| 44           | W             | -                           |
| 45           | O             | -                           |
| 46           | BR            | -                           |

|                |                 |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Connector No.  | E16             |
| Connector Name | EOM             |
| Connector Type | RH24FB-R2B-L-LH |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification]         |
|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| 81           | W             | ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 |
| 82           | O             | ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2 |
| 83           | BR            | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY                 |
| 84           | B             | SENSOR GROUND                       |
| 85           | Y             | ASCOD STEERING SWITCH               |

|     |    |                                     |
|-----|----|-------------------------------------|
| 86  | SB | EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR |
| 87  | GR | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY                 |
| 88  | O  | DATA LINK CONNECTOR                 |
| 91  | L  | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY                 |
| 92  | BR | SENSOR GROUND                       |
| 93  | BR | IGNITION SWITCH                     |
| 94  | GR | ENGINE SPEED OUTPUT SIGNAL          |
| 95  | Y  | FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR        |
| 96  | GR | SENSOR GROUND                       |
| 97  | P  | CAN COMMUNICATION LINE(CAN-L)       |
| 98  | L  | CAN COMMUNICATION LINE(CAN-H)       |
| 100 | G  | SENSOR GROUND                       |
| 102 | R  | PNP SIGNAL                          |
| 104 | SB | SENSOR GROUND                       |
| 105 | V  | POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM                |
| 106 | SB | STOP LAMP SWITCH                    |
| 107 | B  | ECM GROUND                          |
| 108 | B  | ECM GROUND                          |
| 109 | W  | EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE    |
| 110 | G  | ASCOD BRAKE SWITCH                  |
| 111 | G  | ECM GROUND                          |
| 112 | B  | ECM GROUND                          |

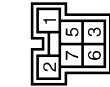
|                |                    |
|----------------|--------------------|
| Connector No.  | E49                |
| Connector Name | ASCOD BRAKE SWITCH |
| Connector Type | M02FBF-LC          |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | R             | -                           |
| 2            | G             | -                           |

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.  | E57                 |
| Connector Name | COOLING FAN RELAY-2 |
| Connector Type | MOBFBR-R-LC         |



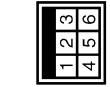
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | SB            | -                           |
| 2            | G             | -                           |
| 3            | L             | -                           |
| 4            | Y             | -                           |
| 5            | B             | -                           |
| 6            | B             | -                           |
| 7            | R             | -                           |

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.  | E59                 |
| Connector Name | COOLING FAN RELAY-3 |
| Connector Type | MOBFBR-R-LC         |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | O             | -                           |
| 2            | Y             | -                           |
| 3            | GR            | -                           |
| 4            | Y             | -                           |
| 5            | Y             | -                           |
| 6            | B             | -                           |
| 7            | P             | -                           |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | E70          |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | MOBFMW-LC    |



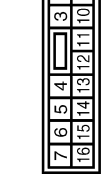
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | R             | -                           |
| 2            | GR            | -                           |
| 3            | L             | -                           |
| 4            | P             | -                           |
| 5            | L             | -                           |

|                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| Connector No.  | E103             |
| Connector Name | FUSE BLOCK (J/B) |
| Connector Type | NS16FW-OS        |



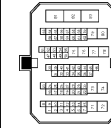
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1F           | L             | -                           |
| 2F           | LG            | -                           |
| 4F           | BR            | -                           |
| 8F           | Y             | -                           |
| 9F           | R             | -                           |
| 11F          | G             | -                           |
| 12F          | V             | -                           |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | E104         |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | NS16FW-CS    |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | Y             | -                           |
| 2            | SB            | -                           |
| 3            | L             | -                           |
| 4            | R             | -                           |
| 5            | L             | -                           |
| 8            | P             | -                           |
| 9            | L             | -                           |
| 7            | L             | -                           |
| 8            | B/W           | -                           |
| 9            | SB            | -                           |
| 10           | GR            | -                           |
| 11           | R             | -                           |
| 12           | W             | -                           |
| 13           | P             | -                           |
| 14           | V             | -                           |
| 15           | Y             | -                           |
| 16           | L             | -                           |

|                |                |
|----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.  | E105           |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE   |
| Connector Type | TH10MW-CS10-M3 |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 3            | Y             | -                           |
| 5            | LG            | -                           |
| 6            | GR            | -                           |
| 8            | G             | -                           |
| 11           | P             | -                           |
| 12           | L             | -                           |

|    |        |   |
|----|--------|---|
| 13 | Y      | -                                       |
| 14 | O      | -                                       |
| 15 | BR     | -                                       |
| 20 | -      | -                                       |
| 21 | BR     | -                                       |
| 22 | P      | -                                       |
| 24 | L      | -                                       |
| 25 | O      | -                                       |
| 28 | SB     | -                                       |
| 29 | W      | -                                       |
| 30 | Y      | -                                       |
| 47 | P      | -                                       |
| 48 | L      | -                                       |
| 49 | SB     | -                                       |
| 50 | GR     | -                                       |
| 51 | LG     | -                                       |
| 52 | V      | -                                       |
| 53 | GR     | -                                       |
| 54 | BR     | -                                       |
| 55 | Y      | -                                       |
| 56 | W/L    | -                                       |
| 60 | V      | -                                       |
| 61 | BR     | -                                       |
| 62 | O      | -                                       |
| 63 | L/O    | -                                       |
| 64 | SHIELD | -                                       |
| 66 | W      | -                                       |
| 67 | BR     | -                                       |
| 68 | Y      | -                                       |
| 69 | SB     | -                                       |
| 70 | GR     | -                                       |
| 71 | SB     | -                                       |
| 72 | Y      | -                                       |
| 73 | L      | -                                       |
| 74 | W      | -                                       |
| 75 | BR     | -                                       |
| 76 | GR     | -                                       |
| 77 | O      | -                                       |
| 78 | Y      | -                                       |
| 78 | G      | - [With navigation system]              |
| 78 | V      | - [With iPod without navigation system] |
| 79 | Y      | -                                       |
| 80 | R      | -                                       |
| 81 | W      | -                                       |
| 82 | LG     | -                                       |
| 83 | O      | -                                       |

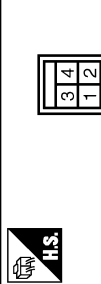
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

|                |                                   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Connector No.  | E110                              |
| Connector Name | ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR |
| Connector Type | RN06FB                            |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | G             | -                           |
| 2            | B             | -                           |
| 3            | W             | -                           |
| 4            | BR            | -                           |
| 5            | GR            | -                           |
| 6            | O             | -                           |

|                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| Connector No.  | E116             |
| Connector Name | STOP LAMP SWITCH |
| Connector Type | M04FW-LC         |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | R             | -                           |
| 2            | LG            | -                           |
| 3            | G             | -                           |
| 4            | Y             | -                           |

|                |                             |
|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Connector No.  | E300                        |
| Connector Name | REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR |
| Connector Type | RK03FB                      |



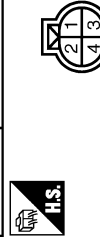
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | P             | -                           |
| 2            | B             | -                           |
| 3            | L             | -                           |

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.  | E301                |
| Connector Name | COOLING FAN MOTOR-1 |
| Connector Type | RS04FY-PR           |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | L             | -                           |
| 2            | L             | -                           |
| 3            | R             | -                           |
| 4            | G             | -                           |

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.  | E302                |
| Connector Name | COOLING FAN MOTOR-2 |
| Connector Type | RS04FY-PR           |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | BR            | -                           |
| 2            | L             | -                           |
| 3            | B             | -                           |
| 4            | B             | -                           |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | E305         |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | M06FY-LC     |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | R             | -                           |
| 2            | BR            | -                           |
| 3            | L             | -                           |
| 4            | G             | -                           |
| 5            | L             | -                           |

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| Connector No.  | E346   |
| Connector Name | BOWE R INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM) |
| Connector Type | TH18FW-NH  |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 91           | R             | -                           |
| 92           | LG            | -                           |
| 99           | BR            | -                           |
| 100          | SB            | -                           |
| 101          | L             | -                           |
| 102          | B             | -                           |
| 103          | P             | -                           |

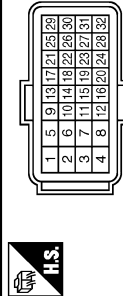
|                |                      |
|----------------|----------------------|
| Connector No.  | F4                   |
| Connector Name | MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR |
| Connector Type | RN06FB               |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | G/B           | -                           |
| 2            | L/Y           | -                           |
| 3            | O             | -                           |
| 4            | G/B           | -                           |
| 5            | R/G           | -                           |

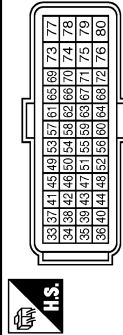
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

|                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| Connector No.  | F7               |
| Connector Name | ECM              |
| Connector Type | RH24FG7-R28-R-LH |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification]                               |
|--------------|---------------|---|
| 1            | P/B           | FUEL INJECTOR No. 6                                       |
| 2            | G/W           | THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR POWER SUPPLY                       |
| 3            | L/W           | FUEL INJECTOR No. 5                                       |
| 4            | BR/Y          | A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER (BANK 1)                              |
| 5            | B             | THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (OPEN)                             |
| 6            | B             | THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (CLOSE)                            |
| 8            | SB            | A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER (BANK 2)                              |
| 9            | L/B           | IGNITION SIGNAL No. 3                                     |
| 10           | G/R           | IGNITION SIGNAL No. 2                                     |
| 11           | Y/R           | IGNITION SIGNAL No. 1                                     |
| 12           | B             | ECM GROUND  |
| 13           | P/B           | HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 1)                    |
| 14           | GR            | FUEL PUMP RELAY   |
| 15           | O             | THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY                              |
| 16           | B/Y           | ECM GROUND  |
| 17           | R             | HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 2)                    |
| 18           | GR/R          | IGNITION SIGNAL No. 6                                     |
| 19           | P             | IGNITION SIGNAL No. 5                                     |
| 21           | W             | IGNITION SIGNAL No. 4                                     |
| 24           | W/B           | ECM RELAY (SELF SHUT-OFF)                                 |
| 25           | P/L           | EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE         |
| 26           | GR/B          | VAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2                              |
| 27           | V             | VAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1                              |
| 28           | BR/W          | ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE BRAKE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE |
| 29           | LG/R          | FUEL INJECTOR No. 4                                       |
| 30           | R/Y           | FUEL INJECTOR No. 3                                       |
| 31           | R/W           | FUEL INJECTOR No. 2                                       |
| 32           | R/B           | FUEL INJECTOR No. 1                                       |

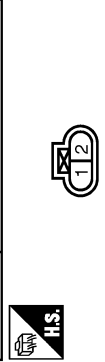
|                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| Connector No.  | F8               |
| Connector Name | ECM              |
| Connector Type | RH4QFBR-R28-L-LH |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification]                        |
|--------------|---------------|--|
| 33           | W             | HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)                    |
| 34           | W/L           | HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)                    |
| 35           | B             | SENSOR GROUND                                      |
| 36           | B             | SENSOR GROUND                                      |
| 37           | W             | THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1                         |
| 38           | R             | THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2                         |
| 39           | R             | REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR                        |
| 40           | G             | SENSOR GROUND                                      |
| 41           | O/B           | POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR                     |
| 42           | BR            | BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR                             |
| 44           | G/B           | SENSOR GROUND                                      |
| 45           | P             | A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)                              |
| 46           | Y             | ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR                  |
| 47           | G             | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY                                |
| 48           | B/P           | SENSOR GROUND                                      |
| 49           | L             | A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)                              |
| 50           | L/Y           | INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR                      |
| 51           | R/Y           | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY                                |
| 52           | B/R           | SENSOR GROUND                                      |
| 53           | V             | A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)                              |
| 54           | G             | ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR                      |
| 55           | SB            | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY                                |
| 56           | G/B           | SENSOR GROUND                                      |
| 57           | LG            | A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)                              |
| 58           | O             | MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR                               |
| 59           | G/W           | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY                                |
| 60           | Y/B           | SENSOR GROUND                                      |
| 61           | B             | KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1)                              |
| 62           | W             | KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 2)                              |
| 63           | R/W           | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY                                |
| 64           | B/R           | SENSOR GROUND                                      |
| 65           | W/B           | CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR(POS)                    |
| 67           | SHIELD        | SENSOR GROUND                                      |
| 68           | Y/G           | SENSOR GROUND                                      |
| 69           | BR/W          | CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR(HASE) (BANK 2)          |
| 70           | W/R           | CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR(HASE) (BANK 1)          |
| 72           | BR/W          | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY                                |
| 73           | Y             | INTAKE VALVE TRING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2) |

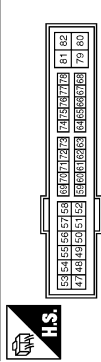
|    |     |  |
|----|-----|--|
| 76 | R/G | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY                                |
| 77 | W/L | POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM (BACK-UP)                     |
| 78 | R/L | INTAKE VALVE TRING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1) |

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Connector No.  | F11   |
| Connector Name | ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE |
| Connector Type | EQ2FBR-RS   |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | G/R           |                             |
| 2            | BR/W          |                             |

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Connector No.  | F12   |
| Connector Name | SPRUE R INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM) |
| Connector Type | TH20FW-CS12-M4  |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 46           | W             |                             |
| 49           | R/B           |                             |
| 51           | LG            |                             |
| 52           | Y/G           |                             |
| 53           | R/W           |                             |
| 54           | G/W           |                             |
| 55           | W/L           |                             |
| 56           | R/Y           |                             |
| 57           | O             |                             |
| 58           | Y             |                             |
| 69           | W/B           |                             |
| 70           | O             |                             |
| 72           | R/B           |                             |
| 75           | LG            |                             |
| 76           | SB            |                             |

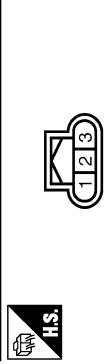
|    |    |  |
|----|----|--|
| 77 | GR |  |
| 80 | B  |  |

|                |             |
|----------------|-------------|
| Connector No.  | F13         |
| Connector Name | CONDENSER   |
| Connector Type | MM2FW-GY-LC |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | R/B           |                             |
| 2            | B             |                             |

|                |                                  |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Connector No.  | F20                              |
| Connector Name | CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS) |
| Connector Type | RH03FB                           |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | R/G           |                             |
| 2            | Y/B           |                             |
| 3            | W/B           |                             |

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

|                |                                   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Connector No.  | F23                               |
| Connector Name | TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE) |
| Connector Type | RH40FB-R28-L-RH                   |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | P/B           | INH SW 2                    |
| 2            | P/L           | INH SW 3                    |
| 3            | G/O           | INH SW 4                    |
| 4            | GR            | INH SW 3 MON                |
| 5            | B             | GND                         |
| 6            | W             | SENSOR GND                  |
| 7            | W             | CLOCK (SEL 2)               |
| 8            | G/W           | CHIP SELECT (SEL 1)         |
| 9            | L/R           | DATA I/O (SEL 3)            |
| 10           | BR/R          | INH SW 1                    |
| 11           | BR/W          | ATF TEMP SENSOR             |
| 13           | V             | PRI PRESS SENSOR            |
| 14           | R/W           | SEC PRESS SENSOR            |
| 15           | V/W           | REV LAMP RELAY              |
| 19           | G/B           | STARTER RELAY               |
| 20           | R/B           | SENSOR GND                  |
| 25           | W/R           | SENSOR POWER SOURCE (5V)    |
| 26           | L/O           | S/M-D                       |
| 27           | R/G           | S/M-C                       |
| 28           | R             | S/M-B                       |
| 29           | O/B           | S/M-A                       |
| 30           | G/R           | CAN-H                       |
| 31           | P             | CAN-L                       |
| 32           | L             | PRB SPEED SENSOR            |
| 33           | LG            | SEC SPEED SENSOR            |
| 34           | LG/R          | L/U & SEL-ON/OFF SOL        |
| 37           | V/R           | L/U & SEL LINEAR SOL        |
| 38           | L/W           | PL LINEAR SOL               |
| 40           | R/Y           | GND                         |
| 42           | B             | VIGN                        |
| 46           | Y             | BATT                        |
| 47           | L/R           | VIGN                        |
| 48           | Y             | VIGN                        |

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Connector No.  | F26                                     |
| Connector Name | SHIFTS POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 1) |
| Connector Type | RH00FB                                  |



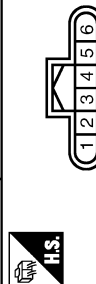
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | G/W           |                             |
| 2            | B/R           |                             |
| 3            | W/R           |                             |

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| Connector No.  | F27                                    |
| Connector Name | AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 1) |
| Connector Type | RH04MDGY-BR                            |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | P             |                             |
| 2            | L             |                             |
| 3            | BR/Y          |                             |
| 4            | O             |                             |

|                |                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------|
| Connector No.  | F29                                |
| Connector Name | ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR |
| Connector Type | RH00FB                             |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | G             | INPUT                       |
| 2            | W             | OUTPUT 1                    |
| 3            | R             | OUTPUT 2                    |
| 4            | B             | GND                         |
| 5            | P             | MOTOR 2 (CLOSE)             |
| 6            | L             | MOTOR 1 (OPEN)              |

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Connector No.  | F30   |
| Connector Name | EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE |
| Connector Type | E02FL-RS-LGY                                      |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | R/Y           |                             |
| 2            | P/L           |                             |

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Connector No.  | F31   |
| Connector Name | IGNITION COIL No. 1 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR) |
| Connector Type | E03FGY-RS                                   |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | Y/R           |                             |
| 2            | B             |                             |
| 3            | R/B           |                             |

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Connector No.  | F32   |
| Connector Name | IGNITION COIL No. 2 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR) |
| Connector Type | E03FGY-RS                                   |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | G/R           |                             |
| 2            | B             |                             |
| 3            | R/B           |                             |

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Connector No.  | F33   |
| Connector Name | IGNITION COIL No. 3 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR) |
| Connector Type | E03FGY-RS                                   |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | L/B           |                             |
| 2            | B             |                             |
| 3            | R/B           |                             |

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Connector No.  | F34   |
| Connector Name | IGNITION COIL No. 4 (WITH POWER TRANSDUCER) |
| Connector Type | EO3FGY-RS                                   |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | W             | -                           |
| 2            | B             | -                           |
| 3            | R/B           | -                           |

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Connector No.  | F35   |
| Connector Name | IGNITION COIL No. 5 (WITH POWER TRANSDUCER) |
| Connector Type | EO3FGY-RS                                   |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | P             | -                           |
| 2            | B             | -                           |
| 3            | R/B           | -                           |

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Connector No.  | F36   |
| Connector Name | IGNITION COIL No. 6 (WITH POWER TRANSDUCER) |
| Connector Type | EO3FGY-RS                                   |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|              |               |                             |

|   |      |  |
|---|------|--|
| 1 | GR/R |  |
| 2 | B    |  |
| 3 | R/B  |  |

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.  | F37                 |
| Connector Name | FUEL INJECTOR No. 1 |
| Connector Type | HS02FGY             |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | LG            |                             |
| 2            | R/B           |                             |

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.  | F38                 |
| Connector Name | FUEL INJECTOR No. 2 |
| Connector Type | HS02FGY             |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | Y/G           |                             |
| 2            | R/W           |                             |

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.  | F39                 |
| Connector Name | FUEL INJECTOR No. 3 |
| Connector Type | HS02FGY             |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | LG            |                             |
| 2            | R/Y           |                             |

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.  | F40                 |
| Connector Name | FUEL INJECTOR No. 4 |
| Connector Type | HS02FGY             |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | Y/G           |                             |
| 2            | LG/R          |                             |

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.  | F41                 |
| Connector Name | FUEL INJECTOR No. 5 |
| Connector Type | HS02FGY             |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | LG            |                             |
| 2            | L/W           |                             |

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.  | F42                 |
| Connector Name | FUEL INJECTOR No. 6 |
| Connector Type | HS02FGY             |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | Y/G           |                             |
| 2            | P/B           |                             |

|                |                                |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| Connector No.  | F62                            |
| Connector Name | POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR |
| Connector Type | FK03FB                         |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | B/P           |                             |
| 2            | O/B           |                             |
| 3            | SB            |                             |

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| Connector No.  | F64                                    |
| Connector Name | AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 2) |
| Connector Type | RH04MDSY-BR                            |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | V             | -                           |
| 2            | LG            | -                           |
| 3            | SB            | -                           |
| 4            | O             | -                           |

|                |                               |
|----------------|-------------------------------|
| Connector No.  | F66                           |
| Connector Name | ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR |
| Connector Type | ED0FGY-RS                     |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | G             | -                           |
| 2            | B             | -                           |

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Connector No.  | F68                                       |
| Connector Name | CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR PHASE (BANK 2) |
| Connector Type | RH03PFB                                   |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | -             | -                           |
| 2            | -             | -                           |

|   |      |   |
|---|------|---|
| 1 | R/W  | - |
| 2 | Y/G  | - |
| 3 | BR/W | - |

|                |                                 |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
| Connector No.  | F70                             |
| Connector Name | HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1) |
| Connector Type | AFZMFB-P                        |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | B             | -                           |
| 2            | R/Y           | -                           |
| 3            | P/B           | -                           |
| 4            | W             | -                           |

|                |                                 |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
| Connector No.  | F71                             |
| Connector Name | HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2) |
| Connector Type | AFZMFB-P                        |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | B             | -                           |
| 2            | R/Y           | -                           |
| 3            | R             | -                           |
| 4            | W/L           | -                           |

|                |                               |
|----------------|-------------------------------|
| Connector No.  | F74                           |
| Connector Name | VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1 |
| Connector Type | E02FB-RS                      |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | R/W           | -                           |
| 2            | V             | -                           |

|                |                               |
|----------------|-------------------------------|
| Connector No.  | F75                           |
| Connector Name | VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2 |
| Connector Type | E02FB-RS                      |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | R/W           | -                           |
| 2            | GR/B          | -                           |

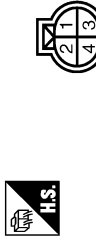
|                |                        |
|----------------|------------------------|
| Connector No.  | F76                    |
| Connector Name | BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR |
| Connector Type | RH03FB                 |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | R/Y           | -                           |
| 2            | G/B           | -                           |

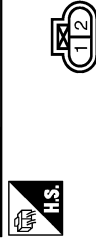
|   |    |   |
|---|----|---|
| 3 | BR | - |
|---|----|---|

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | F78          |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | RS04FL-B     |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | B             | -                           |
| 2            | SHIELD        | -                           |
| 3            | W             | -                           |
| 4            | SHIELD        | -                           |

|                |                                   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Connector No.  | F80                               |
| Connector Name | ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR |
| Connector Type | ED2FGY-RS                         |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | V             | -                           |
| 2            | B/R           | -                           |



ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Connector No.  | F81   |
| Connector Name | INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1) |
| Connector Type | E02FG-RS-LGY  |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | R/L           |                             |
| 2            | R/W           |                             |

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Connector No.  | F82   |
| Connector Name | INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2) |
| Connector Type | E02FG-RS-LGY  |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | Y             |                             |
| 2            | R/W           |                             |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | F121         |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | NS10FW-CS    |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | B/Y           |                             |
| 2            | R/Y           |                             |

|    |     |  |
|----|-----|--|
| 5  | R/W |  |
| 6  | B   |  |
| 7  | R/G |  |
| 10 | B   |  |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | F123         |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TK18FGY-1V   |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | L             |                             |
| 3            | G/R           |                             |
| 4            | G/B           |                             |
| 5            | R             |                             |
| 6            | L/R           |                             |
| 8            | P             |                             |
| 10           | Y/B           |                             |
| 11           | BR/W          |                             |
| 12           | BR            |                             |
| 13           | G             |                             |
| 14           | B             |                             |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | F200         |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | RS04ML       |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | W             |                             |
| 2            | SHIELD        |                             |
| 3            | W             |                             |
| 4            | SHIELD        |                             |

|                |                       |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No.  | F201                  |
| Connector Name | KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1) |
| Connector Type | E02FG-RS              |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | W             |                             |
| 2            | SHIELD        |                             |

|                |                       |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No.  | F202                  |
| Connector Name | KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 2) |
| Connector Type | E02FG-RS              |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1            | W             |                             |
| 2            | SHIELD        |                             |

|                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| Connector No.  | M1               |
| Connector Name | FUSE BLOCK (J/B) |
| Connector Type | NS10FW-M2        |



|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1A           | Y             |                             |
| 2A           | G             |                             |

|    |    |  |
|----|----|--|
| 3A | Y  |  |
| 4A | GR |  |
| 5A | R  |  |
| 6A | W  |  |
| 7A | LG |  |
| 8A | Y  |  |

|                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| Connector No.  | M2               |
| Connector Name | FUSE BLOCK (J/B) |
| Connector Type | NS10FW-CS        |

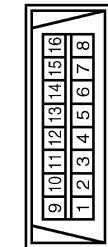


|              |               |                             |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| 1B           | W             |                             |
| 3B           | L             |                             |
| 4B           | G             |                             |
| 5B           | L             |                             |
| 6B           | Y             |                             |
| 7B           | R             |                             |
| 8B           | R             |                             |
| 9B           | GR            |                             |

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

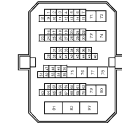
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.  | M4                  |
| Connector Name | DATA LINK CONNECTOR |
| Connector Type | BD16FV              |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 3            | LG            |                             |
| 4            | B             |                             |
| 5            | B             |                             |
| 6            | L             |                             |
| 7            | O             |                             |
| 8            | G             |                             |
| 11           | SB            |                             |
| 14           | P             |                             |
| 16           | Y             |                             |

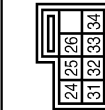
|                |                |
|----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.  | M11            |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE   |
| Connector Type | TH70FW-CS10-M3 |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 3            | P             |                             |
| 5            | O             |                             |
| 6            | G             |                             |
| 8            | R             |                             |
| 11           | P             |                             |
| 12           | L             |                             |
| 13           | V             |                             |
| 14           | Y             |                             |
| 15           | R             |                             |
| 20           | Y             |                             |
| 21           | BR            |                             |
| 22           | G             |                             |
| 24           | Y             |                             |

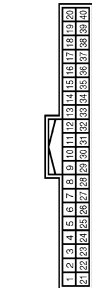
|    |        |  |
|----|--------|--|
| 25 | L      |  |
| 26 | BR     |  |
| 28 | L      |  |
| 29 | R      |  |
| 30 | P      |  |
| 47 | P      |  |
| 48 | L      |  |
| 49 | W      |  |
| 50 | GR     |  |
| 51 | LG     |  |
| 52 | Y      |  |
| 53 | V      |  |
| 54 | SB     |  |
| 55 | P      |  |
| 56 | SB     |  |
| 60 | V      |  |
| 61 | GR     |  |
| 62 | O      |  |
| 63 | V      |  |
| 64 | SHIELD |  |
| 66 | W      |  |
| 67 | R      |  |
| 68 | W      |  |
| 69 | P      |  |
| 70 | G      |  |
| 71 | G      |  |
| 72 | BR     |  |
| 73 | L      |  |
| 74 | W      |  |
| 75 | BR     |  |
| 76 | R      |  |
| 77 | G      |  |
| 78 | Y      |  |
| 79 | G      |  |
| 80 | R      |  |
| 81 | W      |  |
| 82 | W      |  |
| 83 | O      |  |

|                |                                   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Connector No.  | M33                               |
| Connector Name | COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE) |
| Connector Type | TK08FOY-1V                        |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 24           | BR            |                             |
| 25           | B             |                             |
| 26           | SB            |                             |
| 31           | G             |                             |
| 32           | SB            |                             |
| 33           | L             |                             |
| 34           | Y             |                             |

|                |                   |
|----------------|-------------------|
| Connector No.  | M34               |
| Connector Name | COMBINATION METER |
| Connector Type | TH40FW-NH         |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification]  |
|--------------|---------------|--|
| 1            | Y             | BAT  |
| 2            | O             | IGN  |
| 3            | B             | GROUND   |
| 4            | B             | GROUND   |
| 5            | SB            | ILLUMINATION CONTROL   |
| 8            | SB            | TRIP RESET SWITCH  |
| 9            | W             | SW ILL POWER   |
| 10           | O             | METER CONTROL SW GND   |
| 11           | L             | ENTER SWITCH   |
| 12           | R             | SELECT SWITCH  |
| 13           | V             | ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH (+) (Wiper - Accessory (Wiper position)) |
| 13           | V             | ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH (-) (Wiper - Accessory (Wiper position)) |
| 14           | GR            | ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH (-)                                      |
| 15           | BR            | AIR BAG  |
| 18           | L             | AMBIENT SENSOR   |
| 19           | P             | AMBIENT SENSOR POWER   |
| 20           | Y             | AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND  |
| 21           | L             | CAN-H  |
| 22           | P             | CAN-L  |
| 23           | B             | GROUND   |
| 24           | W             | FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND   |
| 25           | BR            | OHG  |
| 26           | G             | PARKING BRAKE SWITCH   |
| 27           | V             | BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH   |
| 29           | R             | WASHER LEVEL SWITCH  |
| 30           | P             | VEHICLE SPEED (2-PULSE)  |
| 31           | V             | VEHICLE SPEED (8-PULSE)  |

|    |    |  |
|----|----|--|
| 32 | LG | OD OFF / SPORTS                          |
| 34 | G  | FUEL LEVEL SENSOR                        |
| 35 | SB | SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH (DRIVER SIDE)    |
| 36 | R  | SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH (PASSENGER SIDE) |

|                |                             |
|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Connector No.  | M61                         |
| Connector Name | POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT |
| Connector Type | TH12FW-NH                   |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | Y             | EPS SOL+                    |
| 3            | G             | IGN                         |
| 5            | LG            | EPS SOL-                    |
| 6            | B             | GND                         |
| 8            | P             | VEHICLE SPEED (2-PULSE)     |
| 10           | V             | ENG TACHO                   |

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

| ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM |              |                             |
|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| Connector No.         | Wire to Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
| M77                   | WIRE TO WIRE |                             |
| Connector Name        | THB0FW-C51.9 |                             |
| Connector Type        |              |                             |

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | SHIELD        |                             |
| 2            | B             |                             |
| 3            | W             |                             |
| 4            | R             |                             |
| 5            | Y             |                             |
| 6            | W             |                             |
| 7            | G             |                             |
| 8            | SHIELD        |                             |
| 9            | W             |                             |
| 10           | R             |                             |
| 11           | G             |                             |
| 12           | B             |                             |
| 13           | O             |                             |
| 14           | R             |                             |
| 15           | SB            |                             |
| 16           | R             |                             |
| 17           | V             |                             |
| 18           | P             |                             |
| 19           | P             |                             |
| 20           | LG            |                             |
| 21           | Y             |                             |
| 22           | O             |                             |
| 23           | LG            |                             |
| 24           | SB            |                             |
| 25           | Y             |                             |
| 27           | Y             |                             |
| 28           | R             |                             |
| 30           | Y             |                             |
| 31           | W             |                             |
| 32           | BR            |                             |
| 34           | Y             |                             |
| 35           | SHIELD        |                             |
| 36           | G             |                             |
| 37           | Y             |                             |
| 40           | O             |                             |
| 41           | LG            |                             |
| 42           | SB            |                             |
| 46           | LG            |                             |

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification]             |
|--------------|---------------|---|
| 47           | SR            |   |
| 48           | SHIELD        |   |
| 49           | R             |   |
| 50           | LG            |   |
| 51           | V             |   |
| 52           | B             |   |
| 53           | BR            |   |
| 54           | B             |   |
| 55           | G             |   |
| 56           | P             |   |
| 57           | L             |   |
| 58           | SB            |   |
| 59           | SHIELD        |   |
| 60           | B             |   |
| 61           | R             |   |
| 62           | W             |   |
| 63           | O             |   |
| 64           | Y             |   |
| 65           | Y             |   |
| 66           | V             |   |
| 67           | GR            |   |
| 68           | G             |   |
| 69           | SHIELD        |   |
| 70           | L             |   |
| 71           | R             |   |
| 72           | LG            |   |
| 73           | Y             |   |
| 74           | R             |   |
| 75           | P             |   |
| 76           | L             |   |
| 77           | BR            |   |
| 79           | B             |   |
| 80           | W             |   |
| 81           | LG            |   |
| 82           | L             |   |
| 83           | W             |   |
| 83           | W             | -- [With automatic drive positioner]    |
| 83           | GR            | -- [Without automatic drive positioner] |
| 84           | R             |   |
| 85           | V             |   |
| 86           | W             |   |
| 87           | R             |   |
| 88           | G             |   |
| 89           | B             |   |
| 90           | O             |   |
| 91           | G             |   |
| 92           | BR            |   |
| 93           | P             |   |
| 94           | V             |   |
| 95           | O             |   |
| 96           | SR            |   |
| 97           | L             |   |
| 98           | LG            |   |

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 99           | Y             | --                          |

| Connector No.  | Signal Name [Specification]       |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| M303           |                                   |
| Connector Name | COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE) |
| Connector Type | TK08FGY                           |

Fail-safe

NON DTC RELATED ITEM

JCBWM2542GB

INFOID:000000006261480

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

| Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode                       | Detected items                     | Remarks   | Reference page         |
|--|------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut | Malfunction indicator lamp circuit | When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by illuminating MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system.<br>Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating the fail-safe function.<br>The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction. | <a href="#">EC-471</a> |

## DTC RELATED ITEM

| DTC No.                                   | Detected items                            | Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode  |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| P0011<br>P0021                            | Intake valve timing control               | The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.  |  |
| P0102<br>P0103                            | Mass air flow sensor circuit              | Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.   |  |
| P0117<br>P0118                            | Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit | Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition. CONSULT-III displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.  |  |
|   |   | Condition   | Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT-III display) |
|   |   | Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START   | 40°C (104°F)   |
|   |   | Approx 4 minutes or more after engine starting  | 80°C (176°F)   |
|   |   | Except as shown above   | 40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F)<br>(Depends on the time)         |
|   |   | When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.   |  |
| P0122<br>P0123<br>P0222<br>P0223<br>P2135 | Throttle position sensor                  | The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.<br>The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.<br>Therefore, the acceleration will be poor. |  |
| P0196<br>P0197<br>P0198                   | Engine oil temperature sensor             | Intake valve timing control does not function.  |  |
| P0500                                     | Vehicle speed sensor                      | The cooling fan operates (Highest) while engine is running.   |  |
| P0605                                     | ECM                                       | (When ECM calculation function is malfunctioning:)<br>ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.<br>ECM deactivates ASCD operation.  |  |
| P0643                                     | Sensor power supply                       | ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.   |  |
| P1805                                     | Brake switch                              | ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range.<br>Therefore, acceleration will be poor.   |  |
|   |   | Vehicle condition   | Driving condition  |
|   |   | When engine is idling   | Normal   |
|   |   | When accelerating   | Poor acceleration  |
| P2100<br>P2103                            | Throttle control motor relay              | ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.   |  |
| P2101                                     | Electric throttle control function        | ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.   |  |

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

| DTC No.                                   | Detected items                     | Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode  |
|---|------------------------------------|---|
| P2118                                     | Throttle control motor             | ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.   |
| P2119                                     | Electric throttle control actuator | <p>(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:)<br/>ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.</p> <p>(When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:)<br/>ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.</p> <p>(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:)<br/>While the vehicle is being driven, it slows down gradually because of fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls.<br/>The engine can restart in the N or P position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.</p> |
| P2122<br>P2123<br>P2127<br>P2128<br>P2138 | Accelerator pedal position sensor  | <p>The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.</p> <p>The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.<br/>Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.</p>   |

A

EC

C

D

E

F

## DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000006261481

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

| Priority | Detected items (DTC)  |
|----------|---|
| 1        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U0101 U0164 U1001 CAN communication line</li> <li>• P0101 P0102 P0103 Mass air flow sensor</li> <li>• P0111 P0112 P0113 P0127 Intake air temperature sensor</li> <li>• P0116 P0117 P0118 P0125 Engine coolant temperature sensor</li> <li>• P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P1225 P1226 P2135 Throttle position sensor</li> <li>• P0128 Thermostat function</li> <li>• P0181 P0182 P0183 Fuel tank temperature sensor</li> <li>• P0196 P0197 P0198 Engine oil temperature sensor</li> <li>• P0327 P0328 P0332 P0333 Knock sensor</li> <li>• P0335 Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li> <li>• P0340 P0345 Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)</li> <li>• P0460 P0461 P0462 P0463 Fuel level sensor</li> <li>• P0500 Vehicle speed sensor</li> <li>• P0605 P0607 ECM</li> <li>• P0643 Sensor power supply</li> <li>• P0705 Transmission range switch</li> <li>• P0850 Park/Neutral position (PNP) switch</li> <li>• P1550 P1551 P1552 P1553 P1554 Battery current sensor</li> <li>• P1610 - P1615 NATS</li> <li>• P1700 CVT control system</li> <li>• P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138 Accelerator pedal position sensor</li> </ul>   |
| 2        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P0031 P0032 P0051 P0052 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater</li> <li>• P0037 P0038 P0057 P0058 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater</li> <li>• P0075 P0081 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve</li> <li>• P0130 P0131 P0132 P014C P014D P014E P014F P0150 P0151 P0152 P015A P015B P015C P015D P2A00 P2A03 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1</li> <li>• P0137 P0138 P0139 P0157 P0158 P0159 Heated oxygen sensor 2</li> <li>• P0441 EVAP control system purge flow monitoring</li> <li>• P0443 P0444 P0445 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve</li> <li>• P0447 P0448 EVAP canister vent control valve</li> <li>• P0451 P0452 P0453 EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>• P0550 Power steering pressure sensor</li> <li>• P0603 ECM power supply</li> <li>• P0710 P0715 P0720 P0740 P0744 P0745 P0746 P0776 P0778 P0840 P0845 P1740 CVT related sensors, solenoid valves and switches</li> <li>• P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT)</li> <li>• P1720 Vehicle speed sensor</li> <li>• P1777 P1778 CVT step motor</li> <li>• P1800 P1801 VIAS control solenoid valve</li> <li>• P1805 Brake switch</li> <li>• P2100 P2103 Throttle control motor relay</li> <li>• P2101 Electric throttle control function</li> <li>• P2118 Throttle control motor</li> </ul> |
| 3        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P0011 P0021 Intake valve timing control</li> <li>• P0171 P0172 P0174 P0175 Fuel injection system function</li> <li>• P0300 - P0306 Misfire</li> <li>• P0420 P0430 Three way catalyst function</li> <li>• P0442 P0456 EVAP control system (SMALL LEAK, VERY SMALL LEAK)</li> <li>• P0455 EVAP control system (GROSS LEAK)</li> <li>• P0506 P0507 Idle speed control system</li> <li>• P050A P050E Cold start control</li> <li>• P1148 P1168 Closed loop control</li> <li>• P1212 TCS communication line</li> <li>• P1564 ASCD steering switch</li> <li>• P1572 ASCD brake switch</li> <li>• P1574 ASCD vehicle speed sensor</li> <li>• P1715 Primary speed sensor</li> <li>• P2119 Electric throttle control actuator</li> </ul>  |

## DTC Index

x:Applicable —: Not applicable

| DTC*1                |             | Items<br>(CONSULT-III screen terms)                                 | SRT<br>code | Trip | MIL               | Permanent<br>DTC group*4 | Refer-<br>ence page    | EC |
|----------------------|-------------|---|-------------|------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----|
| CONSULT-III<br>GST*2 | ECM*3       |   |             |      |                   |                          |                        |    |
| U0101                | 0101*5      | LOST COMM (ECM)   | —           | 1    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-150</a> | C  |
| U0164                | 0164*5      | LOST COMM (HVAC)  | —           | 1    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-151</a> |    |
| U1001                | 1001*5      | CAN COMM CIRCUIT  | —           | 2    | —                 | —                        | <a href="#">EC-152</a> | D  |
| <b>P0000</b>         | <b>0000</b> | <b>NO DTC IS DETECTED.<br/>FURTHER TESTING<br/>MAY BE REQUIRED.</b> | —           | —    | <b>Blinking*8</b> | —                        | —                      |    |
| P0011                | 0011        | INT/V TIM CONT-B1   | x           | 2    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-153</a> | E  |
| P0021                | 0021        | INT/V TIM CONT-B2   | x           | 2    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-153</a> |    |
| P0031                | 0031        | A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)   | —           | 2    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-157</a> | F  |
| P0032                | 0032        | A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)   | —           | 2    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-157</a> |    |
| P0037                | 0037        | HO2S2 HTR (B1)  | —           | 2    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-160</a> | G  |
| P0038                | 0038        | HO2S2 HTR (B1)  | —           | 2    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-160</a> |    |
| P0051                | 0051        | A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)   | —           | 2    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-157</a> | H  |
| P0052                | 0052        | A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)   | —           | 2    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-157</a> |    |
| P0057                | 0057        | HO2S2 HTR (B2)  | —           | 2    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-160</a> | I  |
| P0058                | 0058        | HO2S2 HTR (B2)  | —           | 2    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-160</a> |    |
| P0075                | 0075        | INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1  | —           | 2    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-163</a> | J  |
| P0081                | 0081        | INT/V TIM V/CIR-B2  | —           | 2    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-163</a> |    |
| P0102                | 0102        | MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1  | —           | 1    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-172</a> | K  |
| P0103                | 0103        | MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1  | —           | 1    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-172</a> |    |
| P0111                | 0111        | IAT SENSOR 1 B1   | —           | 2    | x                 | A                        | <a href="#">EC-177</a> | L  |
| P0112                | 0112        | IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1  | —           | 2    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-179</a> |    |
| P0113                | 0113        | IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1  | —           | 2    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-179</a> | M  |
| P0116                | 0116        | ECT SEN/CIRC  | —           | 2    | x                 | A                        | <a href="#">EC-182</a> |    |
| P0117                | 0117        | ECT SEN/CIRC  | —           | 1    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-185</a> | N  |
| P0118                | 0118        | ECT SEN/CIRC  | —           | 1    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-185</a> |    |
| P0122                | 0122        | TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1  | —           | 1    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-188</a> | O  |
| P0123                | 0123        | TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1  | —           | 1    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-188</a> |    |
| P0125                | 0125        | ECT SENSOR  | —           | 2    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-191</a> | P  |
| P0127                | 0127        | IAT SENSOR-B1   | —           | 2    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-194</a> |    |
| P0128                | 0128        | THERMSTAT FNCTN   | —           | 2    | x                 | A                        | <a href="#">EC-196</a> |    |
| P0130                | 0130        | A/F SENSOR1 (B1)  | —           | 2    | x                 | A                        | <a href="#">EC-199</a> |    |
| P0131                | 0131        | A/F SENSOR1 (B1)  | —           | 2    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-203</a> |    |
| P0132                | 0132        | A/F SENSOR1 (B1)  | —           | 2    | x                 | B                        | <a href="#">EC-207</a> |    |
| P0137                | 0137        | HO2S2 (B1)  | x           | 2    | x                 | A                        | <a href="#">EC-211</a> |    |
| P0138                | 0138        | HO2S2 (B1)  | x           | 2    | x                 | A                        | <a href="#">EC-218</a> |    |
| P0139                | 0139        | HO2S2 (B1)  | x           | 2    | x                 | A                        | <a href="#">EC-227</a> |    |
| P014C                | 014C        | A/F SENSOR1 (B1)  | x           | 2    | x                 | A                        | <a href="#">EC-234</a> |    |
| P014D                | 014D        | A/F SENSOR1 (B1)  | x           | 2    | x                 | A                        | <a href="#">EC-234</a> |    |
| P014E                | 014E        | A/F SENSOR1 (B2)  | x           | 2    | x                 | A                        | <a href="#">EC-234</a> |    |

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

| DTC*1                |       | Items<br>(CONSULT-III screen terms) | SRT<br>code | Trip   | MIL | Permanent<br>DTC group*4 | Refer-<br>ence page    |
|----------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------|-----|--------------------------|------------------------|
| CONSULT-III<br>GST*2 | ECM*3 |                                     |             |        |     |                          |                        |
| P014F                | 014F  | A/F SENSOR1 (B2)                    | ×           | 2      | ×   | A                        | <a href="#">EC-234</a> |
| P0150                | 0150  | A/F SENSOR1 (B2)                    | —           | 2      | ×   | A                        | <a href="#">EC-199</a> |
| P0151                | 0151  | A/F SENSOR1 (B2)                    | —           | 2      | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-203</a> |
| P0152                | 0152  | A/F SENSOR1 (B2)                    | —           | 2      | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-207</a> |
| P0157                | 0157  | HO2S2 (B2)                          | ×           | 2      | ×   | A                        | <a href="#">EC-211</a> |
| P0158                | 0158  | HO2S2 (B2)                          | ×           | 2      | ×   | A                        | <a href="#">EC-218</a> |
| P0159                | 0159  | HO2S2 (B2)                          | ×           | 2      | ×   | A                        | <a href="#">EC-227</a> |
| P015A                | 015A  | A/F SENSOR1 (B1)                    | ×           | 2      | ×   | A                        | <a href="#">EC-234</a> |
| P015B                | 015B  | A/F SENSOR1 (B1)                    | ×           | 2      | ×   | A                        | <a href="#">EC-234</a> |
| P015C                | 015C  | A/F SENSOR1 (B2)                    | ×           | 2      | ×   | A                        | <a href="#">EC-234</a> |
| P015D                | 015D  | A/F SENSOR1 (B2)                    | ×           | 2      | ×   | A                        | <a href="#">EC-234</a> |
| P0171                | 0171  | FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1                    | —           | 2      | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-240</a> |
| P0172                | 0172  | FUEL SYS-RICH-B1                    | —           | 2      | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-244</a> |
| P0174                | 0174  | FUEL SYS-LEAN-B2                    | —           | 2      | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-240</a> |
| P0175                | 0175  | FUEL SYS-RICH-B2                    | —           | 2      | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-244</a> |
| P0181                | 0181  | FTT SENSOR                          | —           | 2      | ×   | A and B                  | <a href="#">EC-248</a> |
| P0182                | 0182  | FTT SEN/CIRCUIT                     | —           | 2      | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-253</a> |
| P0183                | 0183  | FTT SEN/CIRCUIT                     | —           | 2      | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-253</a> |
| P0196                | 0196  | EOT SENSOR                          | —           | 2      | ×   | A and B                  | <a href="#">EC-256</a> |
| P0197                | 0197  | EOT SEN/CIRC                        | —           | 2      | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-260</a> |
| P0198                | 0198  | EOT SEN/CIRC                        | —           | 2      | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-260</a> |
| P0222                | 0222  | TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1                    | —           | 1      | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-263</a> |
| P0223                | 0223  | TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1                    | —           | 1      | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-263</a> |
| P0300                | 0300  | MULTI CYL MISFIRE                   | —           | 1 or 2 | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-266</a> |
| P0301                | 0301  | CYL 1 MISFIRE                       | —           | 1 or 2 | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-266</a> |
| P0302                | 0302  | CYL 2 MISFIRE                       | —           | 1 or 2 | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-266</a> |
| P0303                | 0303  | CYL 3 MISFIRE                       | —           | 1 or 2 | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-266</a> |
| P0304                | 0304  | CYL 4 MISFIRE                       | —           | 1 or 2 | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-266</a> |
| P0305                | 0305  | CYL 5 MISFIRE                       | —           | 1 or 2 | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-266</a> |
| P0306                | 0306  | CYL 6 MISFIRE                       | —           | 1 or 2 | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-266</a> |
| P0327                | 0327  | KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1                   | —           | 2      | —   | —                        | <a href="#">EC-272</a> |
| P0328                | 0328  | KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1                   | —           | 2      | —   | —                        | <a href="#">EC-272</a> |
| P0332                | 0332  | KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2                   | —           | 2      | —   | —                        | <a href="#">EC-272</a> |
| P0333                | 0333  | KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2                   | —           | 2      | —   | —                        | <a href="#">EC-272</a> |
| P0335                | 0335  | CKP SEN/CIRCUIT                     | —           | 2      | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-275</a> |
| P0340                | 0340  | CMP SEN/CIRC-B1                     | —           | 2      | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-279</a> |
| P0345                | 0345  | CMP SEN/CIRC-B2                     | —           | 2      | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-279</a> |
| P0420                | 0420  | TW CATALYST SYS-B1                  | ×           | 2      | ×   | A                        | <a href="#">EC-283</a> |
| P0430                | 0430  | TW CATALYST SYS-B2                  | ×           | 2      | ×   | A                        | <a href="#">EC-283</a> |
| P0441                | 0441  | EVAP PURG FLOW/MON                  | ×           | 2      | ×   | A                        | <a href="#">EC-288</a> |
| P0442                | 0442  | EVAP SMALL LEAK                     | ×           | 2      | ×   | A                        | <a href="#">EC-293</a> |
| P0443                | 0443  | PURG VOLUME CONT/V                  | —           | 2      | ×   | A                        | <a href="#">EC-299</a> |



## ECM

&lt; ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION &gt;

[VQ35DE]

| DTC*1                |       | Items<br>(CONSULT-III screen terms) | SRT<br>code | Trip   | MIL    | Permanent<br>DTC group*4 | Refer-<br>ence page    |
|----------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| CONSULT-III<br>GST*2 | ECM*3 |                                     |             |        |        |                          |                        |
| P0444                | 0444  | PURG VOLUME CONT/V                  | —           | 2      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">EC-304</a> |
| P0445                | 0445  | PURG VOLUME CONT/V                  | —           | 2      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">EC-304</a> |
| P0447                | 0447  | VENT CONTROL VALVE                  | —           | 2      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">EC-307</a> |
| P0448                | 0448  | VENT CONTROL VALVE                  | —           | 2      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">EC-311</a> |
| P0451                | 0451  | EVAP SYS PRES SEN                   | —           | 2      | ×      | A                        | <a href="#">EC-315</a> |
| P0452                | 0452  | EVAP SYS PRES SEN                   | —           | 2      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">EC-318</a> |
| P0453                | 0453  | EVAP SYS PRES SEN                   | —           | 2      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">EC-323</a> |
| P0455                | 0455  | EVAP GROSS LEAK                     | —           | 2      | ×      | A                        | <a href="#">EC-329</a> |
| P0456                | 0456  | EVAP VERY SML LEAK                  | ×*7         | 2      | ×      | A                        | <a href="#">EC-335</a> |
| P0460                | 0460  | FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH                  | —           | 2      | ×      | A                        | <a href="#">EC-342</a> |
| P0461                | 0461  | FUEL LEVEL SENSOR                   | —           | 2      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">EC-344</a> |
| P0462                | 0462  | FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC                  | —           | 2      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">EC-346</a> |
| P0463                | 0463  | FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC                  | —           | 2      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">EC-346</a> |
| P0500                | 0500  | VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC*6                | —           | 2      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">EC-348</a> |
| P0506                | 0506  | ISC SYSTEM                          | —           | 2      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">EC-350</a> |
| P0507                | 0507  | ISC SYSTEM                          | —           | 2      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">EC-352</a> |
| P050A                | 050A  | COLD START CONTROL                  | —           | 2      | ×      | A                        | <a href="#">EC-354</a> |
| P050E                | 050E  | COLD START CONTROL                  | —           | 2      | ×      | A                        | <a href="#">EC-354</a> |
| P0550                | 0550  | PW ST P SEN/CIRC                    | —           | 2      | —      | —                        | <a href="#">EC-356</a> |
| P0603                | 0603  | ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT                 | —           | 2      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">EC-359</a> |
| P0605                | 0605  | ECM                                 | —           | 1 or 2 | × or — | B                        | <a href="#">EC-361</a> |
| P0607                | 0607  | ECM                                 | —           | 1      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">EC-363</a> |
| P0643                | 0643  | SENSOR POWER/CIRC                   | —           | 1      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">EC-364</a> |
| P0705                | 0705  | T/M RANGE SENSOR A                  | —           | 2      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">TM-47</a>  |
| P0710                | 0710  | FLUID TEMP SENSOR A*9               | —           | 1      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">TM-50</a>  |
| P0715                | 0715  | INPUT SPEED SENSOR A                | —           | 2      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">TM-53</a>  |
| P0720                | 0720  | OUTPUT SPEED SEN-<br>SOR*6          | —           | 2      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">TM-56</a>  |
| P0740                | 0740  | TORQUE CONVERTER                    | —           | 2      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">TM-63</a>  |
| P0744                | 0744  | TORQUE CONVERTER                    | —           | 2      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">TM-65</a>  |
| P0745                | 0745  | PC SOLENOID A                       | —           | 2      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">TM-67</a>  |
| P0746                | 0746  | PC SOLENOID A                       | —           | 1      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">TM-69</a>  |
| P0776                | 0776  | PC SOLENOID B                       | —           | 2      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">TM-71</a>  |
| P0778                | 0778  | PC SOLENOID B                       | —           | 2      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">TM-73</a>  |
| P0840                | 0840  | FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A                | —           | 2      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">TM-75</a>  |
| P0845                | 0845  | FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B                | —           | 2      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">TM-80</a>  |
| P0850                | 0850  | P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT                  | —           | 2      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">EC-367</a> |
| P1148                | 1148  | CLOSED LOOP-B1                      | —           | 1      | ×      | A                        | <a href="#">EC-370</a> |
| P1168                | 1168  | CLOSED LOOP-B2                      | —           | 1      | ×      | A                        | <a href="#">EC-370</a> |
| P1212                | 1212  | TCS/CIRC                            | —           | 2      | —      | —                        | <a href="#">EC-371</a> |
| P1217                | 1217  | ENG OVER TEMP                       | —           | 1      | ×      | B                        | <a href="#">EC-372</a> |
| P1225                | 1225  | CTP LEARNING-B1                     | —           | 2      | —      | —                        | <a href="#">EC-376</a> |

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

| DTC*1                |       | Items<br>(CONSULT-III screen terms) | SRT<br>code | Trip | MIL | Permanent<br>DTC group*4 | Refer-<br>ence page    |
|----------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|-------------|------|-----|--------------------------|------------------------|
| CONSULT-III<br>GST*2 | ECM*3 |                                     |             |      |     |                          |                        |
| P1226                | 1226  | CTP LEARNING-B1                     | —           | 2    | —   | —                        | <a href="#">EC-378</a> |
| P1550                | 1550  | BAT CURRENT SENSOR                  | —           | 2    | —   | —                        | <a href="#">EC-380</a> |
| P1551                | 1551  | BAT CURRENT SENSOR                  | —           | 2    | —   | —                        | <a href="#">EC-383</a> |
| P1552                | 1552  | BAT CURRENT SENSOR                  | —           | 2    | —   | —                        | <a href="#">EC-383</a> |
| P1553                | 1553  | BAT CURRENT SENSOR                  | —           | 2    | —   | —                        | <a href="#">EC-386</a> |
| P1554                | 1554  | BAT CURRENT SENSOR                  | —           | 2    | —   | —                        | <a href="#">EC-389</a> |
| P1564                | 1564  | ASCD SW                             | —           | 1    | —   | —                        | <a href="#">EC-392</a> |
| P1572                | 1572  | ASCD BRAKE SW                       | —           | 1    | —   | —                        | <a href="#">EC-395</a> |
| P1574                | 1574  | ASCD VHL SPD SEN                    | —           | 1    | —   | —                        | <a href="#">EC-401</a> |
| P1610                | 1610  | LOCK MODE                           | —           | 2    | —   | —                        | <a href="#">SEC-34</a> |
| P1611                | 1611  | ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM                 | —           | 2    | —   | —                        | <a href="#">SEC-71</a> |
| P1612                | 1612  | CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU                   | —           | 2    | —   | —                        | <a href="#">SEC-37</a> |
| P1614                | 1614  | CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY                   | —           | 2    | —   | —                        | <a href="#">SEC-38</a> |
| P1615                | 1615  | DIFFERENCE OF KEY                   | —           | 2    | —   | —                        | <a href="#">SEC-41</a> |
| P1700                | 1700  | CVT C/U FUNCT                       | —           | 1    | —   | —                        | <a href="#">EC-403</a> |
| P1715                | 1715  | IN PULY SPEED                       | —           | 2    | —   | —                        | <a href="#">EC-404</a> |
| P1720                | 1720  | V/SP SEN(A/T OUT)                   | —           | 2    | —   | —                        | <a href="#">EC-406</a> |
| P1740                | 1740  | SLCT SOLENOID                       | —           | 2    | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">TM-96</a>  |
| P1777                | 1777  | STEP MOTOR                          | —           | 1    | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">TM-99</a>  |
| P1778                | 1778  | STEP MOTOR                          | —           | 2    | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">TM-102</a> |
| P1800                | 1800  | VIAS S/V-1                          | —           | 2    | —   | —                        | <a href="#">EC-408</a> |
| P1801                | 1801  | VIAS S/V-2                          | —           | 2    | —   | —                        | <a href="#">EC-411</a> |
| P1805                | 1805  | BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT                    | —           | 2    | —   | —                        | <a href="#">EC-414</a> |
| P2100                | 2100  | ETC MOT PWR-B1                      | —           | 1    | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-417</a> |
| P2101                | 2101  | ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1                   | —           | 1    | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-419</a> |
| P2103                | 2103  | ETC MOT PWR                         | —           | 1    | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-417</a> |
| P2118                | 2118  | ETC MOT-B1                          | —           | 1    | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-423</a> |
| P2119                | 2119  | ETC ACTR-B1                         | —           | 1    | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-426</a> |
| P2122                | 2122  | APP SEN 1/CIRC                      | —           | 1    | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-428</a> |
| P2123                | 2123  | APP SEN 1/CIRC                      | —           | 1    | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-428</a> |
| P2127                | 2127  | APP SEN 2/CIRC                      | —           | 1    | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-431</a> |
| P2128                | 2128  | APP SEN 2/CIRC                      | —           | 1    | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-431</a> |
| P2135                | 2135  | TP SENSOR-B1                        | —           | 1    | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-435</a> |
| P2138                | 2138  | APP SENSOR                          | —           | 1    | ×   | B                        | <a href="#">EC-438</a> |
| P2A00                | 2A00  | A/F SENSOR1 (B1)                    | —           | 2    | ×   | A                        | <a href="#">EC-442</a> |
| P2A03                | 2A03  | A/F SENSOR1 (B2)                    | —           | 2    | ×   | A                        | <a href="#">EC-442</a> |

\*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

\*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.

\*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

\*4: Refer to [EC-29, "Description"](#), "HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC".

\*5: The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT-III.

\*6: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur, the MIL illuminates.

\*7: SRT code will not be set if the self-diagnostic result is NG.

\*8: When the ECM is in the mode displays SRT status, MIL may blink. For the details, refer to "How to Display SRT Status".

\*9: When erasing this DTC, always use CONSULT-III or GST.

Test Value and Test Limit

INFOID:000000006261485

The following is the information specified in Service \$06 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.  
 The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.  
 These data (test value and test limit) are specified by On Board Monitor ID (OBDMID), Test ID (TID), Unit and Scaling ID and can be displayed on the GST screen.  
 The items of the test value and test limit will be displayed with GST screen which items are provided by the ECM. (e.g., if bank 2 is not applied on this vehicle, only the items of bank 1 are displayed)

A  
 EC  
 C  
 D  
 E  
 F  
 G  
 H  
 I  
 J  
 K  
 L  
 M  
 N  
 O  
 P

**ECM**

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

| Item | OBD-MID | Self-diagnostic test item              | DTC   | Test value and Test limit (GST display)                   |                     | Description   |
|------|---------|--|-------|---|---------------------|---|
|      |         |  |       | TID   | Unit and Scaling ID |   |
| HO2S | 01H     | Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 1) | P0131 | 83H   | 0BH                 | Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle              |
|      |         |  | P0131 | 84H   | 0BH                 | Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle              |
|      |         |  | P0130 | 85H   | 0BH                 | Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle              |
|      |         |  | P0130 | 86H   | 0BH                 | Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle              |
|      |         |  | P0133 | 87H   | 04H                 | Response rate: Response ratio (Lean to Rich)              |
|      |         |  | P0133 | 88H   | 04H                 | Response rate: Response ratio (Rich to Lean)              |
|      |         |  | P2A00 | 89H   | 84H                 | The amount of shift in air fuel ratio                     |
|      |         |  | P2A00 | 8AH   | 84H                 | The amount of shift in air fuel ratio                     |
|      |         |  | P0130 | 8BH   | 0BH                 | Difference in sensor output voltage                       |
|      |         |  | P0133 | 8CH   | 83H                 | Response gain at the limited frequency                    |
|      |         |  | P014C | 8DH   | 04H                 | O2 Sensor Slow Response - Rich to Lean Bank 1 Sensor 1    |
|      |         |  | P014C | 8EH   | 04H                 | O2 Sensor Slow Response - Rich to Lean Bank 1 Sensor 1    |
|      |         |  | P014D | 8FH   | 84H                 | O2 Sensor Slow Response - Lean to Rich Bank 1 Sensor 1    |
|      |         |  | P014D | 90H   | 84H                 | O2 Sensor Slow Response - Lean to Rich Bank 1 Sensor 1    |
|      |         |  | P015A | 91H   | 01H                 | O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Rich to Lean Bank 1 Sensor 1 |
|      |         |  | P015A | 92H   | 01H                 | O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Rich to Lean Bank 1 Sensor 1 |
|      | P015B   | 93H                                    | 01H   | O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Lean to Rich Bank 1 Sensor 1 |                     |   |
|      | P015B   | 94H                                    | 01H   | O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Lean to Rich Bank 1 Sensor 1 |                     |   |
|      | 02H     | Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)        | P0138 | 07H   | 0CH                 | Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle              |
|      |         |  | P0137 | 08H   | 0CH                 | Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle              |
|      |         |  | P0138 | 80H   | 0CH                 | Sensor output voltage                                     |
|      |         |  | P0139 | 81H   | 0CH                 | Difference in sensor output voltage                       |
|      | 03H     | Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)        | P0143 | 07H   | 0CH                 | Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle              |
|      |         |  | P0144 | 08H   | 0CH                 | Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle              |
|      |         |  | P0146 | 80H   | 0CH                 | Sensor output voltage                                     |
|      |         |  | P0145 | 81H   | 0CH                 | Difference in sensor output voltage                       |

**ECM**

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

| Item | OBD-MID | Self-diagnostic test item              | DTC   | Test value and Test limit (GST display)                   |                     | Description   |
|------|---------|--|-------|---|---------------------|---|
|      |         |  |       | TID   | Unit and Scaling ID |   |
| HO2S | 05H     | Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2) | P0151 | 83H   | 0BH                 | Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle              |
|      |         |  | P0151 | 84H   | 0BH                 | Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle              |
|      |         |  | P0150 | 85H   | 0BH                 | Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle              |
|      |         |  | P0150 | 86H   | 0BH                 | Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle              |
|      |         |  | P0153 | 87H   | 04H                 | Response rate: Response ratio (Lean to Rich)              |
|      |         |  | P0153 | 88H   | 04H                 | Response rate: Response ratio (Rich to Lean)              |
|      |         |  | P2A03 | 89H   | 84H                 | The amount of shift in air fuel ratio                     |
|      |         |  | P2A03 | 8AH   | 84H                 | The amount of shift in air fuel ratio                     |
|      |         |  | P0150 | 8BH   | 0BH                 | Difference in sensor output voltage                       |
|      |         |  | P0153 | 8CH   | 83H                 | Response gain at the limited frequency                    |
|      |         |  | P014E | 8DH   | 04H                 | O2 Sensor Slow Response - Rich to Lean Bank 2 Sensor 1    |
|      |         |  | P014E | 8EH   | 04H                 | O2 Sensor Slow Response - Rich to Lean Bank 2 Sensor 1    |
|      |         |  | P014F | 8FH   | 84H                 | O2 Sensor Slow Response - Lean to Rich Bank 2 Sensor 1    |
|      |         |  | P014F | 90H   | 84H                 | O2 Sensor Slow Response - Lean to Rich Bank 2 Sensor 1    |
|      |         |  | P015C | 91H   | 01H                 | O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Rich to Lean Bank 2 Sensor 1 |
|      |         |  | P015C | 92H   | 01H                 | O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Rich to Lean Bank 2 Sensor 1 |
|      | P015D   | 93H                                    | 01H   | O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Lean to Rich Bank 2 Sensor 1 |                     |   |
|      | P015D   | 94H                                    | 01H   | O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Lean to Rich Bank 2 Sensor 1 |                     |   |
|      | 06H     | Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)        | P0158 | 07H   | 0CH                 | Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle              |
|      |         |  | P0157 | 08H   | 0CH                 | Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle              |
|      |         |  | P0158 | 80H   | 0CH                 | Sensor output voltage                                     |
|      |         |  | P0159 | 81H   | 0CH                 | Difference in sensor output voltage                       |
|      | 07H     | Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank2)         | P0163 | 07H   | 0CH                 | Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle              |
|      |         |  | P0164 | 08H   | 0CH                 | Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle              |
|      |         |  | P0166 | 80H   | 0CH                 | Sensor output voltage                                     |
|      |         |  | P0165 | 81H   | 0CH                 | Difference in sensor output voltage                       |

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

| Item       | OBD-MID | Self-diagnostic test item           | DTC   | Test value and Test limit (GST display) |                     | Description  |
|------------|---------|-------------------------------------|-------|---|---------------------|--|
|            |         |                                     |       | TID                                     | Unit and Scaling ID |  |
| CATALYST   | 21H     | Three way catalyst function (Bank1) | P0420 | 80H                                     | 01H                 | O2 storage index   |
|            |         |                                     | P0420 | 82H                                     | 01H                 | Switching time lag engine exhaust index value  |
|            |         |                                     | P2423 | 83H                                     | 0CH                 | Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage   |
|            |         |                                     | P2423 | 84H                                     | 84H                 | O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst   |
|            | 22H     | Three way catalyst function (Bank2) | P0430 | 80H                                     | 01H                 | O2 storage index   |
|            |         |                                     | P0430 | 82H                                     | 01H                 | Switching time lag engine exhaust index value  |
|            |         |                                     | P2424 | 83H                                     | 0CH                 | Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage   |
|            |         |                                     | P2424 | 84H                                     | 84H                 | O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst   |
| EGR SYSTEM | 31H     | EGR function                        | P0400 | 80H                                     | 96H                 | Low Flow Faults: EGR temp change rate (short term)                                   |
|            |         |                                     | P0400 | 81H                                     | 96H                 | Low Flow Faults: EGR temp change rate (long term)                                    |
|            |         |                                     | P0400 | 82H                                     | 96H                 | Low Flow Faults: Difference between max EGR temp and EGR temp under idling condition |
|            |         |                                     | P0400 | 83H                                     | 96H                 | Low Flow Faults: Max EGR temp  |
|            |         |                                     | P1402 | 84H                                     | 96H                 | High Flow Faults: EGR temp increase rate   |
| VVT SYSTEM | 35H     | VVT Monitor (Bank1)                 | P0011 | 80H                                     | 9DH                 | VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)                        |
|            |         |                                     | P0014 | 81H                                     | 9DH                 | VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)                       |
|            |         |                                     | P0011 | 82H                                     | 9DH                 | VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)                          |
|            |         |                                     | P0014 | 83H                                     | 9DH                 | VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)                         |
|            | 36H     | VVT Monitor (Bank2)                 | P0021 | 80H                                     | 9DH                 | VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)                        |
|            |         |                                     | P0024 | 81H                                     | 9DH                 | VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)                       |
|            |         |                                     | P0021 | 82H                                     | 9DH                 | VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)                          |
|            |         |                                     | P0024 | 83H                                     | 9DH                 | VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)                         |

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

| Item             | OBD-MID | Self-diagnostic test item                  | DTC                                 | Test value and Test limit (GST display) |                     | Description  |
|------------------|---------|--|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------|--|
|                  |         |  |                                     | TID                                     | Unit and Scaling ID |  |
| EVAP SYSTEM      | 39H     | EVAP control system leak (Cap Off)         | P0455                               | 80H                                     | 0CH                 | Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after pull down                |
|                  | 3BH     | EVAP control system leak (Small leak)      | P0442                               | 80H                                     | 05H                 | Leak area index (for more than 0.04 inch)  |
|                  | 3CH     | EVAP control system leak (Very small leak) | P0456                               | 80H                                     | 05H                 | Leak area index (for more than 0.02 inch)  |
|                  |         |  | P0456                               | 81H                                     | FDH                 | Maximum internal pressure of EVAP system during monitoring                             |
|                  |         |  | P0456                               | 82H                                     | FDH                 | Internal pressure of EVAP system at the end of monitoring                              |
|                  | 3DH     | Purge flow system                          | P0441                               | 83H                                     | 0CH                 | Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after vent control valve close |
| O2 SENSOR HEATER | 41H     | A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)               | Low Input:P0031<br>High Input:P0032 | 81H                                     | 0BH                 | Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage                                  |
|                  | 42H     | Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)     | Low Input:P0037<br>High Input:P0038 | 80H                                     | 0CH                 | Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage                                  |
|                  | 43H     | Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 1)     | P0043                               | 80H                                     | 0CH                 | Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage                                  |
|                  | 45H     | A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)               | Low Input:P0051<br>High Input:P0052 | 81H                                     | 0BH                 | Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage                                  |
|                  | 46H     | Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)     | Low Input:P0057<br>High Input:P0058 | 80H                                     | 0CH                 | Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage                                  |
|                  | 47H     | Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 2)     | P0063                               | 80H                                     | 0CH                 | Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage                                  |
| Secondary Air    | 71H     | Secondary Air system                       | P0411                               | 80H                                     | 01H                 | Secondary Air Injection System Incorrect Flow Detected                                 |
|                  |         |  | Bank1: P0491<br>Bank2: P0492        | 81H                                     | 01H                 | Secondary Air Injection System Insufficient Flow                                       |
|                  |         |  | P2445                               | 82H                                     | 01H                 | Secondary Air Injection System Pump Stuck Off  |
|                  |         |  | P2448                               | 83H                                     | 01H                 | Secondary Air Injection System High Airflow  |
|                  |         |  | Bank1: P2440<br>Bank2: P2442        | 84H                                     | 01H                 | Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve Stuck Open                              |
|                  |         |  | P2440                               | 85H                                     | 01H                 | Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve Stuck Open                              |
|                  |         |  | P2444                               | 86H                                     | 01H                 | Secondary Air Injection System Pump Stuck On   |
| FUEL SYSTEM      | 81H     | Fuel injection system function (Bank 1)    | P0171 or P0172                      | 80H                                     | 2FH                 | Long term fuel trim  |
|                  |         |  | P0171 or P0172                      | 81H                                     | 24H                 | The number of lambda control clamped   |
|                  | 82H     | Fuel injection system function (Bank 2)    | P0174 or P0175                      | 80H                                     | 2FH                 | Long term fuel trim  |
|                  |         |  | P0174 or P0175                      | 81H                                     | 24H                 | The number of lambda control clamped   |

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

| Item    | OBD-MID | Self-diagnostic test item  | DTC   | Test value and Test limit (GST display) |                     | Description  |
|---------|---------|----------------------------|-------|---|---------------------|--|
|         |         |                            |       | TID                                     | Unit and Scaling ID |  |
| MISFIRE | A1H     | Multiple Cylinder Misfires | P0301 | 80H                                     | 24H                 | Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the first cylinder     |
|         |         |                            | P0302 | 81H                                     | 24H                 | Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the second cylinder    |
|         |         |                            | P0303 | 82H                                     | 24H                 | Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the third cylinder     |
|         |         |                            | P0304 | 83H                                     | 24H                 | Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fourth cylinder    |
|         |         |                            | P0305 | 84H                                     | 24H                 | Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fifth cylinder     |
|         |         |                            | P0306 | 85H                                     | 24H                 | Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the sixth cylinder     |
|         |         |                            | P0307 | 86H                                     | 24H                 | Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the seventh cylinder   |
|         |         |                            | P0308 | 87H                                     | 24H                 | Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the eighth cylinder    |
|         |         |                            | P0300 | 88H                                     | 24H                 | Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the multiple cylinders |
|         |         |                            | P0301 | 89H                                     | 24H                 | Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the first cylinder      |
|         |         |                            | P0302 | 8AH                                     | 24H                 | Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the second cylinder     |
|         |         |                            | P0303 | 8BH                                     | 24H                 | Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the third cylinder      |
|         |         |                            | P0304 | 8CH                                     | 24H                 | Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fourth cylinder     |
|         |         |                            | P0305 | 8DH                                     | 24H                 | Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fifth cylinder      |
|         |         |                            | P0306 | 8EH                                     | 24H                 | Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the sixth cylinder      |
|         |         |                            | P0307 | 8FH                                     | 24H                 | Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the seventh cylinder    |
|         |         |                            | P0308 | 90H                                     | 24H                 | Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the eighth cylinder     |
|         |         |                            | P0300 | 91H                                     | 24H                 | Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the single cylinder    |
|         |         |                            | P0300 | 92H                                     | 24H                 | Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the single cylinder     |
|         |         |                            | P0300 | 93H                                     | 24H                 | Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the multiple cylinders  |



# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

| Item    | OBD-MID | Self-diagnostic test item | DTC   | Test value and Test limit (GST display) |                     | Description  |
|---------|---------|---------------------------|-------|---|---------------------|--|
|         |         |                           |       | TID                                     | Unit and Scaling ID |  |
| MISFIRE | A2H     | No. 1 Cylinder Misfire    | P0301 | 0BH                                     | 24H                 | EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles |
|         |         |                           | P0301 | 0CH                                     | 24H                 | Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles                                       |
|         | A3H     | No. 2 Cylinder Misfire    | P0302 | 0BH                                     | 24H                 | EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles |
|         |         |                           | P0302 | 0CH                                     | 24H                 | Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles                                       |
|         | A4H     | No. 3 Cylinder Misfire    | P0303 | 0BH                                     | 24H                 | EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles |
|         |         |                           | P0303 | 0CH                                     | 24H                 | Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles                                       |
|         | A5H     | No. 4 Cylinder Misfire    | P0304 | 0BH                                     | 24H                 | EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles |
|         |         |                           | P0304 | 0CH                                     | 24H                 | Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles                                       |
|         | A6H     | No. 5 Cylinder Misfire    | P0305 | 0BH                                     | 24H                 | EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles |
|         |         |                           | P0305 | 0CH                                     | 24H                 | Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles                                       |
|         | A7H     | No. 6 Cylinder Misfire    | P0306 | 0BH                                     | 24H                 | EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles |
|         |         |                           | P0306 | 0CH                                     | 24H                 | Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles                                       |
|         | A8H     | No. 7 Cylinder Misfire    | P0307 | 0BH                                     | 24H                 | EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles |
|         |         |                           | P0307 | 0CH                                     | 24H                 | Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles                                       |
|         | A9H     | No. 8 Cylinder Misfire    | P0308 | 0BH                                     | 24H                 | EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles |
|         |         |                           | P0308 | 0CH                                     | 24H                 | Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles                                       |

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

#### Symptom Table

INFOID:000000006261486

#### SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

|   |                                       | SYMPTOM                          |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                  |                            |                           |                             | Reference page   |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
|   |                                       | HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA) | ENGINE STALL | HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT | SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION | LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION | HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE | ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING | IDLING VIBRATION | SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE | OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH | EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION | EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION | BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE) |  |
| Warranty symptom code                     |                                       | AA                               | AB           | AC                           | AD                     | AE                              | AF                 | AG                 | AH               | AJ                     | AK                               | AL                         | AM                        | HA                          |  |
| Fuel                                      | Fuel pump circuit                     | 1                                | 1            | 2                            | 3                      | 2                               |                    | 2                  | 2                |                        |                                  | 3                          |                           | 2                           | <a href="#">EC-462</a>   |
|   | Fuel pressure regulator system        | 3                                | 3            | 4                            | 4                      | 4                               | 4                  | 4                  | 4                | 4                      |                                  | 4                          |                           |                             | <a href="#">EC-546</a>   |
|   | Fuel injector circuit                 | 1                                | 1            | 2                            | 3                      | 2                               |                    | 2                  | 2                |                        |                                  | 2                          |                           |                             | <a href="#">EC-459</a>   |
|   | Evaporative emission system           | 3                                | 3            | 4                            | 4                      | 4                               | 4                  | 4                  | 4                | 4                      | 4                                | 4                          |                           |                             | <a href="#">EC-91</a>  |
| Air                                       | Positive crankcase ventilation system | 3                                | 3            | 4                            | 4                      | 4                               | 4                  | 4                  | 4                | 4                      |                                  | 4                          | 1                         |                             | <a href="#">EC-477</a>   |
|   | Incorrect idle speed adjustment       |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 | 1                  | 1                  | 1                | 1                      |                                  | 1                          |                           |                             | <a href="#">EC-14</a>  |
|   | Electric throttle control actuator    | 1                                | 1            | 2                            | 3                      | 3                               | 2                  | 2                  | 2                | 2                      |                                  | 2                          |                           | 2                           | <a href="#">EC-419</a> ,<br><a href="#">EC-426</a>   |
| Ignition                                  | Incorrect ignition timing adjustment  | 3                                | 3            | 1                            | 1                      | 1                               |                    | 1                  | 1                |                        |                                  | 1                          |                           |                             | <a href="#">EC-14</a>  |
|   | Ignition circuit                      | 1                                | 1            | 2                            | 2                      | 2                               |                    | 2                  | 2                |                        |                                  | 2                          |                           |                             | <a href="#">EC-466</a>   |
| Power supply and ground circuit           |                                       | 2                                | 2            | 3                            | 3                      | 3                               |                    | 3                  | 3                |                        | 2                                | 3                          |                           |                             | <a href="#">EC-147</a>   |
| Mass air flow sensor circuit              |                                       | 1                                |              |                              | 2                      |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                  |                            |                           |                             | <a href="#">EC-166</a> ,<br><a href="#">EC-172</a>   |
| Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit |                                       |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 | 3                  |                    |                  | 3                      |                                  |                            |                           |                             | <a href="#">EC-185</a> ,<br><a href="#">EC-191</a>   |
| Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit     |                                       |                                  | 1            | 2                            | 3                      | 2                               |                    | 2                  | 2                |                        |                                  | 2                          |                           |                             | <a href="#">EC-199</a> ,<br><a href="#">EC-203</a> ,<br><a href="#">EC-207</a> ,<br><a href="#">EC-234</a> ,<br><a href="#">EC-442</a> |
| Throttle position sensor circuit          |                                       |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 | 2                  |                    |                  | 2                      |                                  |                            |                           |                             | <a href="#">EC-188</a> ,<br><a href="#">EC-263</a> ,<br><a href="#">EC-376</a> ,<br><a href="#">EC-378</a> ,<br><a href="#">EC-435</a> |
| Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit |                                       |                                  |              | 3                            | 2                      | 1                               |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                  |                            |                           |                             | <a href="#">EC-364</a> ,<br><a href="#">EC-428</a> ,<br><a href="#">EC-431</a> ,<br><a href="#">EC-438</a>                             |

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

|  | SYMPTOM                          |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                  |                            |                           | Reference page |  |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|
|  | HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA) | ENGINE STALL | HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT | SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION | LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION | HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE | ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING | IDLING VIBRATION | SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE | OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH | EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION | EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION |                | BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)                        |
| Warranty symptom code                              | AA                               | AB           | AC                           | AD                     | AE                              | AF                 | AG                 | AH               | AJ                     | AK                               | AL                         | AM                        | HA             |  |
| Knock sensor circuit                               |                                  |              | 2                            |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                  | 3                          |                           |                | <a href="#">EC-272</a>                             |
| Engine oil temperature sensor                      |                                  |              | 4                            |                        | 2                               |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                  | 3                          |                           |                | <a href="#">EC-256</a> ,<br><a href="#">EC-260</a> |
| Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit           | 2                                | 2            |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                  |                            |                           |                | <a href="#">EC-275</a>                             |
| Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit           | 3                                | 2            |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                  |                            |                           |                | <a href="#">EC-279</a>                             |
| Vehicle speed signal circuit                       |                                  | 2            | 3                            |                        | 3                               |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                  | 3                          |                           |                | <a href="#">EC-348</a>                             |
| Power steering pressure sensor circuit             |                                  | 2            |                              |                        |                                 |                    | 3                  | 3                |                        |                                  |                            |                           |                | <a href="#">EC-356</a>                             |
| ECM  | 2                                | 2            | 3                            | 3                      | 3                               | 3                  | 3                  | 3                | 3                      | 3                                | 3                          |                           |                | <a href="#">EC-359</a> ,<br><a href="#">EC-361</a> |
| Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit |                                  | 3            | 2                            |                        | 1                               | 3                  | 2                  | 2                | 3                      |                                  | 3                          |                           |                | <a href="#">EC-163</a>                             |
| PNP signal circuit                                 |                                  |              | 3                            |                        | 3                               |                    | 3                  | 3                |                        |                                  | 3                          |                           |                | <a href="#">EC-367</a>                             |
| VIAS control solenoid valve 1 circuit              |                                  |              |                              |                        | 1                               |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                  |                            |                           |                | <a href="#">EC-408</a>                             |
| VIAS control solenoid valve 2 circuit              |                                  |              |                              |                        | 1                               |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                  |                            |                           |                | <a href="#">EC-411</a>                             |
| Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit                |                                  | 2            |                              |                        |                                 | 3                  |                    |                  | 3                      |                                  | 4                          |                           |                | <a href="#">EC-478</a>                             |
| Electrical load signal circuit                     |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    | 3                  |                  |                        |                                  |                            |                           |                | <a href="#">EC-454</a>                             |
| Air conditioner circuit                            | 2                                | 2            | 3                            | 3                      | 3                               | 3                  | 3                  | 3                | 3                      |                                  | 3                          |                           | 2              | <a href="#">HAC-166</a>                            |
| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)      |                                  |              | 4                            |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                  |                            |                           |                | <a href="#">BRC-28</a>                             |

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

(continued on next page)

## SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

|                       |   | SYMPTOM                          |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                 |                            |                           |                             | Reference page                                   |                        |  |
|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--|------------------------|--|
|                       |   | HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA) | ENGINE STALL | HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT | SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION | LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION | HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE | ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING | IDLING VIBRATION | SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE | OVERHEATSWATER TEMPERATURE HIGH | EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION | EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION | BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE) |  |                        |  |
| Warranty symptom code |   | AA                               | AB           | AC                           | AD                     | AE                              | AF                 | AG                 | AH               | AJ                     | AK                              | AL                         | AM                        | HA                          |  |                        |  |
| Fuel                  | Fuel tank   | 5                                | 5            |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                 |                            |                           |                             | <a href="#">FL-12</a>                            |                        |  |
|                       | Fuel piping   |                                  |              | 5                            | 5                      | 5                               |                    | 5                  | 5                |                        |                                 | 5                          |                           |                             | <a href="#">MA-24</a>                            |                        |  |
|                       | Vapor lock  |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                 |                            |                           |                             |  | —                      |  |
|                       | Valve deposit   |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                 |                            |                           |                             |  | —                      |  |
|                       | Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)   | 5                                |              |                              | 5                      | 5                               | 5                  |                    | 5                | 5                      |                                 |                            | 5                         |                             |  | —                      |  |
| Air                   | Air duct  |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                 |                            |                           |                             | <a href="#">EM-31</a>                            |                        |  |
|                       | Air cleaner   |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                 |                            |                           |                             | <a href="#">EM-31</a>                            |                        |  |
|                       | Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator) |                                  | 5            | 5                            |                        | 5                               |                    | 5                  | 5                |                        |                                 | 5                          |                           |                             | <a href="#">EM-31</a>                            |                        |  |
|                       | Electric throttle control actuator  | 5                                |              |                              | 5                      |                                 | 5                  |                    |                  | 5                      |                                 |                            |                           |                             | <a href="#">EM-33</a>                            |                        |  |
|                       | Air leakage from intake manifold/Collector/Gasket                                     |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                 |                            |                           |                             | <a href="#">EM-33</a> ,<br><a href="#">EM-36</a> |                        |  |
| Cranking              | Battery   | 1                                | 1            | 1                            |                        | 1                               |                    | 1                  | 1                |                        |                                 |                            |                           | 1                           | <a href="#">PG-118</a>                           |                        |  |
|                       | Generator circuit   |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                 |                            |                           |                             | <a href="#">CHG-24</a>                           |                        |  |
|                       | Starter circuit   | 3                                |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                 | 1                          |                           |                             | <a href="#">STR-5</a>                            |                        |  |
|                       | Signal plate  | 6                                |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                 |                            |                           |                             | <a href="#">EM-119</a>                           |                        |  |
|                       | PNP signal  | 4                                |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                 |                            |                           |                             | <a href="#">TM-48</a>                            |                        |  |
| Engine                | Cylinder head   | 5                                | 5            | 5                            | 5                      | 5                               |                    | 5                  | 5                |                        |                                 | 4                          | 5                         | 3                           |  | <a href="#">EM-112</a> |  |
|                       | Cylinder head gasket  |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                 |                            |                           |                             |  |                        |  |
|                       | Cylinder block  |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                 |                            |                           |                             |  |                        |  |
|                       | Piston  |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                 |                            |                           | 4                           |  |                        |  |
|                       | Piston ring   |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                 |                            |                           |                             |  |                        |  |
|                       | Connecting rod  | 6                                | 6            | 6                            | 6                      | 6                               |                    | 6                  | 6                |                        |                                 | 6                          |                           |                             |  | <a href="#">EM-123</a> |  |
|                       | Bearing   |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                 |                            |                           |                             |  |                        |  |
|                       | Crankshaft  |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                 |                            |                           |                             |  |                        |  |
| Valve mechanism       | Timing chain  |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                 |                            |                           |                             |  | <a href="#">EM-70</a>  |  |
|                       | Camshaft  |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                 |                            |                           |                             |  | <a href="#">EM-98</a>  |  |
|                       | Intake valve timing control   | 5                                | 5            | 5                            | 5                      | 5                               |                    | 5                  | 5                |                        |                                 | 5                          |                           |                             | <a href="#">EM-70</a>                            |                        |  |
|                       | Intake valve  |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                 |                            |                           |                             |  |                        |  |
|                       | Exhaust valve   |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                 |                            | 3                         |                             | <a href="#">EM-112</a>                           |                        |  |

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

|   |   | SYMPTOM                          |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                  |                            |                           | Reference page |   |
|---|---|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---|
|   |   | HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA) | ENGINE STALL | HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT | SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION | LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION | HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE | ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING | IDLING VIBRATION | SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE | OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH | EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION | EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION |                | BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)               |
| Warranty symptom code                           |   | AA                               | AB           | AC                           | AD                     | AE                              | AF                 | AG                 | AH               | AJ                     | AK                               | AL                         | AM                        | HA             |   |
| Exhaust   | Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/Gasket                            | 5                                | 5            | 5                            | 5                      | 5                               |                    | 5                  | 5                |                        |                                  | 5                          |                           |                | <a href="#">EM-38, EX-4</a>               |
|   | Three way catalyst  |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                  |                            |                           |                |   |
| Lubrica-tion                                    | Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery/Oil cooler | 5                                | 5            | 5                            | 5                      | 5                               |                    | 5                  | 5                |                        |                                  | 5                          |                           |                | <a href="#">LU-7, LU-10, LU-11, LU-13</a> |
|   | Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil                                      |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                  |                            |                           |                | <a href="#">LU-7</a>                      |
| Cooling   | Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap                               |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                  |                            |                           |                | <a href="#">CO-15</a>                     |
|   | Thermostat  |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  | 5                      |                                  |                            |                           |                | <a href="#">CO-26</a>                     |
|   | Water pump  |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                  |                            |                           |                | <a href="#">CO-21</a>                     |
|   | Water gallery   | 5                                | 5            | 5                            | 5                      | 5                               |                    | 5                  | 5                |                        | 4                                | 5                          |                           |                | <a href="#">CO-3</a>                      |
|   | Cooling fan   |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                  |                            |                           |                | <a href="#">CO-19</a>                     |
|   | Coolant level (Low)/Contaminated coolant                        |                                  |              |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  | 5                      |                                  |                            |                           |                | <a href="#">CO-11</a>                     |
| NVIS (NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System — NATS) |   | 1                                | 1            |                              |                        |                                 |                    |                    |                  |                        |                                  |                            |                           |                | <a href="#">SEC-14</a>                    |

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

---

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

### Description

INFOID:000000006261487

#### FUEL CUT CONTROL (AT NO LOAD AND HIGH ENGINE SPEED)

If the engine speed is above 2,000 rpm under no load (for example, the selector lever position is P or N and engine speed is over 2,000 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed.

Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 1,100 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

**NOTE:**

This function is different from deceleration control listed under Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System, [EC-43](#), "[System Description](#)".

**PRECAUTION****PRECAUTIONS****FOR USA AND CANADA****FOR USA AND CANADA : Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"**

INFOID:000000006880131

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted.

Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

**WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

**PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS****WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

**FOR USA AND CANADA : Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service**

INFOID:000000006880133

**WARNING:**

Comply with the following warnings to prevent any serious accident.

- Disconnect the battery cable (negative terminal) or the power supply fuse before installing, removing, or touching the xenon headlamp (bulb included). The xenon headlamp contains high-voltage generated parts.
- Never work with wet hands.
- Check the xenon headlamp ON-OFF status after assembling it to the vehicle. Never turn the xenon headlamp ON in other conditions. Connect the power supply to the vehicle-side connector. (Turning it ON outside the lamp case may cause fire or visual impairments.)
- Never touch the bulb glass immediately after turning it OFF. It is extremely hot.

**CAUTION:**

Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

- Install the xenon bulb securely. (Insufficient bulb socket installation may melt the bulb, the connector, the housing, etc. by high-voltage leakage or corona discharge.)
- Never perform HID circuit inspection with a tester.
- Never touch the xenon bulb glass with hands. Never put oil and grease on it.
- Dispose of the used xenon bulb after packing it in thick vinyl without breaking it.
- Never wipe out dirt and contamination with organic solvent (thinner, gasoline, etc.).

## PRECAUTIONS

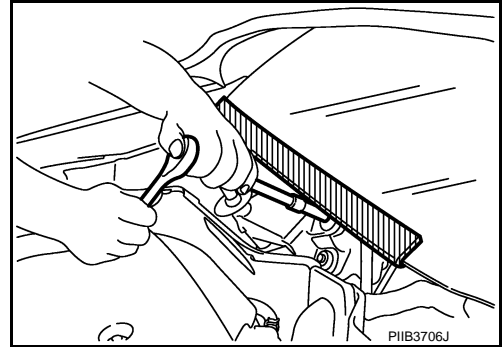
< PRECAUTION >

[VQ35DE]

### FOR USA AND CANADA : Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000006880135

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



### FOR USA AND CANADA : On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and CVT

INFOID:000000006261491

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will illuminate the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

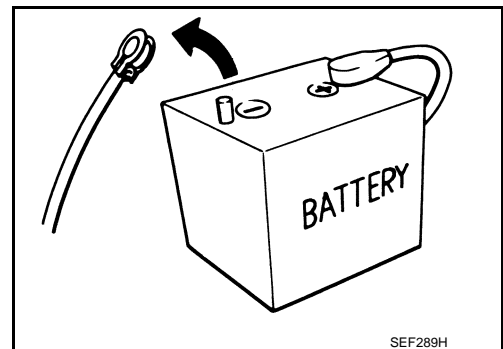
#### **CAUTION:**

- Always to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to illuminate.
- Always to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to illuminate due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to [PG-107, "Description"](#).
- Always route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the short circuit.
- Always to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Always to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.

### FOR USA AND CANADA : General Precautions

INFOID:000000006261492

- Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.
- Never attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.
- Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect battery ground cable.



- Never disassemble ECM.
- If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value. The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Thus, engine operation can vary slightly in this case. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Never replace parts because of a slight variation.
- If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.
  - Diagnostic trouble codes
  - 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
  - Freeze frame data

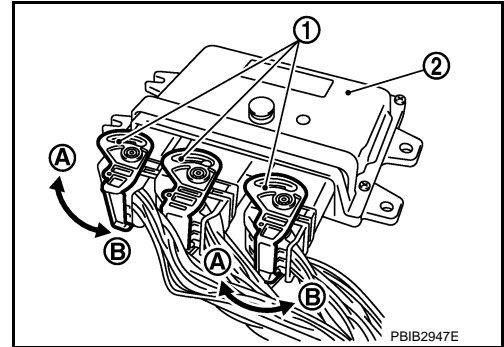


# PRECAUTIONS

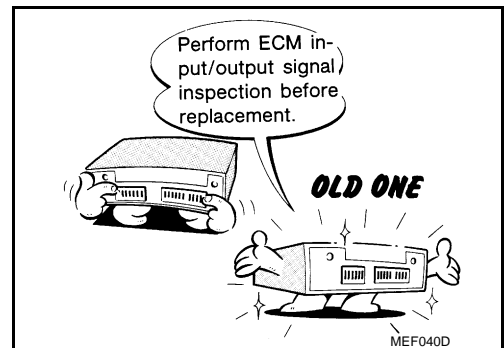
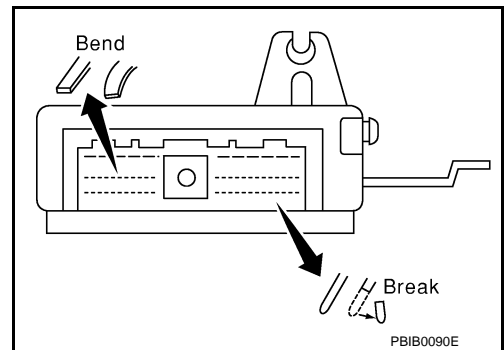
[VQ35DE]

## < PRECAUTION >

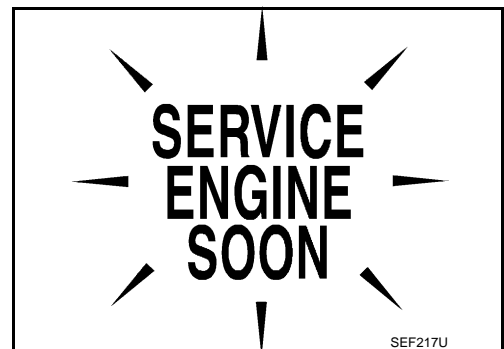
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values
- When connecting ECM harness connector, fasten (B) it securely with a lever (1) as far as it will go as shown in the figure.
- ECM (2)
- Loosen (A)



- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, never damage pin terminals (bends or break). Check that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
- Securely connect ECM harness connectors. A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.
- Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.
- Before replacing ECM, perform ECM Terminals and Reference Value inspection and check ECM functions properly. Refer to [EC-485. "Reference Value"](#).
- Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
- Never clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
- Never disassemble electric throttle control actuator.
- Even a slight leakage in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.
- Never shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).



- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check. The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC Confirmation Procedure if the repair is completed. The Component Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.



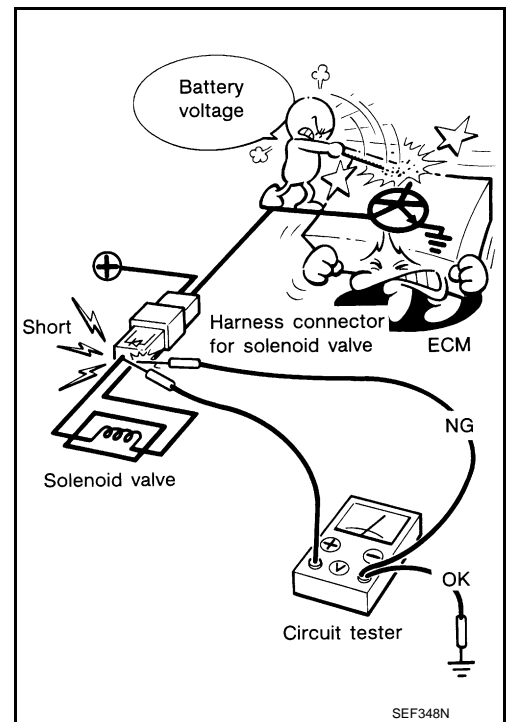
A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# PRECAUTIONS

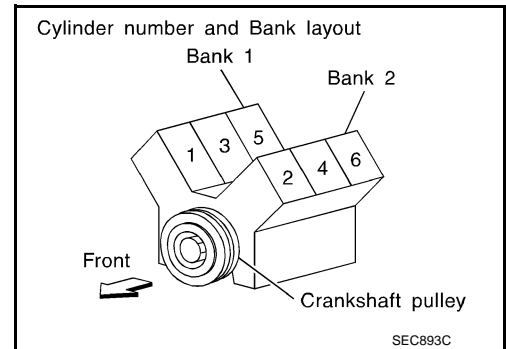
[VQ35DE]

## < PRECAUTION >

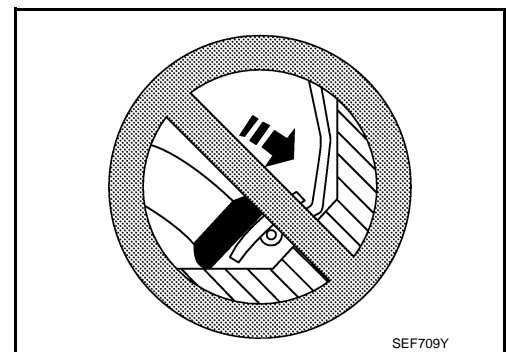
- When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact. Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.



- B1 indicates bank 1, B2 indicates bank 2 as shown in the figure.
- Never operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.
- Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.



- Never depress accelerator pedal when starting.
- Immediately after starting, never rev up engine unnecessarily.
- Never rev up engine just prior to shutdown.

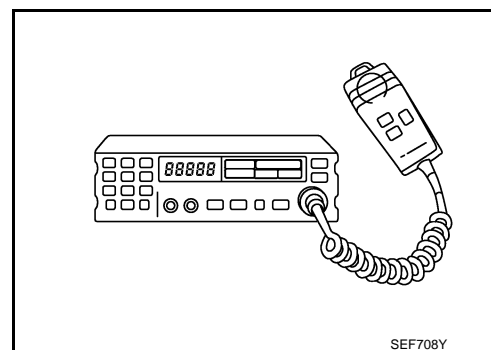


## PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[VQ35DE]

- When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, be sure to observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.
- Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.
- Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls.  
Never let them run parallel for a long distance.
- Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave ratio can be kept smaller.
- Be sure to ground the radio to vehicle body.



### FOR MEXICO

### FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000006880132

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

#### **WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

### PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

#### **WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

### FOR MEXICO : Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service

INFOID:000000006880134

#### **WARNING:**

Comply with the following warnings to prevent any serious accident.

- Disconnect the battery cable (negative terminal) or the power supply fuse before installing, removing, or touching the xenon headlamp (bulb included). The xenon headlamp contains high-voltage generated parts.
- Never work with wet hands.
- Check the xenon headlamp ON-OFF status after assembling it to the vehicle. Never turn the xenon headlamp ON in other conditions. Connect the power supply to the vehicle-side connector. (Turning it ON outside the lamp case may cause fire or visual impairments.)
- Never touch the bulb glass immediately after turning it OFF. It is extremely hot.

#### **CAUTION:**

Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

- Install the xenon bulb securely. (Insufficient bulb socket installation may melt the bulb, the connector, the housing, etc. by high-voltage leakage or corona discharge.)
- Never perform HID circuit inspection with a tester.
- Never touch the xenon bulb glass with hands. Never put oil and grease on it.

# PRECAUTIONS

[VQ35DE]

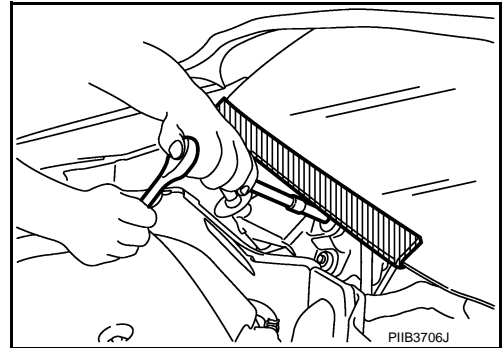
< PRECAUTION >

- **Dispose of the used xenon bulb after packing it in thick vinyl without breaking it.**
- **Never wipe out dirt and contamination with organic solvent (thinner, gasoline, etc.).**

## FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000006880136

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



## FOR MEXICO : On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and CVT

INFOID:000000006880712

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will illuminate the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

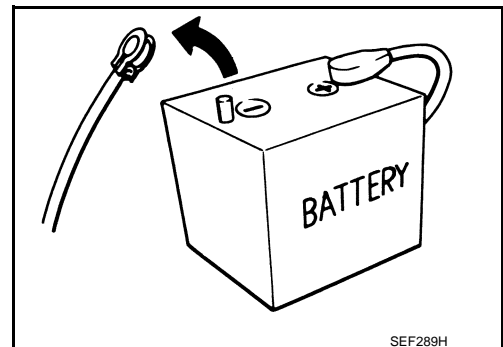
### CAUTION:

- **Always to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to illuminate.**
- **Always to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to illuminate due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)**
- **Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to [PG-107, "Description"](#).**
- **Always route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the short circuit.**
- **Always to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.**
- **Always to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.**

## FOR MEXICO : General Precautions

INFOID:000000006880714

- **Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.**
- **Never attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.**
- **Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.**
- **Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect battery ground cable.**



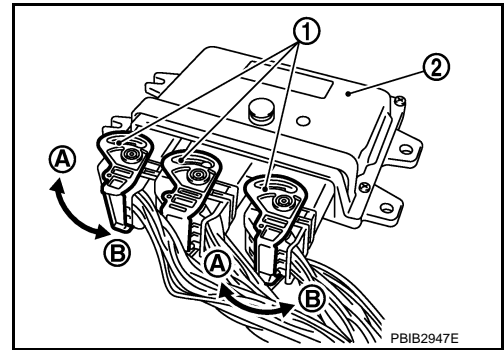
- **Never disassemble ECM.**
- **If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value. The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Thus, engine operation can vary slightly in this case. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Never replace parts because of a slight variation.**
- **If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.**
  - **Diagnostic trouble codes**
  - **1st trip diagnostic trouble codes**

# PRECAUTIONS

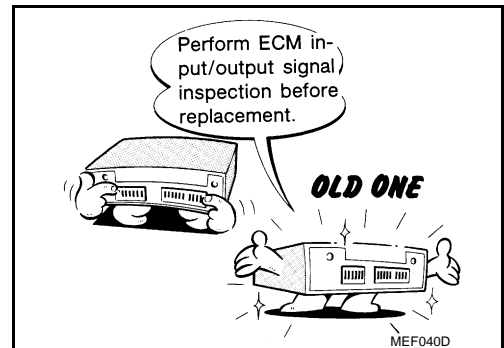
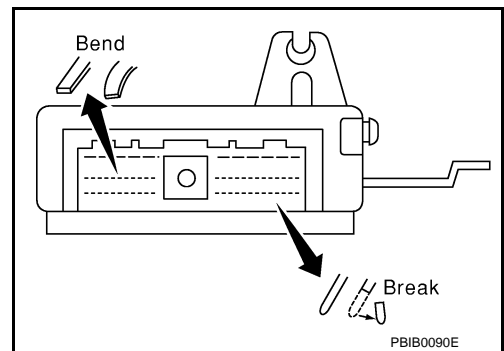
[VQ35DE]

## < PRECAUTION >

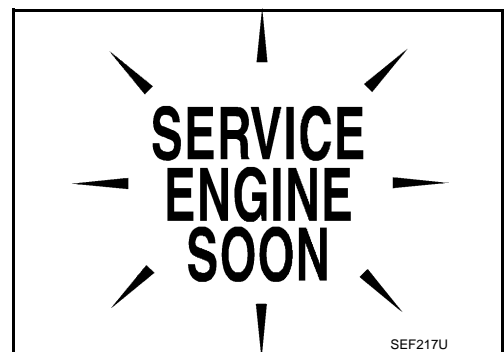
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values
- When connecting ECM harness connector, fasten (B) it securely with a lever (1) as far as it will go as shown in the figure.
- ECM (2)
- Loosen (A)



- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, never damage pin terminals (bends or break). Check that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
- Securely connect ECM harness connectors. A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.
- Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.
- Before replacing ECM, perform ECM Terminals and Reference Value inspection and check ECM functions properly. Refer to [EC-485, "Reference Value"](#).
- Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
- Never clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
- Never disassemble electric throttle control actuator.
- Even a slight leakage in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.
- Never shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).



- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check. The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC Confirmation Procedure if the repair is completed. The Component Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.



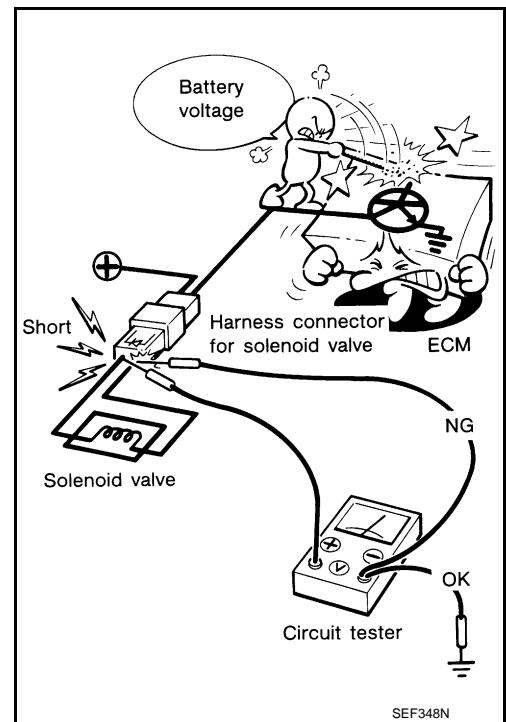
A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# PRECAUTIONS

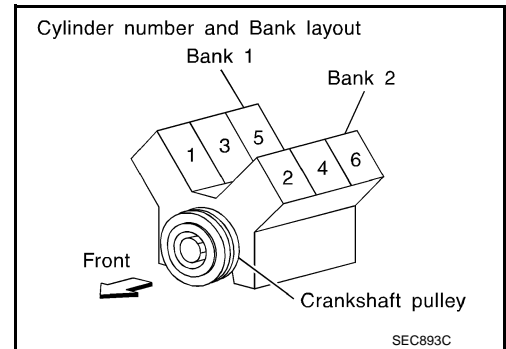
[VQ35DE]

## < PRECAUTION >

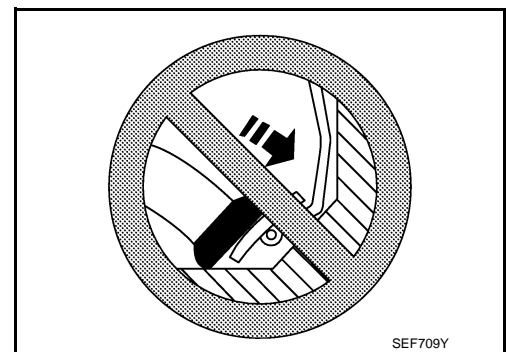
- When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact. Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.



- B1 indicates bank 1, B2 indicates bank 2 as shown in the figure.
- Never operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.
- Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.



- Never depress accelerator pedal when starting.
- Immediately after starting, never rev up engine unnecessarily.
- Never rev up engine just prior to shutdown.

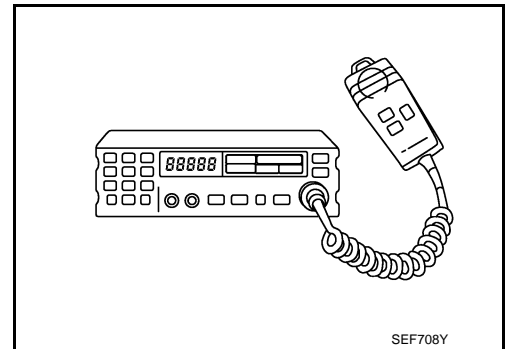


# PRECAUTIONS

[VQ35DE]

## < PRECAUTION >

- When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, be sure to observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.
- Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.
- Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls. Never let them run parallel for a long distance.
- Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave ratio can be kept smaller.
- Be sure to ground the radio to vehicle body.



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[VQ35DE]

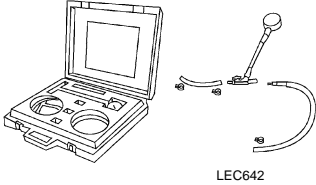
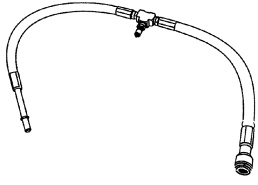
## PREPARATION

### PREPARATION

#### Special Service Tools


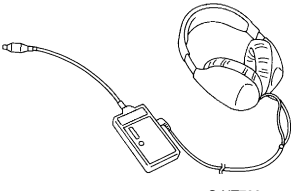
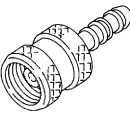
INFOID:000000006261498

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

| Tool number<br>(Kent-Moore No.)<br>Tool name   | Description   |
|--|---|
| (J-44321)<br>Fuel pressure gauge<br>kit<br> <p style="text-align: center;">LEC642</p> | Checks fuel pressure  |
| (J-44321-6)<br>Fuel pressure adapter<br> <p style="text-align: center;">LBIA0376E</p> | Connects fuel pressure gauge to quick connector type fuel lines |

#### Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000006261499

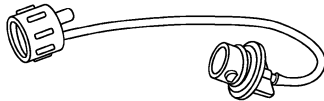
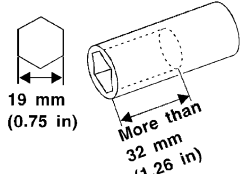
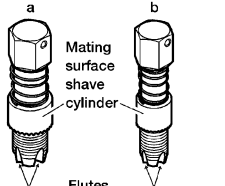

| Tool name<br>(Kent-Moore No.)  | Description   |
|--|---|
| (J-45488)<br>Quick connector re-<br>lease<br> <p style="text-align: center;">PBIC0198E</p>        | Removes fuel tube quick connectors in engine room   |
| Leak detector<br>i.e.: (J-41416)<br> <p style="text-align: center;">S-NT703</p>                   | Locates the EVAP leakage                            |
| EVAP service port<br>adapter<br>i.e.: (J-41413-OB)<br> <p style="text-align: center;">S-NT704</p> | Applies positive pressure through EVAP service port |



# PREPARATION

[VQ35DE]

< PREPARATION >

| Tool name<br>(Kent-Moore No.)   | Description  | A           |
|---|--|-------------|
| Fuel filler cap adapter<br>i.e.: (MLR-8382) <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>S-NT815</p> </div>   | Checks fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure  | EC<br>C     |
| Socket wrench <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>S-NT705</p> </div>   | Removes and installs engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to <a href="#">CO-28, "Exploded View"</a> .  | D<br>E      |
| Oxygen sensor thread cleaner<br>i.e.: (J-43897-18)<br>(J-43897-12) <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>AEM488</p> </div>                                     | Reconditions the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with anti-seize lubricant shown below.<br><b>a: 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirconia Oxygen Sensor</b><br><b>b: 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Titanium Oxygen Sensor</b> | F<br>G<br>H |
| Anti-seize lubricant<br>i.e.: (Permatex™ 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specification MIL-A-907) <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>S-NT779</p> </div> | Lubricates oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.  | I<br>J<br>K |

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

## PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### FUEL PRESSURE

#### Inspection

INFOID:000000006261500

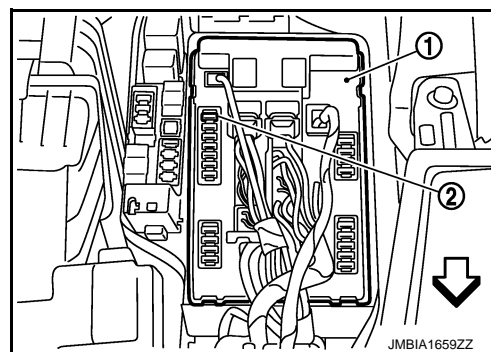
#### FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it 2 or 3 times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Remove fuel pump fuse (2) located in IPDM E/R (1).
2. Start engine.
3. After engine stalls, crank it 2 or 3 times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.



#### FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

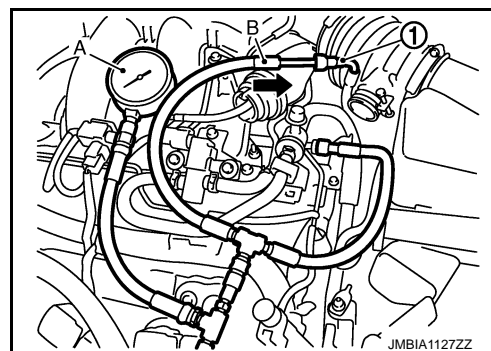
##### CAUTION:

Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.

##### NOTE:

- Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because Z51 models do not have fuel return system.
- Be careful not to scratch or get the fuel hose connection area dirty when servicing, so that the quick connector o-ring maintains seal ability.
- Use Fuel Pressure Gauge Kit [SST (J-44321)] and Fuel Pressure Adapter [SST (J-44321-6)] to check fuel pressure.

1. Release fuel pressure to zero.
2. Remove fuel hose using Quick Connector Release [SST (J-45488)].
  - Do not twist or kink fuel hose because it is plastic hose.
  - Do not remove fuel hose (1) from quick connector.
  - Keep fuel hose connections clean.
3. Install Fuel Pressure Adapter [SST (J-44321-6)] (B) and Fuel Pressure Gauge kit [SST (J44321)] (A) as shown in figure.
  - Do not distort or bend fuel rail tube when installing fuel pressure gauge adapter.
  - When reconnecting fuel hose, check the original fuel hose for damage and abnormality.
4. Turn ignition switch ON (reactivate fuel pump) and check for fuel leakage.
5. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
6. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge kit [SST (J-44321)].
  - During fuel pressure check, check for fuel leakage from fuel connection every 3 minutes.



**At idling : Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 51 psi)**

# FUEL PRESSURE

[VQ35DE]

## < PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

7. If result is unsatisfactory, go to next step.
8. Check the following.
  - Fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging
  - Fuel filter for clogging
  - Fuel pump
  - Fuel pressure regulator for clogging
9. If OK, replace fuel pressure regulator.  
If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part.
10. Before disconnecting Fuel Pressure Gauge kit [SST (J-44321)] and Fuel Pressure Adapter [SST (J-44321-6)], release fuel pressure to zero.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# EVAP LEAK CHECK

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[VQ35DE]

## EVAP LEAK CHECK

### Inspection

INFOID:000000006261501

#### CAUTION:

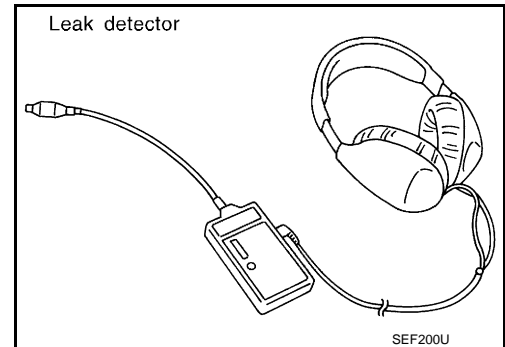
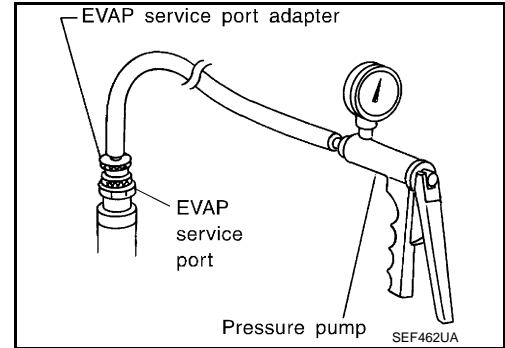
- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 0.6 psi) of pressure in EVAP system.

#### NOTE:

- Do not start engine.
- Improper installation of EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) to the EVAP service port may cause a leakage.

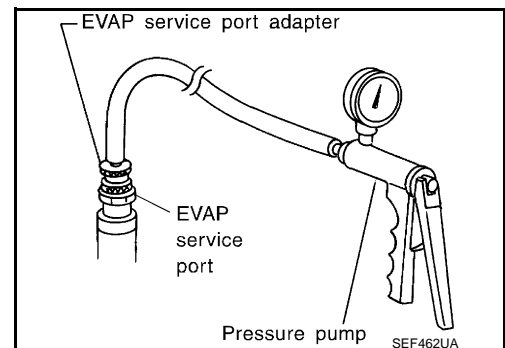
#### Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

1. To locate the EVAP leakage, install EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select the "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT MODE" with CONSULT-III.
4. Touch "START". A bar graph (Pressure indicating display) will appear on the screen.
5. Apply positive pressure to the EVAP system until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
6. Remove EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) and hose with pressure pump.
7. Locate the leakage using a leakage detector (commercial service tool). Refer to [EC-91, "System Diagram"](#).



#### ⓧ WITHOUT CONSULT-III

1. To locate the EVAP leakage, install EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Apply battery voltage between the terminals of EVAP canister vent control valve to make a closed EVAP system.
3. To locate the leakage, deliver positive pressure to the EVAP system until pressure gauge points reach 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 0.2 to 0.4 psi).
4. Remove EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) and hose with pressure pump.

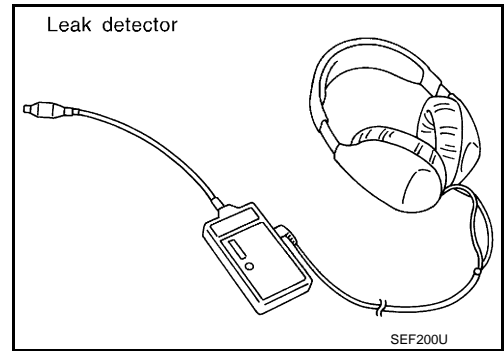


# EVAP LEAK CHECK

[VQ35DE]

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

5. Locate the leakage using a leak detector (commercial service tool). Refer to [EC-91, "System Diagram"](#).



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[VQ35DE]

## SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

### SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

#### Idle Speed

INFOID:0000000006261505

| Condition                     | Specification |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| No load* (in P or N position) | 600 ± 50 rpm  |

\*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

#### Ignition Timing

INFOID:0000000006261506

| Condition                     | Specification |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| No load* (in P or N position) | 12 ± 5° BTDC  |

\*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

#### Calculated Load Value

INFOID:0000000006261507

| Condition    | Specification (Using CONSULT-III or GST) |
|--------------|--|
| At idle      | 10 – 35 %                                |
| At 2,500 rpm | 10 – 35 %                                |

#### Mass Air Flow Sensor

INFOID:0000000006261508

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Supply voltage                           | Battery voltage (11 – 14 V)                            |
| Output voltage at idle (in N position)   | 0.9 – 1.2 V*   |
| Mass air flow (Using CONSULT-III or GST) | 2.0 – 6.0 g/s at idle*<br>7.0 – 20.0 g/s at 2,500 rpm* |

\*: Engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature and running under no load.